

Compiled by Mike Wing

New Zealand Antarctic Society (Inc)

Volume 1 - 41: May 2024

Vessel names are shown viz: "Aconcagua". See also list of ship names under '[Ships](#)'.

All book reviews are shown under '[Book Reviews](#)'

All Universities are shown under '[Universities](#)'

Aircraft types appear under '[Aircraft](#)'.

Obituaries & Tributes are shown under '[Obituaries](#)', see also individual names.

**Vol 20:** pages 27-36 are shared by both double issues 1&2 and 3&4. Duplicated pages in double issue 3&4 are marked as follows viz: **20:** 4 (issue 3&4)

**Vol 27:** pages 1-20 are shared by both issues 1&2. Duplicated pages in issue 2 are marked as follows viz. **27:** (issue 2)

**Vol 29:** pages 62-68 are shared by both issues 3&4. Duplicated pages in issue 4 are marked as follows viz. Vol **29:** 63: (issue 4).

**Vol 37:** page numbers are shared by both double issues 1&2 (1-36) and 3&4 (1-44). Those in double issue 3&4 are marked as follows viz: **37:** 29 (issue 3&4).

**Vol 38:** Issues 3&4 not published due to Covid

**Vol 39:** page numbers are shared by both double issues 1&2 (1-44) and 3&4 (1-44). Those in double issue 3&4 are marked as follows viz: **39:** 29 (issue 3&4).

**Vol 40:** page numbers are shared by both double issues 1&2 (1-44) and 3&4 (1-44). Those in double issue 3&4 are marked as follows viz: **40:** 29 (issue 3&4).

**Vol 41:** page numbers are shared by both issues 1: (1-36) and 2: (1-40). Those in issue 1 are marked as follows viz: **41:** 29 (issue 1) and in issue 2 are marked viz: **41:** 29 (issue 2).

## A

"101 In Sung", f/v, **21:** 36,

A-Frame Hut – see [Scott Base](#)

'A' Hut (TAE) – see [Scott Base](#)

"Aaron" r/v, **30:** 1, 45,

Aaron, Edwin, **11:** 55,

AARDDVARK experiment, **38:** 7,

Abbiss, Jane, **20:** 8,

Abel Tasman, **28:** 43,

Aboa Station, (Finland) **12:** 227, **13:** 114,

Abbott, George **36:** 36,

Abbott, R/Adm. J.L. Jr. **4:** 467, 572, 574, 603-04,

Abbott, Dr N.D. **3:** 356,

Abby, David, **25:** 39,

AB Dobrowolski Polar Station (Poland), see

[Dobrowolski Station](#)

Abdool, Ed, **24:** 33,

Absolute Geomagnetic measurements, **38:** 9,

Aburn, Gary, **12:** 396,

"Academician Knipovich", **4:** 32, **6:** 97,

"Academik Shokalsky", **29:** 71,

ACC, see [Antarctic Circumpolar Current](#)

Accidents,

Aircraft - see [Aircraft accidents/mishaps](#)

General, **16:** 52,

Memorial Service, **7:** 107,

Personnel,

Fatal, **1:** 164, 172, 164, 209, 302, 323, **2:** 15, 31,

118, 302, 337, 379, 492, **3:** 225, 352,

**4:** 259, 345, **7:** 6, 84, 239, 370, 393, **8:** 172,

207, 314, 315, 386, **9:** 19, 24, 158, 191, 309,

404-06, **10:** 71, 430, 431, **11:** 94, 260, 274,

464, **12:** 361, **12:** 464, **15:** 81, **18:** 56, **20:** 32

(issue 3&4), 34, **21:** 44, **22:** 5, **23:** 44-45,

**35:** 11, **37:** 18, **40:** 12,

Illness, **2:** 61, 360, 414, **3:** 74, 190, 191, 197,

355, **4:** 4, 11, **9:** 99-100, 320, **10:** 16, 67, 150,

174, 182, 249, 265, 447, **12:** 57,

**12:** 190, **19:** 144, **22:** 5,

Injury, **1:** 340, **2:** 118, 492, **3:** 480, 509, 523,

**4:** 15, **8:** 130, 282, 315, 317, 331, 409,

**9:** 12, 18, 19, 23, 125, 313, 394, **6:** 17, **7:** 6,

**22,** **11:** 395, **12:** 348, **18:** 56, **19:** 95, **22:** 16,

**32:** 29, **40:** 12,

Ships

ANARE, **8:** 13,

Argentine Navy, **1:** 336,

"Bahia Paraiso"

Sinking **11:** 384, 391, 441, 476, **12:** 22, 200,

353, **13:** 28,

Fishing, **30:** 1,

Japanese, **24:** 67,

NGO, **29,** 62(issue 4),

Polar, **34,**

Soviet, **8:** 426,

Tourist ships, **20:** 58, 62, **24:** 67,

Vehicles,

NZ Snow-cat, **2:** 118,

RU tracked vehicle, **37:** 24,

US bulldozer, **1:** 202, 340, **12:** 54,

ACECRC, see [Antarctic Climate & Ecosystems Cooperation Research Centre](#)

Acevedo, Capitan. A.O. **4:** 36,

Ackerman, Piers, **21:** 16,

Ackroyd, Lieut. F: **1:** 307,

Ackroyd-Kelly, J. W., **10:** 279,

Acland, D, **31:** 30

"Aconcagua", **1:** 261

- Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, **25**: 64,  
 "Active" HMS, **35**: 59,  
 ACZP, see [Antarctic Convergence Zone Project](#)  
 Adam, Dieter, **13**: 6, 287,  
 Adam, Dr James, **1**: 227, 241, 280,  
 Adams, Chris, **11**: 198, 274, **12**: 331, 396,  
 Adams, David Hempleman, **29**: 60,  
 Adams, Dieter, **12**: 294,  
 Adams, Ian, **1**: 71, 99, 167, 229, 263, 330, **2**: 23,  
 Adams, J.B., **26**: 22,  
 Adams, Lt. R.D., **2**: 127, 159, 208,  
 Adams, Sir Jameson [Obituary](#), **3**: 76,  
 Adams Cape, **1**: 248,  
 Adams Glacier, **2**: 425,  
 Adams Island, **4**: 201, 302,  
 Adamson, R.G. **3**: 474-45, **4**: 6, 62, 116, 166, 224,  
 277,  
*Adamussium colbecki*, **28**: 32,  
 Adare, Cape – see [Hallett Station](#), [Cape Adare](#)  
 Addison, Vicki, **24**: 33,  
 Adelaide Island (Base T), see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Adelie Land, **1**: 4, 23, 25, 40-41, 63, 91, 94, 124, 132,  
 139, 143, 145, 176, 206, 216, 233, 259, 264, 288,  
 325, **2**: 15, 41, 54, 136, 174, 214, 253, 301, 362,  
 391, 443, 495-97, **3**: 14, 68, 111, 237, 284, 332,  
 387, 436, 500, 533, **4**: 14, 176, 211, 239, 382, 613,  
**7**: 23, see also [Terre Adelie](#)  
 Adelie Annual and Cape Adare Sporting Life  
 (publication) **6**: 364,  
 Adelie penguins, **11**: 6, 7, 97, 142, 197, 241, 320, 412,  
**12**: 50, 137, 216, 223, 293, 376, **13**: 96, 109, 286,  
 365, 470, 471, 438, **14**: 88, 134,  
 Adie, Dr. R.J., **1**: 207, 272, **2**: 518,  
 Adkin, R.E. **4**: 578,  
 "Admiral Vladimisky", **10**: 17, 30,  
 "Admiral Viel", **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 Admiralty Bay (Base G.) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Admiralty Range, **1**: 21, **2**: 11, **28**: 62,  
 Adson Trust, **37**: 14,  
 Advanced Ionospheric Sounder, **8**: 390,  
 Adventure Network International, **12**: 363, 366, 399,  
**13**: 223, 464, **14**: 5, 7, 104, 128, **18**: 7, 17, **19**: 95,  
 98-99, 103, 144, 154, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4), 41-42,  
 Adventure Tourism, **18**: 5, 7, 17, **14**: 129, **19**: 118, 122-  
 23,  
 Advertising, **16**: 27, 31,  
 Aerial Depot, **1**: 121,  
 Aerial photography, **8**: 157, **9**: 366-8,  
 Aerial reconnaissance, **1**: 1,  
 Aerial supply drops, **1**: 51, 338, -see also [Airdrops](#)  
 Aerial surveys, **1**: 17, 117, 177-8  
 Aeolian dust, **29**: 22,  
 Aerolineas Argentina, **9**: 292,  
 Aeromagnetic surveys, **14**: 5,  
 Aerovais DAP, **12**: 366,  
 Afansyev, A. **3**: 21, 24,  
 "Africana", **10**: 345,  
 AFT (Antarctic Field Training) see [Scott Base](#)  
 Ageitos, J.M. **4**: 132,  
 Agielbreen, **2**: 30,  
 AGO, see [Antarctic Geophysical Observatories](#)  
 Aguirre Cerde (Chile) **1**: 18, 191,  
 "Agulhas II," **10**: 273, **11**: 209, **12**: 267, **13**: 67, 378,  
**14**: 139, **20**: 7, **35**: 59,  
 Ahazuka, Comm. K. **3**: 351,  
 Ahern, B. **3**: 280, 324, 477, **4**: 5, 13,  
 AHT, see [Antarctic Heritage Trust](#)  
 Ainley, David, **26**: 65,  
 Air National Guard, **15**: 76-77, **16**: 2-3, 22-23,  
 Air New Zealand, **8**: 404, 410, **15**: 81,- see also  
[Tourism](#)  
 Erebus memorial, **35**: 22,  
 Erebus Oral Histories, **36**: 63,  
 Air NZ flight TE901, see [DC-10 \(Air New Zealand\)](#)  
 Air Mobility Command, USAF, **14**: 95,  
 Air National Guard, **14**: 56, **18**: 2,  
 Air Operations, see also: [Aircraft](#), [Aircraft](#)  
[accidents/mishaps](#), [Helicopters](#), [Aircraft salvage](#),  
[Airdrops](#), [Airships](#), [Airstrips](#)  
**17**: 31, **19**: 98-99, 103, 148, 153, **20**: 53,  
 Airline route **9**: 292,  
 Air NZ Policy, **6**: 114,  
 ANARE, **13**: 329,  
 Arctic, **13**: 352,  
 Australian plans, **10**: 20, 103, **20**: 7,  
 BAS, **11**: 78, 91, **13**: 73, 329, 500,  
 Bulldozer delivery, **20**: 5,  
 Cargo 1983/84, **10**: 178,  
 Cargo 1984/85, **10**: 397,  
 Chilean Pole flight, **10**: 399-400,  
 Damage, **9**: 319-21,  
 Emergency flights, **10**: 249, 430,  
 Footsteps of Scott Expedition, **10**: 365-66,  
 French plans, **10**: 27, 28, 32,  
 Halley Base re-supplied, **21**: 49,  
 History, **19**: 172, **20**: 49-49, 57,  
 Hobart-Casey Station flights, **21**: 69,  
 Indian plans, **10**: 133,  
 Lan-Chile, **6**: 329,  
 Late season flight, **20**: 51,  
 Medical evacuation in winter, **21**: 53,  
 Mercy flights, **9**: 17, 18, 23-24, 99-100, **17**: 13,  
 NZAP, **13**: 292,  
 NZ/US/AU, **10**: 14,  
 Polar overflights, **19**: 93, 119,  
 Recovery (C-130), **7**: 287, 384,  
 RAF, **1**: 218, **6**: 269,  
 RAAF, **1**: 133, 197, 297, **2**: 145, 317, **8**: 145, 222,  
 306, 382, 408, **9**: 17, 90, 161, 165, 214, 250,  
 307, 313, 392, **10**: 14,  
 RNZAF, see also [New Zealand Defence Force](#),  
**1**: 27, 49, 157, 225, **2**: 1, 48, 84-85, 87,  
 119, 122-23, 163, 350, **4**: 168, 172, 324, 375,  
 444, 445, 480, 542, 593, **6**: 125, 216, 251, 269,  
 419, **8**: 145, 222, 254, 306, 382, 408, **9**: 17, 77,  
 90, 110, 161, 165, 214, 250, 307, 313, 392,  
**10**: 14, 87, 178, 250, 272, 428-29, **13**: 16, 292,  
**17**: 7, **25**: 13, **28**: 51, **30**: 43, **33**: 3, **35**: 24,  
 2019/2020 Antarctic Operations, **37**: 9 (issue  
 3&4)  
 Band, **25**: 22,  
 Commitments, **6**: 251,

- Flights, **6**: 216,  
 Helicopter, **11**: 406,  
 Mid-winter medevac, **39**: 26,  
 Antarctic Circumpolar Current  
 Orion flight to McMurdo, **23**: 62,  
 Rescues, **18**: 52-53, 61, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4), 35  
 (issue 3&4)  
 Runway (Dumont d'Urville Station), **21**: 17,  
 Runways, **19**: 147,  
 Solo trans-Antarctic flights, **21**: 33, 51, 64,  
 Solo flights, **9**: 323,  
 South Pole Station rebuilding, **21**: 64,  
 South Pole supply schedule, **20**: 6,  
 Stranded aircraft, **20**: 6,  
 Tourist flights, **13**: 500,  
 Trans-Antarctic flight attempts, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
 32 (issue 3&4),  
 United States change of command, **21**: 3,  
 USAP, **10**: 397, **13**: 118, 207,  
 VXE-6, **9**: 16-17, 90, 214, **10**: 14, 178, 397,  
 Winfly, **21**: 29,  
 World Pole Flight, **10**: 131,  
 see also [Aircraft](#), [Airdrops](#), [Airstrips](#), [Winfly](#), [Tourism](#)  
 and various countries scientific activities
- Air photography, **2**: 231,  
 Air pollutants Antarctic plateau, **12**: 99,  
 Air rescue, **2**: 321,  
 Air routes, commercial, **2**: 72-74, 476, 504,  
 Air sampling, **11**: 408,  
 Aircraft, see also [Helicopters](#)  
 Aero Commander, **39**: 27 (Issue 3&4), see also  
[Rockwell Commander](#)  
 Albatross, **1**: 7, 170,  
 Antonov-3, **19**: 153, **20**: 6,  
 Auster, **1**: 30, 34, 50, 64, 80, 84, 101, 110, 131,  
 134, 155, 162-63, 167, 181, 193, 240, **2**: 1, 28,  
 48, 83, 86, 123, 159, **25**: 19, 47, **27**: 9 (issue 2),  
**28**: 51, 53, **30**: 35,  
 Basler (converted DC3) see [DC-3 TP67](#) & [BT-67](#)  
 Beaver, **1**: 16, 30, 34, 49, 64, 82, 84, 101, 119, 130,  
 131-32, 155, 165, 182, 184-47, 192, 196, 229,  
 239, 240, 254, 287, 297-78, 300, **2**: 1, 25, 48,  
 59, 64, 83, 86, 95, 120, 123, 143, 159, 162, 181,  
 206, 316, 366, **20**: 49, **25**: 13, 19, **28**: 51, 53,  
**29**: 37, **35**: 24,  
 Bell Helicopters, **12**: 344, **25**: 31,  
 Blériot – monoplane, **31**: 6  
 Boeing 747-400, **14**: 144, **19**: 93,  
 Boeing 747-SP, **35**, 37,  
 Boeing 757, **30**: 43, 44,  
 CASA-212, **20**: 7,  
 Catalina flying boat, **1**: 18,  
 C-17 - see [Globemaster](#)  
 C-141 - see [Starlifter](#)  
 C-130 - see [Hercules](#)  
 C-212, **21**: 69,  
 Cessna, **12**: 570, **13**: 149,  
 RD4 Dakota, see also [Skytrain](#) **1**: 7, 88-90, 181,  
 201, 216, 222, 240, 306, 320, **2**: 13, 63, 95, 136,  
 181, 366, **6**: 431  
 Dash-7, **11**: 424, **12**: 57, **13**: 75, 446,  
 DC-3 (Basler), see [DC-3 TP67](#)  
 DC-3, (LC47H) conversion, **21**: 48, **28**: 35,  
 DC-3 (TP67), **18**: 38, 49, **19**: 97, **20**: 29 (issue  
 3&4),  
 DC-3 (BT67), **33**: 40  
 DC-6B, **1**: 148,  
 DHC-7 De Haviland, **12**: 185,  
 Dormier, **12**: 57,  
 Falcon 900 Business jet, **20**: 7,  
 First RNZAF flight, **4**: 172,  
 Fokker, **11**: 274, **15**: 13,  
 Super Universal XI, (Byrd's) **16**: 30, **17**: 62,  
**20**: 29  
 Falcon 900EX, **21**: 69,  
 Ford Tri-Motor, **26**: 52,  
 Gipsy Moth (DH.60), **36**: 26,  
 Glasair, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
 Globemaster, **1**: 37, 61, 112, 114, 135, 170, 183,  
 199, 203, 205, 270, 305, 309, 323-24, 338, 344,  
**2**: 6, 13, 72, 104, 106, 129, 494, **14**: 56, **20**: 5,  
**21**: 29, **24**: 33, 64, **25**: 47, 62, **26**: 44-45, **28**: 7,  
**29**: 37, **31**: 1,  
 Hercules C130, **1**: 344, **2**: 104, 106, 189, 445, 451,  
**3**: 204, 205, **6**: 120, **7**: 26, **12**: 348, **13**: 15, 74,  
 105, 117, 231, 413, **14**: 95, **18**: 53, **19**: 147,  
**27**: 3, 15, **28**: 5, 34, **29**: 34, 66 (issue 4), **30**: 8,  
 5, **33**: 3, **35**: 5,  
 Accident at Dome C, **21**: 25,  
 Accident at Dome C (correction), **21**: 52,  
 First winter flight, **32**: 29,  
 RNZAF Mid-winter Medevac, **39**: 26-27  
 Nose ski, **21**: 47,  
 Hughes 300C, **20**: 40,  
 Ilyushin **1**: 327, 331, **2**: 72, **8**: 395, 396, **11**: 82,  
**19**: 111,  
 Lockheed ER-2, **13**: 338,  
 Neptune, **1**: 7, 9, 10, 61, 88, 112, 199, 203, 226,  
 265, 282, 320, 323, **38**: 9,  
 Orion (P3K), **18**: 28, 29, **23**: 62, **36**: 26, **38**: 383  
 Otter, **1**: 9, 54, 59, 61, 80, 88, 110-11, 115, 136,  
 138, 162-63, 170, 175, 193-4, 200, 218, 223,  
 227, 240, 254, 260, 304, 306, 323, 334, **2**: 8, 31,  
 34, 72, 86, 118, 168, **11**: 177, 184, 368, 377,  
 418, 424, **13**: 2, 331, 446, **25**: 13, 26, 30 64,  
 Otter (TAE), **6**: 112,  
 P2V7 - see [Neptune](#)  
 Pilatus Porter, **13**: 149,  
 Piper Aztec, **6**: 427,  
 Piper Dakota, **21**: 33,  
 Puma Helicopter, **12**: 348  
 R4D - see [Skytrain](#)  
 R4D-8 - see [Skytrain](#)  
 R5D - see [Skymaster](#)  
 Rockwell Commander, **13**: 92, 186,  
 RV-4, **21**: 51,  
 Sikorsky s76, **13**: 293,  
 Starky Helicopter, **12**: 344  
 Skymaster, **1**: 7, 10, 61, 88, 90, 170, 199, 338,  
 Skytrain, **1**: 61, 170, 199, 205, 245, **2**: 4, 104,  
 130, 192, **24**: 46, **27**: 73, 76, **30**: 13, **38**: 8,  
 Sopwith Pup B2188, **31**: 6

- Soviet, **11**: 82,  
 Starlifter, **4**: 385, **8**: 303, **14**: 56, 95, **15**: 35, **17**: 82,  
 Sunderlands – RNZAF **1**: 7,  
 Transall, **8**: 388,  
 Twin Otter, **8**: 388, 397, **12**: 57, **13**: 2, 73, 446,  
**18**: 78,  
 UC-1 - see [Otter](#)  
 UF - see [Albatross](#)  
 With BAS, **11**: 424,  
 With VX-6, **4**: 469,  
 Aircraft accidents/mishaps,  
 ANARE helicopter, **7**: 19, 22,  
 ANI's Basler (DC-3 TP67), **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
 Antonov-3, **20**: 6,  
 Argentine aircraft, **4**: 195, 250, **7**: 370, **8**: 34,  
 Auster, **27**: 8 (issue 2),  
 BAS Helicopter, **8**: 28,  
 Beaver, **2**: 162-63, **3**: 196, **4**: 24, 81, 239,  
 Bell 212, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Bell 407, **21**: 45,  
 Byrd's Fokker monoplane, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
 Chilean charter, **10**: 432,  
 C47 (Modified DC3), **4**: 259,  
 C-124 - see [Globemaster](#)  
 C-130 - see [Hercules](#)  
 C-141 Starlifter, **8**: 426,  
 DC3 Dakota, **2**: 136, 192, 492, **3**: 136, 553,  
**4**: 195, 258, **25**: 64,  
 DC-10 (Air New Zealand), **8**: 406, 410-12,  
**9**: 108, 186-87, 214, **17**: 28, 89, **25**: 18,  
**27**: 66,  
 Erebus memorial, **35**: 22,  
 Erebus Oral Histories, **36**: 63  
 Fokker Universal (1929), wreckage, **11**: 274,  
**14**: 39, 69  
 Globemaster, **1**: 88-89, 323, **2**: 13,  
 Henri Chorosz's Glasair 29, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
 Hercules, **4**: 258, 468-69, **6**: 9, 120, **7**: 154, 183,  
 232, 238, **10**: 297-98, **11**: 92, 165, 258, 288,  
 Dome C, **21**: 25, 52,  
 Nose ski, **21**: 47,  
 Ilyushin-14, (Soviet) **8**: 315, 395, **11**: 82,  
 Indian helicopter, **10**: 190, 265, 346,  
 Martin Mariner PBM-5 (1946), **21**: 55,  
 NZ Helicopter, **10**: 428-29, **37**: 16,  
 Operation Deepfreeze Neptune, **1**: 88,  
 Otter, **1**: 320, **2**: 337, 345, **4**: 15, **10**: 23, 108,  
**29**: 43,  
 Piper Aztec, **5**: 355, **6**: 6, 427,  
 PV2 Neptune, **2**: 492, **3**: 20,  
 R4D Skytrain, **1**: 245, **2**: 337, **4**: 15,  
**29**: 64 (issue 4),  
 Robinson R44, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 Rothera, **13**: 331,  
 Royal Navy Lynx, **22**: 5,  
 Shot down, **10**: 355,  
 Sikorsky, **2**: 341,  
 Super Constellation, **28**: 56, **33**: 21, 46,  
 Thurston Island (1946), **21**: 55,  
 Twin Otter,  
 At Cape Hallet, **28**: 34,  
 At Rothera, **21**: 49, 53, 54,  
 Tri-Turbo DC3, **10**: 352, 365, 372,  
 UH-1B (US helicopter), **3**: 39, 205, 249, 531,  
 UH-1D (US helicopter), **4**: 575,  
 UH-13P (US Coastguard helicopter), **4**: 92, 575,  
 US helicopters, **1**: 172, 242, **2**: 39, **4**: 15, 23, 435,  
 480, **6**: 16, 428, **7**: 15, **8**: 317, **11**: 24, **12**: 301,  
 US summary, **4**: 575,  
 Aircraft salvage, **11**: 165, **14**: 39, 69, **15**: 13, **16**: 30,  
 Airdrops,  
 Midwinter,  
 1979, **8**: 383,  
 1980, **9**: 88,  
 1981, **9**: 226-27,  
 1982, **9**: 396,  
 1983, **10**: 51,  
 1984, **10**: 206, 259,  
 1985, **10**: 429, 446,  
 1986, **11**: 91,  
 1990, **12**: 170,  
 1993, **13**: 76-77,  
 1994, **13**: 226, 252,  
 1996, **14**: 18, 131,  
 Mcquarie Island 1983, **10**: 56,  
 South Pole, **10**: 51, **24**: 64,  
 Vanda Station, **10**: 250, 301,  
 Airships, **4**: 151,  
 Airstrips,  
 Australian, **9**: 431, **10**: 20, 103, 184,  
 Casey, **10**: 261,  
 Chilean, **9**: 280, 445, **10**: 217,  
 Dakshin Gangotri **10**: 37,  
 Davis, **8**: 12,  
 Dumont D'urville, **8**: 15, **10**: 27, 28, 32, **13**: 199,  
 241, 297,  
 French, **9**: 402-3, **13**: 199, 297,  
 Halley, **10**: 353,  
 Marble Point, **1**: 128, **2**: 129, 241, 324, **3**: 208,  
**6**: 188, **10**: 198,  
 Marie Bird Land, **1**: 128,  
 Molodenzhaya, **8**: 165, 321, 396, **10**: 30,  
 Rothera, **10**: 26, 303, 310, 350, **12**: 56,  
 Russian, **9**: 29-30, 196, 238, 443,  
 Aislabie, Jackie, **13**: 366, 436, **14**: 134, **15**: 37, **16**: 33,  
**18**: 40, **21**: 27, **25**: 27,  
 "Akademik Fedorov", **11**: 80, 419, **12**: 163, 225, 270,  
**13**: 379, 444, **14**: 55, **26**: 64,  
 "Akademik Fyodorov", **20**: 7,  
 "Akademik Loffe" t/s, **15**: 90, **21**: 70,  
 "Akademik Sergei Vavilov", t/s, **12**: 399, **13**: 20,  
 "Akademik Shokalskiy", **20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 34 (issue  
 3&4), 40-41, 50, **33**: 18, **36**: 34, 69, **39**: 31,  
 "Akademik Shulekin", t/s, **13**: 444,  
 "Akademik Strakhov", t/s, **13**: 296,  
 "Akademik Treshnikov" RV, **36**: 69,  
 Akaroa Museum, see [Museum](#)  
 Akers, Logan, **16**: 89,  
 Akimoto, N. **3**: 351,  
 Akita, Capt, S. **2**: 258, 302, 456, 500, **3**: 29,  
 Aklak Air, **12**: 366,  
 Alack, Frank, **3**: 418, 554,

- Alasheev Bay, **3**: 21, 78,  
 Alasheev Gulf, **2**: 216,  
 Alaska Sealife Centre, **39**: 11,  
 "Alatna" USS, **2**: 190, 336, **4**: 294, 469, 471, 603,  
 Albatross, see [Birds](#)  
 Albedo, **15**: 56,  
 Albert Markham, Mt. **1**: 49, 95, 224,  
 Albert Medal, see [Medals and Coins](#)  
 Aldaz, L. **3**: 552,  
 Alder, Brian, **12**: 296, **13**: 6,  
 Alder, Graham, **11**: 59,  
 Aldridge, Don,  
     *Review of: The Rescue of Captain Scott*,  
     **18**: 16-17  
 Alevropoulos-Borrill, Alanna, **39**: 17, **40**: 40 (issue  
     3&4),  
 Alexander, Bruce, **2**: 4, **37**: 11, **39**: 30 (issue 3&4), see  
     [Obituary](#)  
 Alexander, Caroline, **17**: 89, 93, **22**: 14, **34**: 1,  
     *Review of: The Endurance; Shackleton's Legendary*  
     *Antarctic Expedition*. **17**: 88-89,  
 Alexander Hill, **41**: 9 (Issue 2),  
 Alexander Island, **1**: 39, 336, **2**: 101, 464, **11**: 208,  
     **25**: 20,  
 Alexander Turnbull Library, **30**: 4, **33**: 19, **37**: 1, 11-13,  
 Alexander, John, **23**: 36, **34**: 6, **35**: 6,  
 Alexis Carrel Islands, **2**: 35,  
 Alfred Wegener Polar Research Institute, see also  
     [Germany, West](#) **8**: 273, **12**: 381, **33**: 40,  
     Research ship, **9**: 10, 357,  
 "Alfredian" HM, **34**: 27,  
 Algae,  
     Cape Evans, **12**: 5,  
     Endolithic – Linnaeus Terrace, **11**: 90,  
     In sea ice, **14**: 92,  
     Marine, **11**: 413,  
     Mats – McMurdo Iceshelf, **11**: 194,  
     Studies on, **3**: 534, **13**: 99, 300, 439,  
     Weddell Sea, **15**: 41,  
 Algea Lake, **41**: 22 (Issue 2),  
 Algie, Ronald, **25**: 40,  
 All-Blacks Nunataks, **34**: 43,  
 All-sky cameras, **3**: 384, 494, 524, **38**: 6,  
 All-terrain vehicles, **18**: 61,  
 Allan, A, **2**: 168,  
 Allan, Rachelle, **14**: 135,  
 Allan, T, **2**: 122,  
 Allan, Tom, **4**: 344 [Obituary](#), 404,  
 Allan, Tony, **39**: 15,  
 Allan, Vivienne, **19**: 147, **20**: 3,  
 Allan Hills, Beacon Rocks, **12**: 46, 69, 96, **18**: 38,  
     **33**: 43,  
 Allan Nunatak, **2**: 249, **4**: 12, 58,  
 Allen, (ANARE), **4**: 179,  
 Allen, Calee, **26**: 51,  
 Allen, E.G. **37**: 19,  
 Allen, Sir James, **26**: 70,  
 Allen, Jason, **22**: 25,  
 Allen, Maree, **13**: 101,  
 Allcair Air Transport, **12**: 366,  
 Allibone, Andrew, **11**: 58, 323, **12**: 46, 134,  
 Allied Intervantion Force: **31**: 7,  
 Allison, (ANARE), **4**: 125, 179,  
 Allison, Lieut. Cmdr. K., **1**: 320,  
 Allison, R. **2**: 128,  
 Alloway, Brent **29**: 22,  
 Allport, B.H. **3**: 338, 491,  
 Allsop, G.W. 303 (letter), 367,  
 "Almirante Alvaro Alberto", **11**: 416,  
 Almirante Brown Station, **1**: 208, 336, **4**: 34, 132, 298,  
     624, **10**: 221, 271,  
 "Almirante Irizar", **12**: 58, 72, 183, **20**: 7, 9,  
 Alp, Bill **36**: 70,  
 Alpine Club - see [New Zealand Alpine Club](#)  
 Alserin, Nikolai, **3**: 15,  
 Alt, Jean, **1**: 308,  
 Alter – St. Saviour's, **9**: 50,  
 Alvarez, J.C. **3**: 256,  
 Alvarez, Lieut. Cmdr. J., **1**: 113,  
 Amarashingham, R.D. **3**: 521,  
 AMANDA see [Antarctic Muon and Neutrino Detector](#)  
     [Array](#)  
 Amateur radio, **9**: 450, **10**: 76, **18**: 72-74, **19**: 152, **31**:  
     44,  
 Ambler, Greg, **26**: 71,  
 Ambrosio, Capt. R.B. **4**: 193,  
 Amenabar, Capt. V.W. **3**: 158,  
 American Expedition, **2**: 34-41, 67-70, 104-9, 128-34,  
     189-99, 238-40, 276-80, 322-26, 334-38, 415-18,  
     444-47, 491-94,  
 American Museum of Natural History, see [Museum](#)  
 American Polar Society, **6**: 268,  
 "American Tern", **24**: 13,  
 American Women's Transantarctic Expedition,  
     **12**: 364,  
 Amery Ice Shelf, **1**: 82, 121, 197, **3**: 150, **4**: 31, 130,  
     158, 555, 614,  
 AMIGO, **14**: 97,  
 Amiot Island, **2**: 187,  
 Amoebae, **8**: 81-2,  
 "Amokura" TS, **34**: 54  
 Amphipods, **31**: 48  
 "Amsterdam" (t/s), **19**: 144,  
 Amsterdam Bay, **1**: 82, 196-67, 229, 297, **2**: 24, 182,  
     188, 368, 415,  
 Amsterdam Island, **1**: 132,  
 Amundsen, Roald, **2**: 216, 426 (Jubilee), **3**: 39-40,  
     132 (memorial), **4**: 356, **15**: 44-5, 47, **27**: 59, 75,  
     **30**: 2, **31**: 4, **32**: 34, **37**: 34, **41**: 17 (Issue 2),  
 Amundsen Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Amundsen Sea, **2**: 105, 128, 193, 277, 339, **7**: 12,  
     **33**: 39, **38**: 2,  
 Amundsen-Scott (South Pole) Station (USA), **1**: 113,  
     151, 245, 265, **2**: 34, 38, 40, 67, 72, 80, 104, 106,  
     109, 129, 131, 176, 189, 195, 217, 240, 277, 338,  
     448, 512-13, **3**: 451, 553, **4**: 17, 93, 138, 253, 349,  
     386, 494, 604, **6**: 119, 183, 379, **8**: 2, 42-3, 338,  
     **9**: 16, **11**: 95, 381, 391, 394, 434, **12**: 389, **13**: 17,  
     117, 255, 450, **11**: 95, 381, 391, 394, 434, **14**: 54,  
     144, **16**: 78, **18**: 6, **25**: 6, 8, **27**: 47, 59, **28**: 4, 16,  
     **29**: 33, **32**: 6, **39**: 18,  
     1986/87 programme, **11**: 95,

- 1991 winter programme, **12**: 149,  
 1992/93 programme, **12**: 387,  
 26<sup>th</sup> anniversary, **9**: 303,  
 Airdrop, **24**: 64,  
 Atmospheric Research Laboratory (ARO), **39**: 9  
 (issue 3&4),  
 Communications, **18**: 45,  
 Dismantling Dome, **23**: 5,  
 Electricity generation, **18**: 45,  
 Fibre optic cable, **21**: 9,  
 Fire, **9**: 430,  
 History, **21**: 63,  
 Rebuilding, **20**: 59, **21**: 63-64,  
 Road to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39, **21**: 64, **23**: 5,  
 Survival course, **9**: 303,  
 Webcam, **24**: 55,  
 Amundsen's cairn, **13**: 407,  
 Amundsen's tent, **12**: 259,  
 "Anaconda II", **10**: 75-77,  
 Anaesthesia, **2**: 479,  
 Ananyev, V.A. **3**: 389, 442, 496,  
 ANARE - see [Australian National Antarctic Research Expeditions](#)  
 ANARE Club, **34**: 23,  
 Anaru, P.H. **4**: 174,  
 Ansell, Trevor.J. **3**: 96, **28**: 56,  
 Anckhorn, Fergus, **11**: 199,  
 Anderson, A. **4**: 381,  
 Anderson, Brian, **11**: 59,  
 Anderson, Bruce, **12**: 295, 374, **13**: 286, 327,  
 Anderson, D.E. **3**: 551,  
 Anderson, Dominique **29**: 7,  
 Anderson, Don, **19**: 150, **38**: 19,  
 Anderson, Reverend F.J. **31**: 5  
 Anderson, Frank: **11**: 7,  
 Anderson, Gunner, **36**: 47,  
 Anderson, Hugh. **2**: 3,  
 Anderson, R. A. **4**: 519,  
 Anderson, Robert, **14**: 136,  
 Anderson, Roy, **2**: 190,  
 Anderson, Verne, **1**: 149, 244,  
 Anderson, W.E. "Expedition South" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Andresen Bay, **1**: 160,  
 Andrews, B.T. **6**: 350,  
 Andrews, Clinton, **36**: 68,  
 Andrews, Jo, **13**: 291,  
 Andrews, J.T. **3**: 521, **4**: 120,  
 Andrews, Laura, **41**: 17 (Issue 2),  
 Andrews, Lynne, **26**: 79,  
 Andrews, Dr P. **6**: 148,  
 ANDRILL, see [Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme](#)  
 Andvord Bay, **1**: 160, **2**: 33,  
 "Angamos", **1**: 67, 164, 191, 261,  
 Angino, Ernest, **20**: 14,  
 "Anita Dan" MV, **34**: 57  
 "Anjou", **31**: 36,  
 Anker, Conrad, **17**: 90,  
 Annala, John, **21**: 40,  
 Anne, HRH Princess, - see [Princess Anne](#)  
 "Anne" (schooner) cruise to Antarctic Peninsular,  
**11**: 181,  
 ANI - see [Adventure Network International](#)  
 Anning, Gus, **35**: 16,  
 Anniversaries,  
 100<sup>th</sup> BAE 1910-13 expedition, **28**: 45  
 Amundsen-Scott Station, **9**: 303,  
 Davis Station, **8**: 9, **9**: 303,  
 Mawson Station, **9**: 303,  
 Japan, **8**: 9,  
 NZ Antarctic Society 50<sup>th</sup>, **9**: 372,  
 NZ Research, **8**: 2, 9, **9**: 255-56,  
 Scott Base, **8**: 2, 59, **9**: 255-56, 301-03, **25**: 7, 10,  
 12, 15,  
 Syowa, **9**: 303,  
 Vostok, **8**: 111,  
 Anorthoclase **41**: 26,  
 Ansell, John, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 Ansell, Trevor, **39**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Ansley, Clare **29**: 31,  
 ANSMET, see [Antarctic Search for Meteorites](#)  
 Antarctic and Southern Ocean Coalition (ASOC),  
**10**: 32, **21**: 9, **32**: 30,  
 Antarctic Animals ethics committee, **12**: 339,  
 Antarctic annual mean sea ice – see [Ice](#)  
 Antarctic Arts Fellows, **19**: 149, **24**: 13,  
 Antarctic Atlas, **2**: 402, **3**: 246, 446, **4**: 183,  
 Antarctic Aviation Preservation Society, **17**: 62,  
 Antarctic Bases, **3**: 521, see also under *Base name*  
 Antarctic Base Series:  
 1 Terra Nova (Italy), **18**: 78,  
 2 Arctowski (Poland), **19**: 167,  
 3 SANAE IV (Sth Africa), **20**: 32,  
 4 Palmer Station (US), **20**: 54, 61,  
 5 Mawson Station (Australia), **22**: 30,  
 6 Chang Chang (China), **24**: 30  
 General article **41**: 20-21  
 Antarctic Bibliography, **4**: 209, **32**: 36,  
 'Antarctic' Bulletin, see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)  
 Antarctic Calendar, **2**: 429,  
 Antarctic Centre, Canterbury Museum, see [Museums](#)  
 Antarctic Centre Christchurch, **13**: 8,  
 Antarctic Climate and Ecosystems Cooperative  
 Research Centre, **31**: 61  
 Antarctic Conference, **1**: 273, **2**: 117, 245,  
 2009, **27**: 42,  
 Antarctic Co-operation, **3**: 472, 560,  
 Antarctic Conservation Trophy -see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)  
 Antarctic Convergence Zone Project (ACZP),  
**19**: 122,  
 Antarctic Cosmic Microwave Background Radiation  
 Project (CMBR), **24**: 54,  
 Antarctic Circumnavigation, **15**: 54,  
 Antarctic Circumpolar Current (ACC), **25**: 37,  
**39**: 10 (issue 3&4), **41**: 2,  
 Antarctic Climate & Ecosystems Cooperation  
 Research Centre (ACECRC), **25**: 37,  
 Antarctic Club, **28**: 67,  
 Antarctic cooking, **28**: 4,  
 Antarctic Crossings, **16**: 8, 10, 14-16, 87-88,  
 Antarctic Digital Asset Management (ADAM), **33**: 35

- Antarctic Division, see [DSIR](#)
- Antarctic Energy Solutions, **25**: 66,
- Antarctic English, **13**: 455,
- Antarctic Environmental Protocol, **15**: 53,
- Antarctic Environments Portal, **32**: 49,
- Antarctic (Environmental Protection) Act, **14**: 15, **28**: 12,
- Antarctic Expedition Dog Whip, **25**: 46,
- Antarctic Exploration Study Tour, **27**: 4,
- Antarctic Explorer Club, **30**: 2,
- Antarctic Evolutionary History, **25**: 50,
- Antarctic Festival, see [Christchurch Antarctic Festival](#)
- Antarctic Field Training (AFT), see [Scott Base](#)
- Antarctic Fisheries Management, **10**: 287-88,
- Antarctic Futures Workshop, **15**: 52, **16**: 26-27, 29, 30, 31,
- Antarctic Gateway Cities, **35**, 34,
- Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme (ANDRILL)  
**20**: 2, 25, **21**: 42, 43, **22**: 9, 15, **23**: 14, 70,  
**24**: 27, 33, 72, **25**: 8, 42, **28**: 44, **29**: 13, 22, 25,  
**30**: 43, **39**: 32, **40**: 4 (issue 3&4),  
 Environmental report, **21**: 15,  
 Funding increase, **23**: 25,  
 Record Depth, **24**: 49,
- Antarctic Geological history, **17**: 55, 59,
- Antarctic Geographic Information System (GIS),  
**22**: 11,
- Antarctic Geophysical Observatories, **16**: 34-35,
- Antarctic Heritage research, **16**: 33,
- Antarctic Heritage Trail, Christchurch, **15**: 34, 60-61, 68, **31**: 1
- Antarctic Heritage Trust (NZ), **11**: 223, 350, 454,  
**12**: 86, 173, 336, 372, **13**: 50, 100, 268, 292, 408,  
 440, **14**: 39, 82, **16**: 5, 6, 37, **17**: 53, **19**: 141-42,  
 165, **22**: 11, **23**: 62, **24**: 11, 18, 33, **24**: 40, 43, 45,  
**25**: 2, 21, 63, **26**: 42, 55, 67, **28**: 9, **29**: 3, 31, 50,  
 2002 season report, **21**: 20, **32**, **30**: 2, 13, 14, 15,  
 22, 38, 42, **31**: 57, **33**: 18, **34**: 20, 25, 33, 36, 40,  
**35**: 16-19, 22, **36**: 14, **37**: 15,  
 Breaking the Ice: The First Year in Antarctica **37**: 16  
 Conservation Plan for 'A' Hut, **33**: 13,  
 Conservation Report: Shackleton's Hut,  
**20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4),  
 Database of artefacts, **20**: 11,  
 Funding Increase, **23**: 25,  
 Images from the past, **39**: 38,  
 Inspiring Explorers – 2018, **36**: 14,  
 Inspiring Explorers – 2020, **39**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Inspiring Explorers – 2022, **41**: 118 (Issue 2),  
 Executive Director, **17**: 30, **18**: 4,  
 Norwegian donation, **30**: 2,
- Antarctic Heritage Trust (UK), **13**: 410, 453, **14**: 99,  
 102, **23**: 53, **24**: 29, **27**: 62, **34**: 61,  
 Antarctic Peninsular map, **24**: 52,
- Antarctic History, **1**: 152,
- Antarctic Huskies – see *also* [Dogs](#)  
 The Origins of the Scott Base Huskies, **34**: 10,
- Antarctic Ice Sheet, **7**: 158, **18**: 44, 83, **18**: 44, 83,  
 Response to ocean forced melting, **39**: 17,
- Antarctic Institute, NZ, **13**: 467,
- Antarctic Journal of the US, **4**: 297,
- Antarctic Lakes, **36**: 19,
- Antarctic Law,  
 Australia, **13**: 11,  
 Italy, **13**: 18,  
 New Zealand, **13**: 56,
- Antarctic Link Canterbury, **31**: 2,
- Antarctic Logistics Centre International, **21**: 38, 67,
- Antarctic Link Canterbury, **25**: 21,
- Antarctic Literature, **7**: 349,
- Antarctic Literature, bibliography of, **1**: 322,
- Antarctic Logistics Centre International, **19**: 148, 153,  
 'Antarctic' (Magazine), see [New Zealand Antarctic Society 'Antarctic' \(Magazine\)](#)
- Antarctic Maps/Mapping, **2**: 113, 233, 281, 493,  
**3**: 92, 110, 123, 132, 170, 174, 204, 222, 246, 275,  
 297, 321, 374, 445, 446, 449, 486, 535, **4**: 4, 24,  
 27, 52, 112, 123, 129, 183, 215, 253, 270, 288, 295,  
 328, 349, 387, 516, 529, 636, **5**: 262, 294, 313,  
 352, 387, 427, **6**: 206, 236, 237, **7**: 82, 249, **8**: 372,  
**10**: 170, 173, **11**: 5, 59, 86, **13**: 91, 186, 291,  
**18**: 14, 44, 83, **25**: 52, 53, **29**: 64 (issue 4),  
 Antarctic Peninsular, **24**: 52,  
 Balleny Islands, **24**: 44,  
 Map, **17**: 95,  
 New Ross Island Map, **23**: 43  
 Radar map, **16**: 10,  
 Ross Dependency re-mapping, **15**: 38,  
 Satellite mapping, **19**: 164, 166,
- Antarctic marathons see [Marathons](#)
- Antarctic Medals, see [NZ Antarctic Medals](#), [Polar Medals](#)
- Antarctic memorials see [Memorials](#)
- Antarctic Muon and Neutrino Detector Array (AMANDA), **13**: 113, **15**: 59,
- Antarctic Nations Conference, **2**: 82,
- Antarctic News Bulletin, **25**: 11
- Antarctic Observers, **4**: 605,
- Antarctic Peninsular, **3**: 464, **18**: 35, 43, **32**: 49,  
 Climate, **23**: 51,  
 Climbing, **18**: 5,  
 Bases **13**: 310, **17**: 95,  
 History **14**: 119, 148, **15**: 19-20, 44-45, 95-96,  
**16**: 17-19, 42-45, **17**: 21-23, 86-87, 91, 94,  
**18**: 8-9,  
 Kayaking, **18**: 58,  
 Kodak Shop, **17**: 32,  
 Map, **17**: 95,  
 Sedimentation studies, **17**: 34,  
 Temperatures, **23**: 11,
- Antarctic Poems, see [Poems](#),
- Antarctic Policy Group (US), **4**: 137,
- Antarctic Postgraduate Scholarship, **28**: 44,
- Antarctic Research, **2**: 493,
- Antarctic Research at Victoria University, **40**: 2 (issue 3&4)
- Antarctic Research Programme (ARP), **1**: 306,
- Antarctic Scholarships, **15**: 67, **16**: 9, 34, **17**: 4, **27**: 43
- Antarctic Science Conference 1991, **12**: 91,
- Antarctic Science Ltd, **24**: 24,
- Antarctic Science Platform, **39**: 10 (issue 3&4), **40**: 2,

- 10-17 (issue 3&4),  
 Antarctic Search for Meteorites (ANSMET),  
**33**: 43,  
 2003/2004 season, **22**: 12, **23**: 46,  
 2005/2006 season, **23**: 46,  
 2006/2007 season, **25**: 26,  
 Antarctic Society, NZ, see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)  
 Antarctic Sound, **1**: 272,  
 Antarctic Specially Protected Area (ASPA), **25**: 49,  
 122, **32**: 50, **34**: 34  
 Arrival Heights, **38**: 6,  
 Antarctic stamps, **1**: 16,  
 Antarctic sub-ice topography, **18**: 14,  
 Antarctic Sun, **31**: 39  
 Antarctic Support Associates (ASA),  
 Antarctic surfing, **17**: 78,  
 Antarctic Symposium, **2**: 67, 103, 111, 476,  
 Antarctic tartan, **34**: 12,  
 Antarctic temperature fluctuations, **25**: 57,  
 Antarctic topography, **1**: 249,  
 Antarctic traverses, see [Expeditions](#)  
 Antarctic training, **4**: 22, 117, 263, 276, 290, 324, 337,  
 397, 434, 538, 575,  
 Antarctic Treaty, **2**: 306, 473-5, **4**: 37, 47, 214, 415,  
 556, 605, **6**: 52, **7**: 44, 169, 182, 214, 276, 319,  
**13**: 20, 130, 262, 398, **16**: 26-27, **26**: 4, **32**: 24, 30,  
 47, 49, **33**: 14, 29, **41**: 24 (Issue 2),  
 Accessions, **9**: 81, 245, 292, 271, 364, 386,  
**10**: 183, **9**: 292,  
 China, **10**: 52, 199, 341,  
 Climate change, **33**: 37,  
 Cuba, **10**: 273,  
 Discussions, **11**: 340,  
 Finland, **10**: 214,  
 Foreshadowed 1872, **11**: 139,  
 Hungary, **10**: 183,  
 India, **10**: 110,  
 Inspections, **3**: 359-60, **9**: 21, 397, **10**: 15, 61,  
 114, **11**: 383, 386, **13**: 20,  
 Liability Annex to the Protocol, **23**: 50,  
 Minerals, **9**: 283-5, 340, 408,  
 Papua New Guinea, **9**: 292,  
 Signatories, **19**: 162,  
 Specially Protected Areas – Sabrina Island, **36**: 71  
 Peru, **9**: 292,  
 Spain, **10**: 70,  
 Sweden, **10**: 214,  
 Antarctic Treaty Area (ATA), **32**: 24,  
 Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting (ATCM),  
**14**: 129, **32**: 24, 32, 47,  
 (7<sup>th</sup>), **6**: 187, 270,  
 (9<sup>th</sup>), **8**: 120,  
 (11<sup>th</sup>), **9**: 283,  
 (12<sup>th</sup>), **10**: 135-7,  
 (21<sup>st</sup>), **15**: 5, 8, 28-29,  
 (23<sup>rd</sup>), **17**: 5, 28,  
 (24<sup>th</sup>), **19**: 94,  
 (25<sup>th</sup>), **20**: 8,  
 (26<sup>th</sup>), **21**: 15, 36,  
 (27<sup>th</sup>), **22**: 23,  
 (28<sup>th</sup>), **23**: 25, 50, **24**: 26  
 (29<sup>th</sup>), **24**: 32, 44,  
 (30<sup>th</sup>), **25**: 39,  
 (31<sup>st</sup>), **25**: 66, **26**: 24, 46,  
 (32<sup>nd</sup>), **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
 (33<sup>rd</sup>), **33**: 15,  
 (45<sup>th</sup>), **35**, 46,  
 Environmental domains, **26**: 24-25,  
 Protocol for Environmental Protection, **26**: 24,  
 Antarctic Treaty Consultative Parties, **10**: 183,  
 Brazil, **10**: 135,  
 Bulgaria, **16**: 35,  
 China, **10**: 431,  
 India, **10**: 135,  
 South Korea, **8**: 189,  
 West Germany, **9**: 197-8, 233,  
 Antarctic Treaty meetings,  
 1962: **3**: 124,  
 1964: **3**: 498,  
 Arms Control Disarmament Agency, **8**: 22,  
 Minerals, **10**: 31-32, 136-37, 213, 323,  
 see also [Beardmore workshop](#)  
 2<sup>nd</sup> Special meeting, **8**: 237-39,  
 Antarctic Treaty Handbook, **24**: 29,  
 Antarctic Treaty Secretariat, **21**: 36, **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
 Antarctic Treaty System, **35**, 46  
 Antarctic Venture (film), **1**: 144,  
 Antarctic week, **6**: 291,  
 Antarctic Wives Association of Antarctica, **4**: 18,  
**33**: 7,  
 Antarctica Cup Pty Ltd, **20**: 6,  
 Antarctic Youth Ambassador, see [Antarctica New Zealand](#)  
 'Antarctica': NZ Antarctic Society publication, see  
 also [NZ Antarctic Society](#) **3**: 419,  
 Antarctica New Zealand, see also [Scott Base](#), [Vanda Station](#), [Arrival Heights](#)  
**14**: 50, **15**: 52, 67, **16**: 41, **17**: 34, 51, 87, **19**: 146,  
**22**: 15, **28**: 12, 15, 63, **29**: 5, 24-26, 31, 50, **31**: 2,  
 53, **32**: 26, 28, 44, 47, 49, **33**: 14, 35, **34**: 36, **37**: 9,  
 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Planning, **24**: 2,  
 1999-2000 year reviewed, **17**: 53-54,  
 2004/05 Science Events, **22**: 52,  
 Annual reports, **16**: 54, **20**: 2-3, **21**: 42, 72,  
 Antarctic scholarships, **16**: 34, **17**: 4, **22**: 28,  
**24**: 33,  
 Antarctic Specially Protected Area, see  
[Antarctic Specially Protected Area](#)  
 Antarctic Youth Ambassador Scheme, **25**: 8, 29,  
 52, **26**: 62, **28**: 2, **28**: 42, **30**: 42, **31**: 1,  
 Antarctica – Just the Tip of the Iceberg  
 Conference, **24**: 65,  
 Antarctica – The Great Integrator of Success,  
**24**: 27,  
 Arrival Heights, **23**: 77, **27**: 2,  
 Arts Fellows, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, **24**: 13,  
 Exhibitions, **20**: 6,  
 Fashion design, **20**: 49, 62,  
 Artists and Writers to Antarctica, **16**: 8, 9, **17**: 3, 44,  
**18**: 40-41, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,  
**27**: 5, 4 (issue 2),  
 Board appointments, **21**: 9,

- Certificate in Antarctic Studies, see [Universities](#),  
 Chairman, **27**: 42,  
 Chief executive, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31, 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Clothing, **30**: 43,  
 Communications Manager, **14**: 93,  
 Community Engagement Programme, **35**: 23,  
**36**: 14, 16,  
 Conferences  
 Annual conference,  
 2004, **22**: 9,  
 2005, **23**: 25,  
 2006, **24**: 27,  
 2007, **25**: 50,  
 2009, **27**: 42,  
 '50 Years on the Ice', **24**: 65,  
 Co-operation with ANARE, **23**: 25,  
 Dick Frizzell to paint in Antarctica, **22**: 45,  
 Environmental management strategy, **16**: 9,  
 Finance manager, **14**: 93,  
 Funding increase, **23**: 25,  
 Futures workshop, **16**: 9, 26-27, 29-31,  
 Hallet Station cleanup, **22**: 42, **23**: 23,  
 Heated Field Store for Scott Base, **22**: 9,  
 Information and Records Manager, **35**: 14,  
 Largest deep field camp, **21**: 40, 65,  
 Latitudinal Gradients Project see [LGP](#)  
 Library, **16**: 32, 67, **21**: 11,  
 Mauriora ki te Ao Scholarship, **23**: 3,  
 Media incentive programme, **19**: 147,  
 Media Scholar (Inaugural IPY), **26**: 62,  
 New CEO (2019), **37**: 16 (issue 3&4),  
 New staff, **22**: 28, 53, 73, **23**: 57, 69, **24**: 45,  
 Non-native Species in the Antarctic Workshop,  
**24**: 26,  
 NZAS Oral History Project, **37**: 13,  
 Personnel changes, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31,  
 33 (issue 3&4), **21**: 7, 9, **22**: 28,  
 Polar Clothing Contract, **27**: 3,  
 Programmes, **20**: 2-3,  
 Public Affairs Advisor, **24**: 45,  
 Research scholarships, **21**: 8, 46, **22**: 28, **23**: 3,  
 56, **27**: 43,  
 Safety & Environmental ethic, **28**: 7,  
 Science Strategy manager, **16**: 32,  
 Scott Base turns 50, **24**: 28,  
 Secondary Schools Education Initiatives  
 Programme, **21**: 8,  
 Sir Robin Irvine Scholarship, **23**: 56,  
 Staff appointments, **16**: 72,  
 Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,  
 'Youth On Ice' programme, **23**: 3, **24**: 31,  
 Warehouse, **30**: 25,  
 Wind Farm, **27**: 2,  
 Antarctica,  
 High school visit, **20**: 8,  
 Malaysian Prime Ministerial visit, **19**: 145,  
 New views of NZ Research, **38**: 26,  
 Ocean Links with NZ, **23**: 6,  
 Official visits, **16**: 7, 50-51, 74-75,  
 Polar traverses, **19**: 144,  
 Radioactive waste depository, **20**: 14,  
 Royal visit, **19**: 137-38, 140-42,  
 Science v Tourism, **17**: 82,  
 Shape of, **2**: 269, 518-20,  
 Solo crossing, **15**: 10-11,  
 ANTARCTICA 100, **17**: 8,  
 Antarctica 2002 meteorite expeditions, **20**: 36,  
 Antarctic Society (US), **2**: 240, **4**: 352,  
 Antarktis see [Germany, West](#),  
 ANTEX, **10**: 398,  
 Anthrax, **20**: 10-11,  
 Antibiotic, **1**: 316,  
 'Antifreeze' gene, **15**: 40,  
 Antinucci, Dr., **2**: 382,  
 Antipodes Islands, **4**: 2, **8**: 279-80, **24**: 35, 62,  
 "Antonina Nezhdanova", **11**: 389,  
 ANTOSTRAT programme, **25**: 63,  
 Anvers Island (Base N) see [Bases F.I.D.S. Palmer  
 Station](#)  
 'Aorangi' SS, **33**: 27,  
 "Aotearoa" HMNZS, **35**: 23, **37**: 9 (issue 3&4),  
 Apocalypse Peaks, **2**: 169,  
 Apostolopoulos, Dimitri, **18**: 65,  
 Appleford, Les **13**: 92, 186,  
 Aquatic,  
 Communities **13**: 289,  
 Ecosystems **14**: 91, **15**: 66, 85, 87, **16**: 39-40, 64,  
 94, **18**: 39,  
 Research Solutions Ltd, **26**: 76, **28**: 24,  
 Aquire, Lt. Carlos, **2**: 31,  
 "ARA Uruguay", **38**: 21,  
 Aragonite, **28**: 14,  
 Arakane, **2**: 374,  
 "Aranda", **3**: 411,  
 "Araon", **26**: 46, **31**: 2, **33**: 38, **35**: 37,  
 Arbon, Roy, **8**: 381, **40**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 Arcando, Capt. Pedro, **1**: 258,  
 Archaea bacteria, **28**: 31,  
 Archer, Michael, **30**: 32,  
 Archer, Stephen **29**: 26,  
 Archery in the Antarctic **6**: 189, 293,  
 Archifact Ltd **29**: 6,  
 Archipel Geologie, **2**: 214,  
 Archives New Zealand, **33**: 35,  
 Arctic exploration, **20**: 57,  
 Arctic Institute (USSR), **1**: 329,  
 Arctic and Antarctic Research Committee, **1**: 253,  
 Arctic temperatures, **25**: 36,  
 "Arctic Pioneer", **36**: 69,  
 "Arctic Sunrise", **32**: 31,  
 "Arctos", **19**: 122,  
 Arctowski Station (Polish), 250, 361, **9**: 375, **10**: 413,  
**19**: 167-68,  
 Ardery Island, **2**: 364, 507,  
 Ardley Peninsular, **2**: 236,  
 Ardu, Dennis, **3**: 31,  
 Arenz, Brett **29**: 14,  
 Areta, Lt. F. **2**: 382,  
 Argentina, see also [Instituto Antartico Argentino](#)  
 Accident, **23**: 45,

- Activities, **3**: 30, 80, 214, 255, 285, 456, 505, 547,  
**4**: 34, 77, 131, 193, 250, 269, 409, 456, 509,  
 561, 624, **7**: 12, 26, 127, 303, 370,  
 Bases, **2**: 102-03, 149, 188, 314-15, 381-82,  
 466-67, 501, **3**: 157, **9**: 359, 444-45,  
 Base fire, **10**: 221, 271,  
 Film festival, **23**: 11,  
 Oil survey, **10**: 271,  
 Rejects fisheries control agreement, **21**: 59,  
 Scientific activities, planned,  
 1976/77, **8**: 34, 59,  
 1977/78, **8**: 169-70,  
 1978/79, **8**: 368,  
 1984/85, **10**: 271,  
 South Pole expedition, **10**: 323,  
 Teniente Camara Station, **11**: 415,  
 Argentine Airforce, **33**: 17,  
 Argentine Antarctic Institute, **2**: 66, 102, 188, 236, 315,  
 381,  
 Argentine Expedition, **1**: 16, 39, 116, 208, 236, 260,  
 304, 336,  
 Argentine Islands, (Base F) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Ariens, Peter, **36**: 67,  
 Arktowski Station (Poland), **13**: 20, 28,  
 "Armadale", **30**: 7,  
 Armstrong, **2**: 94, 144,  
 Armstrong, Barbara: **11**: 242  
 Armstrong, Rick, **19**: 118,  
 Armitage, Cape - see [Cape Armitage](#)  
 Army-Navy Drive, **2**: 134,  
 Arnaud, P. **4**: 78,  
 Armitage, A.B. **6**: 244, **33**: 36,  
 Armytage, Bertram, **28**: 74,  
 "Arneb" USS, **1**: 8, 62, 79, 103, 108, 112, 115, 120,  
 188, 198, 240, 246, 248, 278, 283, 305, 324,  
**2**: 14, 35, 83, 88, 107, 123, 173, 210, 356, 390,  
 491, **3**: 13, 60, 184, 185, 227, 236, 299, **23**: 70,  
**24**: 8, **27**: 59, **28**: 63, **34**: 6, **36**: 38, **38**: 13,  
 Arnel, Roy, **1**: 132-34, 263, 297,  
 Arneson, Liv, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 3, 29, 34, **19**: 96, 111,  
 159, **20**: 17, 31 (issue 3&4), 40-43,  
 Arnold, Marcus, **34**: 24,  
 Arnold, Naomi, **26**: 62, **27**: 18, 43,  
 Arnold, Tom, **28**: 44,  
 Arnot, Malcolm, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, 46, 96,  
**37**: 28 (issue 3&4),  
 Arrigo, Kevin, **17**: 20,  
 Arrival Heights Research Facility (NZ), **2**: 206,  
**6**: 110, 114, **10**: 250, 299, **13**: 254, **23**: 76,  
**29**: 19, **29**: 19, **34**: 25,  
 New Science Lab, **24**: 45, **25**: 4, 8, **28**: 53, 54,  
 Arrol Johnston, **12**: 359, **31**: 24,  
 Arrowsmith, Sir Edwin, **3**: 83,  
 Arrowsmith, Lucy, **36**: 70,  
 Arruiz, Lt. **1**: 308,  
 Artemiev, N. **4**: 181,  
 Artem'yev, A.N. **8**: 395,  
 Arthur, John, **2**: 317,  
 Arthurson, John, **3**: 75,  
 Artigas Base (Uruguay), **10**: 356, **12**: 71, **13**: 28,  
 Artist – BAS, **9**: 9,
- Arts & Culture  
 A Father For My Son, **31**: 12  
 Antarctic Film Festival, **32**: 19,  
 Iceberg Finale, **28**: 37,  
 Poets Corner, **28**: 79,  
 Through the Pack Ice, **28**: 38  
 What Lies Beneath, **32**: 20,  
 Artists to Antarctica, **41**: 12,  
 Arts Fellows, see [Antarctica New Zealand](#)  
 Artists to Antarctica, see [Antarctica New Zealand](#)  
 Arturo Prat Station (Chile), **1**: 191, **2**: 150, 274, **4**: 36,  
 87, 248, 463, **13**: 15, 20, 28,  
 Artz, G.M. **1**: 345,  
 "Ary Rogel", **13**: 413,  
 ASA, see [Antarctic Support Associates](#),  
 Asar, Ghassem, **18**: 83,  
 Aschenbach, Bernd, **17**: 36,  
 Asguard Range,  
 Geology, **13**: 5,  
 Ashburton Guardian, **30**: 5,  
 Ashby, Jeff, **41**: 36 (Issue 2),  
 Aslund, Tania, **11**: 323,  
 Askin, Rosemary, **6**: 2, **37**: 28 (issue 3&4), **41**: 23,  
 ASOC, see [Antarctic and Southern Ocean Coalition](#)  
 ASPA see [Antarctic Specially Protected Area](#)  
 Asquith, Dan, **36**: 40,  
 Asquith Glacier, **2**: 162,  
 Assender, Ken, **2**: 317,  
 Assendelft, Eric, **35**, 26,  
 Association of Polar Early Career Scientists,(APECS)  
**27**: 43, **28**: 44, **30**: 13,  
 Assur, Dr. A. **1**: 112,  
 Astakhov, P.G. **4**: 496, 559, 607,  
 Astapenko, Paul, **1**: 265, **3**: 246,  
 Astronomy, **13**: 258, 373, **15**: 58-59, **17**: 36,  
**27**: 50-52, 67-69,  
 Astronomical Tours, **21**: 38-39, 67,  
 Balloon experiments, **18**: 70-71,  
 BAS Programme, **12**: 20,  
 Neutrinos, **18**: 71,  
 Polar eclipse (2003), **19**: 119, **21**: 38-39, 67,  
 US programme, **11**: 255,  
 Astapenko, Pavel, **2**: 49, 241,  
 Aston, Lt-Cdr. M. **4**: 423,  
 Aston, Felicity, **27**: 45  
 Astrolabe Glacier Tongue, **2**: 55, 99, 214, 495,  
 Asuka Camp/Station, (Japan), **10**: 401, **11**: 247,  
**33**: 30,  
 Ashworth, Adam, **40**: 4 (issue 3&4),  
 ATCM see [Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting](#).  
 Atherton, Spr. J.D.D. **3**: 142,  
 "Atka" USCGS, **1**: 8, 61, 104, 112, 170, 188, 240-42,  
 246, 266, **2**: 104, 107, 122, 190, 158, 208, **3**: 330,  
 395, **4**: 259, **7**: 90, **28**: 61,  
 Atka Bay, **1**: 37,  
 Atkin, Andrew, **27**: 43, **28**: 64, 66,  
 Atkins, Chris **29**: 22, 62 (issue 4),  
 Atkins, Michael, **23**: 33,  
 Atkinson, Bill, **4**: 117, **11**: 411, **12**: 9, 43, **13**: 284,  
 Atkinson, Dr Edward, **26**: 67, **30**: 4, 42, **31**: 7, 8, 14,  
 30, **37**: 3-4,

- Atkinson, L.A. **3**: 521,  
 Atkinson, Phil, **3**: 412,  
 Atkinson, Raewyn, **18**: 41, **20**: 6, **22**: 29,  
 "Atlanta" USS, **27**: 78,  
 Atlas, **3**: 246, **6**: 129, Atlas Cove, **1**: 45,  
 Atmosphere,  
   Historical composition, **19**: 163,  
   Chemistry, BAS programme, **12**: 20, 231,  
   Gravity waves, **18**: 40,  
   Pollution – East Antarctic Ice Sheet, **12**: 51,  
   Research, **6**: 426, **14**: 47, 90, **16**: 57, 77-78,  
     **18**: 39, **25**: 50,  
   Sciences – Japan, **12**: 346,  
   Sun-earth connection, **18**: 63,  
   Trace gases, **13**: 283, 299, 372, 434, **15**: 5, 87,  
   NZ programme, **11**: 3, 58,  
 Atmospheric Research Laboratory (ARO), **39**: 9 (issue 3&4),  
 Atomic Power - see [Nuclear Power](#)  
 ATS – see [Antarctic Treaty System](#)  
 ATS-1&3 (Satellites), **27**: 74,  
 Attenborough, David, **13**: 268, **30**: 1,  
 "Attentive" HMS, **35**, 59,  
 Auburn, F.M. **7**: 27,  
 Aucamp, A.P.H. **4**: 623,  
 Aucamp, H.J. **4**: 623,  
 Auckland Branch, NZ Antarctic Society, formed 1989,  
   **11**: 451,  
   see also [New Zealand Antarctic Society](#)  
 Auckland Science Meet Up, **37**: 39 (issue 3&4),  
 Auckland Islands, **1**: 235, 276, **2**: 53, 84, 127, 420,  
   **3**: 161, 218, 313, **4**: 201, 262, 302, 359, **8**: 102,  
   281, **12**: 74, 155, 395, **13**: 129, 345, **16**: 6, **31**: 20,  
   **36**: 10,  
   1989 expedition, **11**: 436, **16**: 6,  
   Earthquake, **9**: 190,  
   Fishing, **9**: 100, 207, 369,  
   Helicopter crash, **37**: 16,  
   Sealion research, **10**: 155-56, 229,  
   Survey, **9**: 206,  
   Whale research, **39**: 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Auckland University, see [Universities](#)  
 Auctions, **19**: 126,  
 Audio-visual, subantarctic, **12**: 396,  
 Auger, Margaret, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Augustana College, see [Universities](#)  
 Augustin, Laurent, **21**: 24,  
 Augustinus, Paul, **18**: 38,  
 "Aurora" SY, **1**: 119, **26**: 70, **27**: 14, **31**: 7, 20, 34, 60,  
   **34**: 23, 44, **35**: 60, **36**: 2, 24, 33, 39, 44, 50,  
   For sale, **11**: 302,  
   Jury rudder, **40**: 17,  
   Relief Expedition, **36**: 2,  
   Voyages, **11**: 106, 174, **12**: 260  
 Aurora, Mt. See [Mt Aurora](#)  
 Aurora, **1**: 26, 42, 56, 71, 137, 139, 142, 154, 157, 176,  
   179, 236, 256, 258, 275, 281, 284, 304, 310, 319,  
   **2**: 11-12, 46, 61, 124, 138, 160, 210, **3**: 362, **6**: 96,  
   228, 310, **12**: 70, 149, **14**: 96, **28**: 17, **33**: 4,  
   Caught on camera, **37**: 2 (issue 3&4),  
 "Aurora Australis", (r/v) **11**: 366, 459, **12**: 13, 55, 178,  
   302, 337, **13**: 60, 62, 79, 293, 294, 441, 472,  
   **14**: 25, 139, **15**: 57, **16**: 52, 55, 80, **17**: 46, 56-57,  
   **19**: 104, **20**: 17, **23**: 5, **34**: 59, **35**, 35,  
   A photographers view, **41**: 7-11,  
   Book, **5**: 484, **6**: 84, **8**: 135, **9**: 418, **11**: 134, **31**: 38  
 "Aurora Borealis", **34**: 60,  
 Aurora Expeditions Ltd, **17**: 32, **19**: 124,  
 Auroral Radar Station, **34**: 34,  
 Auroral sub-station, **3**: 67, 119, 250,  
 Austin, W.T. **6**: 118,  
 Austin, Frank, **15**: 56,  
 Austin, Trevor, **32**: 44,  
 Auster Island, **4**: 553,  
 Auster rookery, **2**: 448, 504,  
 Austin, Bill **29**: 17,  
 Australia,  
   Antarctic Research Policy Advisory Committee,  
     **9**: 431,  
   Economic Zone, **9**: 52, 347,  
   Fisheries research, **9**: 67-8,  
   Subantarctic islands oil survey, **10**: 374,  
 Australian Antarctic Division (AAD) see also [Australian National Antarctic Research Expedition](#) **29**: 11,  
   29<sup>th</sup> [SCAR/COMNAP](#) meeting, **24**: 25, **27**: 42,  
   Alien Invertebrate Collection Kit, **24**: 43,  
   Buildings, **8**: 56, 384, **9**: 89, 234,  
   New Runway, **23**: 64,  
   Non-native Species in Antarctica, **24**: 43,  
   Proposals, **36**: 59,  
   Website, **16**: 55,  
 Australian Antarctic Expedition (1911-14), **1**: 346,  
   **10**: 195-96, **36**: 2,  
 Australian Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial  
 Research Organisation (CSIRO), **25**: 37,  
 Australian Geographic Society, **30**: 7,  
 Australian Huskies, **12**: 337,  
 Australian National Antarctic Research Expedition  
 (ANARE), see also [Australian Antarctic Division](#)  
   **1**: 12, 34, 63, 82, 118, 165, 196, 228, 250, 262,  
   296-99, **2**: 1619, 23-26, 59-63, 94-98, 143-45, 180-  
   82, 218-19, 261-63, 317-21, 364-70, 393-99, 448-  
   52, 502-27, **3**: 16, 43, 73, 86, 106, 125, 149, 160,  
   191, 217, 238, 259, 287, 310, 334, 356, 406, 437,  
   462, 491, 509, 537, 556, 558, **4**: 23, 40, 43, 81, 98,  
   101, 123-24, 125, 139, 155, 158, 164, 178, 202,  
   209, 239, 260, 280, 300, 342, 391, 465-6, 473, 503,  
   520, 551, 556, 562, 578, 614, 631, **6**: 14, 61, 92-93,  
   116, 139, 154, 190, 236, 283, 309, 354, 394, **7**: 19,  
   57, 80, 108, 173, 175, 246, 292, 296, 321, 362, 388,  
   **8**: 384, **11**: 10, 68, 152, 204, 282, 330, 416, 459,  
   **12**: 12, 13, 55, 101, 139, 143, 178, 221, 236, 302,  
   **13**: 9, 60, 102, 140, 148, 171, 194, 238, 293, 326-  
   67, 441, 471, **14**: 25, 52, **17**: 12-13, **18**: 15,  
   **19**: 104-05, 108-10, **24**: 52, **28**: 36, **33**: 4, **36**: 10,  
   50<sup>th</sup> anniversary, **15**: 41,  
   ANARE 20, **10**: 103,  
   ANARE Club, **30**: 7, **34**: 23  
   Base leaders, **11**: 417, **18**: 20,  
   Base rebuilding, **10**: 338,  
   Budget, **10**: 260, 290, 338,

Casey Station, **10**: 187, 203,  
 Director, **6**: 169, **10**: 216,  
 Mawson Station, **22**: 30,  
 Ministerial on Ice, **17**: 38-39, 41,  
 Programme,  
   1976/1977, **8**: 12-15, 53-56,  
   1977/1978, **8**: 92, 121, 156-60,  
   1978/1979, **8**: 270, 384-85  
   1980/1981, **9**: 120-21, 233,  
   1981/1982, **9**: 229-31, 232-33, 260-61,  
     310-12, 343-44,  
   1982/1983, **10**: 18-19,  
   1983/1984, **9**: 431, **10**: 107, 185-97, 209,  
   1984/1985, **10**: 208, 260-61, 333-39,  
   1995/1996, **14**: 52, 138,  
   1996/1997, **15**: 9, 57,  
   1997/1998, **15**: 57,  
   1998/1999, **16**: 55,  
   1999/2000, **17**: 12-13,  
 Ships, **9**: 234, **11**: 244,  
 Transport plans, **10**: 20, 56, 103, 184,  
 Australian & NZ Marine Science Conference, Hobart  
 2012, see [Conferences](#)  
 Australian Oceanic Research Foundation, **8**: 183,  
 346-48,  
 Australian Polar Society, **2**: 399,  
 Austin, Frank, **11**: 7,  
 Austrian Antarctic Expedition – 1914, **32**: 33,  
 Austrian Expedition to Mt Minto, **11**: 109,  
 Autenboer, T. van, **4**: 27, 185, 244, 289, 396, 464, 506,  
 628,  
 Automatic weather stations, **9**: 25-6,  
 Avalanche, **9**: 9,  
 Aye, Captain Heinz, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 Averianov, V.G. **3**: 496, **4**: 561,  
 Averill, Sister Virginia, **3**: 483,  
 Aversano, Dr. George, **2**: 478,  
 Avery, Grant, **13**: 101, 178, 228, **27**: 42,  
**37**: 40 (issue 3&4),  
 Avery Plateau, **1**: 140,  
 Averyanov, V. **1**: 238,  
 Aviation Glacier, **4**: 438, 482,  
 Aviation Safety Award, **14**: 64,  
 Awards, RDRC, **13**: 59,  
 "Awarua", **25**: 33,  
 AWG Construction Services,  
   Waste dump cleanup, **21**: 41,  
 Aye, Heine, **36**: 69,  
 Ayres, Graeme, **8**: 371, 379, **19**: 103, **25**: 25,  
 Ayres, Jean, **37**: 11,  
 Ayres, Harry, **1**: 27, 32, 33, 39, 50, 101-05, 131, 156,  
 182, 186-87, 215, 224, 282, **2**: 87, **15**: 22-24, 47,  
 72-74, 91-94, **16**: 13-14, **25**: 25, 47, **26**: 38,  
**29**: 36, 37, **34**: 7, 10,  
 Ayres, Lee, **19**: 105,  
 Axel Heiberg Glacier, **3**: 4, 5, 228, 374,  
**29**: 64 (issue 4),  
 Axelsson, Michael, **12**: 293,  
 Axford, Ian, **40**: 22,  
 Azimuth Island, **2**: 503,  
 Azrec Siltstone, **7**: 5,

## B

Baars, Monique, **13**: 99,  
 BAAE, see [Expeditions - private](#)  
 BAAS Expedition, see [Bounty Islands](#), [Auckland Islands](#), [Antipodes Islands](#), [Snare Islands](#)  
 Babarykin, V, **1**: 239, 270, 292,  
 Babbington, Alastair, **40**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 Babies,  
   Argentine, **8**: 169, 170,  
   French, **8**: 362,  
 Back, Sqn Ldr. A.H. **3**: 560, **4**: 43,  
 Bacteria, **3**: 110, 301, **7**: 61, **28**: 27, **29**: 26, **30**: 1,  
   Archaea bacteria, **28**: 31,  
   In sea ice, **14**: 53,  
   Mt Erebus, **23**: 73, **37**: 14 (issue 3&4),  
   Thermophilic, **13**: 288,  
 Bacterial,  
   Epidemiology: BAS Programme, **12**: 21,  
 Baden Norris Reserve, **36**: 58,  
 Badge (NZARP) **8**: 113,  
 Badouin Roi (King) Base, **3**: 304, 354, 401, 501, 544,  
 Bae, Rolf, **18**: 3, 43, 47, **20**: 40,  
 Bage, Robert, **34**: 23,  
 Bagaerts, Winoc, **4**: 464,  
 Baggott, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 178, 505, 618,  
 Bagley, D. **5**: 11, 69,  
 Bag-pipes, **9**: 90,  
 Bagshaw, T.W. **6**: 335,  
 "Bahia Aguirre" **1**: 39, **2**: 102, 236, 314, 381, **3**: 81,  
 157, 256, 350, 457, 548, **4**: 34, 132, 193, 248, 409,  
 561, 624,  
 "Bahia Blanca" **1**: 208,  
 "Bahia Paraiso", see under [Accidents](#)  
 Bahner, Comm. R.S. **4**: 248,  
 Baikovesky, Yuri, **20**: 51,  
 Bailey, Dr. Colin, **2**: 125, 294, 361, 388,  
 Bailey Island, **2**: 219,  
 Bailey, Jeremy, **4**: 188 [Obituary](#)  
 Baillie, E. **2**: 159,  
 Baillieu Peak, **2**: 94,  
 Bain, P.L.M. **2**: 121, 166,  
 Bain, Sandy  
   *Review of: Body at the Melbourne Club*, **28**: 74  
 Baird, P.D. **3**: 513,  
 Baker, A.N. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Baker, Allan, **19**: 133,  
 Baker, Cindy, **14**: 141,  
 Baker, Cory, **36**: 14,  
 Baker, Dr Paul, **26**: 71,  
 Baker, Scott, **16**: 30  
 Bakewell, W.L. **4**: 625,  
 Bakker, Prof van Z. **4**: 101,  
 Bakutis, Rear Adml F.E. **4**: 15, 141, 196, 198, 330,  
 386, 467, 468, 480, 498,  
 Balaena Islets, **1**: 246,  
 Balance, Dr. P.F. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,  
 Balchen, Bernt, **4**: 297, **6**: 442 [Obituary](#),

- Baldwin, Colin, **2**: 197, **4**: 461,  
 Baldwin, Suzanne, **20**: 16,  
 Balham, Dr. Ron W. **1**: 4, 27, 155, 182, 184-85, 213,  
**2**: 122, 168, **4**: 111, **15**: 46-47, 71, 73, **17**: 64,  
 85, **29**: 38, **37**: 10, **39**: 15, **41**: 25,  
 Balise (Beacon 3) **2**: 137,  
 Balish, Cdr. D. **4**: 384, 469,  
 Balks, Megan, **13**: 99, **14**: 134, **15**: 37, **16**: 63,  
**21**: 27, **25**: 27, **28**: 27,  
 Ball, Douglas, **3**: 213,  
 Ball, Gary, **12**: 124, **35**: 21, **8**: 387,  
 Ball, Jonathon, **37**: 31 (issue 3&4),  
 Ball, Murray, [Obituary](#)  
 Ball, Terry, **11**: 324,  
 Balland, Hiram, **12**: 46,  
 Ballantyne, Roger, **16**: 38,  
 Ballard, Robert, **19**: 92, 118, **21**: 19,  
 Balleny Islands, **1**: 12, 40, **2**: 14, 40, 53, 84, **3**: 19,  
 231, 279, 326, 383, 423, 426, 526, **4**: 11, 12, 73,  
 121, **8**: 183, 185-86, **12**: 295, **30**: 40, **36**: 22, 66,  
 Balleny Islands Expedition – 1965, **32**: 13, 15,  
 Balleny, John, **36**: 2, 22,  
 Balloons,  
   'Eva', **31**: 31  
   Experiments, Williams Field, **12**: 70,  
   Flights, USAP, **13**: 128, 299, **16**: 78,  
   Lond Duration (LDB), **27**: 76,  
   NZ Plans, **8**: 205,  
 Ballve Base, **2**: 466,  
 "Baltika", **34**: 58,  
 Bamford, Air Vice Marshall David, **26**: 7, 9,  
 Bamford, Pat, **26**: 49,  
 Bancroft, Ann, **12**: 364, **13**: 30, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 3, 29,  
 34, **19**: 96, 111, 159, **20**: 17, 31 (issue 3&4), 40-43,  
 Banfield, Flt. Lt. **2**: 95, 144,  
 Banfield, G.H. **4**: 116, 218,  
 Banks, Jonathan, **17**: 4, **32**: 10,  
 Banks, R. **3**: 223,  
 Banking, **15**: 36,  
 Banknotes, Antarctic, **13**: 351,  
 Bannister, Stephen, **12**: 295, 370, **13**: 92, 182,  
 BANZARE: see [British, Australian and NZ Antarctic  
 Research Expedition](#)  
 Banzar Coast, **1**: 346,  
 Barabanov, A. **2**: 257, 303,  
 Baracchi, Pietro, **28**: 65,  
 "Barao de Teffe", **10**: 69, **12**: 378,  
 Barber, Noel, **1**: 268, "The White Desert" see [Book  
 Reviews](#), **38**: 389,  
 Barbraud, Christopher, **18**: 59,  
 Barclay, Jack, **8**: 372,  
 Barcus, Dr. J.R. **4**: 605,  
 Barczewski, Stephanie, **31**: 5,  
 Bardin, Vladimir, **3**: 199, **4**: 31,  
 Barges, **5**: 261,  
 Bargh, Ken A. **1**: 159, 198, **2**: 11, **35**, 54,  
 Barinov, **2**: 259,  
 Barnes, Erik, **23**: 57,  
 Barnhardt, Greta, **8**: 377,  
 Barr, Dick, **40**: 22,  
 Barr, Paul,  
   *Review of: The Frozen Coast*, **23**: 13,  
 Barrell, Graham, **13**: 97,  
 Bariloche, **12**: 358,  
 Barken – voyages, **11**: 371, 465,  
 Barker, Gary, **26**: 25,  
 Barker, James R.M., **5**: 451, 473, **6**: 50, 274, 448,  
**8**: 195 (Polar Medal), **10**: 200, **15**: 7,  
   *Review of: Mawson's Huts*, **19**: 169,  
 Barker, Mike, **21**: 29,  
 Barker, Dr Paul, **31**: 14,  
 Barker, Roger, **8**: 386 [Obituary](#),  
 Barlow, Kate, **17**: 35,  
 Barne Glacier, **35**: 11,  
 Barne Inlet, **2**: 53, 83, 118, 120, 206, 246, 295, 347,  
 485,  
 Barne, Michael, **3**: 41 [Obituary](#),  
 Barnes, Erik, **24**: 45,  
 Barnes, Josh, **24**: 31,  
 Barnes, Stephen, **1**: 244,  
 Barnes, Trevor, **4**: 388,  
 Barnett, Dr M.A. **1**: 25, 345,  
 Barnick, Col., **1**: 323,  
 Barnsdale, Kelvin (ZL3KB), **31**: 44,  
 Barnum Peak **29**: 65 (issue 4),  
 Barometric pressure, **8**: 375,  
 Baroni, Carlo, **18**: 37,  
 Baronik Glacier, **32**: 13,  
 Barraclough, R. **4**: 434,  
 Barratt, I. **2**: 219, 319,  
 Barratt, Noel, **2**: 320, **3**: 412, 462,  
 Barraud, R. **4**: 433,  
 Barreiro, Gustavo, **40**: 14,  
 Barrell, Graeme, **11**: 198, **12**: 49, **15**: 37,  
 Barrera, Comm. Don M.J. **4**: 36,  
 Barrett Glacier, **39**: 31 (issue 3&4),  
 Barrett, Jim, **14**: 90,  
 Barrett, Ken, **19**: 108-09,  
 Barrett, Prof. Peter, **3**: 279, 323, 375, **4**: 536, **5**: 103,  
 106, 107, **6**: 138, 148, **8**: 372, **11**: 61, 322, **12**: 46,  
 96, 204, 295, 331, **13**: 45, 366, **15**: 64, **17**: 77, **21**:  
 43, **22**: 32, **24**: 65, **25**: 24, 49, 73, **28**: 44, 45, 78,  
**35**: 11, 45, **36**: 53, 64, **37**: 9, 12, 40 (issue 3&4),  
 42-43 (issue 3&4), **39**: 33 (issue 3&4), **40**: 2 (issue  
 3&4), 6 (issue 3&4),  
   Life member, **41**: 25 (Issue 2),  
   Marsden Medal 2004, **23**: 24,  
   *Review of: Exploring the Tranantarctic  
 Mountains by Dog Sled*, **38**: 24,  
   NZ & AU Antarctic Science Conference, **41**: 7  
   (Issue 2),  
   SCAR Medal for 'Outstanding Achievement in  
 Antarctic Science', **24**: 27,  
   The Early Days of VUWAE, **41**: 22-23,  
   Wellingtonian of the Year, **24**: 71,  
 Barrett, Paul **29**: 28,  
 Barrett, Simon, **11**: 147,  
 Barros, Com. Don H.T. **2**: 103,  
 Barry, James, **15**: 53, **16**: 6,  
 Barry, Maggie, **34**: 20,  
 Barry, Scott, **39**: 39 (issue 3&4),  
 Bartashevich, Boris, **20**: 7,

- Bartle, Andy, **25**: 65,  
 Bartlett, R.O. **4**: 116, 166, 218, 276, 375,  
 Bartol Research Foundation, **8**: 266,  
 Barton, Kerry, **12**: 137, 216, 293, 376, **13**: 97, 287,  
 438, **14**: 88,  
 Barton, R.V. **4**: 548,  
 Barwick, Richard E. **1**: 51, 183, 213, 217, 255, 320,  
**2**: 51, **4**: 591, **23**: 37, **28**: 39, **34**: 7, **41**: 22,  
 Barwick Valley, **2**: 168, **28**: 39,  
 BAS, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)  
 Base Camp Promotions expedition, see [Expeditions - private](#)  
 Bases, see *under individual base names*, also [Antarctic Base series](#)  
 Bases, F.I.D.S. see also [F.I.D.S.](#)  
 A (Port Lockroy), **1**: 70, 116, 140, 143, 160, 272,  
 336, **2**: 32, 65, 186, 230, 268, 316, 411, **3**: 82,  
**13**: 310, **14**: 99, **15**: 33, 90, **17**: 50, **24**: 23,  
**25**: 73, **27**: 14 (issue 2), **33**: 9, **40**: 14,  
 1976/77, **8**: 57-9, 194-5,  
 1977/78, **8**: 124-26, 162-64, 192-24, 232, 272,  
 1978/79, **8**: 318-20, 352-55, 390-91,  
 1979/80, **8**: 421-24, **9**: 19-21, 53-5,  
 1980/81, **9**: 91-2, 115, 130-32, 168-71,  
 191-93,  
 1981/82, **9**: 235-7, 269-71, 319-21, 348-51,  
**10**: 23,  
 1982/83, **9**: 438-39, **10**: 23-6, 59-61,  
 1983/84, **10**: 11, 108-109, 138-40, 193-5,  
 217-20,  
 1984/85, **10**: 267-269, 303-305, 346-353,  
 1985/86, **10**: 404-7, 436-8, **11**: 19, 73-4,  
 1986/87, **11**: 75, 159, 206, 249, 332,  
 1989/90, **12**: 57,  
 1990/91, **12**: 56, 181,  
 1991/92, **12**: 181, 228,  
 1992/93, **12**: 309, **13**: 70,  
 1993/94, **13**: 249,  
 B (Deception Island), **1**: 11-12, 16-8, 38, 73,  
 140, 236, 272, **2**: 32, 65, 68, 148, 239, 268,  
 378, 381, 411, **3**: 33, 82, **4**: 36, 514, 622,  
 625, **5**: 23, 45, 135, 225, 226, 270, 391, 392,  
 469, **6**: 41, **13**: 310, **27**: 4, 11,  
 D (Hope Bay), **1**: 17, 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 207,  
 234, 302, 335, **2**: 32, 65, 66, 148, 186, 229,  
 268, 316, 411, 464, 508, **3**: 33, **13**: 310,  
 Crevasse rescue, **36**: 47,  
 E (Stonington Island aka Marguerite Bay),  
**1**: 272, 335, **2**: 65, 100, 379, 268, 378, 411,  
 464, 508, **3**: 155, **4**: 35, 36, 135, 344, 404,  
**7**: 85, 111, 150, **13**: 310, **27**: 9 (issue 2), 78,  
**31**: 29, **33**: 11, **34**: 57, **37**: 6,  
 F (Argentine Islands), **1**: 38, 70, 160, 234, 302,  
 335, **2**: 32, 65, 148, 186, 229, 268, **3**: 34, 83,  
**4**: 36, 148, 514, **7**: 9, 209, **13**: 310,  
 G (Admiralty Bay), **1**: 17, 70, 160, 207, 216,  
**2**: 32-3, 66, 100, 186, 268, 378, 411,  
**4**: 247, 405, **13**: 310, **22**: 22,  
 H (Signy Island), **1**: 17, 38, 70, 116, 160, 207,  
 272, 303, **2**: 32, 66, 148, 186, 187, 230, 268,  
 316, 378, 465, **3**: 34, 82, 154, **4**: 36, 135,  
**8**: 390, **11**: 209, 249, 286, 423, **12**: 14, 18,  
 187, **13**: 72, 74, 199, 416, **16**: 56,  
 Cleanup, **20**: 8,  
 J (Ferin Head/Graham Coast), **1**: 116, 207, 272,  
 303, **2**: 26, 32, 39, 66, 74, 102, 411, 508,  
**13**: 310,  
 N (Anvers Island), **1**: 5, 17, 70, 116, 140, 160,  
**2**: 187, **3**: 146, 205, 300, 399, 490, 551,  
**4**: 138,  
 O (Danco Coast), **1**: 38, 70, 116, 160, 207, 234,  
 303, **2**: 32, 66, 186, 229, **13**: 310, **18**: 5,  
 T (Adelaide Island), **2**: 187, 268, 316, 378, 411,  
 508, **3**: 34, 83, **4**: 36, 514, **7**: 150, 298, 390,  
**8**: 57, 390, **10**: 310, **33**: 11  
 V (SW of Hope Bay), **1**: 38, 70, 116, 140,  
 160, 272, 302,  
 W (Loubet Coast), **1**: 38, 70, 116, 160, 207, 234,  
 302, 335, **2**: 33, 65, 508, 411,  
 Y (Horseshoe Bay), **1**: 17, 38, 70, 140, 207, 302,  
**2**: 148, 268, 508, **5**: 270, **13**: 310, **27**: 78,  
 Z (Halley Bay), **2**: 269, 379, 465, 508, **5**: 87,  
**6**: 234, **8**: 390,  
 Basbous, Jose **3**: 457,  
 Basement rocks,  
 Central Transantarctic Mountains, **12**: 67,  
 Dry Valley Region, **11**: 323,  
 Southern Victoria land, **12**: 8,  
 Bases (other than F.I.D.S.) see *under name of base*  
 or *station* also [Antarctic Base series](#)  
 "Bashkiriya", **38**: 395,  
 Bassett, Kari, **23**: 8,  
 Bassett, Martin, **27**: 7,  
 Bastin, Capt. F.E. **1**: 301, **2**: 30, 58, 185, **4**: 464, 627,  
 Batchelor, J.R. **2**: 317,  
 Batchelor, Rebecca, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Bates, D.R. **4**: 116, 166, 224, 277,  
 Bates, Jim G. **1**: 27, 143, 156, 181, 186, 224, 278,  
**15**: 23-24, 47, 72-73, 91-92, **16**: 13, **29**: 38,  
 Batist, Prof. Marc be, **16**: 65  
 Batterbury, C. **3**: 531,  
 Battershill, Chris, **11**: 196, 358,  
 Battleship Promontory, **28**: 28,  
 Battye, Alastair **3**: 195, 369,  
 Bauer, Prof A. **3**: 340,  
 Bay of Isles, **1**: 38,  
 Bay of Sales, **31**: 16  
 Bay of Whales, **1**: 8, 173, **2**: 112, **36**: 29,  
 Baya Chica, **1**: 115,  
 BBC Natural History Unit, **39**: 7,  
 Beacon Heights, **1**: 3, **2**: 8, **11**: 450,  
 Beacon satellite, **3**: 385, 528,  
 Beacon Sandstone Formation, **33**: 12,  
 Beacon Supergroup,  
 Origins, **13**: 95,  
 Rocks, **11**: 322, **12**: 7,  
 Beacon Valley, **27**: 19,  
 Beagle Channel, **27**: 4,  
 Beaglehole, David, **12**: 291, **13**: 366, 438, **14**: 92,  
 Bealing, Paul,  
*Review of: Shackleton's Photographer....Frank Hurley's Diaries [CD-ROM], 21: 28,*

- Beaman **2**: 43,  
 "Bear" USN, **1**: 161, **3**: 269, **27**: 78,  
 "Bear of Oakland" **26**: 52, 74,  
 Beard, David, **21**: 16,  
 Beard, Lynette, **11**: 55,  
 Beard, Shane, **21**: 16,  
 Beardmore Camp, **12**: 64,  
 Beardmore Glacier, **1**: 10, 62, 90, 200, 223, 227,  
 242, 306, 331, 338, **2**: 1, 38, 48, 53, 70, 83-85, 87,  
 104, 119, 121, 166, 338, 388, 482, **3**: 2, 399, **4**:  
 114, **12**: 65, **13**: 13, **25**: 64, **28**: 35, **29**: 5, 13, 24, 64  
 (issue 4), **34**: 17,  
 Beardmore Strip, **1**: 113, 202,  
 Beardmore Workshop, **10**: 251-52, 283, 285,  
 Beascochea Bay, **2**: 316,  
 Beattie, Sir David's visit, **10**: 129-30, 150,  
 Beaumont, Arthur, **27**: 58,  
 Beaumont, Troy **29**: 51, 52,  
 Beaufort Island, **1**: 101, **2**: 8, 85, 208, **4**: 11, 73, 416,  
**27**: 15 (issue 2), **31**: 18,  
 Beaumont Bay, **2**: 84, 119, 347,  
 'Beauty' the Husky abandoned at the South Pole,  
**39**: 18,  
 Beaver Lake, **1**: 231, 331, **2**: 8, 85, 208,  
 Fossils, **13**: 12,  
 Geological studies, **14**: 52,  
 Mapping, **12**: 140,  
 Beaver aircraft see [Aircraft - Beaver](#)  
 Beaver Lake, **2**: 23, 143,  
 Beaver Valley, **20**: 48,  
 Beazley, Dr R.M. **4**: 138,  
 Beca, Capt. E.B. **2**: 150,  
 Becher, R/Adm. H. **4**: 521,  
 Bechervaise, John Mayston, **1**: 13-14, 332, **2**: 59, 94,  
 145, 181, **3**: 130, 366, 386, 466, **4**: 214, 296, 428,  
 507, **5**: 165, **14**: 40, **16**: 70, "ANARE" see [Book](#)  
[Reviews](#)  
 Bechtel Organisation, **6**: 118,  
 Beck, (ANARE) **4**: 391,  
 Beck, A. **2**: 3, **4**: 556,  
 Beck, Very Reverend Peter, **25**: 20, 25, **26**: 7,  
**29**: 25, **41**: 13,  
 Beckett, Sally, **17**: 4,  
 Beckner, Charlie, **41**: 39 (Issue 2),  
 BEDMAP Consortium, **18**: 14,  
 Beeby, Chris, **37**: 36,  
 Beech, C.F. **2**: 435,  
 Beech, Frank, **28**: 57,  
 Beech, Lloyd, **4**: 445,  
 Beck, Very Reverend Peter, **27**: 66,  
 Beehive Mt, **1**: 3,  
 Beeman, Josiah, **16**: 2-3,  
 Beeman Point, **1**: 73,  
 Beer, C.P. de **4**: 623,  
 Beer barre;, **37**: 15,  
 Begg, Jeanine, **32**: 50, **33**: 2,  
 Beggs, Peter, **31**: 53, **32**: 43, **33**: 37,  
 Behrendt, Dr. J.C. **3**: 38, **5**: 165,  
 Behrendt, John, **12**: 67, **17**: 68,  
 Belarus, Republic of - **32**: 42,  
 Belgica expedition, **14**: 148,  
 Belgian Antarctic Expedition 1897-99, **1**: 94,  
**15**: 19-20, 44-45,  
 Belgian-Dutch activities, **4**: 27, 85, 185, 244, 289,  
 369, 396, 464, 506, 570, 586,  
 Belgian-Dutch expedition, **3**: 247, 304, 354, 401,  
 "Belgica" **1**: 94, 235, **2**: 31, **27**: 18 (issue 2), **28**: 65,  
**32**: 3, 23,  
 Belgica Mts. **2**: 30, 231, 305,  
 Belgica, Monts, base **4**: 507,  
 Belgium, **1**: 3, 94, 144, 206, 235, 257, 301, 332,  
**2**: 28, 185, 231, **5**: 15, 82, **7**: 89, **13**: 410, **15**: 87,  
 1969/70 programme, **5**: 174, 226, 272,  
 1995/96 programme, **13**: 410, **14**: 19,  
 Antarctic Expedition (1898), **28**: 65,  
 Links with South Africans **5**: 381, 419,  
 New Base, **24**: 47,  
 Publications **5**: 159,  
 Roi Baudouin Base, **24**: 47,  
 Belgrano Base, **4**: 250, **13**: 17,  
 Belgrave, Vince, **11**: 59, 323, **15**: 38,  
 Beliaev, B.M. **4**: 253, 502,  
 Bell, B.D. **4**: 262, **6**: 272,  
 Bell, D. **2**: 100,  
 Bell, Doug, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Bell, Dudley, **18**: 37,  
 Bell, L/Cpl J.G. **3**: 142,  
 Bell, Melinda, **26**: 42,  
 Bell, R. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Bell, Rob, **37**: 27 (issue 3&4),  
 Bell, Robin, **25**: 37,  
 Bell Telephone Laboratories, **5**: 460, **6**: 80, 229,  
 Bellair, Prof. **2**: 137, 214, **3**: 260,  
 Bellamy, Richard, **11**: 322,  
 Bellingshausen, Adm. Thaddeus von **1**: 12, **2**: 216,  
 326, 449, **3**: 245, 298, **12**: 327, 359, 382, **34**: 53,  
**36**: 24,  
 Bellingshausen Base (USSR), **1**: 291, 293, 326,  
**4**: 561, 612, **5**: 42, 93, 287, 471, **6**: 385, **13**: 28,  
**15**: 59, **19**: 135,  
 Clean up, **20**: 8,  
 Bellingshausen Sea, **1**: 117, 291, 326, 327, **2**: 73,  
 105, 128, 170, 238, **9**: 126, **13**: 70,  
 Belshaw, Brian, **13**: 193,  
 Beltramino, J.C.M. **4**: 269,  
 Bement, Arden, **25**: 8, 18, 34, 36,  
 Bemrose, Anna, **30**: 7, 12,  
 Benavidez, Capt. A.V. **3**: 256,  
 Benes, N. **2**: 12, 417,  
 Benham, William, **40**: 17,  
 "Benjamin Bowring" **8**: 397, **20**: 28-30,  
 Benjamin, Phillip **3**: 563,  
 Bennet, (ANARE) **2**: 218, **4**: 52, 241, 617,  
 Bennett, Belinda, **13**: 101, 179, 228,  
 Bennett, Bob, **12**: 297,  
 Bennett, Dr David, **8**: 381, **41**: 36 (Issue 2),  
 Bennett, G. **2**: 134,  
 Benseman, R.F. **3**: 103,  
 Bensley, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 178,  
 Benson, Dr Carl, **3**: 62,  
 Benson, Prof W.N. **37**: 30,  
 Benthic communities, **28**: 32,

- Bentley, Dr. C.R. **1:** 149, 243, 344, **2:** 130, 276, 334, **3:** 552, **4:** 45, 102, 112, 320, 387, 606, **5:** 165, **6:** 408,
- Benton, **16:** 12,
- Benton, Richard, **24:** 32, **26:** 11,
- Berckmans, **2:** 231, 305,
- Bercusson, Linda, **13:** 100,
- Berg, Jonathan, **12:** 68,
- Berg, Dr Tom. **5:** 334 [Obituary](#), **29:** 17,
- Berge, Hedley, **38:** 12,
- Berger, Lt. Comm R.E. **4:** 583,
- Berger, Richard & Nancy, **27:** 11,
- Bergman, Connie, **11:** 322,
- Bergquist, Pat, **12:** 336,
- Bergstrom, **16:** 64,
- Berguno, Jorge [Obituary](#)
- Berkner, Dr Lloyd V. **4:** 606, **25:** 14,
- Bernacchi, Cape – see [Cape Bernacchi](#)
- Bernacchi, Louis Charles Diego, **2:** 40, 112, **16:** 45-46, 47, **21:** 57, **28:** 64-68, **31:** 31, 34, **36:** 24, **37:** 34, Envelope, **21:** 57,
- Bernacchi Head, **28:** 68,
- Bernardo O'Higgins Station, (Chile)  
see [General Bernardo O'Higgins Station](#)
- Bernard, Duchiron, **3:** 190,
- Bernat, Paolo, **20:** 8,
- Bernice P. Bishop Museum, see [Museums](#)
- Bero, Christopher R.  
*An insight into South Pole Travel* **15:** 16,
- Berry, Alan **4:** 263,
- Bersan, Franco, **20:** 36,
- Bersick, Capt. J. **4:** 432,
- Bertaud, Janet, **11:** 363,
- Berthe, Pilot, **1:** 259,
- Bertler, Nancy, **18:** 38, **20:** 54-55, **23:** 34, **30:** 44,
- Bertrab Nunatak, **7:** 303,
- Bertram Armytage 'Antarctica's Forgotten Man', **28:** 74
- Bertram, G.C.L. **1:** 105,
- Bertrand, Dr. K.J. **6:** 257, **8:** 326 [Obituary](#),
- "Besstrashnij", **5:** 287,
- Bettle, J.F. **3:** 119,
- Bevan, W. **3:** 527,
- Bewsher, K. **1:** 15, 33, 39, 82, 85, 344,
- Bezmyannv Island, **1:** 291,
- Bharati Research Station – India, **32:** 23,
- Bibby, Alan, **4:** 116, 166, 222, 434, 448,
- Bibliography,  
Antarctic, **14:** 66, **32:** 37,  
Representations of Antarctica, **24:** 74,
- Bicycles, **8:** 175, **10:** 367, **13:** 35,
- Biegel, Mike, **13:** 287, 438, **14:** 89,
- Bielski, P. **3:** 527,
- Bienvenue Cap. **2:** 214,
- Big Ben, Mt see [Mt Big Ben](#)
- 'Big Science Adventurers' video competition, **24:** 31,
- Biggar, Kevin, **25:** 6, **32:** 25,
- Billing, Graham, **3:** 97, 166, 234, 280, **4:** 14, 50, 163, 175, **28:** 56, **32:** 52, **41:** 12,
- Binders Base, **2:** 367
- Bindoff, Nathan, **14:** 26, **16:** 80,
- Bindschadler, Roberts, **18:** 68,
- Bingham, Capt. Edward, **7:** 227,
- Binnie, Hermione, **16:** 12,
- Binns, Daryl, **12:** 23,
- Biodeversity, **15:** 66, **29:** 26,
- Biolley, Lt. B. de **4:** 245,
- Biology, **1:** 236, **2:** 84, 104, 169, 210, 388, **3:** 95, 105, 228, 236, 277, 299, 377, 397, 449, 476, **4:** 9, 11, 12, 38, 64, 76, 78, 94, 111, 156, 166, 167, 216, 225, 319, 327, 378, 422, 557,  
BAS studies, **12:** 229, **13:** 95, 159, 242,  
Investigations, **14:** 47, 88,  
Research, **7:** 19-20, 26, 45, 61, 247, 329, 348, 397,
- Biological Investigations of Marine Antarctic Systems and Stocks, see [BIOMASS](#)
- Biological Research Laboratory, **2:** 107,
- BIOMASS, **8:** 124, 239, 388, **9:** 125, **12:** 91,  
see also [FIBEX](#)
- Bioprospecting workshop, **21:** 11,
- Biota, **40:** 9 (issue 3&4),
- BIOTAS Programme, **12:** 47,
- Bird, Cape, - see [Cape Bird](#)
- Bird Island, **2:** 319, **16:** 56-57, **17:** 35, **25:** 44,  
BAS programme, **12:** 310,  
Wildlife refuge, **9:** 237,
- Bird, John [Obituary](#) **11:** 226,
- Bird Life, **2:** 13, 160, 211,
- Bird Station (NZ), **6:** 355,
- Birds,  
Antides Islands, **8:** 270,  
Albatross, **1:** 19, **2:** 43, **4:** 100, **7:** 20, **13:** 171, **18:** 63, 65, **22:** 4, **27:** 53,  
Population decline, **25:** 45,  
Black-backed Gull, **7:** 281,  
Book, **5:** 352,  
Bounty Islands, **8:** 279, 327,  
Giant Petrel flies 9000 miles, **5:** 503,  
Gough Island, **8:** 284-5,  
Marion Island, **8:** 33, 120,  
Pigeons, **24:** 34,  
Seabirds observed, **9:** 187-8, 297,  
Snares islands, **8:** 67-8,  
see also [Penguins](#), [Skua gulls](#)
- Birkenhauer, Father, **1:** 267,
- Biscoe Archipelago, **1:** 39,
- Biscoe, C.H. **2:** 166,  
"Biscoe", see [John Biscoe RSS](#)
- Bishop, (ANARE) **4:** 504, 552, 615,
- Bishop, Shanara, **31:** Issue 3, back page,
- Bismark Straits, **1:** 39,
- Birmingham University, - see [Universities](#)
- Bitgood, Chuck, **30:** 10, 18,
- Bivalves, **28:** 15,
- Biviano, Charles, **37:** 13,
- Bjaaland, Olav. **2:** 404, **3:** 41,
- Bjerke, H. **2:** 31,
- Black, Alex J. **8:** 269,
- Black, A.W. **1:** 324, **2:** 1, 14, 48, 88,
- Black, Harry, **1:** 33, 71, 138,

- Black, H.P. **2**: 98, 174, 263, 320,  
 Black, H.R. **2**: 247,  
 Black Dr R.F. **3**: 250,  
 Black Cod, **7**: 244, 275,  
 Black Icebergs –see [Icebergs](#)  
 Black Island, **1**: 96, 107, **2**: 47, **4**: 7, **13**: 228, **28**: 11,  
 Blackadder, Jesse, **32**: 51,  
 Blackborrow, Perce, **34**: 26,  
 Blackburn, Lt. A.B. **4**: 469,  
 Blackburn, Quin, **9**: 291 [Obituary](#), **29**: 4, 24,  
 Blackenship, Don, **32**: 9,  
 Blacklettane, **2**: 264,  
 Blackwall Mts., **1**: 335,  
 Blackwell, F.N. **4**: 167,  
 Blades, Cdr. Jehu, **4**: 137, 196, **37**: 25,  
 Blaiklock, Ken V. **1**: 54, 80, 110, 138, 162-3, 193,  
     221, 272, 288, **2**: 22, 30, 185, 231, 305, 377,  
     **3**: 154, 202, 253, **4**: 27, 289, **5**: 211, 246, **16**: 15,  
     **25**: 75, **29**: 71,  
 Blaiklock Island, **1**: 160, 207, 272, 302, **2**: 66,  
 Blair, Jo, **26**: 29,  
 Blake, Leslie, **34**: 23,  
 Blake, James, **25**: 8, 17, 28, **31**: 15,  
 Blake, Murray, **12**: 396,  
 Blake, Sir Peter, **25**: 17,  
     Sir Peter Blake Memorial Trust, **25**: 28-29, 52,  
 Blake, Pippa, **27**: 43,  
 Blanc, Samuel, **36**: 70,  
 Blanchette, Bob **29**: 14,  
 Bland, Peter, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,  
 Blank, Dr H.R. **2**: 295, **3**: 351,  
 Blashford-Snell, John, **20**: 28,  
 Bleach, Keiran, **24**: 45,  
 Bleakley, Nerida, **13**: 284, 326,  
 Bleasel, James - resigns as ANARE director,  
     **11**: 369,  
 Bledisloe, Lord, **37**: 30,  
 Blessum, Keith **3**: 488,  
 Blezard, R.H. **4**: 73, 167, 440, 578, 633,  
 Blick, Graeme, **22**: 25,  
 Bloisl, Capt Alberto, **12**: 378,  
 Blood Royal (book), **8**: 366-7,  
 Bloomfield, **2**: 218,  
 Blue Glacier, **2**: 295,  
 Blue Ice runways - US plans, **11**: 380,  
 Blue One (Polar Logistics base), **19**: 98-99, 103,  
 Blue Water Recoveries Ltd, **21**: 19,  
 Blum, Paul M. **1**: 171,  
 Blundell, (ANARE) **4**: 391,  
 Blyth, Alan, **4**: 178, 241, 282, 391, 465, **5**: 147  
     [Obituary](#)  
 BMZ magnetometer, **25**: 51, **38**: 9,  
 Boag, A.B. **2**: 48, 122,  
 "Boaty McBoatface", **34**: 59,  
 Bobedilla, A.A. **3**: 158,  
 Bob Jacklyn, Barge, **14**: 28,  
 Bockheim, James, **25**: 27,  
 Bockheim, Jim, **26**: 19,  
 Bocock, Angela, **13**: 101, 179, 228,  
 Boda, Dr. J. **2**: 16,  
 Bodger, Pat, **25**: 66,  
 Bodhill, Colin, **21**: 45, **25**: 31,  
 Boer War, **31**: 4,  
 Boersma, Prof P. Dee, **12**: 50, **26**: 26  
 Boeuf, Michel, **3**: 488,  
 Boeving, France, **4**: 79,  
 Bogaerts, Winoc. **4**: 28, 185, 244,  
 Boggs, W. **4**: 573,  
 Bognuda, Maurice **29**: 52,  
 Bolger, Jim, **15**: 2-3,  
 Bolingen Island, **1**: 229,  
 Bolling, Lt. **1**: 203,  
 Boomerang Range, **5**: 237,  
 Bonatti, Walter, **35**: 21,  
 Bond, Paul, **16**: 34,  
 Bond Street Bridge Band, **31**: 14,  
 Barker, Mike, **21**: 29,  
 Barker, Dr Paul, **31**: 14,  
 Bland, Kyle, **37**: 28 (issue 3&4),  
 Bonatti, Walter, **35**: 21,  
 Bongiovanni, Marc, **3**: 533,  
 Bonnema, D. **2**: 147, 308, 376,  
 Bonner, Charles, **28**: 18, **31**: 27, **37**: 18,  
 Bonner Laboratory, **19**: 146,  
     Fire, **19**: 117  
 Bonnici, Michael, **3**: 538,  
 Bolt, M.I. **2**: 121, 166,  
 Bolza, A. **1**: 229, 330,  
 Bonney, Lake, see [Lake Bonney](#)  
 Books: see also [Book Reviews](#)  
     *94 Not Out: Tales of an Engineer*, **36**: 14,  
     *A Boy Scout with Byrd*, **36**: 29,  
     *A Year on Ice*, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
     *Antarctic Cruising Guide*, **27**: 62,  
     *Antarctic Destinies*, **31**: 5,  
     *Aurora australis*  
         Sold at auction, **37**: 16,  
     *Antarctica's First Lady*. **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
     *At Scott Base*, **5**: 446,  
     *Birdie Bowers: Captain Scott's Marvel*, **31**: 14,  
     *Dairy Of The Discovery Expedition to the*  
         *Antarctic Regions: Edward Wilson*, **4**: 368,  
     *First Book Printed In Antarctica*, **21**: 56,  
     *Flight 901 To Erebus*, **9**: 108,  
     *High Latitude*, **36**: 2, 3,  
     *Home of the Blizzard*, **36**: 5,  
     *If Only Walls Could Talk*, **40**: 28,  
     *In Antarctica*, **6**: 41, 136,  
     *Into the Frozen South*, **36**: 29,  
     *It's a Dog's Life in Antarctica*, **34**: 38,  
     *My Antarctic Honeymoon: a year at the bottom of*  
         *the world*, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
     *Novels*, **4**: 584, **8**: 366-7, **9**: 108,  
     *Portrait of Antarctica*, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
     *Race to the Pole*, **31**: 5  
     *Sagittarius Rising*, **31**: 6,  
     *South*, **31**: 7,  
     *Studies In Polar Research*, **9**: 247,  
     *The Antarctic Chronology*, **36**: 22,  
     *The Entire Earth & Sky: Views on Antarctica Under*  
         *Sail in the Frozen North*, **36**: 28,  
     *The Last Great Quest*, **31**: 5,

- Towards the Mountain*, **41**: 32,  
*Two Years in the Antarctic*, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
*Waddle: A book for penguin lovers*, **37**: 2,  
*Worsley Enchanted*, **34**: 44,  
 Book Auction, **8**: 135-6, **19**: 126,  
*Aurora australis*, **37**: 16,  
 Book Reviews,  
   *90° South*:  
     Paul Siple, **2**: 154,  
   *A Continent for Science*:  
     Richard Lewis, **4**: 318,  
   *A Contribution to the Geology and Glaciology of the Western Part of Australian Antarctic Territory*:  
     P.W. Crohn, **2**: 237,  
   *A First Rate Tragedy; Captain Scott's Antarctic Expedition*.  
     Diana Preston, **19**: 129, 134,  
   *A Guide to Ocean Navigation*:  
     Frank Knight, **2**: 75,  
   *A Man from The Ministry*:  
     W.Frank Ponder, **14**: 120,  
   *A Select Bibliography of the Polar Regions*:  
     Jaohn Hanessian, **3**: 91,  
   *A Story of Antarctic Co-operation; 25 Years of the Council of managers of National Antarctic Programs*:  
     Gillian Wratt, **32**: 14,  
   *A Wise Adventure: NZ and Antarctica 1920-1960*:  
     Malcolm Templeton.  
   *A Year on Ice*  
     Warren Herrick, **15**: 49,  
   *An Alien in Antarctica*  
     Charles Swithinbank **16**: 68-69,  
   *Adequate Earth*:  
     Donald Finkel, **6**: 295,  
   *Advances in Antarctic and Far Southern Entomology*:  
     J.L.Gressitt & R.L. Strandtmann, **6**: 72,  
   *Albatross: Their World, Their Ways*  
     Tui De Ray, Mark Jones, Julian Frater, **26**: 80  
   *Alone Across Antarctica*,  
     Borge Ousland, **16**: 87-88,  
   *America in the Antarctic to 1840*:  
     Philip Mitterling, **2**: 199,  
   *Americans in Antarctica, 1775-1948*:  
     Kenneth J. Bertrand, **6**: 257,  
   *Amundsen's Knife*  
     Leslie Roberts, **21**: 46,  
   *ANARE, Australia's Antarctic Outpost*:  
     P. Law, & J. Bechervaise, **1**: 211,  
   *ANARE Reports*: **4**: 155,  
   *Animals of the Far South*:  
     Bernard Stonehouse, **6**: 332,  
   *Antarctic*:  
     Readers Digest, **10**: 282-3,  
   *Antarctic Adventure*:  
     Barry Waterhouse & Susan Nemeec, **32**: 15,  
   *Antarctic Adventure*:  
     Raymond Priestly, **7**: 334,  
   *Antarctic Atlas*:  
     Peter Fretwell, **39**: 40,  
   *Antarctic Bibliography*:  
     US Library of Congress, **4**: 209,  
   *Antarctic Days with Mawson*:  
     H. Fletcher, **10**: 418-20,  
   *Antarctic Eye – The Visual Eye*  
     Lynne Andrews, **26**: 79,  
   *Antarctic First Aid Manual*:  
     A.J. Heine, **4**: 155, 208,  
   *Antarctic Challenge. Probing the Mysteries of the White Continent*:  
     Terry Shannon & Charles Payzant, **6**: 373,  
   *Antarctic Challenges: Historical and Current Perspectives on Otto Nordenskjold's Antarctic Expedition 1901-1903*,  
     Aant Elzinga, Torgny Nordin, David Turner, Urban Wrakberg, **23**: 47,  
   *Antarctic Geology*:  
     R.J. Adie, **4**: 153,  
   *Antarctic Geoscience*:  
     C. Craddock, **9**: 454-5,  
   *Antarctic Maps (NZ)*,  
     **4**: 52, 270,  
   *Antarctic Maps (US)*,  
     **4**: 112, 270,  
   *Antarctic Night*:  
     Lt.-Cdr Jack Bursey, **1**: 314  
   *Antarctic Obsession*:  
     Sir Clements Markham, **11**: 270,  
   *Antarctic Pinnipedia*:  
     American Geophysical Union, **6**: 207,  
   *Antarctic Reflections*:  
     Baden Norris, **31**: 40,  
   *Antarctic Research*:  
     A review: Sir Raymond Priestley, **4**: 49,  
   *Antarctic Research*:  
     American Geophysical Union, **3**: 319,  
   *Antarctic Snow and Ice Studies*:  
     Malcolm Mellor, **4**: 51,  
   *Antarctic Snow and Ice Studies II*:  
     A.P.Crary, **6**: 210,  
   *Antarctic Venture*:  
     Mario Marret, **1**: 23,  
   *Antarctic Wildlife*:  
     E. Hosking, & B. Sage, **9**: 455-56,  
   *Antarctic World*:  
     John Euller, **2**: 472,  
   *Antarctic Writer On Ice: Diary Of An Enduring Adventure*  
     Hazel Edwards, **21**: 30,  
   *Antarctica*:  
     A.S. Helm & J.H. Miller, **3**: 514,  
   *Antarctica*:  
     Carl R. Eklund, **3**: 419,  
   *Antarctica*:  
     Charles Neider, **7**: 34,  
   *Antarctica*:  
     Frank Debenham, **2**: 154,  
   *Antarctica*:  
     NZ Antarctic Society, **3**: 419, **4**: 50, 111, 147, 208, 269, 493,

- Antarctica:*  
Carl R. Eklund, & Joan Beckman, **3**: 419,
- Antarctica:*  
USSR **3**: 46, **4**: 46,
- Antarctica: An Encyclopedia From Abbott Ice Shelf to Zooplankton*  
Mary Trewby, **21**: 66-67,
- Antarctica – an Encyclopedia (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition)*  
John Stewart, **30**: 11,
- Antarctica, Beyond The Southern Ocean:*  
Colin Monteath, **17**: 40-41,
- Antarctica, The Heroic Age:*  
George Finkel, **7**: 406,
- Antarctica, The Last Horizon:*  
J. Bechervaise, **9**: 72,
- Antarctica, The Ross Sea Region:*  
Dr Trevor Hatherton, **12**: 126, 204,
- Antarctica Unveiled; Scott's First Expedition And The Quest For The Unknown Continent.*  
David E. Yelverton, **19**: 130,
- Antarctica's Future:*  
R. Kerr, H. Hall, M. Haward, **12**: 89,
- Arctic and Antarctic - a Prospect of the Polar Regions:*  
Colin Bertram, **1**: 252,
- Armitage of the Discovery:*  
Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 244,
- Artists in Antarctica*  
Ben Mack, **41**: 40 (Issue 2),
- Astronomy on Ice: Observing the Universe from the South Pole:*  
Martin Pomerantz, **23**: 12,
- Australia in the Antarctic:*  
R.A. Swan **3**: 45,
- Australian Antarctic Science*  
H.J. Marchant, DJ. Lugg, P.G. Quilty, **23**: 32,
- Australians In Antarctica 1947-97*  
Tim Bowden, **15**: 69,
- BAS Bulletin:* **4**: 156,
- Because it is There:*  
George Lowe, **2**: 200,
- Bedrock Geology of Antarctica:*  
Alfred Taylor, **2**: 472,
- Beyond the Frozen Sea:*  
E. Mickleburgh, **11**: 355,
- Beyond the Roaring Forties:*  
C. Fraser, **11**: 191,
- Biogeography and Ecology in Antarctica:*  
J. van Mieghen & P. van Oye, **4**: 207,
- Biology of the Antarctic Seas II:*  
George Llano, **4**: 319,
- Biology of the Antarctic Seas IV:*  
American Geophysical Union, **6**: 207,
- Blizzard and Fire:*  
John Bechervaise, **3**: 466,
- Body at the Melbourne Club*  
David Burke, **28**: 74,
- Brabant Island Expedition:*  
C. Furse, **11**: 229,
- British Polar Exploration and Research; A Historic and Medallic Record With Biographies 1818-1999*  
Neville W Poulson and J.A.L.Myers, **18**: 80-81, **19**: 96-97
- Call of the Ice*  
David Harrowfield, **25**: 74, **26**: 60,
- Call to the South:*  
W.R.D. McLaughlin, **3**: 350,
- Captain Scott – The Full Story:*  
Harry Ludlam, **4**: 208,
- Chronological List of Antarctic Expeditions and Related Historical Events Studies in Polar Research:*  
Robert K. Headland, **12**: 207,
- Climbing the Pole*  
John Thomson, **30**: 36
- Cockney Kid*  
Tony Taylor, **29**: 47
- Come North with Me:*  
Bernt Balchen, **2**: 74,
- Confessions of a Public Works Engineer*  
Bob Norman, **16**: 69,
- Contes Et Legendes Du Grand-Nord:*  
Louise Weiss, **2**: 289,
- Courage Sacrifice Devotion*  
Noel Gillespie, **27**: 80,
- Crevasse Roulette*  
Jon Stephenson, **28**: 20,
- Dangerous Crossings:*  
John Bryant & Harold Cones, **20**: 57,
- Daughters of Erebus*  
Paul Homes, **29**: 70,
- Defrosting Antarctic Secrets:*  
**3**: 130,
- Demain l'Antarctique:*  
Michel Reboux, **2**: 289,
- Der 7 Kontinent:*  
Hans Steinitz, **2**: 200,
- Diary of the 'Discovery' Expedition to the Antarctic 1901-1904:*  
Ann Savours, **4**: 427,
- Diary Of The Terra Nova Expedition to the Antarctic 1910-12:*  
Edward Wilson, **6**: 256,
- Dictionary Catalogue of the Stefansson Collection on the Polar Regions:*  
**4**: 370, 587,
- Discovery II in the Antarctic:*  
J. Coleman-Cooke, **3**: 419,
- Don Whillans – Portrait of a Mountaineer:*  
Don Whillans & Alick Ormerod, **6**: 107,
- Dove Soffia II Blizzard:*  
Silvio Zavatti, **2**: 288,
- Down to the Ice:*  
L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 370,
- Echoes in the Blue*  
C. George Muller, **25**: 76,
- Ecologie Du Manchot Adelle:*  
J. Sapin-Jaloustre, **2**: 429,
- Ecologie Du Manchot Empereur:*

- Jean Prevost, **3**: 90,  
*Eight Men in a Crate*  
 Anthea Arnold, **25**: 75,  
*Emperor Penguins*:  
 Jean Rivolier, **1**: 127,  
*Endurance: Shackleton's Incredible Voyage*:  
 Alfred Lansing, **2**: 155, **38**: 24,  
*Entomology of the Aucklands and the Islands South Of NZ*:  
 J.L.Gressitt, **6**: 209,  
*Erebus The Ice Dragon*  
 Bob McKerrow, **41**: 39 (Issue 2),  
*Expedition South*:  
 W. Ellery Anderson, **1**: 211,  
*Exploring the Transantarctic Mountains by Dog Sled*  
 Peter Oltway, **38**: 24,  
*Fifteen Million Years in Antarctica*  
 Rebecca Priestly, **37**: 44 (issue 3&4),  
*Foothold On Antarctica: The First International Expedition Through The Eyes Of its Youngest Member*  
 Charles Swithinbank, **18**: 79,  
 First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,  
*Footsteps on a Frozen Continent*:  
 John McPherson, **7**: 269,  
*Footsteps on the Ice – The Antarctic Diaries of Stuart D. Paine, 2<sup>nd</sup> Byrd Expedition*  
 M.L. Paine, **25**: 54  
*Forbush and the Penguins*:  
 Graham Billing, **4**: 51,  
*Forty Years on Ice*  
 Charles Swithinbank, **16**: 46-47,  
*Frank Wild - Incurable Adventurer*,  
 Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 162,  
*Frank Worsley, Shackleton's Captain: The Biography of a True NZ Hero*,  
 John Thompson, **33**: 36,  
*Gateway To The Ice: Christchurch International Airport –Antarctic Air Links From 1955*,  
 Tony Phillips, **19**: 172,  
*Gauss Expedition*:  
 E. von Drygalski, **12**: 32,  
*Gazetteer of the Australian Antarctic Territory*:  
 ANARE, **4**: 209,  
*Geology and Morphology of Antarctica*:  
 H.J. Harrington, **4**: 111,  
*Geology And Paleontology*:  
 Jarvis Hadley, **4**: 271, 370,  
*Geology of Victoria Land Between the Mawson And Mulock Glaciers, Antarctica*:  
 B. Gunn & G. Warren. **3**: 168,  
*Geophysical Studies In Victoria Land, Antarctica*:  
 John G. Weihaupt, **3**: 90,  
*Glacier Island*:  
 G. Sutton, **1**: 211,  
*Glaciology And Glacial Geology Of Antarctica*:  
 J.P. Minard, **3**: 46,  
*Glaciology in Eastern Queen Maud Land*:  
 W.de Breuck, **3**: 91,  
*Going to Extremes*:  
 J. Chester, **11**: 230,  
*Great Waters*:  
 Sir Alister Hardy, **5**: 115,  
*Guy: The Adventures of New Zealand Photographer Guy Mannerling*:  
 Margie Mannerling/Nikki Latham, **32**: 52,  
*Had we Lived: After Captain Scott*  
 Dave Lucas, **33**: 24,  
*Harry Mackay, Master of the Terra Nova*:  
 Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 316,  
*Heard Island: Southern Ocean Sentinel*  
 Ken Green, Eric Woehler  
*Hellbent For The Pole*:  
 Geoffrey Lee Martin, **25**: 55,  
*High Latitude*:  
 J.K. Davis, **3**: 167,  
*Historic Huts*:  
 L.B. Quartermain, **2**: 290,  
*Homelight*,  
 Bill Manhire, Chris Orsman, Nigel Brown,  
**16**: 8,  
*Huskies*:  
 Robert Dovers, **1**: 147,  
*Huskies in Harness*:  
 S. Robinson, **14**: 79,  
*Ice On My Palette*:  
 Maurice Conly, **8**: 72,  
*Ice-Age Coming?*  
 Leverett Richards, **2**: 288,  
*Ice-Bound*:  
 Ronault House of Publishing. **2**: 289,  
*Icy Heritage*:  
 D. Harrowfield, **14**: 157,  
*Illustrated Glossary of Snow and Ice*:  
 Scott Polar Research Institute, **4**: 529,  
*In the Footsteps of Scott*:  
 R. Mear, & R. Swan, **11**: 315,  
*In The Ghost Country: A lifetime spent on the edge*,  
 Peter Hillary & John Elder, **23**: 52,  
*In The Teeth Of The Wind*:  
 Alain Hubert & Dixie Dansercoer, **20**: 27,  
*Innocents in the Dry Valleys*  
 Colin Bull, **28**: 39,  
*Innocents On The Ice; A Memoir of Antarctic Exploration 1957*:  
 J. Behrendt, **17**: 68.  
*Introduction to Antarctica*:  
 US Antarctic Projects Office. **2**: 429,  
*Island of the Lost*  
 Joan Druett, **39**: 40,  
*Islands of Desolation*:  
 Jones, A.E.G. **6**: 22,  
*John Rymill's biography*:  
 J. Bechervaise, **14**: 40,  
*Journey To The Centre Of My Being*  
 Jim Wilson, **39**: 40 (issue 3&4),  
*Journeyman Taylor, The Education of a Scientist*:  
 Griffith Taylor, **2**: 74,  
*Kerguelen, The Discoverer and His Islands*:  
 Rear Admiral Maurice de Brossard, **6**: 371

- Key Environments – Antarctica:*  
W. Bonner, & D. Walton, **11**: 137,
- La Antartida:*  
Trevor Hatherton, **6**: 372,
- La Poblacion Residente Habitual de Antartida Argentina 1904-1960:*  
J.C. Beltramino, **4**: 269,
- La Route Du Pole Sud:*  
Edouard Peisson, **2**: 289,
- L'esplorazione Dell'antartide:*  
Silvio Zavatti, **2**: 154,
- Last Inhabitant of Shackleton's Hut*  
Oliver Sutherland, **39**: 40 (issue 3&4),
- Last of Lands*  
J.F. Lovering, J.R.V. Prtescott, **8**: 402,
- Let Heroes Speak, Antarctic Explorers 1772-1922*  
Michael H Rosove, **18**: 81,
- Letter From Everest: a New Zealander's Account of the Epic First Ascent*  
George Lowe, **31**: 52,
- Living Dangerously:*  
R. Fiennes, **11**: 316,
- Lonely Planet Antarctica*  
Jeff Rubin **15**: 69-70,
- Main Events in the History of Antarctic Exploration:*  
Hans Bogen, **1**: 273,
- Man and the Conquest of the Poles:*  
Paul-Emile Victor, **3**: 513,
- Marine Sediments of the Southern Ocean:*  
American Geographical Society, **7**: 35,
- Manuscripts in the Scott Polar Research Institute:*  
C. Holland, **10**: 44,
- Mawson of the Antarctic:*  
Paquita Mawson, **3**: 512,
- Mawson's Huts; An Antarctic Expedition Journal*  
Alasdair McGregor, **19**: 169,
- Mawson's Last Survivor: the storey of Dr Alf Howard*  
Anna Bemrose, **30**: 12,
- Men on Ice in Antarctica:*  
John Bechervaise, **8**: 334,
- Meteorology 2, Scott Base, McMurdo Sound,*  
TAE, **4**: 111,
- Meteorology of the Antarctic:*  
M.P. van Rooy, **1**: 252,
- Mind Over Matter:*  
R. Fiennes, **13**: 274,
- Moments Of Terror: The Story Of Antarctic Aviation,*  
David Burke, **21**: 34,
- Monday at McMurdo:*  
David Burke, **4**: 584,
- Morphology of the Earth in the Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic:*  
B. Heezen, Marie Tharp, C. Bentley, **6**: 408
- Mountains in the Sky:*  
Martin Holdgate, **1**: 348,
- My Second Home:*  
A.L.Hunt, **5**: 115
- Mountains Of Madness: A Journey Through Antarctica*  
John Long, **18**: 42-43,
- My Life from Antarctica to the Yukon*  
John A Shannon, **29**: 65,
- Nature in the Antarctic:*  
**2**: 429,
- New Voyage to the South Shetlands, in 1819/20:*  
Jones, A.E.G. **6**: 63,
- New Zealand and the Antarctic:*  
L.B. Quartermain, **6**: 71
- New Zealand I.G.Y. Antarctic Expeditions, Scott Base and Hallett Station:*  
NZ DSIR, **2**: 382,
- No Place for Men:*  
Peter Mulgrew, **4**: 368,
- No Latitude for Error:*  
Sir Edmund Hillary, **2**: 428,
- No Place for Men:*  
Peter Mulgrew, **3**: 563,
- Northern Lights:*  
R. Bjelke, & D. Shapiro, **11**: 230,
- NZ Journal of Geology and Geophysics:*  
B.W. Collins, **4**: 111,
- Of Ice and Men:*  
Vivian Fuchs, **10**: 383-4,
- Of Whales and Men:*  
R.B. Robertson, **1**: 75,
- On My Own Two Feet: The Life of a Mountaineer*  
Norman Hardie, **24**: 77,
- Once more on my Adventure:*  
Frank Legg, & Toni Hurley, **4**: 531,
- One Foot at the Pole:*  
Jim Henderson, **3**: 169,
- Operation Tabarin*  
Stephen Haddelsey & Alan Carroll, **34**: 61,
- Opposite Poles:*  
Douglas McKenzie, **3**: 258,
- Penguin Road:*  
Ken Dalziel, **1**: 23,
- Penguin Summer:*  
Pamala Young, **6**: 142,
- Philip Law - The Antarctic Exploration Years 1954-66*  
Kathleen Ralston, **17**: 18,
- Physical Characteristics of the Antarctic Ice Sheets:*  
American Geological Society, **4**: 112,
- Polar Deserts and Modern Man:*  
T. Smiley, J. Zumberge, **7**: 229
- Polar and Cold Regions Library Resources:*  
Nora Corley, **7**: 240,
- Polar Manual:*  
E. Bledblom, **10**: 118,
- Pole Sud:*  
Paul-Emile Victor, **2**: 288,
- Polar Manual:*  
Captain E.E. Hedblom. **3**: 46,
- Polar Mariner: Beyond the Limits in Antarctica*  
Tom Woodfield, **34**: 41,
- Poles Apart:*

- Richard Pape, **2**: 288,  
*Poles Apart: Parallel Visions Of The Arctic And Antarctic*:  
 Galen Rowell, **20**: 34,  
*Polynyas in the Canadian Arctic*:  
 I. Stirling & H. Cleator, **9**: 376,  
*Principles of Structural Glaciology*:  
 P.A. Shumskii, **4**: 154,  
*Professor on the Ice*:  
 Robert Feeney, **7**: 230,  
*Quest for a Continent*:  
 Walter Sullivan, **1**: 147, 211,  
*Quick Before it Melts*:  
 Philip Benjamin, **3**: 563,  
*Radio Echo Sounding Map of Antarctic*:  
 David Drewry, **7**: 270  
*Rescue of Captain Scott*  
 Don Aldridge **18**: 16-17,  
*Research in the Antarctic*:  
 Louis Quam, **6**: 143,  
*Ross Sea Region 2001: A State Of The Environment Report For The Ross Sea Region of Antarctica*: **20**: 2-3,  
 Wins Award, **21**: 9,  
*Saga of the White Horizon*:  
 Magnus Olsen, **6**: 371,  
*Scott Base Antarctica*  
 David Harrowfield, **15**: 42, 90,  
*Scott Base Antarctica – The Early Years*.  
 Don Webster, **38**: 25,  
*Scott of the Antarctic*  
 David Crane, **25**: 30,  
*Scott Island and its Discovery*:  
 Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 437,  
*Science in Antarctica*:  
 The (US) Committee on Polar Research. **2**: 428,  
*Second in Command*:  
 May Fluhmann, **8**: 176,  
*Selected Maps and Charts of Antarctica*:  
 Richard Stephenson, **2**: 116,  
*Seventh Journey*  
 Earl De Blonville, **28**: 76,  
*Shackleton*:  
 Margery & James Fisher, **1**: 251,  
*Shackleton's Boat Journey*:  
 Frank Worsley, **2**: 75,  
*Shackleton's Captain*  
 John Thompson, **17**: 17  
*Shackleton's Photographer...Frank Hurley's Diaries 12 October 1914-16 October 1917 [CD-ROM]*  
 Shane Murphy, **21**: 28,  
*Shadows on the Wasteland*:  
 M. Stroud, & J. Cape, **13**: 276,  
*Shipping Arrivals And Departures – Sydney 1788/1825*:  
 J.S. Cumpston, **3**: 320,  
*Ships in the Wilderness*:  
 K. Shackleton, & J. Snyder, **11**: 229,  
*Silas: Diaries of Sir Charles Wright*:  
 C. Bull, & P. Wright, **14**: 156,  
*Sledging Into History*:  
 David Harrowfield, **9**: 246,  
*Snow Dogs*:  
 Neville Peat, **8**: 252,  
*South*:  
 Graham Billing & Guy Mannering, **3**: 561, **4**: 320,  
*South: An Antarctic Journey*  
 Chris Orsman, **15**: 19,  
*South Pole: 900 Mile On Foot*  
 Gareth Wood, **16**: 19-20  
*South Pole Odyssey*:  
 E. Wilson, **9**: 420,  
*South From New Zealand*:  
 L.B. Quartermain, **3**: 562,  
*South of Sixty: ife on an Antarctic Base*  
 Michael Warr, **24**: 57  
*South Pole: 900 Miles on Foot*  
 Gareth Wood, Eric Jamieson, **16**: 19-20,  
*South to the Pole*:  
 L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 531, 585,  
*Soviet Antarctic Expedition Information Bulletin*: **4**: 156,  
*Stefansson: Ambassador of the North*:  
 D.M. Bourdais, **3**: 319,  
*Straight Through From London – The Antipodes and Bounty Islands, New Zealand*  
 Rowley Taylor, **24**: 35  
*Sub Antarctic Campbell Island*:  
 Alfred M. Bailey & J.H. Sorensen, **3**: 131,  
*Sub Antarctic Entomology, Particularly of Sth Georgia and Heard Island*, **6**: 34,  
*Survival In Antarctica*:  
 National Science Foundation, **4**: 529,  
*Sverdrup's Arctic Adventures*:  
 Otto Sverdrup, **2**: 75,  
*Take-Off, The Helicopters (NZ) Story*  
 Gavin McLean, **25**: 30,  
*Terra Incognita - Travels in Antarctica*  
 Sara Wheeler, **15**: 48,  
*That First Antarctic Winter*  
 Janet Crawford, **16**: 45-46,  
*The 1959-60 Victoria Land Traverse*:  
 Arnold Heine, **2**: 332,  
*The Arctic*  
 Richard Sale, **28**: 40,  
*The Antarctic Atmosphere*:  
 National Geographical Society, **4**: 530,  
*The Antarctic Challenged*:  
 Admiral Lord Mountevans, **1**: 24,  
*The Antarctic Exploration Years 1954-66*,  
 Phillip Law,  
*The Antarctic Voyage of HMAS Wyatt Earp*:  
 P.Law, **14**: 75,  
*The Biology of the Vestfold Hills, Antarctica*:  
 G. Johnstone, D. Lugg, D.Brown, **7**: 97,  
*The Birth of the People's Republic of Antarctica*:  
 J.C. Batchelor, **10**: 119,  
*The Blizzard*:  
 Sir Ernest Shackleton, **20**: 28

- The Coldest March:*  
Susan Solomon, **20**: 36, 60, 62,
- The Crossing of Antarctica:*  
Sir Vivian Fuchs, Sir Edmund Hillary, **1**: 348,
- The Daily Journal of an Antarctic Explorer 1956-58*  
Guyon Warren, **33**: 12,
- The Endurance; Shackleton's Legendary Antarctic Adventure:*  
Caroline Alexander, **17**: 88-89,
- The Far South:*  
John Bechervaise, **3**: 130,
- The Frozen Coast:*  
Graham Charles, Mark Jones, Marcus Waters, Sarah Moodie.
- The Geomorphology and Glacial Geology of the Sør Rondane, Dronning Maud Land:*  
T. Van Autenboer, **4**: 52,
- The Ice Admiral,*  
J. McClenaghan, **5**: 322,
- The Last Continent:*  
Douglas Liversidge, **1**: 273,
- The Loneliest Mountain:*  
L. Hall, **11**: 498
- The Lonely South:*  
Andre Migot, **1**: 94,
- The Lost Men*  
Kelly Tyler Lewis, **24**: 12
- The Norwegian with Scott: (Trygve Gran's Diary):*  
**10**: 119,
- The New Explorers:*  
B. Land, **9**: 288-289,
- The Polar Rosses:*  
Ernest Dodge, **6**: 407,
- The Polar World:*  
P.D. Baird, **3**: 513,
- The Pole Seekers:*  
Meredith Hooper, **20**: 33,
- The Ponies*  
Bernadette Hall, **25**: 31,
- The Ross Dependency:*  
F.M. Auburn, **6**: 406,
- The Ross Dependency in Pictures:*  
L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 210,
- The Ross Sea Party 1914/17:*  
W. Richards, **3**: 168, 294,
- The Sea and the Snow:*  
Philip Temple, **4**: 426,
- The Structure of Antarctica and its Ice Cover:*  
Charles R. Bentley, **4**: 210,
- The Unrelenting Ice:*  
Roger Banks, **3**: 223,
- The Voyage Of The Discovery; The illustrated History of Scott's Ship*  
Ann Savours, **19**: 106,
- The Voyage of the Challenger:*  
Eric Linklater, **6**: 181,
- The Voyages of the Morning:*  
G. Doorly, **14**: 78,
- The White Desert:*  
Noel Barber, **1**: 315,
- The White Road:*  
L.P. Kirwan, **2**: 200,
- The Pole Seekers*  
Meredith Hooper, **20**: 33
- The Winning of Australian Antarctica:*  
A. Grenfell Price, **3**: 221,
- The Worst Journey in the World:*  
A. Cherry-Garrard, **4**: 269,
- Through the Frozen Frontier:*  
Rear Admiral George Dufek, **2**: 332,
- Tide Cracks and Sastrugi; An Antarctic Summer in 1968-69,*  
Graeme Connell, **31**: 16,
- Tip of the Iceberg:*  
David Harrowfield, **14**: 77,
- To The Pole - The Diary and Notebook of Richard E. Byrd 1925-1927*  
Ed. By Raimund E Goerier, **16**: 88,
- Tom's Rabbit: A Surprise On The Way To Antarctica:*  
Meredith Hooper, **20**: 33, 35,
- Towards the Mountain*  
Barbara Dallas, **41**: 32,
- Twelve Came Back:*  
Peter Lancaster Brown, **1**: 180,
- Trial By Ice: The Antarctic Journal Of John King Davis,*  
Ed. by Louise Crossley, **16**: 20,
- Two Huts in the Antarctic:*  
L.B. Quartermain, **3**: 222,
- Vodka On Ice: A Year With The Russians In Antarctica.*  
Charles Swithinbank, **21**: 68,
- Voyage to the End of the World,*  
David Burke, **23**: 78,
- What ship? Lieutenant Harry Pennell's Antarctic Legacy*  
David Harrowfield, **31**: 64,
- Whiteout:*  
M. Guy, **9**: 108,
- Wild Ice:*  
Colin Monteath, **12**: 246,
- With Scott: The Silver Lining*  
Thomas Griffith Taylor, **16**: 70,
- With Scott in the Antarctic*  
Isobel Williams, **27**: 60,
- Year Away*  
Graham Turbott, **22**: 18,
- You Have to be Lucky:*  
P. Law, **14**: 74,
- Booth, Annette, **19**: 105,
- Booth, Roger, **19**: 156, 158,
- Boothby, Cape. see [Cape Boothby](#)
- Booyens, Bernie, **3**: 89,
- Borchgrevink, Carsten, **1**: 153, 255, **2**: 11, 112, **4**: 108, **6**: 302, **13**: 346, **28**: 64, 65, **29**: 68 (issue 4), **30**: 2, **31**: 24, 25, 31,
- Borchgrevink Coast, **2**: 423,
- Borchgrevink's Hut, **28**: 13,
- Borchgrevink Glacier, **2**: 425,
- Boreas Nunataks, **2**: 307, 376, Borrell, Ray, **8**: 381,

- Borg, Scott, **16**: 5, 53,  
 Borga Base (Sth Africa), **5**: 387,  
 Borgen Glacier, **1**: 140,  
 Borisov, V. **4**: 182, 237,  
 Bornmann, Lt. R. **1**: 270,  
 Bornmann, Dr R.C. **2**: 12-3,  
 Borodachev, A. **3**: 22, 297,  
 Borovsky, N. **3**: 77,  
 Borradaile Island, **36**: 22, 66,  
 Borrell, Ray, **8**: 381,  
 Borzenkov, Sergei, **19**: 105, 106,  
 Bosman, Arturo, **13**: 101, 179, 228,  
 Bosman, D.B. **4**: 623,  
 Bosshard, Sam, **16**: 89,  
 Bostock, Helen, **31**: 62,  
 Bottle messages, **6**: 56,  
 Botany, **4**: 40,  
 Botany Bay, **12**: 4,  
   Vegetation mapping, **37**: 21 (issue 3&4),  
 Botha, Hon. J.S.F. **4**: 296,  
 Bothma, J. **1**: 354,  
 Botnnuten, Mt **1**: 192,  
 Botto, C.H. **3**: 256,  
 Bottom currents, Granite Harbour, **12**: 11, 374,  
 Bottomley, Richard, **33**: 20,  
 Bouckoms, Sarah, **27**: 10, **36**: 15,  
 Boudette, E.A. **2**: 134,  
 Boujon, H. **2**: 137,  
 Boulton and Paul Ltd, **27**: 8,  
 Bounty Islands, **4**: 2, **12**: 75, **24**: 35,  
   Biological Research, **8**: 279-80, 327-28,  
   Fishing, **9**: 369,  
 Bourdais, D.M. le **3**: 319  
 Bourgeois Fjord, **1**: 254,  
 Bourgeois, Prof P. **4**: 244,  
 Bourke, Mike, **11**: 4, **13**: 129,  
 Boulton & Paul Ltd, **30**: 24,  
 Bousseau, Lt. A. **4**: 383,  
 Bouvet Island, **1**: 73, 126, 148, 175, 214, 264, 277,  
   **2**: 151, 204, 242, 340, **3**: 464, **4**: 102, 261, 424,  
   **7**: 409, **8**: 52, 248, 277, 392, **10**: 344-45,  
   Expedition, **30**: 1,  
 Bouvetoya (Norway) **2**: 78, 111,  
 Bouwer, Sgt. **3**: 555,  
 Bowden, A.W. **2**: 436,  
 Bowden, Hon. C.M. **1**: 27, 28, 130, 284,  
 Bowden, Tim, **13**: 327,  
 Bowder, Charles, **25**: 13,  
 Bowen, Charles, **35**: 55,  
 Bowering, Lynn, **11**: 201,  
 Bowers, Henry 'Birdie', **31**: 4, 9, 14, **33**: 27,  
   **37**: 14,  
   Polar Medal, **10**: 279-313,  
 Bowers, Lt. R., **1**: 90, 113, 143,  
 Bowers, Lt Dick, **25**: 14,  
 Bowers Mountains, **7**: 103, 142, **33**: 39, **36**: 13,  
 Bowers Piedmont Glacier, **1**: 13, **25**: 14,  
 Bowles, Trish, **32**: 40, **35**: 4,  
 Bowman Peninsular, **1**: 248,  
 Bowra, Dr. G. **4**: 35,  
 Bowser, Samuel, **12**: 60,  
 BoxFish ROV, **37**: 11 (issue 3&4),  
 Boxell, W.P. **2**: 302,  
 Boy Scouts/Boys' Brigade **4**: 67, 117, 260, 322, 444,  
   583, 601, **5**: 163, 365, 444, **8**: 268, 375, **36**: 28,  
 Boyack, Capt. H. **4**: 633,  
 Boyle, Mary, **28**: 3,  
 Boyd, Ian, **12**: 215, **13**: 434, **14**: 90, **21**: 49,  
 Boyd, Sgt. L.P. **4**: 444,  
 Boyd, Pippa, **12**: 88,  
 Boyd, Major V.D. **4**: 141 [Obituary](#),  
 Boyd, Dr W.L. **3**: 250, **4**: 607,  
 Boyd, W.W. **3**: 208,  
 Boyle, Alex, **31**: 22,  
 Boys Brigade, **8**: 375, **28**: 77,  
 BP, see [British Petroleum](#)  
 Brabant Island, **10**: 109-10, 305, **25**: 220, 269, 305,  
   Geology, **13**: 104,  
 Braddock, Pete, **22**: 10,  
 Bradfield, P. **8**: 381,  
 Bradley, Jim, **13**: 192,  
 Bradley, John, **41**: 22,  
 Bradley, Prof. J. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Bradley, Stuart, **12**: 53, **13**: 93,  
 Bradshaw, Bruce, **11**: 58,  
 Bradshaw, Carey J.A., **16**: 64,  
 Bradshaw, Erik, **24**: 22,  
 Bradshaw, John, **12**: 42, 130, 295, **13**: 2, 324, 550,  
   **15**: 50, **18**: 36, **23**: 8, **33**: 38, 46, **34**: 4, 21, **37**: 9,  
   NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66,  
   *Review of: Confessions of a Public Works Engineer*,  
   **16**: 69,  
   Satellite reveals Antarctic ice dynamics, **19**: 164,  
   166,  
 Bradshaw, Julia, **15**: 4, **23**: 28, **24**: 6, **33**: 19,  
 Bradshaw, Margaret, **8**: 370, 379, **9**: 7-9, **11**: 322, 360,  
   **12**: 250, **13**: 48 (Polar Medal), **14**: 2, 82, **16**: 66, 89,  
   **17**: 40-41, 60, **18**: 2, 10-11, 66-67, **20**: 32 (issue  
   3&4), **21**: 47, **22**: 20, **22**: 40, **24**: 6, 30, 76 (Life  
   member), **25**: 8, 10, **26**: 11, **29**: 50, 71, **30**: 33, 38,  
   **32**: 1, **33**: 19, 34, 38, 42, **34**: 7, 12, **35**: 5, **36**: 19,  
   30, 53, 57, 60, 69, **37**: 13, 41 (issue 3&4), 43 (issue  
   3&4), **40**: 7,  
   Antarctic Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,  
   Antarctica - a continent for science or management?  
   **16**: 41,  
   First summer course raises fresh perspectives, **16**:  
   89-90,  
   NZ programme review, **18**: 36-41,  
   Parts II & III: Scott Base - the first wintering over **15**:  
   22-24, 46-47,  
   Part IV: Exploring the unknown, **15**: 71-74,  
   Part V: 40 years ago; NZ tractor party reaches the  
   Pole, **15**: 91-94,  
   Part VI, 40 years ago; dream of Antarctic crossing  
   finally fulfilled, **16**: 13,  
   Stanley (Stan) Smith 1911-1998, **16**: 71,  
   Study of rare conglomerate beds, **23**: 8  
   Titanic Icebergs Calved, **17**: 80-81,  
 Bradshaw Peak, **37**: 42 (issue 3&4),  
 Brady, Dr H. **8**: 372,  
 Braggins, Peter, **17**: 84-85,

- Brailsford, Gordon, **12**: 291, **13**: 91, **39**: 3 (issue 3&4),  
 Brand, Albert, **3**: 114,  
 Brand, Brandjie, **3**: 257,  
 Brandt, R.J. **6**: 170, 242,  
 Brandy Bay, **33**: 16,  
 Branigan, C. **3**: 9,  
 Bransfield, Capt. E. **5**: 468  
 "Bransfield, RRS", (r/v) **5**: 419, 468, **6**: 38, 307, 342,  
 345, **7**: 150, **11**: 19, 73, 163, 206, 249, **12**: 56, 182,  
 228, **13**: 72, 197, 250, **16**: 56-57, **17**: 8, **21**: 4,  
**34**: 41  
 Holed, **9**: 54,  
 Bransfield Strait, **1**: 248, **2**: 66, 239, **13**: 475,  
 Brass, Jeff, **39**: 12 (issue 3&4),  
 Bratina, Bonnie Joe, **40**: 13,  
 Bratina Island, **11**: 194, 409, **12**: 2, 46, 100, 294,  
**14**: 91, **16**: 39, 94, **26**: 76-77  
 Discovery & naming, **40**: 8,  
 Ecology of polar ice shelves, **40**: 18 (issue 3&4),  
 Bratina, Joseph, **40**: 12,  
 Bratina Valley, **40**: 13,  
 Braun, Dr Wernher von, **4**: 385, 446, 468,  
 "Braveheart" (r/v), **19**: 150-152  
 Bravo, J.V. **2**: 31,  
 Braxton, Dorothy, **5**: 398, **32**: 51, **34**: 19, [Obituary](#),  
*Review of: Antarctic Writer On Ice*, **21**: 30,  
*Review of: Mountains of Madness*, **18**: 42-43,  
 Bray, (ANARE) **4**: 391,  
 Bray, Chris, **17**: 52,  
 Bray, Janet, **31**: 53, **32**: 29, **33**: 48,  
*Review of: On My Own Two Feet: The Life of a  
 Mountaineer*, **24**: 77,  
 Brazil,  
 1<sup>st</sup> Antarctic Expedition, **6**: 193, 436,  
 Base, **10**: 114, 219, 272,  
 Budget, **10**: 290,  
 Programme,  
 1982/83, **9**: 328, 407, 446, **10**: 68-70, 114,  
 134,  
 1983/84, **10**: 133, 187-90,  
 1992/93, **12**: 378,  
 1993/94, **13**: 197,  
 1995/96, **13**: 412  
 Scientific activities, **9**: 271,  
 Ship, **9**: 403, 407, **11**: 416,  
 Treaty accession, **9**: 271,  
 Treaty Consultative member, **10**: 135,  
 Bread, **8**: 51,  
 Breaking Ice: Revisioning Antarctica, **23**: 24, Breaksea  
 Island, **34**: 22,  
 Breeze, A.M., **1**: 183,  
 Brehaut, Gary, **32**: 13,  
 Breid Bay, **1**: 235, 257-58, 301, 332, **2**: 29,  
 Breidneskolien Island, **1**: 232,  
 Breidvika (Broad Bay), **1**: 145, 206,  
 "Bremen" (t/s), **18**: 56, **19**: 97, **20**: 58, 62, **39**: 31,  
 Brendendefur, Marthe, **41**: 17 (Issue 2),  
 Brennan, Gerry, **19**: 145,  
 Brennan, Dr M.J., **1**: 248, **4**: 639,  
 Bresnahan, D. **4**: 573,  
 Bresnahan, David, **20**: 47, **24**: 26, 64,  
 Bretangen, **1**: 137,  
 Breuck, W. de, **3**: 91, 354, 402,  
 Brever, R.B. **6**: 431,  
 Briand Coast, **1**: 335,  
 Brice, Dave, **13**: 8,  
 Brice, Neil, **1**: 138,  
 Bridge, L.D. **2**: 169, 246, 297, 337, 345-46, **3**: 213,  
 326, 527, **4**: 22, 434, **6**: 445 [Obituary](#), **29**: 9,  
 Bridge Pass, **2**: 425,  
 Bridgeman, Lt. A.H. **2**: 37, 49,  
 Bridgeman, Liz, **41**: 1 (Inside front cover),  
 Bridger, Simon, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,  
 Briesemeister, W.A. **4**: 554 [Obituary](#),  
 Briggs, Craig, **26**: 25,  
 Brightwell, N.L. **4**: 614,  
 Brinicle, **32**: 20,  
 Brissenden, Robert, **34**: 2,  
 Grave, **34**: 64,  
 Bristol Island, **1**: 16,  
 Bristow, Spr N.E. **2**: 159, **34**: 35,  
 Britian, see [British Antarctic Survey](#),  
 Britannia Range, **1**: 215, **35**: 5,  
 "Britannia" R.Y. **1**: 116, **25**: 15,  
 British Antarctic Expedition (1907-09), **29**: 14,  
 British Antarctic Expedition (1910-13), **30**: 4,  
 Oamaru centenary commemorations, **30**: 42,  
 British Antarctic (Terra Nova) Expedition 1910-13,  
**9**: 37-39, 269-71, **27**: 6, **28**: 62, **29**: 14,  
 British Antarctic Survey (BAS), see also [Bases -  
 F.I.D.S.](#)  
**3**: 31, 82, 115, 154, 201, 252, 303, 352, 404, 452,  
 508, 545, 546, **4**: 35, 86, 135, 136, 156, 188, 212,  
 246, 291, 344, 402, 461, 513, 571, 621, 622,  
**5**: 26, 489, **7**: 9, 48, 85, 110, 150, 178, 209, 298,  
 323, 367, 390, 403, **8**: 390, **13**: 20, 70, **14**: 99,  
**15**: 6, 41, **17**: 8-12, 19, 95, **18**: 60, **19**: 117, **21**: 4,  
**22**: 32, **25**: 3, 50, 52, 56, **27**: 6 (issue 2), 62, **31**: 51,  
**32**: 5, **34**: 41, 56,  
 1972/73 programme, **6**: 280,  
 1973/74 programme, **6**: 421,  
 Adelaide Island Base (T), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Admiralty Bay Base (G), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Aircraft crash, **5**: 270,  
 Aircraft emergency, **5**: 224,  
 Antarctic Treaty Inspections, **13**: 20,  
 Annual report, **21**: 49,  
 Antarctic Peninsular map, **24**: 52,  
 Argentine Island Base (F), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Anvers Island Base (N), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
[Palmer Station](#)  
 Bacterial epidemiology programme, **12**: 21,  
 Bases, **5**: 178,  
 Bases to Chile, **10**: 310,  
 Biological studies, **12**: 229,  
 Budget, **9**: 438, **10**: 108, 138, 217, 404,  
 Danco Coast Base (O), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Deception Island Base (B) see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Director, **11**: 162, **13**: 297,  
 Director retires, **6**: 382,  
 Elephant Island Expedition, **5**: 312, **6**: 29,  
 Environmental award, **21**: 41,

- Faraday Station, **14**: 20,  
 Falkland Islands Dependency Survey (F.I.D.S.)  
 Renamed **2**: 464,  
 Ferin Head/Graham Coast Base (J), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Fossil Bluff rescue, **6**: 93,  
 Halley Bay Base (Z), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Halley Bay accident, **5**: 27,  
 Halley Bay ice cliffs collapse, **6**: 342,  
 Halley VI concept designs, **23**: 22-23, 45,  
 History, **13**: 312,  
 Hope Bay Base (D), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Horseshoe Bay Base (Y), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Huskies, **13**: 198, 249,  
 John Briscoe delayed, **6**: 307,  
 Joint British-US project, **5**: 177,  
 Long term plans, **11**: 467, **12**: 14,  
 Lovbet Coast Base (W), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 National programme, **16**: 11, 56-57, **17**: 8-9,  
 New base, **5**: 310,  
 New building, **11**: 422, **22**: 32,  
 New ship, **5**: 391, 419, 468  
 News, **5**: 225, 270, 338, 390, 418, **6**: 122,  
 Plans, 309,  
 Port Lockroy Base (A), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Queen Maud Land geology, **5**: 460,  
 Rescued man dies, **5**: 177,  
 Research highlights - 1999, **17**: 9,  
 Rothera, **8**: 28-29, 57-58, 95, 125, 193, 319,  
**10**: 404, **11**: 73, 159, 209, 250, 286, 422, 473,  
**12**: 56, 187, **13**: 20, 70, 73, 75, 331, 446,  
**19**: 146, **23**: 53,  
 Fire: 19: **117**,  
 New Laboratory opened, **22**: 2,  
 Report on fire, **21**: 49,  
 Scotia Sea Exploration, **5**: 193  
 Ships, **5**: 177,  
 Sick cook, **5**: 143,  
 Signey Island Base (H), see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Sir Vivian Fuchs returns, **6**: 38,  
 Specimens thrown overboard, **6**: 345  
 Stonington Island Base (E), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Summer projects, **6**: 158,  
 Base V, see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Winter party, **6**: 90, 194,  
 British Antarctic Territory – High Commissioner,  
**10**: 356,  
 British Arctic Air Route Expedition – (BAARE), **28**: 76  
 British Army Antarctic Expedition (BAAE) see  
[Expeditions - private](#)  
 British Association, **28**: 67,  
 British, Australian and NZ Antarctic Research  
 Expedition (BANZARE)  
**1**: 14, 346, **2**: 43, 45, 113, **8**: 53-54, **30**: 7,  
**34**: 5,  
 Veterans, **10**: 118-9,  
 British Broadcasting Corporation, (BBC) **12**: 331,  
**14**: 132,  
 British Combined Services Expedition, **3**: 560,  
 British Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic Expedition,  
 See: [Trans-Antarctic Expedition](#)  
 British Government, **25**: 2,  
 British Graham Land Expedition (1924-37)  
 British Joint Services Expedition,  
 British National Antarctic Expedition (1901-04),  
**29**: 14, **37**: 18,  
 British Petroleum (BP), **25**: 13  
 BP Antarctic Gold medal awards, **6**: 250,  
 British South Georgia Expedition, **4**: 42, 97, 164,  
 British Transglobe Expedition, **8**: 397,  
 Britton, Beverley, see *Kearns, W.H.*  
 Broad, (ANARE) **4**: 618,  
 Broad Penninsular, **1**: 133,  
 Broad Valley, **2**: 464,  
 Broadhead, Bruce, **1**: 183,  
 Brody, Keith, **41**: 30,  
 Paul, **11**: 55, 144, 198, 274, **12**: 48, **13**: 99,  
**14**: 133, **15**: 39,  
 Brocklehurst, Sir Philip, **7**: 164 [Obituary](#), **26**: 22,  
 Brodie, Keith, **8**: 372, **41**: 30,  
 Bromine Explosions and Ozone Depletion, **24**: 58,  
 Bromley, Anthony (Tony), **4**: 145, 422, 578, **8**: 195  
 (Polar Medal) **11**: 58, **12**: 290, **13**: 192, **41**: 26  
 (Issue 2)  
 ‘Broke’ HMS, **31**: 7, **35**: 58,  
 Brooke, Lieut. Richard **1**: 27, 49, 101-5, 130, 156,  
 184, 213-4, **4**: 405, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71-72, 91, 94,  
**16**: 13, **34**: 8,  
 Brooke, Mt. **2**: 249,  
 Brooke Richard, **2**: 170, **30**: 35, **33**: 12, **37**: 11,  
 Brooke, Lt. Cmdr. T, (TAE), **8**: 103,  
 Brooker, Flt. Lt. B.K. **1**: 189, 223,  
 Brooker, Jonathan, **12**: 296,  
 Brookman, Peter, **13**: 410, 434, 469, **21**: 45, **22**: 9,  
**23**: 77,  
 Brooks, Sean, **13**: 101,  
 Brooks, Steve, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 Broom, Peter, **12**: 97,  
 Brophy, Mike, **13**: 409, 469,  
 Brotherhood, Dr. J. **4**: 292, 622,  
 “Brough” USS **1**: 61, 88, 112, 126, 170, 199, 276,  
 305, 312, 338, **2**: 43, **35**: 53,  
 Brown, A.B.M. **1**: 319,  
 Brown, Alan M. **4**: 139,  
 Brown, Andy, **29**: 9,  
 Brown, Arthur (Art), **21**: 3, **28**: 45, **30**: 37, **37**: 11,  
 Brown, Ben, **35**: 4,  
 Brown, Colin, **8**: 381,  
 Brown, D.H. **4**: 324, 374, 445,  
 Brown, Ian, **11**: 320,  
 Brown, Vice Adm. R.B. **4**: 467,  
 Brown, Dr J.A. **2**: 416,  
 Brown, Dr J.T. **6**: 5,  
 Brown, Jim, **25**: 74,  
 Brown, Kevin, **11**: 410, **12**: 4,  
 Brown, Kirsty, **21**: 5, **24**: 14,  
 Inquest, **21**: 49,  
 Brown, Leyland, **2**: 12,  
 Brown, Archdeacon Michael, **17**: 2, **39**: 37,  
 Brown, Murray, **11**: 55, 196, 320, **12**: 5,  
 Brown, Nichollette (Nichy), **33**: 35, **34**: 37,  
 Brown, Nigel, **15**: 54, **16**: 8, **17**: 3, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,

- 31:** 39, **41:** 12,  
*Homelight*, **16:** 8,  
 Brown P.L. "Twelve Come Back" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Brown, P.J. **2:** 159,  
 Brown, R.F. **2:** 136,  
 Brown, R.G. **6:** 300,  
 Brown, Rachel, **11:** 7, **13:** 288, **21:** 65, **23:** 75,  
 Brown, Randall, **19:** 147,  
 Brown, S.G. **4:** 399,  
 Brown Island, **2:** 8,  
 Brown Peak, **36:** 23,  
 Brown Peninsular (aka Brown Island), **40:** 10,  
 Browning, Frank, **36:** 36,  
 Browning Island, **1:** 267, **2:** 19,  
 Bruce Cape, **1:** 165,  
 Bruce Island, **1:** 160,  
 Bruce, Wilfred, **26:** 17, **30:** 4,  
 Bruce, William, Scotia Expedition, **11:** 117,  
 Bruce, William Spiers, **20:** 18-20, 44-47, **21:** 12-15,  
 60,  
 Brucker IR Fourier Transform Interferometer, **38:** 7,  
 Brummer, Thomas, **4:** 601, **5:** 3,  
 Brunelg, Dr B. **2:** 58,  
 Brunn, Victor von, **4:** 187, 314,  
 Brunt Iceshelf, **22:** 32,  
 Brustad, Alf, **35:** 20, **36:** 56,  
 Brustad, O.C. **4:** 314 [Obituary](#),  
 Bryan, Haley, **11:** 56,  
 Bryant, John H.  
     *Dangerous Crossings*, see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Bryant, Tracy, **32:** 6,  
 Bryce, Dr William, **31:** 29,  
 Bryde Island, **1:** 160, 207,  
 Bryden, Mike, **4:** 101, 144, 301, **5:** 165,  
 Bryden, Dr. W. **4:** 301,  
 Buchanan, Capt Peter, **34:** 57,  
 Buchanan, Roger, **3:** 502, 516, **4:** 19, 94,  
 Buckle Island, **36:** 22, 66,  
 Buckies Bay, **1:** 275,  
 Buckingham, A. **8:** 388,  
 Buckingham, Rhys, **11:** 345,  
 Buckle Island, **4:** 11,  
 Buckles Bay, **22:** 32,  
 Buckley, Bob, **11:** 6, 56, 409, **12:** 11, 50, 292, 373,  
**39:** 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Buckley, Chris, **8:** 197, **9:** 246,  
 Buckley, R.J. **2:** 125, 294, 357-60,  
 Bucknell, Ernest Selwyn, **19:** 107 [Obituary](#), **29:** 40,  
 Bucknell, Selwyn, **16:** 14,  
 Buckridge, Horace E., **9:** 42-44,  
 Bucknell, E. Selwyn, **1:** 50, **15:** 24, **34:** 7, **37:** 10,  
 Bucknell, Jean, **37:** 11,  
 Budd, Dr Graham M., **2:** 60, 94, 96, 143, **3:** 160, 191,  
 219, 264, 438, 558, **29:** 71,  
 Budd, Grahame, **20:** 30 (issue 3&4)  
 Budd, Rod, **28:** 14, 47, **29:** 20, 21,  
 Budd, Dr W.F. **4:** 158, **6:** 236,  
 Budnick, K. **3:** 192, 539,  
 Budretskiv, A.B. **4:** 612,  
 Buedel, Burkhard, **21:** 27,  
 Bugayev, Prof. V. **2:** 150,  
 Buis, P.M. **4:** 570,  
*Buellia frigid*, **28:** 28,  
 Bulgaria,  
     1988/89 programme, **11:** 244,  
     1995/96 programme, **13:** 415,  
     Consultative party to the Antarctic Treaty, **16:** 35,  
 Bull, Dr. Colin **1:** 322, **2:** 4, 11, 50-53, 85, 122, 168,  
 247, 295, 382, 388, **3:** 27, **4:** 112, 540, 591,  
**14:** 156, **23:** 37, **28:** 39, 45, [Obituary](#), **41:** 22,  
     *"Innocents in the Dry Valleys"* – see [Book Reviews](#).  
 Bull, David, **21:** 41,  
 Bull, Henryk Johann. **2:** 112, **36:** 24,  
 Bull, Warick, **8:** 377,  
 Bull Pass, **28:** 39, 78,  
 Bull, Peter, **36:** 10,  
 Bull, W.A. **8:** 375,  
 Bulldozers, **1:** 137,  
     Airdrop, **38:** 8,  
 Bullen, K.E. **2:** 46,  
 Bundy, Richard, **40:** 12,  
 Bullivant, J.S. **1:** 319, **2:** 3, 127, 207, 237, **3:** 98,  
 Bungler, David, **41:** 22 (Issue 2),  
 Bungler Hills, (Australian Station) **1:** 15, 92, **11:** 14,  
     Mapping, **12:** 140,  
 Bungler Oasis, **1:** 11, 92, 178, **2:** 21, 152,  
**41:** 22 (Issue 2),  
 Burbridge, Prof P.W. **37:** 30,  
 Burdecki, F. **4:** 570,  
 Buretsky, A.B. **4:** 29,  
 Burgess, Clifford, **17:** 36  
 Burgess, Jim, **19:** 104, 108,  
 Burgess, Robin, **13:** 101,  
 Burke, David, **4:** 362, 584, **15:** 83, **26:** 59, **33:** 7,  
     *Letters to the Editor*, **16:** 47, 72, **19:** 96  
     *Review of: Body at the Melbourne Club*, **28:** 74  
     *Moments Of Terror: The Story Of Antarctic*  
     *Aviation:* **21:** 34,  
     *Voyage to the End of the World*, **23:** 78,  
 Burke, Dillon,  
     Fish and seabirds threatened in the southern  
     oceans, **16:** 4, 21, 24,  
 Burkhanov, Prof. V. **1:** 195, 327,  
 Burkholder, P.R. **2:** 66,  
 Burkitt, Dave, **14:** 99,  
 Burley, Lt. Cmdr. M.K. **2:** 380, **3:** 454, 560, **4:** 42, 97,  
 164, **6:** 87,  
 Burling, R.W. **2:** 289, 429,  
 Burman, Bill, **13:** 129,  
 Burnet, Lt. D.R. **4:** 562,  
 Burnett, Lieut. R. **1:** 115, 296,  
 Burnham, Capt. W.W.D. **2:** 193,  
 Burnham, Bonnie, **21:** 55,  
 Burns, Dr K. **8:** 378,  
 Burns, K. **4:** 202, 262,  
 Burnside, **2:** 18,  
 Burrell, Margaret, **33:** 37,  
 Burrows, A.L. **3:** 9, 37, 58, 119, 477, 522, 530, **36:** 60,  
 Burrows, Al (Buzz), **2:** 125, **25:** 44, **35:** 53, **38:** 8,  
 Burrows, Lieut. E. **1:** 319,  
 Burrage, Sally, **31:** 53,

Burse, Lieut. Cmdr. J.J. "Antarctic Night" see [Book Reviews](#) **1**: 14, 346, **2**: 43, 45, 113, **8**: 53-54, Veterans, **10**: 118-9,  
 Bursey, Jack [Obituary](#), **9**: 105-06,  
 Butler, Ed, **30**: 37,  
 Burson, Harry, **6**: 112, 176, **7**: 43, **35**: 60, **39**: 36  
 Burton, Twink, **20**: 29,  
 Burton, Albert (Alby) [Obituary](#)  
 Burton, Charles, **8**: 397, **20**: 28-30, [Obituary](#), **34**: 41,  
 "Burton Island" USCGS, **1**: 153, 170, 235, 239, 240,  
 246, 271, **2**: 104, 191, 193, 236, 238-39, **3**: 9, 11,  
 12, 58, 393, **4**: 259, 600, 603, **6**: 329, **36**: 25, 60,  
 Scrapped, **9**: 194,  
 Burton, William (Bill) - Polar Veteran, (1888-1988)  
**3**: 49, 185, **4**: 229, **9**: 204, 205, 351, 446, **11**: 46,  
 224, [Obituary](#), 307, **28**: 18, 60, **34**: 18, **36**: 38,  
 Bush, Mts. **2**: 185,  
 Bushnell, Vivian C. **7**: 35,  
 Bustamente, Capit. D.G.D. **4**: 34,  
 Bustamente, Lt. O.L. **4**: 248,  
 Bustin, D.E.R. **4**: 578, 633,  
 Butler, Edward, **14**: 141,  
 Butler, (ANARE) **4**: 616,  
 Butler, Mike, **13**: 101,  
 Butt, B, **2**: 392,  
 Butter Point, **1**: 13, 101, 182, 288, 320, **2**: 172,  
**9**: 135-136, **11**: 43, **25**: 14, 16, **27**: 6, **36**: 37,  
 Butterworth, (ANARE), **4**: 392,  
 Buttling, D. **2**: 321,  
 Butson, Dr Arthur Richard, **37**: 3, 5-7,  
 Byrd Fellowship, **12**: 91,  
 Byrd Memorial, **2**: 155, 275, 344, 447, **3**: 1, 49,  
**4**: 197, 587, 640, **5**: 201, 333, 351, **6**: 18,  
 Re-dedication, **13**: 133,  
 Restoration, **35**: 10,  
 Byrd Glacier, **29**: 37, 42, **33**: 46, **37**: 28 (issue 3&4),  
**39**: 39 (issue 3&4), **39**: 39 (issue 3&4),  
 Byrd, Rear Admiral Richard E. **1**: 7, 8, 10, 146  
[Obituary](#), 161, 211, 305, **2**: 3, 53, 113, **3**: 6, 39,  
**5**: 350, **6**: 189, 293, 312, 381, **7**: 122, 338, **14**: 146,  
**16**: 30, 88, **23**: 26, **25**: 10-11, **26**: 40, 47, 52, 70, 74,  
**27**: 54, 75, 78, **28**: 43, **29**: 4, **31**: 25, 63,  
**33**: 44, **34**: 10, **36**: 29, **37**: 34,  
 Arctic flights, **20**: 57,  
 Diary, **15**: 7,  
 Expeditions,  
 Second Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 18, **25**: 39,  
 1928/30, **9**: 105-06, 205, **10**: 64, 206,  
 1933/35, **9**: 69-70, 177-78, 291-92, **27**: 64,  
 1939/41, **9**: 40-41,  
 Fokker aircraft salvage, **15**: 13, **17**: 62,  
 North Pole flight, **17**: 62,  
 Papers, **10**: 416,  
 Sledge, **6**: 68,  
 South Pole flight commemoration, **8**: 401, 419,  
 Byrd Station (US), **1**: 8, 61, 90, 114, 135, 149, 170,  
 171, 173, 201, 205-06, 240, 243, 249, 265, 266,  
 269, 281, 304-09, 338-40, 344, **2**: 34, 37, 40, 67,  
 80, 104, 105, 109, 129, 132-34, 189, 191, 198, 240,  
 252, 277, 334, 388, 414, 417, 445, 491,

**3**: 36, 37, 119, 171, 451, **4**: 16, 93, 384, 386, 467,  
 608, **5**: 34, 462, **7**: 149, **32**: 29,  
 Byrdreen, **2**: 30, 100,

## C

Cabes, Luc, **3**: 354, 401, 402, 502, **4**: 27, 464, 627,  
 "Cabin" (Scott's pre-fabricated hut) **9**: 107,  
 Cabo San Rogue; Cabo San Vicente, **6**: 393,  
 Caceres, Capt G.C. **1**: 164,  
 Caceres, Cmdr G.O. **1**: 191,  
 Cadenhead, Natalie, **23**: 79, **24**: 3, 6, 10, **24**: 34, 55,  
 79, **26**: 17, 47, 66, **27**: Editorial (issue 2), 9, 12, 14,  
 58, **28**: 3, 42, **29**: 2, 50, 60, **32**: 1, 29 [Obituary](#)  
*Review of: Antarctica – an Encyclopedia 2<sup>nd</sup> edn.*  
**30**: 11  
*Review of: Letters from Everest*, **31**: 52,  
*Review of: Mawson's Last Survivor*, **30**: 12  
*Review of: Explorer: The Life of Richard Byrd*,  
**26**: 42,  
 Caffin, James (Jim) Maurice Maitland, **3**: 317, **16**: 91,  
**18**: 85, [Obituary](#), **34**: 18,  
 Caffin Valley, **18**: 85,  
 Cahoon, Sister Mary Odile, **6**: 390, **33**: 7,  
 Caillert, G. **3**: 338, 400,  
 Cailleux, A. **2**: 392,  
 Caird Coast, **1**: 125, **2**: 188,  
 Cairns, Lawrie, **15**: 38,  
 Cairns, L.K. **6**: 303,  
 "Calcaterra" USS **4**: 199, 202, 259, 262, 358, 577,  
 603, 604,  
 Calder, Lt. **2**: 340,  
 Calder, Bruce, **13**: 365,  
 "Caledonian Star" (t/s), **18**: 56,  
 Calheam, I. **4**: 324, 325, 548,  
 California Institute of Technology, **5**: 462, **6**: 79, 228,  
 California Universities, see [Universities](#)  
*Caloplaca citrina*, **28**: 28,  
 Callaghan, Paul, **13**: 439, **14**: 91,  
 Callesen, John, **29**: 55,  
 Callison, Lt Cmdr A.B. **4**: 435,  
 Calvert, Jack, **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 8, 170,  
 Calypso, **6**: 327,  
 "Cambridge" HMS, **34**: 27,  
 Cambridge University - see [Universities](#)  
 Cameras, **6**: 329,  
 Cameron, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 179, 241, 280,  
 Cameron, Jan, **25**: 7,  
 Cameron, Dr Richard L. **4**: 18, 112, **8**: 385,  
 Cameron, Dr Roy, **4**: 497,  
 Camfield, G. **6**: 368,  
 CAML see [Census of Antarctic Marine Life](#)  
 Camp Coldbottom, **2**: 26,  
 Camp Hill, **2**: 76,  
 Camp Minnesota, **2**: 494,  
 Camp Norvegia, **2**: 78,  
 Camp Norway, **10**: 348,  
 Camp Site,  
 Scott's last, **8**: 167,

- Scott's Northern Party, **8**: 167
- Campbana, B. de, **3**: 475,
- Campbell, Allan, artist, **11**: 302,
- Campbell, Dave, **13**: 99, 289,
- Campbell, D.K. **4**: 548,
- Campbell, Heather, **11**: 410, **12**: 5,
- Campbell, I.B. **2**: 370, **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 71, **8**: 370, 379,
- Campbell, Ian, **23**: 5,
- Campbell, Iain, **11**: 200, **12**: 286, 298, **13**: 56, 99, 289, 366, 436, **14**: 92, 133, **16**: 62-63, **39**: 42 (issue 3&4),  
Tribute to Graeme Claridge, **39**: 42 (issue 3&4),
- Campbell, Joyce, **24**: 13,
- Campbell, Lynn, **112**: 174, 336, 372, **3**: 100,
- Campbell, M. **2**: 321,
- Campbell, Stuart, **11**: 3, **36**: 26,
- Campbell, Brig. T.C. **3**: 326,
- Campbell, Tony, **19**: 150,
- Campbell, Lt. V.L.A. **2**: 112
- Campbell, Victor, **30**: 4, **36**: 36,
- Campbell Glacier, **4**: 114, 116, 166, 224, 277, 482,
- Campbell Island, **1**: 21, 25, 72, 100, 126, 144, 150, 175, 210, 235, 264, 276, 312, 345, **2**: 42, 78, 84, 110, 127, 151, 203, 207, 243, 283, 330, 384, 419, 470, 516, **3**: 45, 86, 126, 162, 218, 260, 311, 356, 413, 464, 510, 555, **4**: 2, 40, 100, 145, 201, 261, 302, 358, 422, 474, 517, 577, 633, **5**: 48, 99, 147, 195, 231, 278, 316, 337, 396, 433, 447, **6**: 20, 67, 103, 237, 368, 404, **7**: 65, 98, 258, **10**: 371, **12**: 74, 195, 318, 395, **13**: 22, 129, 383, 486, **25**: 11, **35**: 21,  
Fishing, **9**: 207, 369,  
Penguin studies, **11**: 216,  
Survey, **9**: 206,  
Winter teams, **11**: 37, 101, 348,
- Campbell's Northern Party, **28**: 60, 62,
- Campos, Dr H. **6**: 341,
- Canada, exchange programme, **14**: 141
- Canada,  
Madrid Protocol, **22**: 4,  
Ministerial on Ice, **17**: 39,  
National Programme, **16**: 10,  
Polar science funding, **16**: 65,  
SCAR membership, **16**: 10,
- Canada Glacier, **12**: 3, **28**: 13,  
Tourist Zone, **28**: 13,
- Canadian  
Committee for Antarctic Research, **17**: 30,  
Inuit Arctic communities, **27**: 3,  
Polar Commission, **17**: 30,  
Space Agency, **37**: 30 (issue 3&4),
- Canal Beagle, r/v **12**: 400, **13**: 28,
- Cancer research, in McMurdo Sound, **11**: 196,
- Canepa, J.C. **3**: 458,
- Canham, David, 188 [Obituary](#),
- Canham, J.R. **4**: 466, 505, 618,
- Canham Glacier, **34**: 21,
- "Canterbury", HMNZS, **13**: 209,
- Canterbury Club, **24**: 19,
- Canterbury Community Trust, **26**: 42,
- Canterbury Historical Society, **31**: 53,
- Canterbury History Association, **30**: 13,
- Canterbury Museum, see [Museums](#)
- Canterbury University, see [Universities](#)
- Cap Prud'homme, **13**: 376,
- Capart, A. **4**: 27,
- Capetillo, Capit R. **4**: 36,
- Cape Adare, **1**: 25-6, 57, 62, 79, 213-6, 264, 283, **2**: 11, 112, 208, 361, **8**: 400, **27**: 6, **28**: 13, 22, 65, **29**: 9, 31, **30**: 2, 15, **31**: 24, 31, **34**: 36, 53, **36**: 66, **37**: 16, **41**: 11 (Issue 2),  
Two Years in the Antarctic, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
Hut restoration, **11**: 454,  
Riquita visit, **11**: 102,
- Cape Ann, **1**: 83,
- Cape Armitage, **1**: 7, 102, 106, 183, **2**: 3, 47, **12**: 359, **28**: 10,
- Cape Bernacchi, **1**: 181-3, 241, 305, 341, **2**: 86, **28**: 8, 13,
- Cape Bird, **1**: 9, **2**: 8, **4**: 167, 378, 440, 598, **5**: 456, **7**: 7, 47, 278, **6**: 69, 112, **13**: 96, 286, **28**: 13, **27**: 15 (issue 2), **30**: 34,  
Penguin studies, **11**: 143,  
Skuas, **12**: 50,
- Cape Boothby, **1**: 196,
- Cape Chocolate, **1**: 2, 155, 320, **2**: 8, 86, 126, 171,
- Cape Crozier, **1**: 143, 181-3, **2**: 2, 86, 294, **3**: 139, 396, 522, **4**: 73, 170, 416, **5**: 445, **13**: 406, **39**: 11-12,
- Cape Darnley, **1**: 330,
- Cape Dart Station (USSR), **5**: 494,
- Cape Denison, **1**: 176, **2**: 15, 54, **3**: 58, **5**: 244, **7**: 57, **14**: 25, **33**: 4,  
Historic Huts, **11**: 34, **12**: 324,
- Cape Douglas, **2**: 347,
- Cape Ellsworth, **36**: 26,
- Cape Evans, **1**: 74, 87, 131, 143, 155, 158, 182-3, 319, **2**: 14, 82, 121, 125, 171, 294, 415, 484, **12**: 5, 165, 173, 218, **13**: 408, **28**: 13, **29**: 20, **30**: 13,  
Scott's 'Terra Nova' Hut, **15**: 54, **27**: 6-7,  
Artefacts uncovered, **23**: 56,
- Cape expedition reports, **1**: 75,
- Cape Flying Fish, **2**: 238, 339,
- Cape Folger, **1**: 246, 289,
- Cape Freshfield, **1**: 228,
- Cape Gotly, **2**: 316,
- Cape Hallett, see also [Hallett Station](#)  
**1**: 108, 129, 153-54, 159, 171, 188, 198, 206, 248, 283, 287, 321, 339, **4**: 161, 166, 315, 416, 435, 635, **24**: 9, **28**: 13, 22, 25, 34, 59, 61, **32**: 13, 51,  
Clean-up, **22**: 42, **23**: 3,  
Exhibition, **32**: 39,  
Remediation work, **18**: 33,  
"Riquita" visit, **11**: 103,  
"Braveheart" visit, **19**: 151-52,  
Time capsule at Cape Hallett, **35**: 22
- Cape Hallet camp (NZ), **21**: 40, 65, **23**: 4, 75,
- Cape Hallet Specially Protected Area, **23**: 4,
- Cape Hinks, **2**: 379,
- Cape Hodgson, **2**: 424,

- Cape Jeremy, **1**: 336,  
 Cape Keeler, **1**: 248,  
 Cape Khmara, **2**: 139,  
 Cape Kinsey, **2**: 395,  
 Cape Legoupil, **1**: 116, 236,  
 Cape Longing, **1**: 207, **2**: 102, 464,  
 Cape Lunik, **2**: 404,  
 Cape Lyttelton, **2**: 120,  
 Cape Maud, **2**: 53,  
 Cape McNab, **36**: 22,  
 Cape Murray, **2**: 485,  
 Cape Moyes, **35**: 62,  
 Cape Norvegia, **1**: 42,  
 Cape Palmer, **2**: 193, 238,  
 Cape Parr, **2**: 347,  
 Cape Pidgeon, **2**: 45,  
 Cape Poinsett, **1**: 15,  
 Cape Prud'homme, **13**: 376,  
 Cape Recluse, **1**: 140, 160, 207, 234, 303,  
 Cape Roberts, **1**: 184, **2**: 66, **29**: 22,  
 Cape Roberts Drilling Project, **13**: 43, 146, 184, 229,  
 278, 323, 354, 366, 441, 462, **14**: 4, 45, 86, **15**: 64,  
 82, **16**: 29, 53, 77, **17**: 5, 31, 65, 77-8, **18**: 35, 41,  
**25**: 63, **28**: 44, **39**: 32, **40**: 8 (issue 3&4), **41**: 24,  
 25,  
 Cape Roget, **1**: 323,  
 Cape Royds, **1**: 8, 10, 157-58, 181-83, 217, 254,  
**2**: 14, 82, 86, 121, 125, 158, 171, 208, 225-28, 294,  
 484, 500, **3**: 3, 95, 227, 324, **4**: 11, 64,  
**5**: 365, 415, **6**: 77, 289, 339, **12**: 173, **13**: 408,  
**25**: 28, **28**: 74, **31**: 38,  
 Speights beer barrel, **37**: 15,  
 Clean up, **18**: 35, 41,  
 Cape Selborne, **2**: 83, 118, 162, 295, 347,  
 Cape Russell, **37**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Cape Southerd, **2**: 175,  
 Cape Smythe, **36**: 23, 67,  
 Cape Spencer-Smith, **2**: 424, **28**: 10,  
 Cape Spike, **1**: 320,  
 Cape Town-Antarctic flight, **3**: 346,  
 Cape Tuxen, **1**: 335, **2**: 316,  
 Cape Waldron, **36**: 2,  
 Cape Washington, **29**: 28, **30**: 44,  
 Cape Willems, **1**: 303, **2**: 32,  
 Cape Wilson, **2**: 84, 87, 119,  
 "Capitan Canepa" **1**: 208, 260, 337, **3**: 256,  
 "Capitan Luis Alcazar" **13**: 103,  
 Capitan Prat Base (Chile), **1**: 125,  
 Capps, Jeff, **39**: 26,  
 Captain Cobbett Base (Argentina) **2**: 466,  
 Captain Scott schooner, **6**: 137,  
 Captain Scott Society, **21**: 50,  
 Carapace Nunatak, **22**: 16, **34**: 9,  
 Carbon, Barry, **21**: 9,  
 Carbon cycling,  
   In sediments, **12**: 59,  
   Southern Ocean, **14**: 136,  
 Carbon dioxide, - see also [Climate](#)  
**18**: 39, **28**: 14, 17, 73, **35**: 46,  
 Carbon monoxide poisoning, **6**: 416, **41**: 26 (Issue 2),  
 Cardiff, **30**: 20,  
 Caretakers needed for historic huts, **5**: 323, 415,  
 Carey, Lt D.W. **1**: 88,  
 Carey, Peter, **11**: 196, 479, **12**: 52, 75, 294, **27**: 62,  
**29**: 31, 50, **30**: 36, **36**: 56, 68,  
 Cargill, John, **11**: 196,  
 Cargo handlers (Army) **9**: 90,  
 Cariboo, r/v 1989/90 voyages, **11**: 465,  
 Carlini Base (Argentina), b33: 40  
 Carlson, Dr David, **25**: 50,  
 Carlyon, Roy, **1**: 3, 27, 193, 131, 156, 181-882,  
 185-87, 215, 224, 282, **9**: 244 [Obituary](#), **15**: 22-23,  
 47, 72-74, 91-94, **16**: 13-14, **29**: 37, **34**: 7, 8,  
 Carmichael, Pam, **35**: 25,  
 Carmona, Don J. de D. **4**: 37,  
 Carnat, Gauthier, **30**: 46,  
 "Carnegie", **35**: 56,  
 Caro, Capt I. **2**: 102, 381,  
 Carr, Roderick, **36**: 28,  
 Carpet, **6**: 326,  
 Carr, G.S. **3**: 477,  
 Carr, Pauline, **19**: 155,  
 Carr, R. **6**: 180 [Obituary](#),  
 Carr, Tim, **19**: 155,  
 Carran, Paul, **17**: 82,  
 Carreon, A.H. **4**: 251,  
 Carrere, Capt. J.A. **2**: 67,  
 Carrefour Depot, **1**: 163, 259, **2**: 54,  
 Carril, Dr Bonifacio del, **3**: 124,  
 Carrick, Mrs C. **4**: 41,  
 Carrick, Dr R. **1**: 275, **4**: 41, 607,  
 Carrington-Smith, Jack, **25**: 74  
 Carroll, Emma, **39**: 14 (issue 3&4),  
 Carron, Dale, **3**: 510, 556,  
 Carruthers, Jake, **40**: Back page (issue 3&4),  
 Carryer Glacier, **39**: 31 (issue 3&4),  
 Carryer, J. **3**: 279, 322, 370,  
 Carryer, Simon, **4**: 544, **39**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Cars, **10**: 203,  
 Carse, Duncan, **1**: 17, 42, **2**: 269, 309, 419, 471,  
**3**: 454, 459, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 Carsey [Carsi?], Frank, **16**: 11, 35, **18**: 83,  
 Carstens, David, **3**: 192,  
 Carter, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 505, 555, 618,  
 Carter, Chris (NZ Min. of Conservation), **21**: 9,  
**24**: 27,  
 Carter, Emily, **31**: 2,  
 Carter, Grant, **12**: 291,  
 Carter, John, **12**: 295,  
 Carter, Lionel, **23**: 2, 6,  
 Cartography – see [Antarctic Maps & Mapping](#)  
 Carton, Alexander, **16**: 34,  
 Carton, Guy, **16**: 9,  
 Cary, Craig, **27**: 16 (issue 2), **28**: 27, **29**: 24, 26,  
**30**: 44, **37**: 14 (issue 3&4),  
 Case, Judd, **16**: 5, **22**: 10,  
 Case Western Reserve University, see [Universities](#)  
 Casey, Fr. Dennis, **4**: 494,  
 Caswell, John **4**: 324, 445,  
 Cartwright, G. **1**: 122,  
 Carue, B. **2**: 319,  
 CASERTZ camp, **12**: 67,

- Casey Bay, **2**: 143, 261,  
Casey Range, **1**: 14, 196,  
Casey Station (ANARE), **5**: 213, 217, 340, 342,  
**6**: 80, **8**: 382, **10**: 187, 203, **12**: 71, 205, 460,  
**12**: 12, 55, 101, 178, 221, 339, **13**: 61, 239, 295,  
442, **15**: 55, 57, **24**: 9, **33**: 4,  
Fire, **9**: 383,  
Hobart-Casey flights, **21**: 69,  
Rebuilding, **9**: 89,  
Cassidy, Bill, **33**: 42,  
Castle Rock, **30**: 44, **34**: 32,  
Castenholz, Richard (Dick), **12**: 2, **40**: 20 (issue 3&4),  
Caterpillar bulldozer, **16**: 6,  
Catherine Sweeney Mtns, **1**: 247,  
Cats:  
    In Antarctica, **16**: 28,  
    Marion Island, **8**: 128-9, **9**: 329, **13**: 420,  
Cattle, Enderby Island, **12**: 157, recovery, **12**: 396,  
Caughley, G. **2**: 2, 8, 86, 121, 270-01, 290,  
Cauty, Victor, **13**: 285,  
Cavaney, R.J. **4**: 116, 166, 224, 277,  
Cave, I.D. **3**: 96, 100, 135, 176,  
CAWES, see [Climate and Weather of the Sun-Earth System](#)  
Cawley, Nancy, **15**: 14,  
    *Review of: London Antarctic Expedition 2000-01*,  
    **19**: 128,  
Cawley, R.W. **2**: 121, 166, **4**: 434,  
Cawthorn, Martin, **10**: 228,  
Cawthron Institute Ltd, **26**: 76, **28**: 24, **32**: 10,  
CCAMLR - see [Commission for the Conservation of Marine Living Organisms](#)  
CEAC see [Controlled Environment Agriculture Centre](#)  
Centino, Pedro G. **3**: 488,  
Central News Agency, **30**: 6, **31**: 14,  
Centre Nationale de Recherches Polaires, **2**: 58,  
CEP, see [Committee for Environmental Protection](#)  
Cerentola Expedition (Norway), **2**: 78,  
CD-ROM information, **13**: 395, **21**: 28,  
CEMIDA, **10**: 323,  
Cenozoic Geology - McMurdo Sound, **12**: 86,  
Census of Antarctic Marine Life (CAML), **26**: 30,  
**29**: 12,  
Central Transantarctic Mountains (CTAM), **29**: 13,  
CEP, see [Committee for Environmental Protection](#)  
CERPOLEX (Polar Circle Expeditions) see [Expeditions - private](#)  
Certificate in Antarctic Studies, **16**: 31, 66-67, 89-90,  
Chabarov, A. **4**: 31,  
Chacabuco Shelter (Arg), **1**: 117  
Chalice, from HMS Erebus, **11**: 267,  
Challenge Antarctica (Japan) see [Expeditions - private](#)  
"Challenger" HMS. **6**: 181, 294, 357,  
Champenois, Willy, **30**: 46,  
Champness, Graham R. **4**: 548, 578, 597, **5**: 2, 10,  
**36**: 13,  
Chand, Prianka, **32**: Issue 1, back page  
Chang, F. **2**: 134, 85,  
Chapakor, Tsonko **4**: 558,  
Chapel - Scott Base, **9**: 50,  
Chapel - South Pole, **2**: 38,  
Chapel of the Snows - McMurdo, **8**: 231-32,  
**10**: 128-29, **24**: 43, **25**: 21, **34**: 16,  
Bible, **10**: 364,  
Rebuilding, **11**: 396,  
Chapelle, Gauthier, **17**: 20,  
Chaplains, **24**: 43,  
Chaplin, Paul, **13**: 50, **36**: 58, **39**: 31,  
Chaplow, Anderson, **34**: 58,  
Chaplow, Lester, **17**: 82, **29**: 70, **32**: 1, 29, 36,  
**33**: 13, 19, 37, Issue 4, back page,  
**34**: 1, 13, 25, 46, **35**: 1, 13, 45, **36**: 1, 30,  
**37**: 2, 3, 26, 41 (issue 3&4), 43 (issue 3&4),  
Resignation as Editor, **37**: 43 (issue 3&4),  
*Review of: Daughters of Erebus*, **29**: 70,  
Chapman, Dr Ann, **5**: 409, 449, **6**: 2, 10,  
Chapman, Arthur, **3**: 196,  
Chapman, Bill, **2**: 134,  
Chapman, Ian, **15**: 74,  
Chapman, Brig. Gen. James W. Jr **3**: 395,  
Chapman, L.J. **1**: 183, 187, 296,  
Chapman, Mike, **4**: 520, 578,  
Chapman, Dr Philip, **4**: 555,  
Chapman, Samantha  
    What it takes to redevelop Scott Base, **39**: 45 (issue 3&4),  
Chapman, Sydney, **25**: 14,  
Chappell Islands, **1**: 290, **2**: 19,  
Chappell, J.M.C. **3**: 474, 524, **4**: 4, 67,  
Chappell, R. **1**: 62,  
Charan, Lt. R. **2**: 374,  
Charcot Island, **26**: 20,  
Charcot, Jean-Baptiste, **17**: 21-23, 86-87, 91, 94,  
**18**: 8-9,  
Charcot Station (France), **1**: 69, 91, 124, 139, 163,  
206, 233, 259, 288, 325, **2**: 15, 54, 99, 134,  
'Charlene' (R4D-6 Skytrain), **2**: 41,  
Charles, Graham, **18**: 58, 'The Frozen Coast' see  
    [Book Reviews](#), **41**: 14,  
Charles, John, **11**: 457, **12**: 173, 219, 336, **13**: 293,  
408, **39**: 31,  
Charles, Prince – see [Prince Charles](#)  
Chas MacKinlay & Co. **28**: 9,  
Chatham Mollyhawk, **27**: 53,  
Charlotte Bay, **1**: 303  
"Chattahoochee", (Icebreaker) **1**: 305,  
Chatwin, Steve, **18**: 10,  
Chavaz Island, **2**: 316,  
Cheal Pt. **1**: 38,  
Cheetham, Alf, **31**: 8,  
Cheney, (ANARE) **4**: 503, 552,  
Chervenko light, **32**: 7,  
Cherenkov radiation, **28**: 16,  
Cherevichny, I.I. **1**: 11, 66,  
Chernov, **3**: 442, **4**: 285,  
Cherry-Garrard, Aspley, **2**: 10, 79 [Obituary](#), **26**: 68,  
**27**: 6, **28**: 10, **30**: 4, 23, **31**: 4, 30, 38, **33**: 24,  
Cheshire, Pip, **21**: 20,  
Chesneau, J. **2**: 495,  
Chess, **5**: 257,  
Chester, John, **4**: 42,  
Chewings, Jane, **29**: 22, **34**: 36, **38**: 12,

- "Cheynes II", **10**: 75-77,  
 Chiang, Erick, **16**: 3, 22, **18**: 12-13, **37**: 11,  
 Chick Island, **2**: 175, 261, 264,  
 Chile, **1**: 18, 67, 93, 164, 191, 261, 336, **2**: 31, 64, 103,  
 143, 150, 184, 274, 409, 463, **3**: 28, 158, 284, 302,  
 405, 459, 497, 549, **4**: 36, 87, 134, 195, 248, 293,  
 346, 400, 463, 516, 626, **5**: 28, **6**: 130, **7**: 217,  
**8**: 64, **13**: 15, 103,  
 Accident, **23**: 44,  
 Base planned, **9**: 445,  
 Bases, **5**: 111, **10**: 310,  
 Chilean occupation, **1**: 44, 125,  
 Five year plan, **6**: 323,  
 National programme, **13**: 15, 103, 147, **16**: 10,  
 Navy, **33**: 17  
 New base, **8**: 64, **11**: 215,  
 New director, **12**: 382,  
 Plans, **5**: 83,  
 Rodolfo Marsh Base, **12**: 361,  
 Settlement planned, **9**: 430,  
 see also [Instituto Antartico Chileno](#),  
 China, (Chinese Antarctic Research Expedition)  
**11**: 170, **11**: 418, **12**: 256, 379,  
 1979/80, **9**: 24, 277, **12**: 379,  
 1980/81, **9**: 327,  
 1981/82, **9**: 277, 327,  
 1984/85, **10**: 264, 308-89, 339-41, 432,  
 1985/86, **10**: 431,  
 1992/93, **12**: 379-81,  
 1997/98, **15**: 88-89,  
 Antarctic administration, **12**: 380,  
 Bases, **10**: 198-200, 308-89, 339,  
 Budget, **10**: 339,  
 Consultative status, **10**: 431,  
 Dome A, **24**: 40,  
 Environmental programme, **12**: 256-58,  
 Great Wall Station, **24**: 30,  
 Meteorological Administration, **30**: 14,  
 National Research Programme, **14**: 21, **33**: 18,  
 New Base, **11**: 418,  
 Permanent airfield, **36**: 59  
 Research interests, **9**: 62, 93,  
 Scientific activities, **10**: 264,  
 Scientific observers, **9**: 427,  
 Treaty accession, **10**: 52,  
 Zhongshan Research Station  
 CHINARE, see [Chinese Antarctic Research Expedition](#)  
 Chinese scientists with ANARE, **11**: 72,  
 Chinn, Trevor, **6**: 4, **11**: 9, 411, **12**: 9, 296, **13**: 4, 35,  
**18**: 10, **23**: 37, **25**: 64, **35**: issue 4 (back page),  
**37**: 12 [Obituary](#), 14, **41**: 26 (Issue 2),  
 Chinstrap Island, **36**: 22,  
 Chipman, Elizabeth, 'Women On Ice' **11**: 190,  
 Chippendale, Ronald, **25**: 66,  
 "Chiriguano" **1**: 39, **2**: 31, 314,  
 Chisholm, R. **4**: 324, 438, 482,  
 Cho, Dr T. **3**: 403, 551,  
 Choate, Dr T.S. **4**: 117, 168, 225, 377, 435, 548,  
 637,  
 Chorley, Hannah, **40**: 5 (issue 3&4),  
 Chorosz, Henri,  
 Trans-Antarctic flight attempt, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Chown, Steven, **35**: 46, **41**: 7 (Issue 2),  
 Chowning, Carol Ann, **19**: 150,  
 Christchurch, **15**: 60-62, 68, **16**: 32,  
 Antarctic Season Opening Programme – 2018,  
**36**: 12,  
 Magnetic Observatory, **35**: 55, Christchurch  
 Antarctic Festival,  
 2006, **24**: 25,  
 2008, **26**: 19, 21, 29, 43,  
 Christchurch Antarctic Office, **32**: 43, **35**: 26,  
 Christchurch Antarctic Trail, **30**: 25,  
 Christchurch City Council, **27**: 43, **32**: 17,  
 Antarctic City Strategy, **35**: 25-33,  
 Antarctic Scholarship, **24**: 33, **31**: 10,  
 Christchurch Cathedral, **25**: 20-21,  
 Christchurch HQ (US), **2**: 34,  
 Christchurch International Airport, **31**: 1,  
 Christchurch Press, **31**: 17, **34**: 18,  
 Christensen, Ingrid, **32**: 51,  
 Christensen, Lars, **4**: 313 [Obituary](#),  
 Christensen, R.E. **4**: 548,  
 Christensen, Sophie, **32**: 51,  
 Christenson, Bruce, **11**: 409,  
 Christiansen, A/B, **4**: 79,  
 Christmann, Stefan **39**: 7,  
 Christophers, Amanda, **32**: 45,  
 Christmas celebrations, **5**: 7, 336, 446, 504-06,  
 Christmas goodies, **8**: 25, 31, 118, 227, 276, 430,  
 Christmas trees, **9**: 167,  
 Christmas, Frank, **41**: 33,  
 Christoffel, Lieut. D.A. **2**: 3,  
 Christoffel, Dr. **4**: 324, 325,  
 Christoffel, David, **13**: 284, 326,  
 Chong, Asa, **17**: 34,  
 Chuck, Kerry, **21**: 3,  
 Chugunov, Island, **1**: 271, 295,  
 Churchill Mountains, **34**: 34,  
 Cicchini, Dr A. **2**: 236,  
 Cierva Bay, **25**: 73,  
 Circumpolar current, **12**: 342, **23**: 6, **41**: 3,  
 Cirone, Dr. M. **1**: 299,  
 CIROS, see [New Zealand - CIROS](#),  
 Citizen Science, **41**: 10 (Issue 2),  
 "City of New York" **3**: 269, **29**: 9,  
 Civil Aviation Authority, **31**: 1,  
 Clague, E.L. **1**: 312, **2**: 43, 110, 151, 283, 442,  
**4**: 343,  
 Clapp, James, **3**: 62,  
 Clarence Island, **2**: 66,  
 Claridge, Dr Graeme C. **2**: 126, 171, 370, 472, **3**: 476,  
 522, **4**: 71, **8**: 370, 379, **11**: 200, **12**: 286, 298,  
**13**: 56, 99, 289, **14**: 133, **16**: 62-63, **33**: 37, **34**: 25,  
 36, **37**: 12, [Obituary](#)  
 Clark, Arnold, **8**: 173 [Obituary](#),  
 Clark, Bob, **19**: 150,  
 Clark, Colin, **3**: 126, 510, 556, **4**: 100, 202, 262, 276,  
 323, 374, 442, 446, 454, 484, 601, 619,

- Clark, Rt. Hon. Helen E. **4**: 450, 492, **20**: 36 (issue 3&4), **24**: 44, **25**: 4, 7-9, 17-18, 28, 34, 38, **26**: 5, **28**: 54,
- Clark, J.F. **3**: 62,
- Clark, Dr Malcolm, **22**: 25,
- Clark, Neville, **30**: 37,
- Clark, Lt Col. R.C. **3**: 395, 399,
- Clark, Prof. R.H. **2**: 485, **3**: 104,
- Clark, Robert (Bob), **13**: 101, **41**: 22,
- Clark Island, **1**: 115, 274, **2**: 219,
- Clark Peninsular, **1**: 15, 246,
- Clarke, Colin, **12**: 156,
- Clarke, John, **22**: 17,
- Clarke, Julia, **25**: 57,
- Clarkson, Tom, **11**: 3, 318, **13**: 7, 290, 366, 434,
- Claydon, K. **8**: 388,
- Claydon, Noela, **24**: 16 [Obituary](#), **37**: 11,
- Claydon, John R., **1**: 5, 27, 49, 101-05, 131, 155, 157, 184-87, 217, 274, **3**: 114, **4**: 173, **5**: 414, **9**: 44, **15**: 22-23, 46, 71-72, 74, 93-4, **16**: 14, 37-38, **24**: 16, 36, 76 (Life member), **25**: 13-14, 18, 24, 25, 40, 75, **26**: 5, 9, **30**: 35, 37, [Obituary](#), **37**: 10, **38**: 8, 9, **40**: 26, Scott's flagpole, **17**: 45, Tribute to: Sir Vivian Fuchs, 1908-99, **17**: 42-43, Tribute to: Lady Eleanor Fuchs 1921-2003, **21**: 72
- Claypole, Jim, **21**: 17,
- Clayton, Sarah, **23**: 63, **24**: 19,
- Clayton-Greene, Jan, **11**: 8, **28**: 12-13,
- Cleanup, McMurdo Station 1991, **12**: 234,
- Cleary, J. **1**: 138,
- Cleary, Peter, **11**: 274, **12**: 42, **16**: 72, 89, **21**: 7, **40**: 6, *Review of: Voyage to the end of the World*, see [Book Reviews](#)
- Clegg, Keith, **23**: 31 [Obituary](#)
- Clemence, Flt. Lt. P. **1**: 15, 118, 132, 133-34, 165, 167, 196,
- Clements, F. **4**: 623,
- Clements, John, **35**: 55,
- Clements, Robert A. **2**: 246, 297, **28**: 18,
- Clendon, Penepole, **21**: 8, 46,
- Clerke Rocks, **2**: 413,
- Clifford, Andrew, **22**: 28,
- Clifton Hill, **7**: 267-68,
- Clifton Robb, **18**: 20,
- Climate, **2**: 101, 150, 156, **4**: 530, **30**: 13, Carbon dioxide, **35**: 46, History, **12**: 331-32, **18**: 38, Implications for NZ's future research priorities, **35**: 46, Records in ice, **12**: 64, Research, **16**: 57, 64, 80, **20**: 53-55, Studies, **13**: 93, 108, 204, 382, 434, **14**: 139,
- Climate change, see also, [Sea Ice](#) **14**: 106, **15**: 33, 86, **18**: 71, **19**: 163, **32**: 18, **35**: 25, **37**: 6 (issue 3&4), 18 (issue 3&4), 25 (issue 3&4), **38**: 2, **40**: 10-17 (issue 3&4), **41**: 25 (Issue 2), Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Act, **39**: 25 (issue 3&4), Cooling transition 15 million years ago, **40**: 3 (issue 3&4), Crisis in the Cryosphere, **41**: 2-7 (Issue 2), Effect on Emperor penguins, **39**: 2, Southern Ocean Response, **41**: 2, Unearthing clues, **39**: 2 (issue 3&4), Climate and Weather of the Sun-Earth System (CAWSES), **25**: 4, Climbing see [Mountaineering](#), Clinch, N.B. **4**: 470, **6**: 285, Clinker Bluff, **1**: 222, **2**: 220, Clinton, President Bill, **13**: 419, **14**: 17, **17**: 29, Clinton, Hillary (US Secretary of State), **27**: 5 (issue 2), **28**: 45, **29**: 25, Clissold, Thomas C. **1**: 74, **3**: 465 [Obituary](#), **9**: 417-18, Clothes, see [Fashion design](#), Cloudmaker, **37**: 18 (issue 3&4), Clout, Mike, **11**: 197, 241, Club Lake, **2**: 145, 180, 219, 319, CMBR, see [Antarctic Cosmic Microwave Background Radiation Project](#)
- CNRS, see [French National Centre for Scientific Research](#)
- CO<sub>2</sub>, measurements, **39**: 3 (issue 3&4), Coal, **1**: 214, **2**: 430, 447, **3**: 39, **4**: 5, **8**: 226, 258, 380, **10**: 5, 29, **33**: 12, Coalition of Legal Toothfish Operators (COLTO), **32**: 30, Coalsack Bluff Camp, **5**: 332, Coates Land, **2**: 33, Coats Island Iceshelf, **1**: 12, 68, 302, Cobham Range, **3**: 474, **4**: 4, Cobley, Norman, **17**: 20, Cocklin, Chris, **11**: 411, **12**: 12, Cochran, Chris, **11**: 204, **12**: 175, **13**: 269, 310, 454, **14**: 99, **16**: 37, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4), **27**: 6, 63, **41**: 12, Cockrem, John, **11**: 6, 54, 143, 197, **29**: 28, Cocks Glacier, **32**: 13, Coelenbier, Fr. J.P. **4**: 232, Coins, see [Medals and Coins](#), Colback, G.C. **5**: 488, Colbeck, Capt William R, **6**: 437, **11**: 314 [Obituary](#), **29**: 9, **31**: 18, 23, 27, Cole, Mrs. **31**: 22, Cole, David, **18**: 14-15, 18, Cole, Dr J.W. **3**: 475, **4**: 7, 279, Cole, N.R. **1**: 172, Cole-Dai, Jihong, Searching for the Pinatubu eruption in the south polar snow, **15**: 7, Coleman, Drew, **32**: 44, Coleman, Fr John Death, **20**: 56, **21**: 35 [Obituary](#), Coleman, H.A. **1**: 100, Coleman-Cooke, J. **3**: 419, Coley, Cmdr. V.J. **1**: 170, 199, College, see [Universities](#), Collins, Andrew, **11**: 412, **12**: 8, Collins, Jim, **29**: 70,

- Collins, Fr John,  
Tribute to Fr. Edward John Coleman 1931-2003,  
**21**: 5,
- Collins, Mike, **12**: 370, **13**: 101, 183,
- Collins, Neville J. **1**: 132, 197, 230, **2**: 318, **3**: 195,  
243, **4**: 555
- Collins, R.G. **2**: 158, 218,
- Collins, Simon, **21**: 27, 29,
- Collins, Siobhan, **27**: 57,
- Colsell, Lesley, **24**: 6,
- Columbia University see [Universities](#)
- Colombo, Louis, **27**: 54,
- “Columbus Caravelle”, t/s **12**: 399,
- COLTO – see [Coalition of Legal Toothfish Operators](#)
- Colville, Peter, **14**: 134,
- Colyer, Lt Col William N, **27**: 56,
- Combined Services Expedition, - see [British South Georgia Expedition](#)
- “Commandant Charcot”, **34**: 10, **36**: 26,
- Commandant Charcot Glacier, **2**: 214,
- Comandante Ferraz Station (Brazil), **10**: 187-88,  
**12**: 378, **13**: 20, 414, **34**: 11,
- “Combialand”, r/v **12**: 102,
- Comberiate, Mike, **27**: 73,
- Commission for the Conservation of Marine Living  
Organisms (CCAMLR), **9**: 409, **10**: 136, 287-88,  
**13**: 23, 322, 431, **14**: 26, **16**: 4, 21, 24, 26, 51, 74,  
**17**: 6-7, 24, **18**: 6, 30-33, **20**: 43, **23**: 62, **24**: 32,  
**25**: 49, 62, **26**: 65, **27**: 5 (issue 2), **28**: 12, **30**: 45,  
**32**: 30, **33**: 6, 14, **34**: 52, **35**: 46, 63, **37**: 10 (issue  
3&4),  
Fish poaching control proposal, **21**: 59,
- Committee for Environmental Protection (CEP)  
**24**: 26, 32, **25**: 66, **27**: 5 (issue 2), **29**: 25, **32**: 42,  
5<sup>th</sup> meeting, **20**: 8, **33**: 4, 17, **35**: 46,
- Committee of Polar Research **2**: 69,
- Commons, Capt B.M. (Michael), **34**: 6,
- Commons, Jane, **34**: 6,
- Commonwealth Antarctic Expedition, **1**: 101, 110,  
138, 218, 249, 304,
- Commonwealth Bay, **1**: 341, **3**: 18, 58, **11**: 34, 70,  
**13**: 420, **14**: 25, 138, **33**: 18,
- Commonwealth Range, **2**: 492,
- Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research  
Laboratory (CSIRO), **30**: 7,
- Commonwealth Trans Antarctic Expedition – see [Trans Antarctic Expedition](#)
- Commonwealth Women’s Expedition  
see [Expeditions](#)
- Communication  
Blackout, **4**: 444,  
Systems, **18**: 57,
- Community  
**34**: Issue 4, back page: A Sled Dog for Lyttleton,  
**35**: 2,
- COMNAP see [Council of Managers of National Antarctic Programmes](#)
- Compana, Juan Carlos, **20**: 9,
- Compasses, uses of, **10**: 80,
- Compton, Lt. R.P. **2**: 492,
- Computers, **16**: 80,
- Concordia Station (France/Italy), **13**: 368, **21**: 24, 26,  
71, **30**: 44,  
First winter, **23**: 35,
- CONCORDIASI project, **25**: 68,
- Conan, Fraser, **11**: 191,
- Condon, Joanna, **26**: 34, **28**: 18,
- Cones, Harold N.  
*Review of: Dangerous Crossings*: **20**: 57,
- Conferences  
Australian & NZ Marine Science, Hobart 2012,  
**30**: 40,  
International, **2**: 385,  
NZAS Heroic Era Papers (7), **36**: 33-52,  
Strategic Science in Antarctica, **31**: 2,
- Conlan, Kathleen, **17**: 33,
- Conly, Maurice, **6**: 125, 178, **7**: 389, **9**: 365, **22**: 24,
- Conner, Brian, **16**: 62,
- Connell, Graeme, “Tide Cracks and Sastrugi: An  
Antarctic Summer in 1968-69”, see [Book Reviews](#)
- Connett, Marie, **12**: 294, **13**: 6,
- “Conquest” **35**: 58,
- Conrad, Max, **4**: 478, **5**: 221, 394, **6**: 6, 427,
- Conroy, Bill, **33**: 26, **34**: 2, **35**: 58, **37**: 18-19,
- Conservation, **4**: 47, 64, 119, 264, 416, 466, 583,  
587, **5**: 442, **7**: 81, 106, 194, 213, 214-16, 217,  
385, **29**: 6,  
Agreement, **12**: 161,  
Australian strategy, **13**: 11,  
Environmental, **10**: 136,  
Marine, **9**: 51,  
South Georgia, **9**: 237,  
Shackleton’s Hut, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4), **23**: 62,  
Weddell Seal, **10**: 77,  
Whales, **9**: 60-1,
- Conservation Trophy see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)
- Constantine, Rochelle, **29**: 53,
- Contamination, radioactive, **13**: 16,
- Controlled Environment Agriculture Centre (CEAC),  
**24**: 2,
- Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Seals,  
**8**: 249-50
- Convention on Marine Resources, **8**: 193, 237, 261,
- Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine  
Living Resources, - see [Commission for the Conservation of Marine Living Organisms \(CCAMLR\)](#)
- Convention on the Regulation of Antarctic Mineral  
Resources Activities (CRAMRA)  
**9**: 51-52, 340, 409, **11**: 340, **12**: 79, 117, **33**: 29,
- Convergence, Antarctic, **12**: 341,
- Convoy Range, **11**: 412, **12**: 134, **13**: 289,
- Cook, (ANARE) **4**: 23, 24, 392,
- Cook, Barrie, **23**: 48, 60,
- Cook, Dave, **35**: 8,
- Cook, Dr David, **1**: 251, 297, **2**: 175, **3**: 164, 259,
- Cook, Frederick, **15**: 44-45, **37**: 34,
- Cook, Graham, **23**: 5,
- Cook, James, **28**: 3,
- Cook, Ross, **13**: 101,
- Cook, Yvonne, **12**: 46, 296, **13**: 5, 95, 284, 437,  
**14**: 88,

- Cook Mountains, **35**: 5,  
 Geology, **12**: 251,  
 Cook Peninsular, **1**: 239, 299,  
 Cooking, **6**: 365,  
 Cooksley, Glen, **13**: 101,  
 Cookson, A. **3**: 527,  
 Coolidge, H.J. **1**: 280,  
 Coombe, Harry, **34**: 23,  
 Coombs Hills, **8**: 380,  
 Coombs, Sheryl, **12**: 7, 98,  
 Co-operation in Antarctic research, **5**: 400, **6**: 151,  
 262, 268,  
 Coop, P. **8**: 388,  
 Cooper, Alan, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, **18**: 36, **41**: 36 (Issue 2),  
 Cooper, C.N. **2**: 246,  
 Cooper, Pilot Officer G.C. **3**: 196,  
 Cooper, Geoff, **35**: 19,  
 Cooper, L.S. **2**: 283,  
 Cooper, Laurie, **3**: 45,  
 Cooper, Mercator, **36**: 26,  
 Cooper, N. C. **2**: 121, 166, 347,  
 Cooper, Neville, **25**: 53,  
 Cooper, Pat, **17**: 2, 77,  
 Cooper, R.A. **2**: 247, 295, **3**: 351,  
 Cooper, R.D. **4**: 73,  
 Cooper, Roger, **13**: 48, **33**: 48,  
 Cooper Island – Specially Protected Area, **9**: 237,  
 “Co-operatzia”, MV, **1**: 195,  
 Copacabana, **12**: 352,  
 Cope, B.L. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 73, 76,  
 Copeland, Neville,  
*Ham On Ice*, **18**: 72,  
 Copepods, **29**: 24,  
 Copland, Dee, **22**: 29,  
 Copper Peak, **1**: 140,  
 Corbett, B. **4**: 470,  
 Cordall, P.A. **2**: 243,  
 Cordiner, Capt. **1**: 89,  
 Cordoba, Capt. P. **3**: 256,  
 Corley, Nora T. **7**: 240,  
 Cornelissen, Marc, **18**: 6, 56,  
 Cornerly, Lt J.L. **6**: 16,  
 Cornet, A. **1**: 233,  
 Coronation Island, **1**: 17, 38, 76, 116, 140, 160, 234,  
**2**: 32, 148,  
 Corrosion studies, **13**: 439,  
 Corry, M.J. **4**: 25, 124, 241, 280, 555, **6**: 405,  
 Corsbie, Colin, **22**: 9,  
 Corson, Ian, **13**: 97,  
 Corte, Alfredo, **4**: 34,  
 Corticosterone, **29**: 28,  
 Cosgrove, (ANARE) **2**: 62  
 Cosmic Radiation, **1**: 35, 264, **5**: 140,  
 Cosmic Ray facility, **6**: 192,  
 Cosmic Ray studies, **12**: 70, 149, **13**: 109, 335,  
*see also* [US Antarctic Research Programme](#)  
 Cosmogenic dating, **12**: 64, **28**: 29,  
 Costanzo, Major G. **1**: 264, 299,  
 Costelloe, Wayne, **12**: 396,  
 Costs,  
 ANARE,  
 1984, **10**: 260, 290,  
 Bases, **9**: 89,  
 Brazil Station, **10**: 114, 188,  
 1983/84, **10**: 133, 135, 290,  
 British Survey, **9**: 438,  
 China, **10**: 339,  
 India, **10**: 37, 110, 132, 290, 341,  
 Italy, **10**: 433,  
 Japan, **10**: 33,  
 New Zealand, **10**: 289, 324,  
 Per man in the Antarctic, **5**: 263,  
 Project Blizzard, **10**: 214,  
 Rebuilding, **10**: 187, 338,  
 South Africa, **10**: 67,  
 Transport, **10**: 103, 184,  
 United States, **1**: 151, **8**: 51, 262, 368, 413,  
 1979/80, **9**: 207,  
 1980/81, **9**: 114, 263,  
 1981/82, **9**: 304, 393, 397,  
 1982/83, **9**: 304, 393, 428,  
 1983/84, **10**: 12, 97,  
 1984/85, **10**: 205, 253,  
 Estimated, **10**: 289,  
 United Kingdom,  
 1983, **10**: 108, 138, 217,  
 1984, **10**: 404,  
 USSR, **10**: 290,  
 West German  
 1980/83, **9**: 10, 136,  
 Cotton, Prof L.A. **3**: 465 [Obituary](#),  
 Coughlan, Glenys, **16**: 30,  
 Coughland, Duane, **11**: 201,  
 Coulman Island, **2**: 7, 40, 88, 211, **4**: 11, 73, **28**: 13,  
**32**: 13,  
 Coulter, Brian, **12**: 376,  
 Council of Managers of National Antarctic  
 Programmes (COMNAP)  
**13**: 42, 430, **14**: 103, **15**: 53, **20**: 10, **22**: 29,  
**24**: 25, **27**: 1, 5 (issue 2), **30**: 25, **32**: 14, 26, 42,  
**33**: 17, 30, **35**: 36, 38,  
 Council on Polar Research, **2**: 34,  
 ‘Counting penguins from the air’. Taylor, R &  
 Wilson, P. **9**: 366-68,  
 Counts, Lt Cmdr W.D. **2**: 492,  
 Courrejoles Point, **2**: 42,  
 Court, Gordon, **11**: 412, **12**: 6, 50, 133,  
 Cousins, G.H. **2**: 110, 151,  
 Cousins, J. **4**: 548,  
 Cousins, W.G. **3**: 311, 357, 464,  
 Cousteau, J. **6**: 287, 327,  
 Couzens, Lt Tom, **2**: 118, 120 [Obituary](#) 161,  
 246 (memorial), **3**: 52, **16**: 39, **35**: 11,  
 Couzens, Thomas, **25**: 8, 18,  
 Couzens Bay, **2**: 424,  
 Couzens Memorial, **4**: 431,  
 Coverack, Jenny, **31**: 2, 14,  
 Covid-19, **38**: 4,  
 Cowan, Don, **29**: 6, 24,  
 Cowan, R.J. **4**: 548, 596,  
 Cowell, (ANARE) **4**: 552, 615,  
 Cowie, Jim, **13**: 441, **14**: 4, **21**: 7, 43, **23**: 71, **24**: 49,

- 28:** 44, **40:** 8 (issue 3&4), **41:** 15 (Issue 2),  
 Cowling, Geoff, **3:** 392,  
 Cox (Carpenter), **29:** 5,  
 Cox, Wing Cmdr Mary, **13:** 50,  
 Cox, Lynne, **20:** 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Cox, Nancy, **27:** 7, **28:** 80,  
 Cox, Simon, **11:** 58, **12:** 23, **13:** 95, 101,  
 Coyer, Lt Ann E. **6:** 429,  
 Crabeater seals, **13:** 63,  
 Crabbe, (ANARE) **4:** 260,  
 Craddock, C. **2:** 193, 335,  
 Craddock, Dr C. **4:** 19, 94, 387, 576,  
 Craddock, Dr J. Campbell, **3:** 250,  
 Cragg, Prof, **1:** 207, 234,  
 Craig, Declan, **19:** 152,  
 Craig, Gavin, **18:** 10,  
 Craig, R.M.F. **3:** 311, 357, 464, 510,  
 Craig, Ron, **4:** 145, 262,  
 CRAMRA - see [Convention on the Regulation of Antarctic Mineral Resources Activities](#)  
 Cranfield, Bob, **39:** 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Cranfield, H.J. **3:** 120, 142, 522, 523, **4:** 117, 166, 168, 225, 315, 365,  
 Cranfield, Helen, **37:** 10,  
 Cranfield, Flying Officer, William (Bill) J. **2:** 27, 131, 155, 157, 184-85, 214, 217, **2:** 48, 122, 162, 297, **14:** 146, **15:** 22-23, 71, 93, **16:** 14, 16, **17:** 66, **24:** 76 (Life member), **25:** 7, 13, 17, 24, 34, 40, **26:** 11, **28:** 53, **29:** 36, 38, **30:** 37, **31:** 47, **33:** 23, **34:** 7, [Obituary](#), **37:** 10, **38:** 8, 9,  
*Review of: Dangerous Crossings*, **20:** 57  
*Review of: Moments Of Terror*, **21:** 34,  
 Tribute to Ernest Selwyn Bucknell, **19:** 107,  
 Cranfield Icefalls, **35:** 24,  
 Cranfield Peak, **35:** 24,  
 Cranswick, Annabelle, **39:** 17,  
 Crary, Dr Albert P., **1:** 113, 152, 200, 243-43, 250-51, 266, 307-08, 318, 320, 339, 342-44, **2:** 9, 45, 69, 105, 131, 196, 220-24, 276, 325, 444, 479, **3:** 399, **4:** 352, 496, 576, **5:** 36, **6:** 210, 268  
 honoured, **9:** 392 Polar visits,  
 Crary, Bert, **11:** 354 [Obituary](#), **37:** 24,  
 Crary Ice Stream, **40:** 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Crary Science and Engineering Laboratory, **13:** 117, **25:** 43,  
 Crary Mountains, **2:** 198, **12:** 43,  
 Craster, Antonia, **26:** 42,  
 Crater, **24:** 38,  
 Crater Hill, **1:** 102, 106, **26:** 3, 62, **28:** 7-8,  
 Craw, Charles, **36:** 23,  
 Craw, David, **11:** 58, 323, **12:** 296, **13:** 5, 95, 366, 437, **14:** 88,  
 Crawford, A. B. **2:** 330,  
 Crawford, Janet,  
*Review of: That First Antarctic Winter*, **16:** 45-46,  
 Crawley, Dr M.C. **6:** 70,  
 Crayfish fossils, **16:** 12  
 Crean, Anthony, **22:** 25,  
 Crean, Tom, **2:** 137, **19:** 156-58, **20:** 25, **29:** 67 (issue 4), **30:** 5, **31:** 7, 14, **37:** 3,  
 Crean, Mt, see [Mt Crean](#)  
 Creative NZ, **23:** 46,  
 Cree-Brown, Chris, **22:** 29, **30:** 42,  
 Creerar, David, **4:** 67, **11:** 328, **13:** 268, **14:** 82, **16:** 76, **35:** 6,  
 Review of Scott Base, **15:** 90,  
 Cresswell, G. **2:** 182,  
 Cresswell, Peter, Officer-in-charge, Scott Base 1984/85, **10:** 202,  
 Cresswell, W/Cmdr, **2:** 181,  
 Cretaceous dinosaur fossils, **22:** 11,  
 Crevasse accidents,  
 McMurdo Station, **11:** 94,  
 US bulldozer, **12:** 54  
 Crossing of Antarctica, **11:** 482, 495,  
 Rescue, **13:** 205,  
 Crevasse detector, **1:** 76, **2:** 70,  
 Crevasse Valley, **1:** 308,  
 Crevasse, **2:** 9, **4:** 4, 6, 67, 84, 126, 188, 258, 278, 343, 501, 503, 551, 597  
 Crick, John, **3:** 507, 558, **4:** 43, 98,  
 Cricket, **5:** 366,  
 Criglington, Mike, **3:** 510, **4:** 100,  
 Crisis in the Cryosphere, **41:** 2 (Issue 2),  
 Croasdale, Rose, **33:** 5,  
 Crocker Passage, **33:** 9,  
 Crocker, Brian, **21:** 53,  
 Crocker, Greg, **30:** 31,  
 Crockett, Frederick, **8:** 291 see [Obituary](#),  
 Crohn, P.W. **2:** 237,  
 Croll, Wynn G. **1:** 153, **3:** 213, **4:** 263,  
 Croll Glacier, **28:** 62,  
 Crook, W.H. **5:** 193,  
 Crooked Fjord, **1:** 169, 198, **2:** 180, 451, 505,  
 Crooked Island, **2:** 143,  
 Cross, Ethel, **4:** 381, **34:** 19,  
 Cross, John, **23:** 72 see [Obituary](#), **34:** 19,  
 Cross, Kimberley, **23:** 3,  
 Cross, Nelson, **16:** 37,  
 Crosses, **8:** 49, 54, 59, 201, 212,  
 Crossing of Antarctica, **14:** 85, 128,  
 Crossley, Louise ed  
*Review of: Trial By Ice: The Antarctic Journal Of John King Davis*: **16:** 20,  
 Crosswell, H.A. **1:** 89,  
 Crothers, Stan, **16:** 26,  
 Crowell, John T. **3:** 205, **5:** 221 (biog.),  
 Crown Bay, **27:** 19 (issue 2),  
 Crown Prince Gustav Channel, **1:** 17, 302, **2:** 187,  
 Crown Prince Olaf Land, **1:** 42, **2:** 408,  
 Crowther, Sgt P. **2:** 159, **34:** 35,  
 Croxall, John, **18:** 46, 63, 65,  
 Crozet Archipelago, **3:** 44, 88, 161, 217, 261, 357, 461, 558,  
 Crozet Island **1:** 209, **4:** 39, 200, 261, 301, 357, 425, 473, 518, **5:** 49, 175, 233, 396,  
 Fishing survey, **9:** 27-8,  
 Crozier, Cape see [Cape Crozier](#)  
 Crozier, Capt. Francis, **8:** 176 (biography), **26:** 16,  
 Cruise ships, **8:** 404, **11:** 389, **13:** 501,  
 Crump, Mrs, **6:** 389,  
 Currie, Steve, **41:** 15 (Issue 2),

Crustaceans,  
 Giantism, **17**: 20,  
 Crustal structure, Transantarctic Mountains, **12**: 65,  
 Cruzen, Vice Adm. Richard, **5**: 452 [Obituary](#), **27**: 78,  
 Cryonites, **28**: 26,  
 CryoSat, **31**: 46,  
 Cryptoenolitic organisms, **13**: 304,  
 Crystal Mountains, **2**: 28,  
 "Crystal Symphony" (*t/s*), **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 CSIRO, see [Australian Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation](#)  
 Csordas, S. **1**: 138, 275,  
 Cuba,  
 Scientific work, **10**: 273,  
 Treaty access, **10**: 273,  
 Cuddy, A.C.J. **31**: 20,  
 Cuffaro, Dr G. **1**: 299,  
 Cullen, Paul, **18**: 20,  
 Cullen, Roger, **12**: 173,  
 Cullen, Ross, **12**: 296, **13**: 6,  
 Cullity, Chief, **1**: 265,  
 Cullington, A.C. **38**: 9,  
 Cummings, Vonda, **28**: 14, 30, **29**: 20,  
 Cumpston, Dr John S. **3**: 320, **4**: 505, 579, **5**: 292  
 (Biography), 319, **11**: 227 [Obituary](#),  
 Cumpston Massif, **4**: 505,  
 Cunnane, Abby, **32**: 20,  
 Cunningham, J. **3**: 353,  
 Cunningham, Chris, **40**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 Cunningham, M. **4**: 548,  
 Cunningham, Rex, **11**: 323,  
 Curlett, Miss Beatrice, **29**: 68 (issue 4),  
 Curlew, J.P.C. **3**: 152,  
 Curphey, Ian, **6**: 420, **34**: 21  
 Curren, Mark, **22**: 38,  
 Curren, Matt, **17**: 77,  
 Currency – Antarctic, **14**: 108,  
 Currie, (ANARE), **4**: 392,  
 Currie, Chris, **26**: 48,  
 Currie, G. **2**: 318,  
 Curry, Lt Col. H.C. **2**: 430,  
 Curtain, Rob, **22**: 12,  
 "Curtis" USS, **1**: 61, 78, 102, 112,  
 Cutfield, Simon K. **5**: 371, **23**: 36,  
 Cuthbert Peek Grant, **3**: 133,  
 Cutler, Dr Paul, **38**: 4,  
 Cyanobacteria, **11**: 413, **12**: 2, 48, 100, **13**: 435,  
 469, 476, **14**: 91, **16**: 39-40, **28**: 25,  
**40**: 19 (issue 3&4),  
 Mats, **37**: 21 (issue 3&4),  
 Czechoslovakia  
 Activities, **4**: 33,  
 Exhibition, **6**: 235,  
 Czech Republic  
 National Antarctic Programme, **33**: 17  
 Geological Survey, **33**: 16,  
 Polar Research Centre, **33**: 17,  
 Cycling, **5**: 251, see also [bicycles](#)  
 Cziko, Paul, **24**: 15

## D

Dadson, P, **6**: 110,  
 Dadson Phil, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 15,  
 Dahe, Dr QIN, **30**: 14,  
 Dailey Is., **1**: 2, 319, **2**: 171,  
 Daily Mail, **38**: 9,  
 Dakota Aircraft see [Aircraft](#), [RD4 Dakota](#)  
 Dakshin Gangotri Base (India), **10**: 37, 169, 341,  
 400, 214, **13**: 377,  
 Dalby, Thirza, **26**: 47,  
 Dale, John, **25**: 65,  
 Dale Tracey, **13**: 287,  
 Dalgety, (ANARE), **4**: 28,  
 Dalgliesh, D. **1**: 12, 26, 125, 141, 142, 150,  
 Dalinger, Rene **2**: 236, 501, **3**: 255,  
 Dalrymple, Paul, **1**: 204, 245, 268, 278, **39**: 18,  
 Dallas, Barbara  
*Review of: Towards the Mountain*, **41**: 32-36,  
 Dallmann Laboratory (Germany), 33: 40  
 Dalton Iceberg Tongue, **2**: 364,  
 Dalton, (ANARE), **4**: 23,  
 Dalton, B.C. **1**: 114,  
 Dalton, Group Capt. Robert F.M. **1**: 78, **2**: 501,  
**6**: 154,  
 Daly, Adrian, **8**: 32, **41**: 30,  
 Dalziel, K. "Penguin Road" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Dalziel, Lianne, **25**: 24, **32**: 43, **35**: 4, 25,  
**37**: 43 (issue 3&4), **39**: 31 (issue 3&4),  
 "Danae" HMS, **34**: 3,  
 Danco, Émile, **37**: 1,  
 Danco Coast (Base O) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Danco Island, **13**: 310,  
 Daniel, Roy, **11**: 55, **23**: 73, **37**: 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Daniels, Roy, **11**: 55 [Obituary](#),  
 Dansan Station (South Korea), **33**: 38,  
 Dansercoer, Dixie  
*In The Teeth Of The Wind*, reviewed, **20**: 27,  
 Danyau, Lt.-Col, **2**: 341,  
 Darby, D. **2**: 432,  
 Darby, J.T. **4**: 117, 166, 324, 435, 440, 548, 598,  
 Darby, Mrs Marie, **4**: 593, 601, **32**: 51,  
 Dargaud, Guillaume, **23**: 35,  
 Darkowski, Chaplain L. **1**: 201, 268,  
 Darling, F.L. **2**: 36, 37,  
 Darlington, H. **2**: 130,  
 Darlington, Jennie, **27**: 13 (issue 2), **32**: 51,  
 Dartnall, Herbert, **34**: 23,  
 Darnley, Cape, see [Cape Darnley](#)  
 Darnley, Mt., see [Mt Darnley](#)  
 Dart, (ANARE), **4**: 144, 202,  
 Darwin, Charles, **26**: 16,  
 Darwin & Buckley Nunataks Party (NZ), **4**: 116,  
 Darwin  
 Depot, **2**: 7, **29**: 43,  
 Glacier, **1**: 187, 215, 224-5, 282, **2**: 485,  
**3**: 179, **12**: 293, **26**: 18-19, **28**: 25, 26, 28,  
**29**: 38,  
 Mountains, **7**: 105, **11**: 322, 360, **29**: 38, **35**: 5,

- Das Bedrohte Paradies, **14**: 159,  
 Dash-7 aircraft, *see* [Aircraft](#), [Dash-7](#)  
 Database,  
   Artifacts, **20**: 11,  
   Environmental, **12**: 123,  
 Dater, Dr H.M. **4**: 352, **5**: 94, 144, **7**: 94,  
 Dating  
   Fission-track, **20**: 16, 26,  
   Techniques in rocks, **12**: 69,  
 Davey, Fred, **11**: 4, **12**: 296, **13**: 45, **24**: 60, **25**: 63,  
**34**: 36, 56, **35**: 52, **36**: 59, 60, **37**: 9, 29, 36, **38**: 9,  
**39**: 42, **40**: 22, 23 (issue 3&4), 26 (issue 3&4),  
**41**: 36 (Issue 2),  
   Tribute to Bob Norman, **39**: 42,  
   Tribute to Vernon Gerard, **40**: 26,  
 Davey, Niki, **26**: 33,  
 David Glacier, **1**: 1, **37**: 26 (issue 3&4),  
 David Jones, Sydney **3**: 17,  
 David, Prof. Tannatt Wiulliam Edgeworth, **4**: 619,  
**9**: 104, **31**: 60,  
 David Range, **1**: 14, 83, 196, 230, **2**: 262,  
 David's Magnetic Pole journey, **28**: 60, *see also*  
   [Magnetic Polar journey](#)  
 Davidson, A.C. **4**: 116,  
 Davidson, A.F. **1**: 188,  
 Davidson, Capt E.A. **34**: 6,  
 Davidson, Forrester, **1**: 73,  
 Davidson, Melanie, **13**: 99,  
 Davies, Bruce, **25**: 74,  
 Davies, Dr Frank T. **9**: 291-92 [Obituary](#),  
 Davies, Pam, **13**: 8, 51,  
 Davies, Tony, **12**: 376,  
 Davies, William, **30**: 20,  
 Davis Base *see* [Davis Station](#)  
 Davis, Alison, **12**: 396,  
 Davis, (USN), **2**: 173,  
 Davis, Capt John King, **4**: 527 [Obituary](#), **12**: 203,  
**35**: 60, **36**: 2, 45,  
 Davis Bay, **1**: 228, **2**: 16, 365, 395,  
 Davis Coast, **1**: 295,  
 Davis, E.D.A. **3**: 521,  
 Davis, John King **1**: 119, **3**: 167, 369, **16**: 20,  
 Davis, Lloyd, **11**: 6, 54, 142, 321, **12**: 50, **14**: 134,  
**15**: 84, **16**: 64, **33**: 11, **37**: 2,  
 Davis, Maurice, **13**: 469,  
 Davis Dome Glacier, **33**: 16,  
 Davis Islets, **1**: 325,  
 Davis Peak, **1**: 325,  
 Davis Sea, **1**: 11-12, 16, 40, 177-78, 293, **2**: 113,  
 Davis Station (Australia), **1**: 117, 132-33, 143, 169,  
   196-97, 229, 232, 289, 296-98, 330, **2**: 25-26,  
   59-60, 94, 96, 144, 179, 180, 218, 261, 317,  
   366-68, 394, 450-51, 504, **3**: 17, 73, 107, 149, 193,  
   239, 290, 335, 407, 408, 438, 493, 537, 538, **4**: 25,  
   81, **5**: 161, 215, 216, 226, 340, **7**: 22, 296, **8**: 9,  
   **9**: 89, 303, **11**: 71, 395, **12**: 55, 338, 339,  
   **13**: 61, 239, 295, 329, 442, 469, **14**: 26, **15**: 55,  
   **16**: 55, **19**: 104, **33**: 4,  
   Replacement, **36**: 58,  
 Davison, Bill, **11**: 8, 196, 412, **12**: 6, 52, 135, 293,  
**13**: 7, 109, 286, 365, 437, **14**: 88, **18**: 37, **20**: 58,  
 Davison, M.J. **3**: 311, 357,  
 Dawrant, Alan, **7**: 198, **10**: 201,  
 Dawson, Elliot W. **4**: 73, **36**: 66,  
 Dawson, G.B. **3**: 323,  
 Dawson, Mike, **41**: 17 (Issue 2),  
 Dawson, Major M.R. **1**: 114, 243, 320, 339, 340, 342,  
 Dawson, Philip, **11**: 325,  
 Day, Bernard, **31**: 5,  
 Day, Crispen, **14**: 129, **15**: 15,  
 Day, Tom, **19**: 118,  
 Daylight saving, **12**: 336,  
 Dayton, Paul, **31**: 13,  
 DC-10 (Air New Zealand) *see* [Aircraft](#)  
   [accidents/mishaps](#)  
 DDT Levels, **5**: 328, 362, **12**: 133,  
 Deacock, Major Warwick M.M. **3**: 219, 413, 463, 507,  
   558, **4**: 43, 98, 300,  
 Deacon Hill, **2**: 316,  
 Deans, Austin, **28**: 44, **29**: 72, [Obituary](#),  
 Dear, Chloë, **32**: 17, **35**: 26, 32,  
 Dearborn, J.H. **2**: 108, 341,  
 Deaths *see also* [Accidents - fatal](#)  
**15**: 81,  
 "Death Valley", **2**: 21,  
 Debenham, Prof. Frank, **1**: 185, 213, **2**: 154, **3**: 40,  
**4**: 210 [Obituary](#), 265 [Obituary](#), **15**: 83, **16**: 27, 72,  
   91, **31**: 8, 14, **40**: 9,  
 Debenham, Mrs F. **4**: 395,  
 Debenham Glacier, **2**: 50, 168,  
 Debenham Islands, **2**: 66,  
 Deception Base (Argentina), **1**: 208, **4**: 133,  
 Deception Island, **19**: 164, **27**: 4, 11, **33**: 8, **34**: 56,  
 Deception Island (Base B) *see* [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Decker, W. **6**: 121,  
 Decourteille, Virgil, **39**: 7,  
 de Bernardis, Paolo, **24**: 54,  
 de Blonville, Earl  
   "Seventh Journey" *see* [Book Reviews](#)  
 de Borbón, HRH Don Felipe de, **21**: 15  
 de Brossard, Rear Admiral, M.R. **6**: 371,  
 de Clair, Hugo, **16**: 65,  
 de Cesare, Capt. **1**: 199, 205,  
 de Croix, E. St. **3**: 311, 556,  
 de la Barra, O.P. **12**: 382,  
 de la Ferrière, Laurence, **14**: 129,  
 de la Serna, Fernando, **21**: 4, 15,  
 de Gerlache, A. **1**: 94, 235, 257,  
 de Gerlache, Adrien, **12**: 148, **15**: 19-20, 44-45,  
**28**: 65,  
 de Gerlache, Baron G. **1**: 94, 124, 145, 235, 257,  
   258, 301, 332, 333, **3**: 304, 354, 401, 543, **4**: 27,  
   245, 249, 250, 464, 627,  
 de Gerlache, Commandant Gaston, **2**: 30, 58, 377,  
 de Gerlache, Francois, **10**: 227,  
 de Gerlache de Gomery Family, **6**: 267,  
 de Gerlache Strait, **2**: 66, 239,  
 de Hamel, H.A. **1**: 183,  
 de Joux, Pete, **23**: 25, 38,  
 de Lange, Willem, **11**: 200,  
 de Ligne, Prince Antoine, **1**: 257, **2**: 28, 185, 231,  
**4**: 27,

- de Maere, **2**: 28, 58,  
 de Mora, Steve, **11**: 3, 58, 146, 194, 409, **12**: 2,  
**13**: 98,  
 de Mayo Island, **23**: 45,  
 de Porter, Maj., **13**: 440, **18**: 12-13, **21**: 9, 42, 72,  
 de Robin, Dr G. **2**: 148, 266, 476, **4**: 345, 621,  
**5**: 506, **9**: 440,  
 de Rose, Gary **12**: 5,  
 de Roy, Tui, **26**: 80,  
 de Santos, Dr Laura, **24**: 65, **25**: 24,  
 de St. Croix, E. **2**: 283,  
 de Swardt, W.T. **2**: 147,  
 de Vries, Mrs. **6**: 389,  
 de Vries, Art, **3**: 397, 552, **4**: 73, **12**: 59, **13**: 121,  
**24**: 15, **26**: 65,  
 de Vries, Jon, **13**: 92, 100, 101, 183, 501,  
 de Werdt, **2**: 307,  
 de Winde, J.P. **4**: 289  
 de Witt, H. **6**: 258,  
 de Witt, Dr J. du P. **4**: 83, 127,  
 de Witt, Maarten, **11**: 189,  
 de Yturriaga, José Antonio, **21**: 15,  
 Dedullen, Major, **2**: 305,  
 Deely, Joanne, **12**: 298,  
 Deep Ice Coring, see also [Drilling & Drilling Projects](#)  
**13**: 369,  
 Deep Lake, **2**: 145,  
 Deep Long Period (DLP) earthquakes, **32**: 9,  
 Deep Freeze see [Operation Deepfreeze](#)  
 Deep Sea Drilling Project, see also [Drilling & Drilling Projects](#)  
**6**: 328,  
 Deek – Siberian dog, **31**: 30,  
 Defoor, Mrs F. **4**: 295, 349,  
 Defourmeaux, Mark, **12**: 87,  
 Delamore, Mike, **36**: 68  
 Delepine, R. **3**: 534,  
 Delille, Bruno, **30**: 46,  
 Delisle, Georg, **11**: 4,  
 Dell, Jimmy W. **3**: 84, **4**: 14, 304, 395, 515,  
**5**: 47 [Obituary](#),  
 Dell, Dr R.K. **1**: 319, **2**: 3, 290, **3**: 126, **4**: 328, 414,  
**36**: 10,  
 Delp, Dr. **3**: 247,  
 Demas, E.J. (Pete), **8**: 431 [Obituary](#),  
 Demech, (ANARE), **4**: 179,  
 Demoulin, Vincent, **16**: 64,  
 Dempsey, John, **18**: 14-15, 18,  
 Dempster, Jillian, **35**: 63,  
 Denholm, John, **1**: 138, **2**: 61, 174,  
 Denison, Cape, see [Cape Denison](#)  
 Denize, Robyn, **40**: 27,  
 Denmark, **4**: 214,  
 Dennis, Roger  
   Getting the message across, **15**: 62,  
   Looking for an icy resolution, **16**: 27, 31,  
 Denniston, G.L. **37**: 19,  
 Dennistoun, James, **27**: 6-7, **34**: 23,  
 Dent, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 553, 616,  
 Dent, Barry, **26**: 43,  
 Dent Island Teal, **12**: 74,  
 Denton, George, **12**: 331, **13**: 126, **16**: 92,  
 Department of Conservation (DoC), **28**: 13, 51,  
**32**: 28, 47,  
 Department Scientific & Industrial Research (DSIR)  
   **1**: 322, **2**: 6, 53, 87, 122, **5**: 370, **7**: 41, 45, 75, 141,  
   177, **28**: 60, **34**: 34, **35**: 21, **36**: 10,  
   Antarctic Division, **35**: 5,  
   Geophysics Division, **8**: 381, **37**: 15,  
   Magnetic Survey, **38**: 9,  
 Department of Survey and Land Information. (DOSLI)  
   **39**: 26 (issue 3&4),  
 Depot 280, (TAE), see [Plateau Depot](#),  
 Depot 300 (TAE), **1**: 49,  
 Depot 480 (TAE), **1**: 224-25, **29**: 38,  
 Depot 700 (TAE), **1**: 220, 224-27, 250, **25**: 13,  
**28**: 20, **29**: 39,  
 Depot Bay, see [Farr Bay](#)  
 Depot Glacier, **2**: 230,  
 Depot Lake, **1**: 197,  
 Depot Peak, **1**: 13, 85, 121,  
 Derby, F/Lt. G.C. **2**: 48,  
 Derbyshire, Edward, **4**: 471,  
 Derbyshire, Ella, **27**: 50, 67,  
 Derom, Major, **2**: 146, 185, 231, 264, 305,  
**4**: 464, 627,  
 Derrick Peak, **35**: 6-7,  
 "Derry Castle", **25**: 33, **36**: 10,  
 Derry Castle Reef, **36**: 12,  
 Dervugin, B. **2**: 257,  
 Desalination Plant  
   Rothera: **9**: 21, 193,  
   Scott Base: **9**: 2, 113,  
 Deserts, **5**: 395,  
 Desmond, Francis, **34**: 23,  
 Detaille Island, **2**: 33, 66,  
 Detrich, William, **15**: 8, **24**: 24,  
 Detroit Plateau, **1**: 160,  
 Deverall, W.H. **2**: 246, 297,  
 Devils Island, **25**: 73,  
 Devine, Sean, **13**: 8,  
 Devitt, Aaron, **13**: 291,  
 Devonian Fish, **11**: 360,  
   Fossils, **34**: 9,  
 Dewart, G. **2**: 173, 372, 426,  
 Dewasmes, Gerard, **18**: 2,  
 Dewes, Shylo, **31**: Issue 3, back page,  
 Dewson, N.N. **4**: 115,  
 Dexter, Laurie, **18**: 55,  
 Dezerega, Victor, **4**: 296,  
 Di Prisco, Guido, **12**: 8, **31**: 13,  
 Diabetes, **19**: 95,  
 Diamond Glacier, **28**: 26,  
 Diamond Hill, **28**: 28  
 Diamonds, **9**: 198,  
 Diatoms, **13**: 326, **28**: 26,  
 Dibble Iceberg, **1**: 228,  
 Dibble, Ray R. **3**: 139, 183, **11**: 59, 147, 200, 324,  
   408, **12**: 9, 49, **28**: 56, **36**: 53, **41**: 28 (Issue 1),  
   14 (Issue 2),  
 Dibble Tongue, **2**: 16,  
 "Dick Smith Explorer", **10**: 213, 360,

- Dick, Alan, **11**: 195, 408,  
 Dick, Chad, **12**: 11, 51, 99,  
 Dick, Trevor, **11**: 55, 196,  
 Dickason, Harry, **36**: 36,  
 Dickey, Delwyn, **37**: 5 (issue 3&4),  
 Dickey, Capt. W.M. **1**: 171,  
 Dickie, Lucy, **37**: 19 (issue 3&4),  
 Dickinson, Warren, **18**: 38,  
 Dictionary, Antarctic English, **13**: 455, **14**: 36,  
 Dieckmann, Gerard, **30**: 46,  
 Dieti, Gregory, **27**: 63,  
 Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy, **31**: 10,  
 Digeon, F. **2**: 301, 495,  
 Diggle, L. **8**: 378,  
 Digital Optical Module (DOM), **29**: 32,  
 Digney, Paul, **19**: 104,  
 Dimethyl sulphide, **13**: 98,  
 Dijkstra, Lucette, **13**: 59, 99,  
 Dikiy, Ivan, **20**: 9,  
 Dilemma Bluff, **32**: 13,  
 Dimbleby, Richard, **30**: 14,  
 Dimitriev, N. **3**: 123,  
 Dingle, Graham, **4**: 548, **20**: 16,  
 Dingle, Robert, **1**: 65, 85, 120, 133, 232, 332,  
**2**: 17, 97,  
 Dingle, Lake see [Lake Dingle](#)  
 Dingwall, Paul, **16**: 48,  
 Dinn, Mike, **20**: 25,  
 Dinosaurs, **16**: 5, 77, 79,  
 Bones, **25**: 64,  
 Find at Mt Kilpatrick, **12**: 110, **13**: 475, **22**: 10-11,  
 Dion Island, **1**: 12, 17, 302, **33**: 11,  
 Disabled persons in Antarctica, **27**: 10, **35**: 11,  
 Disabled Skiing Wellington Inc. **35**: 11,  
 Disch, C.R. **4**: 93,  
 'Discovery Expedition' (1901-1904) **1**: 95, 105, 145,  
 346, **28**: 64,  
 Discovery, Mt. see [Mt Discovery](#)  
 Discovery Deep, **2**: 276,  
 Discovery Hut, see [Huts, Historic](#)  
 "Discovery" RSS, **3**: 133, **6**: 58, 265, **8**: 336, 403,  
**9**: 103, **11**: 398, **13**: 70, 82, **14**: 109, **19**: 106,  
**28**: 3, 18, 43, **25**: 20, **29**: 68 (issue 4), **30**: 7, 30,  
**31**: 18, 22, 23, 27, 34, 38, 58, **34**: 4, **35**: 55, **36**: 24,  
 New berth, **8**: 403,  
 Refit, **9**: 103, **37**: 1, 18, 30,  
 "Discovery II" RSS, **1**: 24, 31, 337, **26**: 72-73,  
**29**: 65, **30**: 37, **34**: 4,  
 Disappointment Island, **12**: 395,  
 Distances (from Davisville – USA) **5**: 150,  
 Distillation plants, **4**: 96, 139, 494, 498,  
 Distinguished Visitors (NZAP), **12**: 336,  
 Dittmer, John, **35**: 8,  
 Divenere, Vic, **13**: 2,  
 Diving, Antarctic, see also [Sub-Ice Investigation](#)  
**8**: 68, 87, 203, 272, **10**: 426-27, **11**: 196, 260, 413,  
**15**: 32, 85, **17**: 32, **28**: 47,  
 Accidents, **20**: 34  
 Dixon, Lt H.P. **3**: 482,  
 DNA  
 Ozone hole, **15**: 8,  
 Penguin, **15**: 5, 38,  
 Studies in marine organisms **11**: 252,  
 Doake, C.S.M. **16**: 52,  
 Doble, Martin, **29**: 63,  
 Dobrowolski, Antoni Bolslaw, **41**: 22 (Issue 2),  
 Dobrowolski Station (Poland), see also [Oasis Station](#)  
**2**: 178, **8**: 61, 250, **9**: 58, **41**: 22 (Issue 2),  
 Dobson Spectrophotometer, **25**: 4, **38**: 6,  
 DoC – see [Department of Conservation](#)  
 Documentary Research Centre - see [Canterbury Museum](#)  
 Dodd, David, **3**: 197, 239, 336, 421, **34**: 23, **36**: 50,  
 Dodd, R.L. **4**: 324,  
 Dodds, Allan G. **2**: 110, 151, 283, **3**: 126, 162,  
 Dodds, Prof. Klaus, **16**: 89, **24**: 65, **25**: 24,  
 Dodge, E.S. **6**: 407,  
 Dodge, Newton, **30**: 38,  
 Dodson, Robert, **37**: 6,  
 Doel, Len, **27**: 15 (issue 2),  
 Doel, R.R. **1**: 277,  
 'Dog' – 'Footrot Flats' **10**: 429,  
 Dogs – Siberian and Greenland, **31**: 24,  
 Dog Harness, **27**: 12,  
 Dog & Man Harness, **7**: 43,  
 Dog Sledge Driver, **27**: 54,  
 Dog Sledges made in NZ, **8**: 188,  
 Dogs, **1**: 32, 38, 66, 84, 90, 93, 145, 166, 186-87, 207,  
 260, 297, 319, **2**: 32, 43, 124, 183-84, 159, 207,  
 299-300, 302, 493, **4**: 6, 114, 118, 126, 166, 178,  
 179, 186, 226, 251, 275, 276, 282, 343, 344, 374,  
 391, 396, 553, 558, 571, **5**: 10, 167, 405, 473, **7**: 4,  
 30, 31, 43, 48, 107, 140, 205, 206, 234, 317, 337,  
 338, 360, 400, **6**: 131, **8**: 379, **9**: 53, 63, 78, 93,  
 110, 150, 154, 155, 159, 194, 236, 253, 422-23,  
**10**: 79, 172, 171, 216, 248, **11**: 10, 148, 205, 397,  
**12**: 279, 303, 337, 339, **13**: 102, 193, 198, 249,  
**17**: 69, **29**: 37, 61-66, **32**: 40,  
 Abandoned at the South Pole, **39**: 18,  
 "Dogs on Ice" (a review), **19**: 127-28  
 Dogs v Motors, **3**: 181, 232, 308,  
 Dog Whip, **25**: 46,  
 Dogs in Antarctica, **37**: 23 (issue 3&4),  
 'Footrot Flats' Dog, **35**: issue 4 (back page),  
 'Hector': A Sled Dog for Lyttleton, **35**: 2,  
 Huskies, **35**: 2,  
 Huskies on the Tasman Glacier (History), **23**: 58,  
 Malamutes, **35**: 2,  
 The fate of Fuch's TAE Huskies, **38**: 15  
 The Origins of the Scott Base Huskies, **34**: 10  
 Removal from Scott Base, **12**: 279,  
 Dolder, Chris, **24**: 42,  
 Dolleman Island, **1**: 248,  
 Dome A, see also [CHINARE](#)  
**13**: 21, **24**: 40, **26**: 46,  
 Dome C (Charlie), see also [Concordia Station](#)  
**11**: 92, **12**: 147, 179, 304,  
**13**: 189, 240, 368,  
 Drilling, **21**: 24, **23**: 35,  
 Dome Fuji Station (Japan), **33**: 30,  
 Dominik, H, **37**: 29,  
 Dominion Museum (NZ), see [Museums](#)

- Dominion Physical Laboratories (DPL), **1**: 319, **34**: 34  
 Dominion Range, **3**: 4, **29**: 65 (issue 4)  
 Don Juan Pond, **6**: 332, 415,  
 Donald, James, **40**: 12,  
 Donaldson, Pauline, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 52,  
 Donaldson, Peter, **36**: 67,  
 Doneaux, M. **4**: 289, 397,  
 Donnelly, CA – [Obituary](#)  
 Dong, Zhaoqian, **12**: 379,  
 Donnelly, Len, **34**: 19,  
 Donnely, V.E. **2**: 246, 297, 346, **3**: 322,  
 Donoghue, Mike, **16**: 6,  
 Donovan, Richard, **19**: 154,  
 Doolan, Martin, **34**: 64,  
 Doole, Lt. Cmdr, **1**: 255,  
 Doole, P, **39**: 31  
 Doolittle, Lt. Gen J.H. **3**: 172,  
 Doorly, Capt Gerald S. **1**: 79, **6**: 42, 98, 132, **14**: 78,  
**31**: 20, **40**: 18,  
 Doran, A.G. **2**: 110, 151,  
 Dorn Glacier, **36**: 13,  
 Dorrer, E. **4**: 197, 256,  
 Dorrington, Brian B. **3**: 522, 530, **4**: 170,  
 Dort, Dr W. Jr. **4**: 256, 398, 471,  
 Doshi, Ashray, **37**: 20 (issue 3&4),  
 DOSLI see [Department of Survey and Land Information](#)  
 Dougan, Mike, **11**: 412, **36**: 25,  
 Double Curtain Glacier, **1**: 1,  
 Dougan, Mike **12**: 6,  
 Douherty, Gavin, **26**: 59,  
 Doughty, Brian, **7**: 199,  
 Douglas, D.E. **2**: 88, 219,  
 Douglas, Ian, **2**: 181, 391,  
 Douglas, I.E. **2**: 98,  
 Douglas, Jo, **41**: 30-31,  
 Douglas, Maxwell, **26**: 70,  
 Douglas, Murray H. **1**: 51, 105, 131, 156, 182, 184,  
 213-14, **2**: 48, **15**: 22-23, 47, 71-72, 91, 94,  
**16**: 13, **33**: 12, **34**: 8,  
 Douglas, Cape, see [Cape Douglas](#)  
 Douglas Island, **1**: 64,  
 "Douglas Mawson" (Yawl) **8**: 346,  
 Doull, W.J. **3**: 96, **28**: 56,  
 Doumani, George, **2**: 133, **3**: 207, 250,  
 Douquet, Max, **36**: 26,  
 Dovers, G.H.S. **6**: 140 [Obituary](#), 217, **36**: 2,  
 Dovers, Robert, **1**: 10, 85, 147, "Huskies" see [Book Reviews](#), **9**: 373-74 [Obituary](#),  
 Dow, J.A.S. **4**: 548, 597, **5**: 2, **36**: 13,  
 Dowe, C.D. **3**: 357,  
 Dowie, B.T. **4**: 578,  
 Down, Lt. Simon, **4**: 42,  
 Downer, A.F. **3**: 9,  
 Downer, Alexander (Australian Foreign Minister),  
**21**: 51,  
 Downer, Kate, **16**: 90,  
 Downes, Malcolm, **11**: 413, **12**: 2, 293,  
 Downes, Max, **20**: 30,  
 Downie, Rod, **17**: 20, **19**: 164,  
 Dowrick, Bruce, **15**: 14, **24**: 22,  
 Doyle, D. **3**: 9,  
 Doyle, Father Dan, **35**: 4,  
 Doyle, Martin, **11**: 326,  
 Doyle, Murray,  
 Voyage four of the *Aurora Australis*, **17**: 46,  
 Dragonfly, Bob, **27**: 46,  
 Drake, Doug, **23**: 58,  
 Drake, Francis, **30**: 4,  
 Drake, Stuart, **13**: 95, 101,  
 Drake Passage, **12**: 342, **27**: 4,  
 see also [British Antarctic Survey](#)  
 Dralkin, A.G. **2**: 56, 140, 177, 180, 498, **3**: 22, 78,  
 148, 199, **4**: 527,  
 Drapeau, Serge, **21**: 26,  
 Drayton, Paul, **29**: 16,  
 Dreaver, Bruce, **4**: 422, 577,  
 Dreith, Rear Adm. F. **3**: 397,  
 Drescher Station (West Germany), **11**: 290,  
 Dreschoff, Gisela, **20**: 14,  
 Drew, June, **5**: 178,  
 Drew, Capt. L.F., **25**: 33,  
 Drewery, David J. **7**: 270, **11**: 162, **13**: 297,  
 Driatskv, V. **2**: 255, 304, 371, 453,  
 Drift Cards, **10**: 80,  
 Drifting Ice Studies, **12**: 232,  
 Drilling & Drilling Projects, see also [MSSTS](#), [Ross Ice Shelf Project](#), [CIROS](#), [Cape Roberts Project](#), [Deep Sea Drilling Project](#), [Dry Valley Drilling Project](#), [Lake Vostok](#), [ANDRILL](#), [Dome C](#), [European project for Ice Coring in Antarctica](#), [McMurdo Ice Shelf IceCube](#), [Friss Hills](#),  
**6**: 276, 298, 328, 392, 394, 415, 416, 433, **7**: 2, 24,  
 70, 80, 101, 123, 139, 144, 148, 178, 196, 201,  
 228, 235, 277, 320, **9**: 378, 379, 424, **13**: 9, 43,  
 Hot Water Technique, **8**: 311, 354, **38**: 4, 10-12,  
 Ice cores, **15**: 13, 58-59, **16**: 65, 78, **17**: 37,  
 McMurdo Sound Programme, **11**: 61,  
 Ross Ice Shelf Project, **40**: 9 (issue 3&4),  
 Sea floor, **15**: 64, 82, **16**: 53, 77, **17**: 5, 31, 65,  
 77-78,  
 The challenges and rewards, **39**: 32,  
 Droning Maud Land, **33**: 43,  
 Druett, Joan, **28**: 45,  
*Island of the Lost*, see [Book Reviews](#).  
 Drummond, E.J. **4**: 167,  
 Drummond, Glen, **2**: 194,  
 Drummond, Greg, **11**: 408,  
 Druzhnaya Station (USSR), **8**: 21, 26, **9**: 56, 173,  
 356,  
 Dryfoose, Lt. Earl D. (Buz), **2**: 130, 133, **39**: 19,  
 Drygalski, E. **2**: 455,  
 Drygalski Expedition, **12**: 32,  
 Drygalski Ice Tongue, **27**: 63, **37**: 26 (issue 3&4),  
 Drygalski Island, **2**: 113, 139, 217,  
 Dry Valleys, **1**: 10, 213, **2**: 50, 83, 85, 168, 206, 389,  
**3**: 57, 102, 140, 178, 209, 250, 276, 323, 378, 475,  
**4**: 7, 166, 168, 227, 336, 439, 449, 471, 490, 495,  
 497, 540, 590, **12**: 46, **15**: 40, **27**: 18-19,  
**29**: 8, 14, 17, 26,  
 Ecosystems, **25**: 59,  
 Management Plan Review, **29**: 25,

Dry Valley Drilling Project (DVDP), **6**: 80, 228, 253, 298, 378, 380, 415, **8**: 370, 382, **41**: 35 (Issue 2),  
 Dry Valley Lakes, **11**: 430, **13**: 93,  
 D.S.I.R – see [Department Scientific & Industrial Research](#)  
 du Preez, F., **3**: 214,  
 du Preez, M.J. **2**: 147, **3**: 28, 153, 214, 257, **4**: 314,  
 du Toit, W.J.F. **3**: 339  
 Dubber, A. **32**: 22,  
 Dubinin, Capt. A.I. **2**: 141, 258,  
 Dubridge Range, **5**: 465,  
 Dubois, J. **1**: 41, 233, 259, 268, **2**: 305,  
 Dubrovin, Leonid I. **2**: 141, 178, 371, **3**: 123, **4**: 182, 284, 285, 339, 407, 453, 454,  
 Duff, Roger, **7**: 43, **35**: 20,  
 Duke of York Island, **32**: 32,  
 Dudeney, John, **15**: 41, **19**: 17, **21**: 41, **40**: 21,  
 Duder, Tessa, **25**: 49,  
 “Dudley Docker” **34**: 27,  
 Dufek, Admiral George J. **1**: 7-10, 37, 42, 87, 89, 103, 113, 135, 137, 151, 161, 185, 190, 211, 233, 241, 265, 288, 305-06, 338, 341, 344, **2**: 13, 34, 37, 74, 80, 128, 332, **8**: 69-70 [Obituary](#), **13**: 507, **15**: 77, 93, **16**: 14, **24**: 46, **25**: 14, 16, 21, **27**: 73, 75, **31**: 29, **38**: 8, 9,  
 Dufek Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Dufek Massif, **1**: 304, **8**: 17-18, 189,  
 Duff, L.O. **1**: 188, 254, **2**: 9, 246, 297, 346,  
 Duff, Sgt, **1**: 320,  
 Duff, Roger, **7**: 43, **35**: 20, **36**: 56,  
 Dugan, Debra, **21**: 18,  
 Dugan, Nick, **21**: 18,  
 Dugdale, Meg, **18**: 20,  
 Duigan, Dr Suzanne, **3**: 217,  
 Duignan, Kevin, **13**: 101,  
 Duke, (ANARE) **4**: 392,  
 Duke of Edinburgh, **1**: 73, 78, 101, 116, 314, **25**: 15, Conservation Medal, **25**: 62.  
 Dukes, Gary, **20**: 40-41,  
 Dukw, **2**: 16, 25, 42,  
 Dulman, J.S. **3**: 349, 456,  
 Dulux Colour Awards, **35**: 22,  
 Dumaresq, Martin, **19**: 156,  
 Dumas, Dr P. **2**: 253, **3**: 533,  
 Dumbleton, J. **3**: 126,  
 Duncan, Bella, **37**: 19 (issue 3&4),  
 Dumont d’Urville, Jules Sébastien César, **24**: 68,  
 Dumont d’Urville Base (France) **1**: 69, 91, 124, 139, 163, 206, 228, 233, 250, 259, 264, 281, **2**: 15, 54, 99, 134, 136, 155, 173, 214, 253, 301, 362-3, 391-92, 443, 495-7, **3**: 14, 387, **5**: 13, 82, 381, **11**: 16, **12**: 144, 180, **13**: 106, 199, 240, 297, **35**: 23, **39**: 5, Runway, **21**: 17,  
 Dunbar, Adam, **29**: 22,  
 Dunbar, Lt Col Daniel, **17**: 92,  
 Dunbar, Gavin, **40**: 16 (issue 3&4),  
 Dunbar, Nelia, **26**: 23,  
 Dunbar, Rob, **22**: 33,  
 Duncan, Bella, **33**: 25,  
 Duncan, L/Cpl S.B. **3**: 142,

Duncan, Shona, **29**: 14,  
 Duncan Mts. **1**: 90, 114,  
 ‘Dundonald’ **31**: 36,  
 Dunlop, H.J.L. **3**: 331,  
 Dunlop, Harry, **31**: 23,  
 Dunlop, Wendy, **26**: 48,  
 Dunn, Nicola, **23**: 62,  
 Dunnet, Dr G. **3**: 404,  
 Dunnett, Harding McGregor, **17**: 93-94,  
 Dunnett, M. **8**: 372, 379,  
 “Durant” USS, **3**: 260,  
 Durham Point, **29**: 4, 24,  
 Duse Bay, **1**: 116, 302, **2**: 148, 411,  
 Duse, Samuel, **36**: 47,  
 Dusky Ridge, **26**: 19,  
 Dust, **5**: 453,  
 Dustin Island, **2**: 238,  
 DVDP see [Dry Valley Drilling Project](#)  
 Dybvadskog, O. **3**: 551,  
 Dyer, J. Glen, **1**: 79,  
 Dyer, John, **27**: 55,  
 Dyer, Mark, **19**: 147,  
 Dyer, (ANARE) **4**: 392,  
 Dyke, G. **2**: 318,  
 Dymand, Percy **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),  
 Dyson, Hon. Ruth, **25**: 24,

## E

Eadie, Cook, **2**: 60, 180,  
 Eagle Island, **2**: 268,  
 Earl, Lt/Cdr. W.C. **4**: 199, 262,  
 Earl, W.N. **4**: 323,  
 EARP, **14**: 15,  
 Early Polynesian Explorers, **34**: 47,  
 Earth Sciences Research, **13**: 17, 382, India, **14**: 47,  
 Earth, Sea & Sky, **30**: 43,  
 East Antarctic Ice Sheet, **37**: 26 (issue 3&4), **41**: 3,  
 Eathorne, Francesca, **36**: 18, **39**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 Earthquakes, **4**: 12, 144, 160, 364, 610, **5**: 318, 324, 405, **6**: 111, **9**: 13, 190, **10**: 13-14, 175-76, **16**: 7, Christchurch, **29**: 2, 3,  
 East, Paul, **23**: 53, **24**: 18, **25**: 2, 7, **30**: 2, 34: **20**,  
 East, R. **4**: 324, 435, 442,  
 East Antarctic Icesheet (EAIS), **24**: 38, **29**: 13,  
 East Base, **27**: 55, 78,  
 East German Activities, **3**: 23, 458,  
 East Russell Glacier: **1**: 207, **2**: 268,  
 Easdale, Sheridan, **13**: 440,  
 Eastman, Joseph, **16**: 93,  
 “Eastwind” USCGS, **1**: 7, 8, 9, **2**: 104, 170, 173, 210, 336, 390, **3**: 10, 28, 37, 143, 236, 447, **4**: 15, 259, 348, 465, 469, 499, **29**: 9,  
 Eaves, Shaun, **39**: 39 (issue 3&4),  
 Eberhardt, Benjamin, **37**: 2 (issue 3&4),  
 Ebba Point, **1**: 288,  
 Eccles, Craig, **13**: 285, 439, **14**: 91,  
 Echo Sounding, **4**: 621,

- Echoes in the Blue, **25**: 76,  
 Eclipse, see [Astronomy](#)  
 Ecological research, **13**: 123,  
 Economic Zones,  
   Australia, **9**: 52,  
   French, **9**: 27, 52, 347,  
   New Zealand, **9**: 100, 368,  
 Ecosystem  
   Conservation, **12**: 15,  
   Freshwater, **12**: 14,  
   Studies, **12**: 222,  
   Fildes Peninsular, **13**: 16,  
   Ross Sea, **32**: 4,  
 Ecuador, **11**: 150,  
 Edbrooke, Steve, **12**: 296, **13**: 4,  
 Eddie, E.G. **1**: 79,  
 Ede, J. **3**: 527,  
 Eden, Allan, **22**: 18,  
 Edgar, Alexander, **20**: 43,  
 Edgar, Bill, **4**: 281, 392,  
 Edgeworth David, TW, **6**: 236, **26**: 22,  
 Edgeworth David Station, (ANARE) **11**: 14, 68, **33**: 4,  
 Edinburgh, Duke of, see [Duke of Edinburgh](#)  
 Edinburgh Zoo,  
   Penguins, **21**: 31,  
 "Edisto" USCGS, **1**: 1, 8, 9, **2**: 29, 39-40, 65, 66, 102,  
   336, 390, 415, **3**: 251, **4**: 17, 138, 259, **5**: 223, 378,  
   389, **31**: 9, **34**: 6,  
 Edisto Glacier, **28**: 61,  
 Edisto Inlet, **23**: 4, **28**: 34, 61,  
 Edith Ronne Land, **1**: 62, 149, 201, 247,  
 Edlin, G.R. **4**: 547, 601, **5**: 188,  
 Ednie, Col. R.L. **4**: 607,  
 Edsel Ford Range, **8**: 215, 300-2, **27**: 56,  
 Eduardo Frei Base (Chile), **24**: 30,  
 Education,  
   Antarctic course, **16**: 31, 66-67, 89-90,  
   Contemporary Ice Stations, **32**: 22,  
   Following Antarctic Dreams, **32**: 27,  
   Inspiring Students to Explore Antarctica, **32**: 21,  
   Programmes, **14**: 142,  
   Scholarships, **18**: 41,  
   The UC Postgraduate Certificate in Antarctic  
   Studies (PCAS), **34**: 24,  
 Edward, HRH. Prince, **9**: 426, **10**: 8, 14,  
 Edward VII Peninsular, **2**: 69,  
 Edwards, (ANARE) **4**: 280, 423,  
 Edwards, H.G. **3**: 326,  
 Edwards, Hazel, *Antarctic Writer On Ice: Diary Of An  
 Enduring Adventure*: reviewed, **21**: 30,  
 Edwards, T. **2**: 321,  
 Edwards, Tori, **13**: 101,  
 Eealam, Peter, **31**: 27,  
 Egerton, Mt. see [Mt Egerton](#)  
 Eggers, Alan, **25**: 49,  
 Egyptian in Antarctica, **5**: 246,  
 Eigenson, Prof. M. **2**: 152,  
 Eighth CHINARE, **12**: 256,  
 Eights Coast, **2**: 193, 238, 494,  
 Eights, James, **3**: 271,  
 Eights Station (US), **3**: 61, 145, 203, 248, 395, 451,  
   **4**: 17, 138, 294, **5**: 35,  
 Eiller, Sue, **12**: 365,  
 Einstoding Islands, **2**: 502,  
 Einstrodingate Islet, **1**: 82,  
 Eisen, Olaf, **24**: 25,  
 Eisert, Regina, **15**: 37, **32**: 10, 44, **33**: 3, 21,  
   **37**: 10 (issue 3&4),  
 Eklund, Carl R. **1**: 115, 136, 174, 202, 246, 277,  
   **2**: 114, **3**: 216 [Obituary](#),  
 Eklund, Carl S. **4**: 562,  
 Ekstrom, Bertil, **25**: 46,  
 Elder, John,  
   "In the Ghost Country" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Elder, Mt. see [Mt Elder](#)  
 El Nino, **41**: 2 (Issue 2),  
 "Eleanor Bolling", **29**: 9,  
 "Eldfest" (fishing), **18**: 31,  
 Elections,  
   Australian, **10**: 310  
   NZ (1981), **9**: 256,  
   NZ (1984), **10**: 172, 249,  
 Electricity, (wind generation) **10**: 87, 172, **21**: 69,  
 Elephant Island, **1**: 21, 93, 121, 347, **2**: 66, 103,  
   **5**: 312, **6**: 29, 87, **8**: 59, **12**: 378, **19**: 124-25,  
   **29**: 76 (issue 4), **34**: 27,  
 Elephant Seals, **1**: 19, 100, 133, 169, 198, 232, 259,  
   263, 346, **2**: 42,  
 "Elephant Seal" see [Laws, R.M.](#)  
 "Eliza Scott", **36**: 24,  
 Elkington, Dr. **4**: 282,  
 Ellen, Maj. C. **1**: 89,  
 Ellery, Simon, **11**: 199,  
 Elliot, Margaret, **30**: 34,  
 Elliott, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,  
 Elliott, Chris, **22**: 14, 23,  
 Elliott, Christine, **20**: 15,  
   *Antarctica: An Encyclopedia*, reviewed: **21**: 66-67.  
 Elliott, David, **12**: 64, 66,  
 Elliott, Graeme, **12**: 395,  
 Elliott, Margaret (artist), **16**: 32, 54, **17**: 3, 44,  
   **18**: 66-67, **22**: 25, 29, **23**: 46,  
 Elliot, Tui  
   Adventures in Antarctica: the untold stories and  
   implications, **19**: 101-03  
 Ellis, Bernard, G. **1**: 189, 223,  
 Ellis, David, **27**: 3, **30**: 43,  
 Ellis, Jane, **20**: 8,  
 Ellis, Murray, **1**: 27, 101, 131, 143, 156, 181, 185-87,  
   224-26, 278, **4**: 548, 595, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71, 73,  
   91-92, **16**: 13, 38, **23**: 18, [Obituary](#), **23**: 59,  
   **25**: 40, **26**: 71, **27**: 3, **29**: 38, **37**: 10,  
 Ellis, Ray, **13**: 410, 469,  
 Ellis, Shirley, **37**: 11,  
 Ellis, Susan, **11**: 200, 324,  
 Ellis Cone, **36**: 23,  
 Ellis Fjord, **1**: 119, 133, 263, **2**: 96, 218,  
 Ellis-Evans, Cynan, **16**: 11,  
 Ellsworth Highlands, **1**: 201, 344, **2**: 69, 114,  
 Ellsworth Island, **2**: 494,  
 Ellsworth Land, **5**: 128, 220,  
 Ellsworth, Lincoln, **1**: 146, 206, 244, 304, 347, **2**: 91,

- Ellsworth Mountains, **8**: 370, 414, **12**: 163, **13**: 466,  
 Ellsworth Station, (US), **1**: 115, 137, 149, 171, 175,  
 193, 201, 222, 201, 222, 247, 265, 269, 303-05,  
 336, 338, 343, **2**: 39, 66, 68, 72, 102, 188, 237,  
 315, 389, **3**: 30, 80, 214, 255, 285,  
 Ellwood, C.B. **3**: 164, 259, 356, 494, 556, **4**: 40, 143,  
 202,  
 Ellyard, (ANARE), **4**: 281, 392,  
 “Élqui”, **23**: 33,  
 Elslund, C.R. **1**: 126,  
 Elstner, Klaus, **4**: 29, 88,  
 Elston, D. **8**: 372,  
 “Eltanin” USS, **2**: 44, 492, **3**: 63, 98, 119, 143, 208,  
 248, 284, 300, 302, 400, 448, 486, 488, **4**: 19, 96,  
 136, 251, 257, 295, 348, 388, 389, 450, 469, 471,  
 492, 496, 520, 576, 605, **5**: 5, 33, 102, 150, 307,  
 383, **6**: 278, **32**: 3, **36**: 25,  
 Ely, **12**: 338,  
 Elzinga, Aant,  
 “Antarctic Challenges” see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Emlan, Dr J.T. **3**: 210,  
 Emperor Bay, **2**: 316,  
 Emperor Penguins, **1**: 12, 17, 23, 44, 64, 80, 83, 132,  
 134, 143, 164, 166, 168, 182, 196-97, 202, 259,  
 294, 296, 325, 329, 330, **11**: 89, 160, **12**: 61,  
**13**: 109, 123, 242, 264, 301, **14**: 131, 134,  
 Emslie, Steven D. **41**: 13 (Issue 2),  
 Endeavour Teaching Fellowship, **32**: 10,  
 “Endeavour” HMNZS, **1**: 28, 30-31, 50-51, 77-78,  
 101-05, 126, 137, 144, 158-9, 183, 188, 213, 217,  
 244, 254, 255-56, 285-86, 288, 319, 338, **2**: 2-3, 8,  
 53, 83-85, 87, 122-23, 158-59, 206-07, 389,  
**3**: 53, 98, 117, 133, 142, 186, 218, 227, 229, 259,  
 312, 382, 422, 429, 430, 520, 528, **4**: 2, 11, 74,  
 115, 174, 202, 226, 262, 295, 375, 386, 431, 433,  
 489, 541, **5**: 9, 243, **6**: 95, **10**: 414-16, **25**: 14-16,  
 22-24, 47, **25**: 24, **26**: 5, 71, **29**: 35, 55, **30**: 35, 44,  
**31**: 16, **33**: 47, **34**: 6, 7, 11, 17, 34,  
**36**: 25, 57, 65, 67, **37**: 9 (issue 3&4),  
 “Endeavour II” HMNZS, **34**: 6, 59, 64, **35**: 23,  
 Enderby Island, **1**: 277, 325, **4**: 2, **12**: 378, 395,  
**13**: 80, 208, **25**: 33, **37**: 16,  
 Helicopter crash, **37**: 16,  
 Rabbits, **36**: 10,  
 Trust, **37**: 1,  
 Enderby Land, **1**: 34, 65, 82, 196, 229, 262, **2**: 24,  
 182-3, 216, 218, 261, 368, **3**: 21, **7**: 108, 173,  
**8**: 14, 53-4, 156, **39**: 17 (issue 3&4),  
 Enderby Trust, **32**: 27,  
 Enderby, Charles, **36**: 10, 23,  
 Endolithic algae studdies, **11**: 90,  
 “Endurance RSS” (1914/17), **1**: 21, 121, **2**: 103,  
**29**: 67 (issue 4), **36**: 39, 44,  
 Plans to locate, **19**: 92, 118, **21**: 19, **26**: 48,  
 “Endurance” HMS, **5**: 178, 493, **6**: 40, **7**: 9, 150,  
**11**: 19, 332, 383, 421, **12**: 57, **13**: 20, 74, 197, 251,  
**14**: 100, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4), **22**: 5, **24**: 67, **30**: 13,  
**31**: 7, 31, **33**: 36, **34**: 12, 26, 27, 29, 44, 57,  
**35**: 61,  
 Sale, **9**: 271-72,  
 Endurance (Film) **2**: 478,  
 Energise Your Future Challenge, **25**: 66,  
 “Enern” **1**: 24,  
 England, Matthew, **36**: 14,  
 Englebrecht, S.A. **4**: 424,  
 Engle, N. **2**: 131,  
 Ensor, Donald, **31**: 13,  
 Ensor, Paul, **9**: 200-02, **32**: 45,  
 Entomology, **2**: 192, **5**: 116, **6**: 34, 72, 209,  
 Environment, see also [Pollution](#), [Waste](#),  
 Dumont d’Urville Base runway, **21**: 17,  
 Fibre optic cable, **21**: 9, 36,  
 Impact Assessment (EIA), **28**: 12, **33**: 15,  
 Lake Vostok drilling, **21**: 15,  
 South Pole road, **21**: 31, 36, 64,  
 Environmental, **18**: 33, 35, 41,  
 Assesment and Review Panel, **14**: 15,  
 Audit (Scott Base), **13**: 192, 325,  
 Impact, **8**: 152, **13**: 289, 470,  
 Legislation, **13**: 56, 193,  
 Manager (Antarctica NZ), **14**: 93,  
 Management  
 NZAP, **13**: 230,  
 ANARE, **13**: 230,  
 Monitoring, **11**: 411, **12**: 16, 123, 298,  
 Policy, **10**: 286, 290,  
 Protection, **12**: 118, 159, 199, 239, 322, 387,  
 Protocol, **13**: 11, 128, 252, 295, 326, 311, 366,  
**14**: 129, **22**: 4, **32**: 49, **33**: 15, 29,  
 ‘Road’ to South Pole, **20**: 38-39,  
 Ross Sea Report, **20**: 2-3,  
 Science Committee, **13**: 193,  
 Management Strategy, **16**: 9,  
 Studies, **12**: 373, **13**: 99,  
 ENVISAT satellite, **25**: 58,  
 Enzymes, **23**: 73, **29**: 15,  
 Enyon, Greta, **11**: 197,  
 Epica - see [European Project For Ice Coring In Antarctica](#).  
 Epstein, Slava, **37**: 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Erasmus, N.S. **2**: 147,  
 Erb, Dr Karl, **22**: 22, **29**: 34,  
 NZ Antarctic Medal (Honorary), **24**: 66, **26**: 28,  
**37**: 9,  
 “Erebus” HMS, **26**: 12-15, **34**: 53,  
 “Erebus” MV, **12**: 305,  
 “Erebus” SS **1**: 26, **30**: 29, **36**: 34,  
 “Erebus” RV, **13**: 156,  
 Erebus Bay, **2**: 86,  
 Erebus Chalice, **11**: 267, **24**: 43, **25**: 21,  
 Erebus Disaster, see [Aircraft accidents/mishaps, DC-10](#)  
 Erebus Glacier Tongue, **1**: 157, **11**: 56, 200, **12**: 10,  
**29**: 62,  
 Erebus Hut, **41**: 26,  
 Erebus Ice Tongue see [Erebus Glacier Tongue](#)  
 Erebus, Mt see [Mt Erebus](#)  
 Eriman, N.N. **3**: 389,  
 “Erika Dan” **2**: 146, 185, 232, 265, 306, 377, 400,  
 ‘Erlangen’ – Auckland Island visit (1939), **11**: 39,  
 131,  
 Ernsten, **2**: 31,

- Erickson, Kristoffer, **21**: 52,  
 “Ernest Shackleton” r/v, see [RRS Ernest Shackleton](#)  
 Erokhov, S. **3**: 244,  
 ERS-1 and ERS-2 satellites, **25**: 56,  
 Erskine, Angus, **1**: 73,  
   Letter to the Editor, **16**: 47,  
 Erskine, J.C. **4**: 395, 466, 503, 551, 615, 617,  
 Eruption – Strombolium, **41**: 17 (Issue 2),  
 Erwin, Rhoadet, Kelly, **12**: 365,  
 Escalona, Fernando Daniel, **29**: 52,  
 Eskimos – visit, **10**: 457,  
 Eskin, Liev, **4**: 500,  
 Espenak, Fred, **21**: 67,  
 Esperanza Station (Argentina), **1**: 208, 236, **2**: 102,  
   149, 381, **4**: 131, 133, **13**: 17, 20,  
 Espinet, Bernard, **15**: 54,  
 Essen, A. van der, **4**: 27, 296,  
 Estacion Aeronaval Petrel (Argentina), **4**: 509,  
 Estcourt, I.N. **3**: 432, 529, **4**: 21,  
 Estonia,  
   Plans for base at Wood Bay, **21**: 4,  
 “Estoniya” **3**: 389, 396, 441, 535, **4**: 29, 32, 38, 89,  
 Etienne, J.L. **12**: 361,  
 Euller, J.E. **2**: 472,  
 Eureka Spur, **33**: 38,  
 “Europa”, **13**: 20,  
 European Economic Community, **9**: 52,  
 European Project For Ice Coring In Antarctica,  
   see also [Dome C](#)  
   **21**: 24,  
 Evans Neve, **36**: 13,  
 Evans, Cape see [Cape Evans](#)  
 Evans, A. **5**: 157,  
 Evans, Barbara, **31**: 45,  
 Evans, Clive, **13**: 285, **16**: 33, **31**: 13, 45,  
 Evans, Edgar ‘Taff’ (Polar medal) **10**: 313,  
   **31**: 4, 14, 23, 58,  
 Evans, Edward R.G.R. ‘Teddy’ **1**: 180 [Obituary](#),  
   **29**: 30, **30**: 20, **31**: 6, 59, **33**: 26, 27, **35**: 58, **37**: 3,  
 Evans, Gretel, **30**: 22,  
 Evans, Hilda, **33**: 26,  
 Evans, Hugh Blackwell, **5**: 466, **6**: 446, **7**: 109,  
   167, [Obituary](#), 297, **28**: 79,  
 Evans, J.P. **4**: 470,  
 Evans, John, **4**: 520, 578,  
 Evans, John, **30**: 14, 42,  
 Evans, R.D. **2**: 33,  
 Evans, Rose, **13**: 100,  
 Evans Piedmont Glacier, **2**: 425,  
 Evans, Admiral Edward, **25**: 10,  
 Evans, Julian, **29**: 30,  
 Evans, Dr S. **1**: 142, 296, **4**: 621, **6**: 124, 168,  
 Evening Post, **30**: 6,  
 Events  
   Antarctic Exploration Study Tour, **27**: 4,  
   AntarcticNZ Conference 2009, **27**: 42  
   Antarctic Youth Ambassador Scheme, **28**: 2,  
   First Crossings, **32**: 25,  
   IceFest – 2014, **32**: 16,  
   Lyttleton’s Polar Gallery, **28**: 3,  
   Mt Erebus disaster remembered, **27**: 66,  
   Oamaru Scott 100, **31**: 14,  
   Regional Roundup, **28**: 44,  
   Under an Antarctic Quilt, **27**: 5,  
 Everatt, W.H. **3**: 205,  
 Evison, Frank F. **2**: 313, **38**: 13,  
 Evison, Rex, **13**: 469,  
 Evrard, Matt, **23**: 22,  
 Evteev, S. **2**: 254, 335, 403, 450,  
 Ewart, Dr. A. **3**: 475, 522, **4**: 7, 324, 377,  
 Examinations in Antarctica, **9**: 452, **12**: 89,  
 Exchange Scientists, see also [Guest Scientists](#)  
   **3**: 122, 303, 340, 342, 400, 432, 442, 472, 502,  
   536, 551, **4**: 22, 29, 30, 34, 37, 88, 95, 106, 183,  
   284, 296, 309, 407, 452, 453, 472, 480, 495, 496,  
   501, 527, 558, 559, 607,  
   American, **8**: 26, 322, 323, **9**: 50, 340,  
   Australian, **8**: 13, **9**: 325,  
   German, **8**: 26,  
   Chinese, **9**: 121, 343,  
   Japanese, **9**: 121,  
   Poland, **9**: 340,  
   Russian, **8**: 12, 27, 151, 324, 384, **9**: 48, 50, 121,  
   311, 325, 344,  
 Executive Committee Range, **2**: 36, 68, 105, 134,  
   **12**: 43, **32**: 8,  
 Exhibitions,  
   Antarctic Journey, **25**: 31,  
   Kerry County Museum, see [Museums](#)  
   London Antarctic Expedition 2000-01, **19**: 128,  
   Look South, **27**: 5,  
   Shackleton’s *Endurance expedition* **17**: 31, 93,  
   St Bede’s School, **21**: 8,  
 Exley, R.R. **2**: 442,  
 Expeditions, see also, [ANTEX](#), [British Graham Land Expedition](#), [British Joint Services Expedition](#), [Greenpeace Tourism](#), [British Transglobe Expedition](#).  
   9<sup>th</sup> Inspiring Explorers, **41**: 17 (Issue 2),  
   150<sup>th</sup> birthday of Roald Amundsen, **41**: 17 (Issue 2),  
   Private **6**: 119, **9**: 315-17, **30**: 1,  
   Accidents, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,  
   Alone Expedition, **18**: 55, 57,  
   Antarctic Circumnavigation – 2016-17, **36**: 26,  
   Antarctic Peninsular Sea Kayaking, **18**: 58,  
   **19**: 113-14,  
   Arctic Challenge, **23**: 73,  
   “Arctos” (yacht), **19**: 122,  
   Auckland Islands - 1954, **36**: 10,  
   Aurora Expeditions – South Georgia Crossing,  
   **19**: 124-26,  
   Australian Antarctic Expedition – 1911-14, **36**: 2,  
   Australian Mountaineering Expedition, **10**: 76,  
   Australian Solar-powered Expedition, **19**: 174,  
   Bancroft-Arneson Expedition, **18**: 29, 34, 55,  
   **19**: 96, 111, 159, **20**: 31 (issue 3&4), 40-43,  
   Barry Lewis, **10**: 452,  
   Base Camp Promotions, **17**: 77, 92,  
   Basile, **9**: 456,  
   Belgian, **16**: 8,  
   Beyond Endurance, **19**: 118,  
   Breaking-the-Ice Expedition (Israel-Palestine),

- 21:** 52,  
 British Army Antarctic Expedition (BAAE),  
**19:** 123, 146,  
 Canadian, **16:** 10,  
 Canadian Antarctic Millenium Expedition, **18:** 55,  
 CERPOLEX (Polar Circle Expeditions), **19:** 153,  
 Challenge Antarctica (Japan), **19:** 174,  
 Challenging Horizons, **18:** 55,  
 Chilean women, **10:** 270, 352,  
 Climbing, **18:** 5, 59,  
 Cold Feet, **21:** 52,  
 Colin O'Brady, **37:** 15,  
 Commonwealth Women's Expedition  
**27:** 45,  
 Coulman High – 2010, **39:** 13,  
 Crean Expedition, **22:** 25,  
 Damien, **9:** 453, **10:** 115,  
 David Lewis, see [Oceanic Research Foundation](#).  
 Dick Smith, **10:** 11,  
 DX Association Expedition, **10:** 41, 75-76,  
 Expedition Antarctic Peninsular, **18:** 35, 43, **19:** 95,  
 Expeditions Polaires Françaises 1949, **2:** 15, 54,  
**36:** 26,  
 Extreme Skiing Expedition, **20:** 34 (issue 3&4), 50,  
 Footsteps of Scott, **10:** 74, 117, 262-63, 365-71,  
 453-57, 313,  
 French Pole, **10:** 117,  
 Heard Island, **9:** 450-51, **10:** 40, 41, 75-77,  
**21:** 69,  
 Henry Worsley, **37:** 15,  
 Ice Axe, **21:** 52,  
 Ice Island Expedition - 2001, **19:** 150-51,  
 International Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition,  
 (ITASE) **13:** 113, **20:** 53-55,  
 Iridium Ice Trek, **16:** 36, 58-61, 82-86,  
 Japanese South Polar Expedition 1910-12,  
**27:** 16,  
 Kaspersky Lab Commonwealth Antarctic, **27:** 45,  
 Klemence, Stane (Slovenia), **8:** 55, **19:** 96, 111,  
**19:** 98, 111,  
 Knapp flight, **10:** 113,  
 Last Degree, **18:** 55, **19:** 144,  
 Louis Rudd, **37:** 15,  
 Malaysian, **21:** 52,  
 McAuley-Birckhahn Danco Coast Expedition,  
**18:** 5,  
 Mission Antarctica, **18:** 56, **19:** 95, **19:** 135, 145,  
 Mt Foster, Smith Island, **15:** 14,  
 Mt Markham Discovery Expedition, **19:** 142,  
**20:** 36,  
 New Zealand-South Georgia, **10:** 216, 262,  
 409-412,  
 Nimrod, **34:** 29,  
 North Pole, **10:** 179, 412,  
 Norwegian Antarctic Expedition, **18:** 3, 43, 47, 55,  
 Oceanic Research Foundation, **9:** 262, 344,  
 433-34, 345-47, **10:** 21, 57, 104-06, 144-46,  
 210-12,  
 ODYSSEA (Italian) 2017, **41:** 28 (Issue 2),  
 Oldest man to South Pole, **21:** 45, 52,  
 Operation "Chillout", **17:** 28,  
 Poles Wearables, **19:** 144,  
 Pole to Pole 2000, **18:** 55,  
 Pocaro (solo Australian), **21:** 52,  
 Project Blizzard, **10:** 120, 213-14, 360-64,  
 Queen Maud Land International Expedition,  
**18:** 5, 59,  
 Ranulph Fiennes, **30:** 38,  
 Rennick Glacier Geological Expedition – 1967-8  
**5:** 2, **36:** 13,  
 Ronne, **9:** 40, 41-42,  
 Royal Green Jackets, South Georgia Expedition,  
**10:** 305,  
 Sasquatch Expedition, **18:** 6, 55,  
 Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902/04,  
**11:** 117, **34:** 26.  
 Season (2000-01) review, **18:** 55, 57,  
 Seven Summits Expedition, **10:** 266,  
 Shackleton 2000, **17:** 76,  
 Ski South Pole, **19:** 144,  
 Solo Antarctic crossing, **15:** 10-11,  
 Sorby-Slettemark Womens Expedition, **18:** 6,  
 South Indian Ocean Expedition, **9:** 450,  
 South Georgia crossing re-enactment, **17:** 90,  
 South Pole Expedition 2000 (Denmark), **18:** 55,  
 Stancer (solo woman), **21:** 52,  
 Tandem One Step Beyond South Pole Challenge,  
**15:** 15,  
 Tetley Mission, **21:** 45, 52,  
 The Pole Wearables Expedition 2000-01, **18:** 57,  
 Thornwill, (solo woman), **21:** 52,  
 Tierras Polares Antarctica (Spain), **21:** 52,  
 Together Alone, **19:** 122,  
 Transglobe Expedition 1979-1982, **34:** 41  
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition 2000, **17:** 77, 92,  
 Trinity Expedition, **18:** 55,  
 Uemura, **9:** 335, **10:** 107,  
 Unaided solo crossing, **37:** 15,  
 Women's expedition, **17:** 77, 92,  
 "Explora" seismic surveys, **11:** 374, **13:** 106,  
 "Explorer" (t/s), **12:** 399, **13:** 427, **20:** 47, **24:** 42,  
 Explorers Club Polar Film Festival, **36:** 15,  
 Exposure age dating, **12:** 64, 69,  
 Exposure ages, rocks, **13:** 337,  
 Extreme environments, **15:** 40,  
 Exton, R.C. **4:** 324,  
 Eyre, Mrs Richard, **4:** 395,  
 Ezcurra Inlet, **2:** 33,  
 Ezekowitz, Zac, **4:** 84, 186,
- ## F
- Fa'afai, Jason, **17:** 51,  
 Faber, C. **6:** 375,  
 Fabian, J.D.C. **3:** 278,  
 Fadden, D.E. **3:** 298,  
 Fagan, Capt. P. **4:** 43,  
 Faggioni, Lt. Franco. **1:** 188, **35:** 53,  
 Fagot, Dr Maxine, **4:** 446,  
 Fahey, Morgan, **12:** 336,

- Fahy, Frank, **13**: 439, **15**: 5,  
 Fahrback, E. **12**: 343,  
 Fairclough, K.L. **2**: 298, 387,  
 Falconer, Robin H. **4**: 388, **36**: 65, **38**: 27,  
 Falconer, Tasmin, **17**: 87, **34**: 36, **37**: 40 (issue 3&4),  
 43 (issue 3&4),  
 Falkland Islands, **2**: 65, **9**: 351, **10**: 356, **11**: 273,  
 War, **9**: 348, 444-45, **10**: 172,  
 Falkland Islands Dependency Survey (F.I.D.S.)  
**2**: 19,111, 186, **27**: 9 (issue 2), 14 (issue 2),  
**31**: 29, 51, **33**: 11, **34**: 4, 41, 56, 61, **36**: 28,  
 see also [F.I.D.S., Bases](#), [F.I.D.S. and British Antarctic Survey \(BAS\)](#)  
 Falkner, Cam, **11**: 55,  
 Falla, Dr Robert A. **1**: 275, 284-85, **2**: 45, **3**: 105,  
 126, 218, 484, 488, 517, **4**: 201, 609, **7**: 67,  
**8**: 325-26 [Obituary](#), **25**: 10, 12, 15, **26**: 54, **34**: 5,  
**35**: 10, **36**: 10,  
 Falloon, Garth, **11**: 323,  
 Falls, Prof. J.B. & Mrs. B. **4**: 40, 41,  
 Fang Glacier, **41**: 14 (Issue 2),  
 Fantasia, George, **28**: 5,  
 Faraday Station (BAS) **8**: 390, 421, 422, **9**: 21, 91-92,  
 170, 237, 270, **10**: 22, 209, 249, 284, **12**: 187,  
**13**: 20, 28, 74, 251, **14**: 20,  
 Faraway, Mt see [Mt Faraway](#)  
 Farkas, E. **3**: 46,  
 Farman, Joseph Charles, **31**: 51 [Obituary](#)  
 Farmer, D.W. **2**: 136,  
 Farming possible, **5**: 148,  
 Farnon, E. **3**: 421,  
 Farr Bay, **1**: 11,  
 Farr, Clinton Coleridge **1**: 11, **3**: 464, **35**: 55, **37**: 30,  
 Farr, Gareth, **23**: 46,  
 Farrell, Fiona, **27**: 77,  
 Farrell, Lt. Lawrence J. **2**: 35, **40**: 12, **40**: 12,  
 Farrell, Roberta, **18**: 40, **29**: 6, 14,  
 Fashion design, **20**: 49, 62,  
 Fast Forward, TV crew, **11**: 241,  
 Fastier, Al, **28**: 9, **30**: 14, 15, 26, 28,  
 Fastier, Murray, **20**: 8,  
 Farwell, Capt. A.F. **4**: 604,  
 Fasel, David, **19**: 122,  
 Fastier, Alastair, **16**: 38, **35**: 16,  
 Faure, Alfred, **2**: 55, 137, 174, 214, **3**: 44, 217, 461,  
 Faure, Gunter, **12**: 65,  
 Fave, Jean-Paul, **21**: de la Serna, Fernando,  
**21**: 15, 26,  
 Fayerman, Laura, **26**: 62,  
 Fazy Shipping Company, **12**: 386,  
 F.E.A. Lagace Legacy Income Fund, **33**: 19,  
 Fearnley, Laurence, **21**: 7, 44, **22**: 29, 31,  
 Fearon, C.E. **3**: 516,  
 Feather, Mt. see [Mt Feather](#)  
 Feather, Thomas, **14**: 110,  
 Featherston, Warren, **2**: 437, **3**: 54, 95, 140, **4**: 66,  
 Federated Mountain Clubs (FMC), **28**: 62  
 Fedorovich, Akesenov Victor, **21**: 67,  
 Feeney, Miles, **11**: 457, **12**: 173,  
 Feeney, Robert E. **7**: 230,  
 Feist, J.M. **4**: 116,  
 "Felix Dzethinsky" **1**: 327,  
 Fell, Prof Hugh Barraclough, **2**: 513, **3**: 428,  
 Felton, K. **2**: 319,  
 Fenaughty, Jack, **30**: 14,  
 Fennell, John, **11**: 7,  
 Fenton, D.W. **3**: 280,  
 Fenwick, Rob, **13**: 268, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4),  
**23**: 25, 53, **27**: 42, **29**: 25, **34**: 13, **36**: 58,  
 Feola, Sam, **22**: 34,  
 Feral cats, **12**: 357,  
 Ferrar, Hartley, **40**: 10,  
 Ferchaud, C. **9**: 64-7,  
 Fergusson, Sir Bernard, **3**: 273, 327, **4**: 432, 556,  
**5**: 63, **34**: 19,  
 Fergusson, Sgt. R. **2**: 48, 122,  
 Fergusson, Warwick. R. **3**: 510, **4**: 145, 547,  
 Fergusson Tractor (TAE), **29**: 55,  
 Ferin Head (Base J) see [Bases, F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Fernandez, M.A. **3**: 456,  
 Ferra Station (Brazil), **13**: 28,  
 Ferrar, Mrs, **25**: 10,  
 Ferrar, Sue, **30**: 3,  
 Ferrar, Dr. Hartley T, **1**: 95, **2**: 295, **22**: 6, **37**: 30,  
 Ferrar Glacier, **1**: 2, 3, 32, 52, 95, 101, 181, 184,  
**2**: 50, 168, **25**: 14, 16, **29**: 37,  
 Ferrar Hills, **1**: 3,  
 Ferrar Valley, **1**: 1,  
 Ferrari, Capt. Enrique, **4**: 296,  
 Ferraz, Station, see [Commandante Feraz Station](#)  
 Ferrere, Lt/Cmdr. H. **4**: 445,  
 Ferrymead Trust, **9**: 341, **27**: 8,  
 Fevre, M. le, **4**: 458,  
 FIBEX, **9**: 114, 134-5, 188, 198, 242-3, 272,  
 F.I.D.S  
 Bases, see also [Bases F.I.D.S.](#) [Falklands Islands Dependencies Survey](#)  
**1**: 12, 17, 28, 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 234, 236,  
 272, 302, 335, 345, **25**: 12, 24,  
 Maps, **1**: 17,  
 Fieldes, Svend, **26**: 71,  
 Fiennes, Sir Ranulph, **7**: 403, **8**: 397, **11**: 221, 316,  
**12**: 363, **13**: 30, 88, 274, **14**: 85, 128, **17**: 15, *South Pole: 900 miles on foot*, see [Book Reviews](#), **30**: 38,  
**16**: 19-20, **20**: 28-30, **21**: 15, 52, **24**: 35, **31**: 5,  
**34**: 41,  
 Fiennes, Virginia aka Ginny, **8**: 397, **20**: 28-29, **33**: 7,  
 'Fifty Years Ago', **4**: 162, 211, 247, 292, 370, 413,  
 479, 535,  
 Filchner, Dr William, **1**: 210 [Obituary](#), **31**: 29,  
 Filchner-Ronne Ice Shelf, **1**: 110, 149, 162, 201,  
 247-48, 304, 343, **2**: 102, 106, **7**: 211, 302, 371,  
**11**: 168, **15**: 86,  
 Filchner Station, **10**: 112,  
 Filchner, Wilhelm, **32**: 33,  
 Fildes Peninsular, **12**: 71, **13**: 16, 103,  
 Fildes Station (Chile), **11**: 215, **13**: 15,  
 Filer, R. **2**: 379,  
 Films  
 '140 days Under the World', **4**: 175, 525, **5**: 406  
 'Antarctic Waters', **36**: 15,  
 'Antarctica: A Year on Ice', **36**: 15,

- 'Georgia Island and Mt Scott', **36**: 15,  
 'Meirs Valley Time Lapse', **36**: 15,  
 'Office of Rock and Ice', **36**: 15,  
 'One Long Summers Day', **5**: 406,  
 'Scott & Shackleton: Rivals To The Pole', **20**: 36,  
 'Speechless', **36**: 15,  
 'The Ice', **36**: 15,  
 'The Last 36', **36**: 15,  
 'The Last Ocean', **36**: 15,  
 'Thin Ice', **36**: 15,  
 'Wild Antarctica' **36**: 15,  
 Australian TV, **8**: 158,  
 BBC, **14**: 132,  
 Film teams at Scott Base, **11**: 201,  
 German TV, **4**: 379, 445,  
 IBEA, **9**: 95,  
 Japanese TV, **8**: 317,  
 Mawson, **9**: 222,  
 Natural History, **9**: 222,  
 NZ TV, **4**: 383, 525, **8**: 80, 282,  
 NZ National Film Unit, **8**: 278,  
 Science fiction (virus), **9**: 35,  
 Scott Documentary, **4**: 445, 525, **8**: 259,  
 Shackleton, **9**: 222, 321,  
 South African TV, **8**: 362,  
 South Georgia, **9**: 21, 269,  
 Tasmanian Film Corporation, **8**: 355,  
 UN Film, **5**: 345,  
 General, **4**: 296, 445, 525, 598, **5**: 383,  
 Filson, **3**: 73, 192, 412,  
 Findlay, Dr J. **1**: 104,  
 Findlay, R. (Bob) G. **8**: 372, **41**: 30,  
 Fineran, G. **4**: 202,  
 Finger, Mt. *see* [Mt Finger](#)  
 Fink, C. **8**: 372, 379,  
 Fink, David, **28**: 27,  
 Finkel, D. **6**: 295,  
 Finkel, George, **7**: 406,  
 Finland  
   Research programme, **12**: 103, 143, 225,  
   **13**: 114, 411,  
   Treaty accession, **10**: 214,  
 Finlayson, Christopher, **30**: 42,  
 Finnemore, Mike  
   *Review of: "South of Sixty"*, **24**: 57,  
 Finnigan, Mathew, **21**: 8,  
 "Finnpolaris" **11**: 154, 245,  
 Fires, **6**: 158,  
   Admirante Brown, **10**: 221, 271,  
   Amundsen-Scott Station, **9**: 430,  
   Bonner Laboratory (BAS), **19**: 117,  
   Casey, **9**: 383,  
   Faraday Station, **9**: 270,  
   Halley Station, **9**: 271,  
   McMurdo Station,  
     Transportation building, **9**: 305,  
     McMurdo Chapel, **8**: 231,  
     Williams Field, **9**: 430,  
   Port Martin, **9**: 373,  
   Rothera, **21**: 49,  
   Vostok, **10**: 71-72,  
 First Day Covers, *see* [Philately](#)  
 First International BIOMASS Experiment *see* [FIBEX](#)  
 First New Zealanders at the South Pole, **38**: 8,  
 First Voyages  
   Voyage of Adventure: Ancient Māori discovery of  
     the South Pole, **34**: 48,  
 Fischer, **1**: 330,  
 Fisher, Dr F.J.F. **3**: 126, 351,  
 Fisher, Ian, **3**: 45, 126, 162,  
 Fischer, Maurice, **1**: 133, 134, 196, 231,  
 Fish, *see also* [Toothfish](#)  
   **2**: 108, 490, **5**: 259, **6**: 344, **8**: 2, 3, 3, 32, 84,  
   109, 143, 144, 218, **11**: 8, 55, 89, 96, 196, 319,  
   412, 427, **12**: 6, 51, 52, 59, 98, 109, 135, 293, 312,  
   **13**: 6, 96, 104, 109, 121, 150, 285, 301, 365, 436,  
   470, **14**: 87, **16**: 33, 34, 93, **24**: 24,  
   'Antifreeze' gene, **15**: 40,  
   Cold adaptations, **17**: 19  
   Commercial, **13**: 322,  
   *Cryothermia peninsulæ*, **24**: 15,  
   Devonian, **11**: 360,  
   Ecology, **18**: 36-37,  
   Evolution, **18**: 37,  
   Farming, **9**: 28,  
   New species, **24**: 15,  
   Ozone hole, **15**: 8,  
   *Pagothenia borchgrevinkii*, **18**: 37,  
   Physiology, **8**: 84-85,  
   Stocks, (assessment) **13**: 25,  
   *Trematomus bernacchii*, **18**: 36,  
 Fisher, Dwight, **11**: 253, 381,  
 Fisher, Gavin, **11**: 58,  
 Fisher, I.G. **2**: 283,  
 Fisher Glacier, **2**: 367,  
 Fisheries, **15**: 30,  
   Bird kill, **18**: 6, 30-33, 63, 65, **21**: 5,  
   Fishing boat blacklisted, **21**: 40,  
   ITLOS 94,  
   Krill, **21**: 5,  
   Patrols, **17**: 6-7, 24,  
   Ross Sea, **18**: 30-33, **20**: 43,  
   South Georgia Research Station, **18**: 60,  
   Surveillance, **18**: 28-29, 31,  
   Toothfish, **21**: 5, 40, **23**: 74,  
   Vessel seizures, **19**: 93, 94,  
 Fisheries management, **10**: 287-88  
 Fishing, *see also* [Krill](#), [Fisheries](#), [Toothfish](#)  
   **6**: 403, **7**: 159, 217, 275, 398, **8**: 3, 109, 143, 391,  
   **9**: 27, 28, 52, 67-68, 100, 180, 203, 206-07,  
   368-9, **13**: 322, **32**: 47, 49, **33**: 6, 14  
   Commercial, **8**: 391,  
   Fines, **22**: 5,  
   Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated (IUU), **23**: 74,  
   Trawlers, **10**: 195, 220,  
 Fitter, Julian, **26**: 80,  
 Fitzgerald, E.B. **1**: 320-21, **2**: 4, 7,  
 Fitzgerald, E.L. **1**: 153,  
 Fitzgerald Glacier, **28**: 62,  
 Fitzgerald, Jamie, **25**: 6, **32**: 25, Fitzgerald, Paul,  
   **3**: 140, 279, 382, **4**: 66,  
 Fitzgerald, Paul, **20**: 16, **41**: 25,

- Fitzgerald, Tim, **11**: 6, 55,  
 Fitzsimons, Sean, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 285, 366, 437,  
**14**: 89, **18**: 38,  
 Fjoll Pass, **1**: 301,  
 Flags, **4**: 48,  
   Scott's Union Flags, **21**: 58-59,  
   Scott's Welsh flag, **30**: 20,  
 Sledging, **10**: 316,  
 Flanagan, Sean, **13**: 365,  
 Flatoy Island, **1**: 84, 132,  
 Fleas on Antarctic birds, **11**: 72,  
 Fleck, Ken, **12**: 220,  
 Fleming, Lancelot, **18**: 79,  
 Fleming, Rachel, **17**: 19,  
 Fleming, Sir Charles A. **3**: 418, **11**: 268 [Obituary](#),  
**25**: 11,  
 Fleming, Dr W.L.S., **25**: 24,  
 Fletcher, Harold, **9**: 108,  
 Fletcher, J.K. **4**: 54, 73, 140,  
 Fletcher, J.O. **6**: 184,  
 Fletcher Islands, **2**: 193, 238,  
 Flett, Alan, **1**: 138,  
 Flights  
   1<sup>st</sup> tandem winter flight, **5**: 154,  
   Americans to cross both poles, **5**: 148,  
   Byrd flight re-enacted, **5**: 350,  
   Conrad, **5**: 221, 355, 378, 394,  
   First tourists cross the South Pole, **5**: 202,  
   'Ice Cube IV', **5**: 174,  
   Jet aircraft, **5**: 180,  
   McMurdo to Vostok, **5**: 357,  
   N<sup>th</sup> & S<sup>th</sup> Poles, **6**: 106, 131,  
   Overflight by Comet aircraft, **5**: 492,  
   "Round the Poles", **5**: 201,  
   RNZAF plans, **5**: 299,  
   Scandinavians, **5**: 357, 378, 394,  
 Flinders University, see [Universities](#)  
 Flintoff, Dean, **13**: 291,  
 Florence, Prof. D.C.H. **37**: 30,  
 Flores, L.J. **2**: 409,  
 Florida State University, see [Universities](#)  
 Florindo, Fabio, **20**: 25, **25**: 42, **41**: 2 (Issue 2),  
 Flowers, **9**: 4, 6,  
 Flowers, E. **2**: 33,  
 Flowering plants, **6**: 195, **8**: 21, 324,  
*Floyd Bennett* (Aircraft), **36**: 29,  
 Flu pandemics, **15**: 56,  
 Fluke, Lt. **2**: 340,  
 Flutter, M. **1**: 263,  
 Flutey, F. **3**: 17,  
 Flyger, Dr V. **3**: 281,  
 Flying Fish, Cape, see [Cape Flying Fish](#)  
 Flynn, W.F. **1**: 62, 242,  
 FMC - see [Federated Mountain Clubs](#)  
 Foggo, Martin, **11**: 319,  
 Foght, Julia, **14**: 134, **15**: 37,  
 Fokker aircraft, wreckage, **11**: 274, **14**: 39, 69,  
 Foigt, Alexander, **20**: 51,  
 Foldaya Rookery, **2**: 143, 502,  
 Foley, B.A.M. **2**: 297,  
 Foley, (ANARE), **4**: 24,  
 Foley, Jacqui, **22**: 27, **23**: 28, **24**: 6, **33**: 19, 34,  
**37**: 13, 41 (issue 3&4),  
 Folk, Prof G. Edgar, **22**: 40,  
 Fontaine, Eduardo, **4**: 133,  
 Food boxes, **8**: 188,  
 Food delivery, **10**: 413,  
 Football, **4**: 13, 559,  
 Football Saddle, **28**: 61,  
 Football Pass, **1**: 216,  
 Footrot Flats, **35**: issue 4 (back page),  
 Footsteps of Scott expedition, **11**: 30, 110, 113, 184,  
 315,  
 Foraminifera studies, **13**: 122, 300,  
 Forbes, L.M. **4**: 296,  
 Forbes, Rt. Hon. G.W., **37**: 30,  
 'Forbush and the Penguins' **4**: 51, 175,  
 Force, Dr Lucy, **8**: 371, 372,  
 Ford, Dr A.B. **3**: 208,  
 Ford, C.R. **3**: 307, 473, **4**: 14, 305, **6**: 211 [Obituary](#),  
**9**: 177,  
 Ford, Joe, **13**: 365,  
 Ford, Malcolm R.J. **3**: 100, 134, 176, 186, 279, 322,  
 370, 425, 477, 516, 526, **4**: 12, 58, 122, 544,  
**14**: 118 [Obituary](#), **36**: 67, **38**: 22,  
 Ford, R.E. **37**: 30,  
 Ford, R.L. **4**: 73,  
 Ford, Reginald, **25**: 10,  
 Fordell, Lt W.D. **4**: 259,  
 Fordyce, Ewan, **11**: 210,  
 Forecast, M.J. **4**: 3, 131, 180, 240, 552, 616,  
 Forest, Alex, **29**: 63,  
 Forman, Parker, **39**: 11,  
 Forrester Gallery, **31**: 14,  
 Forster, Angus, **13**: 437, **14**: 88,  
 Forster, Malcolm, **11**: 8, **12**: 293, **13**: 286, 437,  
**14**: 88,  
 Forster, Murray, **13**: 7,  
 Forsyth, Jane, **11**: 323, **12**: 46, 75, 134, 296, **13**: 4,  
 Fort Dorset, **34**: 17,  
 Fortuna Bay, **1**: 43,  
 Fortune, G.C. **3**: 521,  
 Fortune, Graham, **25**: 22,  
 Fossil Bluff, **2**: 411, 464, **3**: 33, **5**: 270, 418, **11**: 208,  
**13**: 73, 74,  
 Fossil Bluff Station (UK)  
   Waste dump clean-up, **21**: 41,  
 Fossilized wood, **4**: 5,  
 Fossils, **4**: 5, 166, 222, **5**: 103, 107, 258, 330, 376,  
 426, 483, 485, **6**: 8, 138, 148, 253, 386, 416, **7**: 5,  
 52, 103, 142, 216, 233, 274, **8**: 5, 6, 96, 150-51,  
 226, 296, 345, **16**: 5, 12, 77, 79,  
 Amphibian, **10**: 441, **11**: 24,  
 Cambrian, **33**: 47,  
 Crayfish, **16**: 12,  
 Devonian fish, **34**: 9,  
 Dinosaur, **25**: 64,  
 Dolphin, **10**: 339,  
 Flora, **12**: 65,  
 Freshwater, **9**: 3, 8, **10**: 84,  
 Marine, **9**: 3, 9, 264, 414, **10**: 207, 337,  
 Marsupial, **9**: 371-72, **16**: 79,

- Molluscs, **27**: 63,  
 Mount Boreas & Friss Hills, **40**: 4-5 (issue 3&4),  
 Penguin, **25**: 57,  
 Reptiles, **9**: 371, **11**: 24  
 Terrestrial, **9**: 8, 9, 264, 414,  
 Triassic, **29**: 65 (issue 4),  
 Trilobite, **33**: 39,  
 Tropical, **9**: 14-15,  
     Wood, leaves, **10**: 5, 84,  
 Foster, **3**: 151,195,  
 Foster, Brian, **11**: 196, **12**: 48, 97,  
 Foster, Chief H. **1**: 307,  
 Foster, J.N. **6**: 218,  
 Foster Glacier, **32**: 13,  
 Foster-Black, Phillipa, **31**: 15,  
 Foster-Lynam, D.L. **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 13,  
 Fotheringham, Cmdr Brett, **16**: 24, **33**: 35, **34**: 37,  
     **35**: 12,  
     *Review of: Straight Through from London*, **24**: 35,  
 Foubister, Robin, **4**: 422, 577, **5**: 9,  
 Foucault pendulum, *see* [Physics](#)  
 Fougner, Anton, **28**: 79,  
 Foundation for Research, Science & Technology  
     (FRST), **27**: 43, **28**: 15, 70, **29**: 19,  
 Fournier, Jane, **8**: 377, 381,  
 Fowler, Capt. A.N. **6**: 232,  
 Fowler, Denis, **11**: 200, 241,  
 Fowler, Chief W/O George W. **3**: 208, 302, 348,  
     **4**: 96,  
 Fowler, H. McK. **3**: 280,  
 Fowler, K. **3**: 429, 473,  
 Fowlie, Mary-Rose, **11**: 201,  
 Foyn Island, **41**: 12 (Issue 2),  
 Fox, A.P. **3**: 86, 126,  
 Fox, Colin, **12**: 10, 292, **13**: 285, 439, **14**: 91,  
 Fox, Kate, **23**: 24,  
 Fox, L. **2**: 319, **3**: 338,  
 Fox, Trefor, **34**: 12,  
 Foyle, Kevin, **14**: 93,  
 Frakes, L.A. **6**: 328,  
 "Fram" **24**: 75, **30**: 30,  
     Model, **15**: 47,  
 Frame, A.O. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Frampton's Ltd, **26**: 9,  
 Francais, Mt. *see* [Mt Francais](#)  
 France, *see* [French Activities](#)  
 Francis, H. Jr. **3**: 131, **4**: 177,  
 Francis, Dr Jane, **12**: 46, 96, **34**: 1,  
 Frankcombe, Don, **22**: 25,  
 Frankiewicz, Lt Cmdr, **1**: 199,  
 Franklin, Allan, **12**: 49,  
 Franklin, Craig, **11**: 8, 196, 412, **12**: 6, 52,  
 Franklin, Dir John, **16**: 81, **34**: 53,  
 Franklin Island, **1**: 254, 255, **2**: 208, **4**: 11, 73, 74,  
     **28**: 13, 68,  
 Francq, P. **4**: 289,  
 Fraser, Brian, **18**: 39,  
 Fraser, Graham, **11**: 58, **12**: 297, **13**: 291, **18**: 39,  
     **40**: 22,  
 Fraser, Malcolm, **8**: 384,  
 Fraser, William, **27**: 6 (issue 2),  
 Fraser-Smith, Tony, **40**: 22,  
 Frazer, Major P.G. **6**: 218,  
 Frazier Islets, **2**: 61, 174,  
 Frazier, Cmdr. P. **1**: 88, 90,  
 Freeman Peak, **36**: 22,  
 Freeman, Reginald, **27**: 9 (issue 2),  
 Freeman, Thomas, **36**: 24,  
 Freemasonry, Little America, **13**: 173,  
 Freemasons BIG Science Adventures, **25**: 3,  
 Freidlander, Hugo, **30**: 5,  
 French A.G. **2**: 435,  
 French E.C. **2**: 127, 207,  
 French Activities, **1**: 4, 91, 124, 139, 163, 228, 233,  
     250, 259, **3**: 14, 44, 68, 88, 89, 111, 146, 161, 163,  
     189, 217, 237, 261, 284, 311, 332, 357, 387, 436,  
     461, 500, 553, 556, **4**: 14, 39, 78, 100, 123, 176,  
     200, 211, 230, 261, 279, 301, 333, 357, 382, 425,  
     458, 473, 498, 518, 550, 613, 631, **5**: 175, 227,  
     **6**: 127, 286, 308, **7**: 23, 56, 112, 340, 402, **10**: 27,  
     28, **13**: 199, 240, 297, 368,  
     Airstrip, **9**: 402-03, **14**: 199, 241,  
     Dome Concordia Base, **12**: 304, **13**: 240, 368-77,  
     Economic zone, **9**: 27, 52, 347,  
     Fisheries research, **9**: 27, 67, 68,  
     Hydrocarbon prospecting, **9**: 27, 398,  
     Activities  
         1979/80, **9**: 25-26, 27-28,  
         1980/81, **9**: 26,  
         1982/83, **10**: 27-28  
         1990/91, **12**: 144,  
         1993/94, **13**: 240-45,  
     Island bases, **5**: 233,  
     Long trek planned, **5**: 156,  
     News from bases, **5**: 49,  
     New Zealand agreement, **12**: 377,  
     No research reduction, **5**: 228,  
     Polar Environment Committee, **13**: 263,  
     Solar telescope, **14**: 138,  
     Summer work, **5**: 38,  
     Traverse, **6**: 126, 169,  
     French Expedition - Women, **8**: 134,  
 French Antarctic Expedition 1903-05, **17**: 21-23,  
     86-87, 91, 94,  
 French Pass, **34**: 2,  
 French-Soviet Trek, **3**: 392, 444,  
 French National Centre for Scientific Research  
     (CNRS), **39**: 7,  
 French National Space Research Centre, **6**: 304,  
 French Polar Institute,  
     New Polar vessel, **35**: 22,  
 French yacht, **9**: 64-67,  
 Frenot, Yves, **32**: 42,  
 Freshfield, Cape, *see* [Cape Freshfield](#)  
 Freshwater ecosystems, **12**: 14,  
 Fretter, Jud, **25**: 34, **29**: 30, 60, **32**: 1, 29,  
 Fretwell, Peter, **39**: 6,  
     "Antarctic Atlas, *see* [Book Reviews](#)  
 Frey, Joseph,  
     Unlocking the secrets of earth's climate **20**: 53-55,  
 Friederichs, Martin, **17**: 76,  
 "Friedrich Engels" (USSR), **4**: 283,

- Fridtjof, Nansen, Mt see [Mt Fridtjof Nansen](#)
- Friess, Melissa, **27**: 17 (issue 2),
- Friess, Udo, **31**: 10,
- Fripiat, Francois, **30**: 46,
- Friss Hills, **40**: 3 (issue 3&4),  
 Drilling project, **40**: 5 (issue 3&4),
- Frith, L.A. **2**: 159,
- Frizzell, Dick, **25**: 49,
- Froggatt, P. **8**: 372,
- "Frontier Spirit" (*t/s*), **12**: 75, 162, 365, 395, 398,  
**13**: 18, 80, **20**: 12-13, **36**: 69,
- Frost, David, **27**: 5,
- Frost, R.J. **4**: 151,
- Frost Flowers, **40**: 14,
- Froude, Jim, **41**: 27 (Issue 2),
- Fruit, D.W. **2**: 132,
- Fry Glacier, **1**: 184, 213,
- Fry, Jack, **11**: 437,
- Fryberg Mountains, **36**: 13,
- Frye-Walker, **12**: 365,
- Fryer, Emily, **35**: 41
- Fryxell, Lake, see [Lake Fryxell](#)
- Fuchs, Arvid, **17**: 76, **19**: 155,
- Fuchs, Lady Eleanor, **21**: 72 [Obituary](#)
- Fuchs Foundation, **25**: 35, 40,
- Fuchs Medal, **6**: 424, **8**: 391,
- Fuchs, Peter, **22**: 12, **24**: 60,  
*Tribute to: Lady Eleanor Fuchs 1921-2003*,  
**21**: 72,
- Fuchs, Sir Vivian E. **1**: 1, 5, 28, 36, 81, 95, 110, 125,  
 138, 156, 162, 185, 187, 197, 217-23 (knighthood),  
 224-45, 245, 249, 260-61, 272, 274, 282, 288, 314,  
 320, 335, 348, **2**: 22, 66, 74, 148, 186, 476, 497,  
**3**: 404, 440, 453, **4**: 395, 461, 515, 528, **6**: 38, 138,  
 345, 382 (biog), **7**: 257, **14**: 122, **15**: 74, 89, 93,  
**33**: 11, 23, **16**: 14-15, 38, **17**: 42-43, **25**: 12, 14, 15,  
 35, 75, **27**: 15, **28**: 20, **29**: 37, 66 (issue 4), **30**: 36,  
**31**: 28,  
*"Crossing of Antarctica" see [Book Reviews](#)*,
- Fuel  
 In Antarctic, **5**: 109,  
 Spills, **10**: 301-02, **16**: 33,  
 Supply, **10**: 14-15,
- Fuhrmann, Robert, **27**: 46,
- "Fuji" (JARE), **4**: 80, 142, 177, 242, 245, 337, 398,  
 455, 508, 566, 621, **5**: 389, **6**: 29, 174, 184, 324,  
**12**: 359,
- Fujiwara, K. **2**: 500,
- Fukuchi, Mitsuo, **20**: 17,
- Fukushima, S. **5**: 44, 78,
- Fukose, Dr S. **3**: 216,
- Fukushima, Mt. see [Mt Fukushima](#)
- Fukushima, S. **2**: 302, 374,
- Fuller, **2**: 145, 180,
- Fuller, Chaplain Lt/Commander. W. **3**: 328,
- Fulton, Henry, **3**: 257, **6**: 104,
- Fulton, Vince, **11**: 200,
- Funding, Antarctic science, **13**: 59, **33**: 3,
- Fungi, **29**: 24  
*Antarctomyces psychrotrophicus* **29**: 15,  
*Cadophora* sp., **29**: 15,
- Cladosporium cladosporides*, **29**: 15,  
*Cryptococcus* sp. **29**: 15,  
*Epicoccum* sp. **29**: 15,  
*Geomyces* sp. **29**: 15,  
*Malassezia*, **29**: 15,  
*Pseudeurotium desertorum*, **29**: 15,  
*Thelebolus* sp. **29**: 15,
- Funk, Capt. Ernst, **9**: 36 [Obituary](#),
- Fur seals, Macquarie Island, **11**: 295,
- Futures Workshop, **16**: 9, 26-27, 29-31,
- Fyfe, Nigel, **13**: 24,
- Fyfe, Rob, **27**: 66, **29**: 25,
- Fyfe, Roger, **11**: 457, **12**: 173, 175, 219, **13**: 293,  
 408, **23**: 42, **24**: 3,

## G

- Gabites, Dr J.F. **3**: 556
- Gabriel de Castilla Station (Spain), **13**: 20,
- Gabriel Gonzales Videla Base (Chile), **2**: 274, 400,  
**13**: 20,
- Gadd, Trevor, **3**: 412,
- Gadget Hut, **21**: 17,
- Gadsden, Dr M. **2**: 13, **3**: 188,
- Gagarin, Mt., see [Mt Gagarin](#)
- Gage, Irvine, **1**: 43,
- Gair, Amanda, **11**: 409,
- Gair, Harry S. **3**: 100, 134, 135, 174, **4**: 555, 102, 114,  
 544, **38**: 22,
- Gaisser, Tom, **32**: 6,
- Gale, John, **3**: 48,
- Gales, Nick, **24**: 52, **29**: 53, **30**: 41,  
 "Galilee", **35**: 56,
- Galindez Island, **1**: 70, **2**: 268,
- Gallagher, Miss, **28**: 56,
- Gallagher, Charles, **15**: 33 [Obituary](#),
- Gallate, Anzac, **39**: 24 (issue 3&4),
- Gallegos, Capt. G.G. **3**: 158,  
 "Gallieni" **1**: 19, 99, 175, 209, 277, **2**: 4, 177,  
**3**: 163, 461, **4**: 39, 261, 301, 473, **5**: 49,
- Galloway, Pete, **19**: 108,
- Gallup, Cdr. F.S. **3**: 481, 552,
- Galvin, W.V. **4**: 219,
- Gamble, John, **12**: 9, 43, 75, 131, 296,  
 "Gambo" (ketch), **19**: 122,
- Gamburtsev Mountains, **13**: 21, **26**: 78,
- Gannon, Chris, **12**: 51, **13**: 285,
- Gane, Sgt E.J., **1**: 189, 223,
- Ganovex see [Germany, West](#)
- GAP Adventures, **24**: 42,
- Garbage, **8**: 101-02,
- Garcia, Capt. D.J.A. **3**: 257,
- Garcia, R. **1**: 163, 206, 233, 259,
- Garden Spur, **29**: 5, 24,
- Gardening, **9**: 4, 6, 38,
- Gardner, **5**: 488,
- Gardner, Brian **20**: 25,

- Gardner, Lt. Harvey E. **2**: 26, 35, **40**: 12,  
 Gardner, P.G. **3**: 213,  
 Garlick, Paul, **11**: 323,  
 Garner, C. **5**: 315 [Obituary](#)  
 Garrett, Keith, **34**: 31,  
 Garrick, Ron A. **2**: 127, 208, **11**: 59, [Obituary](#)  
 Garrido, Lt. **2**: 102,  
 Garrod, Dr R. **6**: 169, **8**: 385,  
 Garside, Robert, **21**: 19,  
 Garwood, Sean, **35**: 23, **36**: 16,  
 Garwood Valley, **11**: 144, **27**: 18, **29**: 26,  
 Gateway Antarctica, see [University of Canterbury](#),  
 Gateways to the Pole, **29**: 64 (issue 4),  
 Gatland, Eric C. **3**: 96, 186, **28**: 56,  
 Gatta, Dr F. **1**: 299,  
 Gatagov, Georgi, **20**: 51,  
 Gauss, Mt., see [Mt Gauss](#)  
 Gaussberg, **8**: 55, **12**: 32,  
 Gavanagn, (ANARE), **4**: 125,  
 Gawn, J.E. (Ted), **1**: 27, 182, 184, 187, **3**: 278, 385,  
 477, 479, 528, 530, **4**: 34, **15**: 24, 72-74, **29**: 41,  
**37**: 25,  
 Gaze, 'Jimmy', **8**: 209-12 [Obituary](#),  
 Gaze, Irvine Owen, **7**: 43, **35**: 60,  
 Gedamke, Jason, **24**: 52,  
 Geddes, Dave, **11**: 406, **12**: 53, **40**: 21,  
 Gee, Emily, **12**: 295, 374,  
 Gee, John, **12**: 51, 99,  
 Geelong Grammer School, **28**: 74,  
 Geitzenauer, K.R. **5**: 437,  
 Gemmill, Chrissen, **18**: 38,  
 Geneagles Corporation, **23**: 33,  
 General Belgrano Base, (Chile) **1**: 39, 115, 202, 208,  
 235, 258, **2**: 102, 188, **4**: 131, 133, 561, 624,  
**5**: 392,  
 General Bernado O'Higgins Station, (Chile) **4**: 36, 87,  
 248, 463, **2**: 150,  
 General Election (NZ), **7**: 245,  
 "General Grant" **11**: 37, **13**: 345, **19**: 160-61,  
 General San Martin Base, (Argentina) **1**: 39, 117,  
 208, 236, 336, **2**: 103, 149, 188, **13**: 20, **40**: 14,  
 "General San Martin" (Argentine icebreaker) **1**: 16,  
 39, 208, 258, **2**: 26, 67, 102, 184, 188, 232, 314,  
**3**: 80, 157, 256, 349, 457, 548, **4**: 34, 132, 193,  
 409, 561, 624, **5**: 392,  
 Scrapped, **9**: 194,  
 Generation Zero, **35**: 39,  
 Genetics, **15**: 5, 8, 38, 40,  
 Gentile, Michele, **28**: 4,  
 Geoceiver (Doppler satellite receiving apparatus),  
**8**: 28, 193, 354,  
 Geodesic Dome, **6**: 183,  
 Geodetic traverse, **4**: 31,  
 Geoducs, **28**: 14,  
 Geographic names  
 Heaphy, **8**: 76,  
 Lanyon, **8**: 61,  
 Geological expeditions,  
 Admiralty Bay, **8**: 360,  
 Britannia Range, **8**: 295-96,  
 Cumulus Hills, **8**: 150-51,  
 Darwin Mts, **8**: 82, 308,  
 Dufek Massif, **8**: 17-18, 189,  
 Edsel Ford Range, **8**: 300, 302,  
 Enderby Land, **8**: 14, 53,  
 Foster/Blue Glacier, **8**: 138-41,  
 Fry Glacier, **8**: 4,  
 Hobbs Coast, **8**: 148, 345,  
 Horlick Formation, **8**: 370,  
 Kemp Land, **8**: 53,  
 Koettlitz/Blue Glacier, **8**: 108,  
 Ohio Range, **8**: 371,  
 Orville Coast, **8**: 116,  
 Weller Coal Measures, **8**: 226,  
 Geology, **2**: 47, 68, 84, 145, 152-53, 236, 314, 350,  
 381, 441, 499, **3**: 81, 100, 116, 144, 175, 178, 179,  
 182, 199, 207, 211, 246, 275, 299, 343, 377, 422,  
 449, 474, 485, 524, 535, 543, **4**: 4, 7, 12, 19, 33,  
 52, 58, 62, 94, 105, 111, 121, 153, 224, 227, 271,  
 283, 284, 325, 328, 350, 370, 403, 436, 439, 476,  
 482, 491, 500, 557, 558, 568, 635, **5**: 249,  
**7**: 5, 8, 11, 20, 74, 103, 110, 117, 124, 142, 144,  
 178, 199, 211, 232, 241, 247, 249, 283, 326, 346,  
**12**: 330,  
 SCAR Working Group, **5**: 288  
 Seismic probe, **5**: 296,  
 NZ/Soviet, **5**: 347,  
 Ocean floor, **5**: 359,  
 Geological Investigations, **11**: 58, 85, 98, 334, 411,  
 431, **12**: 225, 230, 250, 296, 314, **14**: 88,  
 USAP, **13**: 125, 165,  
 NZAP, **13**: 2, 5, 6, 95, 283, 324, 437, **18**: 36,  
 Other, **13**: 106, 151, 158, 242, 480,  
 Geological Mapping, **11**: 75, 323, 411, **12**: 7, 9,  
 Geological Projects, **12**: 346,  
 Geological Surveys, **1**: 82, 129, 133, 140, 160, 181,  
 197, 201, 223, 231, 236, 259, 319,  
 Geological Survey Expedition (NZ), **1**: 153-54, 188,  
 216,  
 Geologists Range, **4**: 62,  
 Geomagnetic (dipole) Pole, **36**: 60,  
 Geomagnetism, **1**: 56, 137, 142-43, 236, 319, **2**: 14,  
 210, 333, **13**: 181,  
 Geometria Ltd, **29**: 6,  
 Geomorphology, **1**: 38,  
 Geophysics, **1**: 38, 80, 176, **4**: 37, 39, 112, 166, 328,  
 Geophysical investigations, **11**: 75, 255, 406, **12**: 67,  
 France, **13**: 245, 373,  
 Italy, **13**: 108, 111,  
 JARE, **13**: 151, 478,  
 KARP, **13**: 159, 480,  
 NZAP, **13**: 181,  
 USAP, **13**: 165, 201,  
 Geophysical Observatories, see [Antarctic  
 Geophysical Observatories](#)  
 George, (ANARE), **4**: 202,  
 George, B.D. **3**: 278, 527, **4**: 323, 431, 447, 484,  
 485,  
 George, Catherine, **13**: 8,  
 George, J.H. **2**: 125,  
 George, Dr J.L. **4**: 94,  
 George, Kevin, **13**: 93,

- George Bryan Coast, **2**: 239, 494,  
 George Cross, see [Medals & Coins](#)  
 George VI Sound, **2**: 373,  
 George von Neumayer Station (West Germany)  
**9**: 171, 197, **10**: 112,  
 George Washington University, see [Universities](#)  
 Georgie, J. **37**: 29,  
 Geospace, BAS Programme, **12**: 19,  
 Gerard, Vern, **1**: 55, 145, **15**: 46, **25**: 25, 44, 51,  
**26**: 5, **30**: 25, **35**: 53, **37**: 10, **38**: 9, [Obituary](#),  
 Return of the pioneers, **17**: 66-67,  
 Gerbovich V.I. **2**: 304, 371, **3**: 343, **4**: 407, 452, 559,  
 Gerdes, Monika, **19**: 104,  
 Gerlache Straits, **1**: 39, **33**: 9,  
 Germain, R. **2**: 304, 371,  
 German Aerospace Centre, **35**: 37,  
 German Antarctic Expedition  
 1912, **32**: 33,  
 1938/9, **1**: 328,  
 German expedition, **1**: 271, 299, 333, **2**: 175,  
 Germany, East,  
 Base plans, **8**: 355,  
 SCAR admission, **9**: 125,  
 Treaty partner, **11**: 291,  
 1980/81, 138-39, 318,  
 1981/82, **9**: 442,  
 1982/83, **10**: 84, 170, 270,  
 Germany, West  
 Antarktis II, **10**: 111,  
 Base, **9**: 13, 36, 98, 171, 197, **10**: 112-12,  
 Federal Institute for Geosciences and Natural  
 Resources, **35**: 36,  
 GANOVEX I, **9**: 10-13,  
 GANOVEX II, **9**: 182, 281-82, 314-16,  
 GANOVEX III, **9**: 399-401, **10**: 34-36, **12**: 258,  
 GANOVEX IV, **10**: 245, 255, 295, 327,  
 GANOVEX VI, **12**: 111,  
 GANOVEX VII, **12**: 258, **13**: 64  
 National programmes, **13**: 64, 196, 246,  
 Joint NZ agreement, **9**: 233,  
 Oceanographic expeditions **8**: 243,  
 Programmes, **11**: 168, 290, 435,  
 Ship, **9**: 10,  
 Treaty consultative member, **9**: 197-98, 233,  
 1978/79, **8**: 274, 387-88,  
 1979/80, **8**: 409, 425, **9**: 10-13, 190,  
 1980/81, **9**: 98, 136-38, 171-72, 197,  
 1981/82, **9**: 282, 317-18,  
 1982/83, **9**: 441-42, **10**: 34-36,  
 1983/84, **10**: 111, 190-92,  
 1984/85, **10**: 190-92,  
 1992/93, **12**: 340,  
 Gerov, Dimitri, **3**: 41, **31**: 30,  
 Gerzevitz, Mike, **19**: 150,  
 Getty Foundation, **24**: 19,  
 Gevers, Dr T.W. **3**: 551, **4**: 607,  
 Geysen, H. **2**: 98, 182, 218, 261, 317,  
 GFC – see [Global Financial Crisis](#)  
 Ghent, Dr E.D. **4**: 116, 166, 227,  
 Ghosts, **4**: 466,  
 Giaever, John, **18**: 79, **25**: 46,  
 “Giant I”, **34**: 59,  
 Giant Petrel flies 9000 miles, **5**: 503  
 Gibaut, Lt/Cdr P.C.D. **3**: 327,  
 Gibbs, Eric.R. **2**: 296, 357-60, **3**: 380, 529, 565,  
**4**: 10, 372, 383, **5**: 203, **7**: 213, **10**: 51,  
**24**: 76 (Life member), **30**: 37, **31**: 63 [Obituary](#)  
 Gibbs, George W. **27**: 78,  
 Gibbs, J.C. **4**: 73,  
 Gibbs, J.G. **3**: 526,  
 Gibb, Russell, **29**: 6,  
 Gibbs Point, **27**: 78,  
 Gibney Islands, **2**: 502,  
 Gibson, Dar, **29**: Issue 2, back page  
 Gibson, Graham W. **2**: 122, 168, **3**: 91, 131, **39**: 15  
 Gibson, Simon, **12**: 292, 336, 373, **13**: 285,  
 Gibson, I.M. **1**: 159, 282, **35**: 53,  
 Giddings, Ted. **4**: 101, 144, 202, 282,  
 Giggensbach, Dr Werner F. **6**: 298, 401, **16**: 16, **41**: 24,  
 Gilbert, Dr Neil, **21**: 7, **24**: 26, **25**: 52, **32**: 24, 41, 47,  
 49, **33**: 6, 13, 29, 44, **41**: 7 (Issue 2),  
 Gilbert, Perry, **13**: 291,  
 Gilbert, Robert, **17**: 34,  
 Gilchrist, Dr. A.R. **3**: 161, 264,  
 Gill, Allan, **25**: 53,  
 Gill, Dr M. **2**: 248, **4**: 548, 595,  
 Gillanders, Bronwyn, **11**: 320,  
 Gillespie, Grant, **11**: 322, **22**: 40,  
 Gillespie, Noel, **29**: 66, [Obituary](#)  
 ‘*Courage, Sacrifice, Devotion*’ **27**: 80  
 Gillet, Mlle. C. **3**: 146, 189, 190, **4**: 383,  
 Gillham, M.E. **5**: 57,  
 Gilliam, Carolyn, **27**: 12,  
 Gillies, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 552, 616,  
 Gilligan, Thom, **19**: 174,  
 Gillman, Len **37**: 20 (issue 3&4),  
 Gilmor, N. **4**: 433,  
 Gilmore, A.E. **2**: 247,  
 Gilmore, Stewart, **3**: 25,  
 Gilmore, V. **3**: 172,  
 Gilruth, Dr R.R. **4**: 446,  
 Gimmer, M. **2**: 409,  
 Giot, Jacques, **1**: 144, 301,  
 Giot, R. **2**: 28, 377,  
 Giovanini, Major A. **2**: 149,  
 Giovenetti, Mario B. **1**: 204, **2**: 38, **3**: 62,  
 Gipps, Derek, **3**: 404,  
 Girev, Dmitry, **27**: 7,  
 Giro, Capt. G.A. **4**: 133, 251,  
 Given, David, **11**: 319, **23**: 54, [Obituary](#)  
 Gjelsvik, **2**: 476,  
 Gjessing, Yngvar, **4**: 606, 607,  
 Global Financial Crisis (GFC), **32**: 32  
*Glacialisaurus hammeri*, **25**: 64,  
 Glacial geology, **11**: 8, 56, 90, 200, 255, 432, **12**: 63,  
 292, 317,  
 Glacial landforms, **13**: 89,  
 Glacier Bay, **1**: 26, **2**: 377,  
 Glacier Point, **1**: 131,  
 “Glacier” USCGC, **1**: 7, 19, 37, 41, 61, 78, 88,  
 101-05, 112, 115, 120, 123, 125, 170, 216,

- 240-42, 254, 264, 266, 305, 334, **2:** 7, 11, 26, 29, 34, 39, 83, 100, 104, 107, 175, 187, 190-91, 193, 238, 277, 336, 415, **3:** 28, 37, 71, 143, 145, 164, 197, 236, 249, 300, 302, 355, 394, 395, 399, 423, 426, 428, 433, 458, 526, 566, **4:** 2, 11, 73, 122, 259, 295, 348, 435, 442, 469, 494, 603, 624, **5:** 376, **10:** 12, 14, 253, **11:** 85, 210, **24:** 20, **27:** 59, **28:** 51, 62, **29:** 9, **34:** 7, 34, **36:** 66,
- Glaciers – see *under individual names*
- Glaciology, **1:** 137, 140, 142, 149, 152, 161, 163, 177, 179, 191, 193, 195, 200, 230, 234-35, 246, 259, 267, 295, 309, **2:** 35, 105, 369-70, 495, **3:** 42, 64, 72, 81, 184, 208, 277, 300, 388, 425, 539, **4:** 18, 67, 78, 112, 129, 154, 158, 219, 256, 328, 342, 350, 393, 454, 478, 493, 500, 529, 536, 539, 555, 596, 608, **5:** 47, **7:** 19, 24, 105, 178, 247, 326, **11:** 243, 336, **13:** 4, 94, 126, 369, **14:** 89, **18:** 38, 44,
- Glacier flow rates, **25:** 56,
- Research, **25:** 64,
- Glasgow, John **4:** 597, **5:** 2, **36:** 13,
- 'Glatton' HMS, **31:** 7,
- Gleadow, Andy, **41:** 25,
- Gledhill, Prof J.A. **4:** 412,
- Gledhill, Ken, **16:** 7,
- Gleeson, Stephen, **22:** 17,
- Glennie, J.F. **1:** 189,
- Glenny, (ANARE) **4:** 180, 618,
- Gless, E. **4:** 639,
- Global Ozone Monitoring Experiment (GOME), **31:** 10,
- Global Sciesmic Network, **28:** 17,
- Global warming, **13:** 364, **15:** 33, 86, **16:** 57, **17:** 20, **25:** 50, 66, **41:** 2 (Issue 2),
- Greenhouse gas emissions, **35:** 46,
- Not cause of ice shelf collapse, **23:** 11,
- Zoological effects, **20:** 58,
- Globemaster, see [Aircraft](#)
- Glogoski, M.L. **3:** 97, 186,
- "Glomar Challenger" **6:** 328,
- Glossopteris, Prince Charles Mts, **13:** 13,
- Glyptonotus antarcticus* (giant Antarctic slater)  
see [Marine Life – Isopods](#)
- Glue, foraminiferal, **12:** 60,
- Gnat vehicles, **4:** 446, 468, 593, **5:** 16,
- Gneiss Point, **1:** 181-3,
- GNS Science (CRI), **29:** 22, **32:** 43, **37:** 7 (issue 3&4) **37:** 42 (issue 3&4), **39:** 15, 12 (issue 3&4), **40:** 7,
- Goats, removal from Auckland Islands **11:** 437, **12:** 157,
- Goerler, Raimund El. **15:** 7,  
*To The Pole*, see [Book Reviews](#)
- Goff, Hon. Phil (NZ Foreign Minister), **21:** 10, **25:** 20, 38,
- Gold, **10:** 119,
- Gobey, D.W. **4:** 324,
- Godley, Dr E.J. **2:** 284, 330, **3:** 126, **4:** 201, 202, 262,
- Godson, Lloyd, **22:** 12,
- GOES-2 & 3 (Satellites), **27:** 74,
- Goetz, Lt. E. **4:** 133, 250,
- Goffin, R.B. **3:** 162,
- Golden, David, **4:** 432, 445,
- Goldie Glacier, **2:** 161,
- "Gold Seeker" **1:** 134,
- "Golden Princess" (t/s), **24:** 67,
- Goldring, R. **8:** 378, 381,
- Goldschmidt, Don R. **2:** 161, 163, 246, 295, 347, **34:** 39,
- Goldsmith, Dr Rainier, **1:** 80, 110, 325, **2:** 19, 113, **25:** 75, **36:** 66,
- Goldsworthy, Lyn, **12:** 240,
- Golledge, Nick, **29:** 13, **37:** 27, (issue 3&4), **39:** 20 (issue 3&4),
- GOME – see [Global Ozone Monitoring Experiment](#)
- Gommenesen, Capt. W. **4:** 280,
- Gomphiocephalus hodgsoni*, **27:** 16 (issue 2),
- "Gondwana", **10:** 354, **11:** 492, **12:** 26, 58, 87, 122, 241, **17:** 55, 59,
- Gondwana  
Fossils, **13:** 12,  
Fossil plants, **37:** 42 (issue 3&4),
- Gondwana Station (Germany) **10:** 112, **12:** 112, 370, **13:** 64, **28:** 34, **33:** 40,
- Gondwanaland, **5:** 264, 330, **6:** 11, 277, 328, **9:** 63, 229, 253, **16:** 79,
- Gonzalez, Oscar, **4:** 606, 607,
- Gonzalez, Capt. R.B. **2:** 64,
- Gonzalez Videla Base, (Chile) **1:** 191, 336, **4:** 36, 463,
- Good, Captain Eric, **17:** 7, 24,
- Goodale, E.E. **4:** 432, **5:** 111, 192,
- Goodall, Andy, **13:** 8,
- Goodall, D.M. **5:** 323,
- Goodge, John, **17:** 55, 59,
- Goodrich, L. **4:** 572,
- Goossens, Thomas, **30:** 46,
- Good, Gabrielle, **31:** Issue 3, back page,
- Goodspeed, Jim, **1:** 132, 167-68, 196-97, 230,
- Goodwin, Ian, **11:** 410, **12:** 11,
- Google Earth, **24:** 14,
- Goosmans, **2:** 305,
- Gorder, Pam, **24:** 38,
- "Gorbatsj", **1:** 24,
- Gordon, Capt, **22:** 7,
- Gordon, (ANARE) **4:** 124, 179, 180,
- Gordon, Shulamit, **23:** 75, **27:** 42, 70-71, **28:** 22, 34,
- Gordona, G.A. **2:** 49,
- Gordts, F. **3:** 402, **4:** 289,
- Gore Construction Company, **28:** 77,
- Gore Main School, **28:** 77,
- Gory Russkie, **2:** 91,
- Gosnev, R.F. **3:** 324,
- Goss, William (Bill) F. **3:** 97, 186, **28:** 56,
- Gossart, Alexandra, **40:** 14 (issue 3&4),
- Gosset, Robyn, **22:** 20,
- "Gotland", **9:** 314-16, **29:** 9,
- Gotly, Cape - see [Cape Gotley](#)
- Gott, Dr Beth. **3:** 412,
- Gough, A.L. **3:** 279, 323, 375, 425,
- Gough Island, **1:** 18, 45, 345, **2:** 186, 230, 421, **3:** 463, 555, **4:** 102, 143, 201, 336, **6:** 398, **7:** 192, 212, **8:** 283-85, **9:** 34, 180, 330-31,
- Gough Bay, **1:** 201, 247-48,

- Gould, Dr. Laurence E. **1**: 106, 141, 253, **2**: 34, **3**: 66, 133, 359, 459, **13**: 38,  
 Gould Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Governor-General (NZ) **11**: 149, **13**: 236,  
 Govind, Roger, **12**: 297, **13**: 291,  
 Gow, A.J. (Tony) **1**: 206, 244, 266, **2**: 6, 35, 207, 321, 342-44, **3**: 432, 470, **4**: 494, 608, **5**: 194,  
 Gowan, Lt J. **4**: 254,  
 Gowen, G. **2**: 192,  
 Gozur, Capt. **1**: 323,  
 GPS, **15**: 38,  
 Graduate Certificate in Antarctic Studies, see [Universities, Canterbury](#)  
 "Grafton", **28**: 45,  
 Graham, Bob, **20**: 17, 42,  
 Graham, G.K. **3**: 385,  
 Graham, John, **3**: 161,  
 Graham, Madeleine, **36**: 14,  
 Graham, N. **2**: 320,  
 Graham, P.C.S. **2**: 246, 297,  
 Graham, Sue, **14**: 142,  
 Graham Coast (Base J) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Grahamland, **1**: 5, 17, 28, 38, 116-17, 125, 140, 160, 248, 251, 291, 303, 335, 347, **3**: 83, 404,  
 Gran, Jens Trygve Herman, **4**: 332, **6**: 446, **9**: 37-39  
[Obituary](#), **10**: 280, **31**: 4, 5, **37**: 14,  
 Grand Expeditions Incorporated (GNI), **18**: 7, 17,  
 Grandidier Channel, **2**: 32, 65, 316,  
 Grange, Elsie, **22**: 12,  
 Grange, J.J. la, 286, 500, **4**: 314,  
 Granger, Paula, **24**: 6, **29**: 31, **30**: 2,  
 Granholm, (ANARE), **4**: 239,  
 Granite Harbour, **1**: 157, 184, 254, 306, 319, **11**: 410, **12**: 11, **13**: 95, 99, 184, **28**: 15, 31, **29**: 22,  
 Granite House, **9**: 416-17, **13**: 405,  
 Granite studies, **11**: 199,  
 Granites, geochemistry, **12**: 69,  
 Grant, Brett, **30**: 31, **37**: 25 (issue 3&4),  
 Grant, Cdr. E.G. **3**: 249,  
 Grant, Georgia, **37**: 42,  
 Grant, Teddy, **31**: 6,  
 Grants – for expeditions, **5**: 123, 315,  
 Grapes, Rodney, **41**: 23,  
 "Grasshopper" weather device, **1**: 6, 8, 9, **2**: 194,  
 Grau, S. **3**: 280, 473,  
 Graves Nunatak, **25**: 26, 65,  
 Gray, H.C. **11**: 226 [Obituary](#),  
 Graaves Nunatak, **25**: 26, 65,  
 Graveson, J.Frank, **3**: 97, 186, 279, 322, 370, 425, **4**: 544, **28**: 56, **29**: 52, **34**: 6, 10, **36**: 1, **37**: 12, **38**: 16-18, 22, **39**: 20, 30 (issue 3&4),  
 A dog named Beau, **19**: 100,  
 Graveson Glacier, **39**: 30 (issue 3&4),  
 Gravity measurements, **1**: 57, 152, **34**: 56,  
 Gravity meter, **34**: 56  
 Gravimetric survey, **1**: 145, **2**: 137, **8**: 14, 110, 163,  
 Gray, Colin, **34**: 19,  
 Gray, J.L. **2**: 492,  
 Gray, M. **3**: 477,  
 Gray, T. **2**: 1, 71, 115,  
 Gray, W. **4**: 219,  
 Grayson, Stuart, **37**: 39 (issue 3&4),  
 Great Antarctic Fault Ridge, **2**: 92,  
 Great Britian see, [British Antarctic Survey](#)  
 Great Scott (musical), **15**: 83,  
 Great Wall Station (China), **10**: 308, 339, 431, **11**: 170, **12**: 256, 379, **13**: 28, **24**: 30,  
 Greaves, Steve, **39**: 39 (issue 3&4),  
 Greeks, Mary, **4**: 478,  
 Greeks, R.P. **4**: 116, 218,  
 'Green areas' **8**: 56,  
 Green, Alan, **8**: 382, **11**: 413, **12**: 3, 217, **13**: 288, 365, **21**: 27, **27**: 18, **28**: 27,  
 Green, Brian, **13**: 8,  
 Green, Charles J, **4**: 167, 625, **5**: 493, **7**: 128  
[Obituary](#),  
 Green, David, **12**: 46,  
 Green, E.N. **3**: 283, 394, 435,  
 Green, Gigi, **36**: 1, 53, 64,  
 Green, Gorge, **1**: 71, **2**: 42, 151,  
 Green, John R. **3**: 308, 352, 545, **4**: 45, 48, 106, 150, 234, 571,  
 Green, Sue, **20**: 33,  
 Green, Thomas, **37**: 9,  
 Greene, Brian, **11**: 54,  
 Greene, James L, **19**: 147  
 Greene, Dr Stanley, **4**: 571,  
 Greenfield, Lawrence, **10**: 384, **11**: 144, 332,  
 Greenhall, N.T. **4**: 10,  
 Greenhouse effect, see [Global warming](#).  
 Greenhouse gas emission, see [Global warming](#)  
 Greenhill, John, **3**: 243,  
 Greenland, **25**: 3,  
 Circumnavigation, **8**: 155,  
 Greenlandair, **12**: 366,  
 Greenpeace, **10**: 354, 499-52, 455, **12**: 26, 87, 122, 241, 326, **13**: 28, 421, 440, **14**: 29, 92, 32: **32**: 30  
 Polar Meltdown Tour, **15**: 11,  
 "Greenpeace" **13**: 22, 29,  
 Greenstreet, Cdr. L. **4**: 625, **5**: 493,  
 "Greenville Victory" USNS **1**: 19, 61, 103, 112, 115, 120, 150, 170, 240-1, 265, **2**: 336, **29**: 42, **34**: 9,  
 "Greenwave" **11**: 85, 363, **13**: 178, 191,  
 Greenwell, Cdr. M.D. **2**: 445,  
 Greenwich Island, **1**: 272, 303, **2**: 66,  
 Greenwood, D.G. **6**: 70, 141,  
 Gregan, Jude, **28**: 4,  
 Gregory, Dr. J.B. **1**: 317, **2**: 2, **4**: 9, 157,  
 Gregory, Murray R. **3**: 474, **4**: 6, 62, **11**: 56, **29**: 9,  
 Gregory, Philipa, **19**: 95,  
 Grindley, George, **41**: 26,  
 Grell, Shelley  
 US Navy bids farewell to Operation Deep Freeze, **15**: 76,  
 'Grey Ghost', **34**: 56,  
 GRID, **14**: 94,  
 Griffith-Taylor, Thomas, **29**: 64,  
 Griffiths, D.H. **34**: 56,  
 Griffiths, Harold F. Res. NZ Antarctic Society, **5**: 163, 203, 246, **6**: 195, 377, **34**: 18, **35**: 10, 20, **36**: 56,  
 Griffiths, Dr R. **6**: 241,

- Gressitt, Dr J.Linsley, **4**: 19, 102, 315, **6**: 34, 72, 209,  
 Gressitt, Dr L. **3**: 126,  
 Greuse, Otto, **3**: 385,  
 Gribbon, John, **11**: 500,  
 Griber, John, **19**: 118,  
 Grice, Gary, **13**: 469,  
 Grieve, Peter, **11**: 56,  
 Griffin, Dr Ian, **37**: 5 (issue 3&4),  
 Griffin, John, **11**: 201,  
 Griffiths, **2**: 269,  
 Griffiths, Harold, **25**: 11, 40,  
 Griffiths, Trevor, **3**: 197, 259,  
 Griffith Nunataks, **30**: 8,  
 Grierson Island, **1**: 178,  
 Grierson, John, **4**: 454, 469,  
 Griffith, Chris, **12**: 9,  
 Grigg, Gordon, **11**: 55,  
 Griggs, Kim, **21**: 34,  
 "Grigory Mikheev" (t/s), 32 (issue 3&4), 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Grikurov, Dr G.E. **3**: 453,  
 Grikurov, K.E. **4**: 612,  
 Grimes, Chief, **1**: 266,  
 Grimes, Simon, **8**: 398,  
 Grimmett, R.E.R. **2**: 126,  
 Grimsdall, Alison, **12**: 53,  
 Grimslev, Steve, **3**: 413,  
 Grimwood, J.L. **4**: 433,  
 Grindley, George W. **2**: 436, **3**: 2, 222, **5**: 69, **12**: 44,  
 Grisson Oasis, **2**: 21,  
 Grisoni, **1**: 259,  
 Grobelaar, J.W. **4**: 623,  
 Growder, Ashlee-Rose, **31**: Issue 4, back page,  
 Groenestein, W. (Bill), **3**: 126, **4**: 202, 262,  
 Groon, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,  
 Ground Penetrating Radar, **32**: 5,  
 Grounding lines, glacial, **13**: 122, 333,  
 Grout, Alan, **11**: 3,409, **12**: 2, **13**: 98,  
 Grove, Sqn Ldr Ivan, **1**: 117, 228, 297, 330, **2**: 23, 96,  
 Grove Mountains, **24**: 30,  
 Groven, Paul, **21**: 29,  
 Grover, Logan, **28**: 5,  
 Grube, John, **12**: 374,  
 Guard, Alan, **4**: 100, 145,  
 Gruber Mtns, **1**: 234,  
 Grudnen, Toralf, **36**: 47,  
 Grunehonga, **6**: 399, 434, **7**: 25, 180, 212,  
 Grunehonga Station (South Africa), **10**: 66, **12**: 348  
 Grüner, Ute, **19**: 154,  
 Gruzija **6**: 168,  
 Grytviken, **1**: 42, **9**: 269, 319, **12**: 362,  
   see also [South Georgia, Whaling](#)  
 "Guarani" **1**: 336,  
 Guard, Alan, **3**: 510, **26**: 66,  
 Guermani, Dr Pier Angelo, **22**: 2,  
 Guesalaga, Capt. F. **3**: 200,  
 Guest scientists, see also [Exchange Scientists](#)  
   America **9**: 21, 79,  
   Australian, **9**: 79, 300, 379, 388, 442, **10**: 3, 5, 6,  
   Brazilian, **10**: 82,  
   British, **9**: 388-39, **10**: 3, 6,  
   Chinese, **9**: 24, 210, 277, 327, 343, **10**: 22, 52-3,  
   54, 63-64, 82, 164, 208, 340,  
   Cuban, **10**: 38-9,  
   Ecuador, **11**: 150  
   GANOVEX, **9**: 442,  
   German, **9**: 115, 280, 361, 367,  
   Indian, **10**: 54, 65,  
   Japanese, **9**: 79, 382, 424, **10**: 3, 162-65,  
   New Zealand, **9**: 281, 296, 324, 442,  
   Norwegian, **9**: 21, 26,  
   Peruvian, **9**: 442, **10**: 64, 226,  
   Soviet, **9**: 343, **10**: 22,  
   Uruguayan, **10**: 64, 82, 137, 356,  
 Guests (Scott Base anniversary), **9**: 255-56,  
 Guichard, Antoine, **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
 Guidobono, H.R. **3**: 458,  
 Guillard, Robert, **1**: 4, 41, 69, 91, 124, 139, **2**: 495,  
   **3**: 14, 111, 112, 113, 189, 190, 388, **4**: 123, 230,  
   383,  
 Guillou, Raymond, **4**: 527 [Obituary](#),  
 Gull (black-backed), **7**: 281,  
 Gully, J.P.C. **3**: 9,  
 Gundian, Dr S. del R. **3**: 405,  
 Gunn, Bernard M, **1**: 1, 27, 105, 129, 130-31, 154,  
   157, 184, 213-4, 282, **2**: 87, 118, 161, **3**: 131, 168,  
   188, 211, 383, **15**: 22-23, 46-47, 71-72, 91, 93,  
   **16**: 13, **25**: 14, 19, [Obituary](#), **29**: 37, **33**: 12, 44,  
   **34**: 8, **35**: 11, **37**: 10, **38**: 23,  
 Gunner's Point, **1**: 311,  
 Gurney, Norman, **9**: 244-45 [Obituary](#),  
 Guse, Prof, **1**: 40,  
 Gusto Design, **32**: 29,  
 Gusorov, Dr G. **3**: 444,  
 Gustafsson, Tomas, **29**: Issue 2, back page  
 Gutenberg, Beno, **35**: 56,  
 Guzman, Cpl. L. **4**: 133,  
 "GW Darnell", USNS, **11**: 213,
- ## H
- Haase, Daniela, **25**: 72,  
 Haazen, Henk, **36**: 68,  
 Hackney, Ron, **13**: 92, 183, 284,  
 Hadow, Pen, **21**: 52,  
 Hadrosaurs, **16**: 5, 77, 79,  
 Haedo, Capt. J.m. **3**: 256,  
 Haffert, Laura, **25**: 42,  
 Hagan, B. **8**: 375,  
 Haggit's Pillar, **29**: 9,  
 Hägglund (vehicle), **17**: 14, 83, **28**: 35, **30**: 44, **31**: 11,  
   **33**: 3, **34**: 30,  
 Hagle Writer's Institute, **27**: 16, 77,  
 Hague, George, **3**: 412,  
 Hahn, John, **16**: 36,  
 "Hai Kung", **8**: 399,  
 Haigh, John, **4**: 179, 241, 280,  
 Haigh, Rex, **11**: 55,  
 Haines, Jo, **13**: 409, 469,

- Haines, William, **26**: 53,  
 Hair, H.B. **3**: 351,  
 "Hakuho Maru" r/v, **8**: 389, **13**: 330, **20**: 17,  
 Hal Flood Range, **2**: 134,  
 Half Moon Island, **33**: 9,  
 Hall, Bernadette (Bernie) **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **24**: 13,  
     **29**: Issue 1, back page, **25**: 31, **31**: 41, **27**: 11,  
 Hall, Charlotte, **11**: 411, **12**: 8,  
 Hall, James, **16**: 27, 31,  
 Hall, John, **3**: 126, 162, 260, **32**: 42,  
 Hall, Julie, **13**: 94,  
 Hall, Kevin, **11**: 62,  
 Hall, Lincoln, **11**: 498,  
 Hall, Madison, **16**: 36,  
     Chilly dip for deckhand, **15**: 36,  
     Commerce comes to McMurdo, **15**: 36,  
     A Day in the life of McMurdo, **15**: 97,  
 Hall, P. **8**: 374,  
 Hall, R. **3**: 539,  
 Hall, Rob, **12**: 124, **13**: 466, **14**: 42 [Obituary](#),  
 Hall, Roger, **12**: 338,  
 Hall, Stephen, **5**: 3,  
 Hall, Tim, **19**: 123,  
 Hall, W.D. **3**: 432,  
 Hall-Jones, John, **12**: 77,  
 Hailstorm, K.J. **1**: 167,  
 "Hakurei Maru" **11**: 248, 374,  
 Hallard, T.R. **2**: 192-3,  
 Hallett Bay, **1**: 216,  
 Hallet Bluff, **2**: 135,  
 Hallet, Cape, see [Cape Hallett](#)  
 Hallett Glacier, **1**: 216,  
 Hallett Station, (NZ-USA) **1**: 154, 216, 240, 248, 256,  
     264, 270, 281-82, 305, 321-4, **2**: 11, 34, 49, 70, 74,  
     80, 83, 88, 104, 109, 112, 126, 134, 135, 171, 173,  
     206, 209-13, 252, 298, 360, 390, 442-3, 486-7,  
     **3**: 12, 120, 142, 188, 236, 283, 330, 393, 398, 433,  
     451, 479, 531, **4**: 13, 48, 253, 491, 596, **4**: 35, 133,  
     179, 279, 462, **10**: 82, 95-96, 166-67,  
     **21**: 27, **25**: 51, **28**: 61, 62, **32**: 39, **35**: 53,  
     Clean-up, **22**: 42, **23**: 2,  
     Exhibition, **24**: 3,  
     History **6**: 273,  
     New Home, **23**: 79,  
 Halley Bay, see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Halley, Edmund, **22**: 32,  
 Halley Station – new, (BAS) **10**: 193, 194, **11**: 77,  
     250, 284, 423, 474, **12**: 57, 186, 269, **13**: 72, 74,  
     **17**: 10-11, **22**: 32, **23**: 53,  
     Blocked by ice, **21**: 49,  
     Halley Station (VI), Designs, **23**: 22-23, **32**: 22,  
 Halley's Comet, **10**: 438,  
 Hallgreen, Stig, **25**: 46,  
 Halsey, Capt Lionel, **26**: 70,  
 Halstead, Aaron, **30**: 1,  
 Halstead, Mat, **13**: 437,  
 Halzen, Francis, **29**: 34, **32**: 6,  
 Ham radio, **31**: 44,  
 Hambrey, Michael, **11**: 62,  
 Hamel, F.A. **3**: 14,  
 Hamilton, Mt see [Mt Hamilton](#)  
 Hamilton, G.N. **4**: 540, 594,  
 Hamilton, Dr. W.M. **3**: 521,  
 Hamling, Ian, **37**:  
 Hamm, G.F. **4**: 614,  
 Hammel, Dr H. **6**: 430,  
 Hammer, Bill, **22**: 10,  
 Hammerton, John, **21**: 41,  
 Hamill, Rob, **25**: 6, 35,  
 Hamilton, Andrew, **29**: 63,  
 Hamilton, Sam, **25**: 66,  
 Hammond, B. **3**: 324,  
 Hamner, Dr K.C. **2**: 447,  
 Hampton, Brig. E.W. **1**: 170, 199,  
 Hamsen, Fraka, **12**: 250,  
 Hancock, Joseph, **34**: 23,  
 Hancox, Graeme, **4**: 116, 166, 227, 324, 377, 437,  
     548, 595,  
 Handler Ridge, **4**: 465,  
 Hanessian, Dr John Jr. **1**: 78, **3**: 91, **4**: 70,  
 Hang Gliders, **10**: 115,  
 Hangi, **8**: 31,  
 Hanley, A. **3**: 9, 37, 58, 119,  
 Hannah, Mike, **18**: 18,  
 Hannan, F. **1**: 134,  
 "Hanseactic", (t/s), **15**: 90, **19**: 144, **20**: 58, **27**: 11,  
 Hansen, (ANARE), **4**: 505,  
 Hansen, Ian, **21**: 16,  
 Hansen, K. **2**: 31, 33,  
 Hansen, Lillian, **12**: 87,  
 Hanson, Luther, **27**: 12,  
 Hanson, Nicolai, **2**: 114, **6**: 304, **8**: 207, **28**: 79,  
     **31**: 31, 37: **1**,  
 Hanson, Susanne, **19**: 122,  
 Hanson, Lt Cmdr. **1**: 199, 268,  
 Hanusse Bay, **1**: 140, **2**: 33, 66,  
 "Happy Feet" – movie, **24**: 56,  
 Harbeck, Cricket, **29**: 60,  
 Harcourt, Rob, **13**: 287,  
 Hardie, Norman, **3**: 213, **4**: 548, 595, **24**: 77,  
     **35**: 45, [Obituary](#), **37**: 11,  
 Harding, Peter, **12**: 190  
 Hardy, Anne, **30**: 23,  
 Hare, Clarence H. **3**: 473, **4**: 14, 306, 320, 527, 579,  
     **8**: 400, [Obituary](#), **28**: 43,  
 Hare, W.R. **2**: 151, 346,  
 Harewood Airport, **1**: 7,  
 Harfoot, Dr C. **8**: 382,  
 Hargraves, Paul, **20**: 2, **21**: 9, 42, 72, **24**: 18, **25**: 8,  
     18, 20, **26**: 7,  
 Harkness, Robert, **2**: 111, 170,  
 Harkess, Ian, **3**: 476, 525, **4**: 66, 117, 167, **23**: 55,  
 Harler, Robert Commander, USNSFA, **11**: 91,  
 Harlen, G.A. **2**: 127, 208, 247,  
 Harlin, B.W. **2**: 417,  
 Harmsen, Fraka, **11**: 322, 360, **35**: 5,  
 Harmsworth Mt. see [Mt Harmsworth](#)  
 Harmsen, Fraka, **35**: 5,  
 Harness, Man & Dod, **7**: 43,  
 Harold Byrd Mts. **2**: 36, 105,  
 Harper, Grant, **13**: 29,  
 Harper, Peter C. **4**: 295, 388, 389, **9**: 187-88,

- 13:** 489, **29:** 9,  
*Review of: Albatross: Their World, Their Ways*,  
**26:** 80,
- Harrington, Dr. Harry J. **1:** 153, 188, 217, 283, 284,  
 287,321, 324, **2:** 4, 7, 8, 11, 47, 302, **3:** 100, 138,  
**4:** 491, 595, 597, **5:** 173, **28:** 60, 61,
- Harrington, Dr Larry, **4:** 548, 595, **37:** 9, **38:** 23,
- Harris, Andy, **11:** 199, **12:** 42, 295, **13:** 2,
- Harris, Colin, **13:** 92, 186, **39:** 29 (issue 3&4),
- Harris, Greg, **13:** 8,
- Harris, Michgael, **39:** 30,
- Harris, Ross (composer),  
*Deep Time (music)*, **17:** 54,
- Harris, Winfred, **28:** 66,
- Harrison, J. **2:** 3, 4, 8, 47, **4:** 360 [Obituary](#),
- Harrison, Jonney, **39:** 22-23,
- Harrison, Susan, **12:** 336, 372,
- Harrisson, Charles, **36:** 2,
- Harrop, J.R. **2:** 507, **3:** 194,
- Harrowfield, David, **8:** 197, **10:** 378, **11:** 10, 231, 454,  
**12:** 175, 324-325, **15:** 42, 90, **16:** 5, 20, 37-39, **17:**  
 2, 3, **20:** 11, **21:** 20, 35, **22:** 72, **23:** 7, 33, 36, 60,  
**24:** 36, 65, 72, **25:** 19, **26:** 39, 67, **27:** 6, 8, 17, 13  
 (issue 2), **28:** 77, **29:** 9, 65, **30:** 4, **31:** 56, **34:** 6,  
**36:** 22, 56, 66, **38:** 19, **39:** 31, 31 (issue 3&4),  
 Polar Room finds new home, **23:** 42,  
 "What Ship? Lieutenant Harry Pennell's Antarctic  
 Legacy" see [Book Reviews](#)  
*Review of: Antarctic Atlas*, **39:** 40,  
*Review of: Trial By Ice*. **16:** 20,  
*Review of: The Voyages Of The Discovery*, **19:** 106,  
*Review of: Call of the Ice*, **26:** 60,  
*Tribute to: Graeme Wilson*, **41:** 6,
- Harry, Steve, **13:** 469,
- Harry, Steven, **13:** 409,
- Hartigan, W. **4:** 445,
- Hartmann, Cmdr. R. **1:** 88,
- Hartog, Den, **1:** 243, 308,
- Hartog, S. **2:** 10,
- "Harukei Maru" **13:** 479,
- Harvey, **3:** 193,
- Harvey, Mike, **12:** 215,
- Harvey, Ralph, **22:** 11, **25:** 26,
- Harvey, Samuel, **6:** 201,
- Harwood, David, **12:** 330, **20:** 25, **25:** 42, **41:** 25,
- Hasegawa, K. **2:** 500,
- Hasegawa, S. **3:** 157, 215,
- Haskell, J.W. **2:** 195,
- Haskell, T.R. **3:** 104, 179,
- Haskell, Tim, **11:** 56, 200, 326, **12:** 10, 51, 292, 336,  
 373, **13:** 285, 366, 439, **18:** 39, **20:** 4-5, **25:** 14,  
**28:** 10, 69, **29:** 63, **30:** 29, 31, 44, 46, **37:** 9,
- Haskell Strait, **28:** 10-11,
- Hasick, D.J. **4:** 632,
- Haslop, Flt. Lt. Gordon **1:** 5, 8, 81, 110, 162, 193-94,  
 222, **2:** 463, [Obituary](#), **16:** 14, **29:** 43,
- Hassage, Mt. see [Mt Hassage](#)
- Hasselborough Bay, **1:** 233, 311,
- Haswell Island, **1:** 11, 15, 33, 168, 176, 291-92,  
**2:** 93, **3:** 122, **7:** 216,
- Hatch Inlet, **2:** 175,
- Hatherton, Dr Trevor, **1:** 1, 27, 55, 77-78, 103, 145,  
 157, 188, 198, 242, 253, 274, 281, 285, 318, 344,  
**2:** 9, 48, 117, 382, **3:** 97, 279, 326, 383, 426, 433,  
**4:** 556, **6:** 372, **10:** 138, 200, 283, **12:** 47, 293,  
**13:** 271 [Obituary](#), **15:** 24, 46, **25:** 13-14, 16, 40, 51,  
**29:** 35, **33:** 22, **35:** 53, **36:** 66, **37:** 9, 15, 36, **38:** 13,  
**41:** 22,
- Hatherton Glacier, **26:** 18-19, **28:** 29, **29:** 38, **35:** 5, 7,
- Hattingh, J.A.J **12:** 348,
- Haupt Nunatak, **1:** 267,
- Hausberg Mts. **2:** 455,
- Haver, Tony, **13:** 284,
- Havola, A, **2:** 334,
- "Haweia" HMNZS, **25:** 16, **35:** 53,
- Hawes, Ian, **13:** 94, 289, 435, **16:** 94, **18:** 39, **21:** 27,  
**26:** 76-77, **28:** 24, **38:** 14, **40:** 13, 19, 28,  
 Benthic communities in Lake Vanda, **15:** 85,
- Hawke, Richard, **11:** 410, **12:** 5,
- Hawker, **1:** 232,
- Hawkes, Capt W.M. **1:** 89, **2:** 41,
- Hawke's Bay Museum & Art Gallery, see [Museums](#)
- Hay bales (as building material) **6:** 292, 305,
- Hay, D.O. **3:** 124,
- Hay, John, **3:** 476, 525, **4:** 66, **11:** 411, **12:** 1, 12,  
**16:** 66, 89, **17:** 60, **18:** 66-67,
- Hay, Dr. Malcolm C. **2:** 317, **3:** 463, 558,
- Hay, Tim, **24:** 33, 58, **31:** 10,
- Haycock, D.J. **3:** 522, 530,
- Haycock, John, **4:** 117,
- Hayden, A. **6:** 375,
- Haydon, Kirsten, **22:** 29,
- Hayes, Dr D.E. **6:** 328,
- Hayes, Sir Richard, **37:** 16,
- Hayes, Trevor, **4:** 117, Hayman, Dr D. **8:** 382,
- Hayter, Adrian, **34:** 18, **37:** 25,
- Hayward, Mt, see [Mt Hayward](#)
- Hayward, Bruce,  
*Review of: Antarctic Adventure*: **32:** 15,
- Hayward, Victor, **7:** 42, **29:** 18, **31:** 35, **35:** 62, **36:** 45,  
**37:** 4,
- Haywood, Tom, **28:** 56,
- Hayton, J. **3:** 138, **4:** 434, 448,
- Haytor, Adrian G. **3:** **4:** 8, 11, 206, 480, **5:** 206,  
**10:** 172, **41:** 31 (Issue 2),
- Hayward, T.G.H. **3:** 9, 14,
- Hazardous waste, **12:** 101,
- Heacox, Kim, **34:** 26,
- Head Consultants Ltd, **26:** 9,
- Head, Warren,  
 Antarctic storms repel Icetrek's return plan,  
**16:** 82-86,  
 Canterbury Club Marks 1904 Scott Dinner, **24:** 18,  
 Daring rescues cheat winter, **18:** 52-53, 61,  
 Deep Freeze command to Air Guard, **16:** 2-3,  
 22-23,  
 Gateway city blazes a trail, **15:** 60,  
 Long mission for US navy, **15:** 78-80,  
 Looking into the ice's 21<sup>st</sup> century, **15:** 52,  
 Treaty nations confront major issues, **15:** 28-29
- Headland, (Bob) Robert K. **11:** 52, **12:** 207, **13:** 86,  
 130, 346, 425, **39:** 31,

- Review of: A First Rate Tragedy*, **19**: 129, 134,  
 Heald Island, **2**: 8, **4**: 43, 98, 155, 300, 507, **13**: 79,  
 239, 451, 482,  
 "Healy", **20**: 39,  
 Heap, John, **2**: 188, **12**: 402, **19**: 126,  
**24**: 29 [Obituary](#)  
 Heaphy, Susan, **12**: 44,  
 Heaphy Spur, **8**: 76  
 Heaphy, W.J. **8**: 76  
 Heard Island, **1**: 45, 214, 232, 264, 270, 276, 332,  
**3**: 160, 219, 263, 412, 463, 507, 558, **5**: 279,  
**6**: 62, **9**: 450-51, **10**: 40-41, 56, 261, 375,  
**11**: 13, 68, 216, 294, 346, 480, **12**: 116, 236, 273,  
 357, **19**: 104, *cover* **21**: 1, 69, **24**: 12, **26**: 4,  
 29: **71**, **33**: 4, **34**: 10,  
 Heard, Capt John, **24**: 12,  
 Hearfield Glacier, **28**: 62,  
 Hearn, Tim, **17**: 51,  
 Hearnshaw, Dr John, **24**: 31,  
 Heath, B. **6**: 41,  
 Heath, Ron, **20**: 2,  
 Heather-Clarke, R. **12**: 350,  
 Hecq, Jean-Henri, **16**: 64,  
 Hedblom, Capt. E.E. **3**: 46,  
 Hedblom, Dr E. **2**: 132,  
 Hedderly, Norman, **3**: 305,  
 Hedges, Kenneth, **25**: 53,  
 Hedin, A.E. **3**: 67, **37**: 30,  
 Hefford, Andrew 'Heff', **32**: 44, **37**: 16,  
 Hefford, Tony, **11**: 324, **12**: 44,  
 Hegarty, Capt. B.V. **4**: 424,  
 Heidelberg University, see [Universities](#)  
 Heidemann Bay, **2**: 60,  
 Heijtz, Stefan, **24**: 53,  
 Heilman, William, **3**: 62,  
 Heine, Arnold J. **1**: 56, 105, 129, 153, 321-22, **2**: 2, 7,  
 46-7, 105, 133, 198, 220, 273, 330, 380, **3**: 9, 42,  
 97, 141, 184, 275, 277, 279, 325, 382, 425, 468,  
 476, **4**: 67, 116, 166, 219, 310, 408, 434, 539, 543,  
**11**: 6, **15**: 22-23, 49, **16**: 38, 46-47, 91,  
**22**: 24, **24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 44, 60,  
**28**: 10, 56, 61, **34**: 8, **35**: 11, **37**: 11, **38**: 23 [Obituary](#)  
**41**: 26 (Issue 2),  
 Helliwell, Becky, **35**: 42,  
 Henerth, Jill, **19**: 150,  
 Heinerth, Paul, **19**: 150,  
 Heiser, P.T. **1**: 318, **2**: 46,  
 Heist, J.D. **4**: 385,  
 Heke Peak, **13**: 190, **28**: 54, **34**: 20,  
 Heke, Randel, **2**: 123, 159, **16**: 38, **20**: 55,  
**24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 15, 22, 40, 44, **28**: 44,  
 51, **29**: 35, **31**: 47, 63, **34**: 13, 17, 18, 20, 35,  
**36**: 58, **37**: 9, 10,  
*Review of: Cockney Kid*, **29**: 45,  
 Helen Glacier, **1**: 11,  
 Helicopters, see also [Aircraft](#),  
**1**: 11, 15, 93, 112,  
 114-16, 123-24, 139, 140, 148, 172, 191-92, 206,  
 213, 242, 257, 260, 265, 300, **2**: 4, 7-8, 13, 15, 29,  
 39, 42, 51, 66, 69, 118, 142, 145, 175, 180, 188,  
 214, 302, 340, 391, 505, **4**: 55, 85, 91, **6**: 269,  
**11**: 24, **12**: 344, 348, **13**: 16, **20**: 40-42, 34, (issue  
 3&4), 35 (issue 3&4), **28**: 34,  
 Polar First Challenge 2003, **21**: 45,  
 Puma Helicopter, **12**: 348  
 Helicopters NZ Ltd, **8**: 387, **25**: 30, **27**: 43, **28**: 34,  
 Antarctic Doctoral Scholarship, **24**: 33  
 Helle, Sigurd, **1**: 42, 190, 234, 260, 334, **2**: 31,  
 Hells Gate, **37**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Helm, Arthur Stanley, **1**: 51, 150, 158, 255, 284,  
**2**: 289, 332, 410, **3**: 514, **5**: 308, **13**: 427,  
**16**: 71-72 [Obituary](#), **16**: 71-72, **17**: 45, **22**: 17,  
**25**: 11-13, 40, **37**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Helms, Ward, **4**: 256,  
 Helps, Francis & Shireen, **25**: 48,  
 HEM bird instrument, **31**: 44,  
 Hemingway, Mary, **5**: 471,  
 Hemmings, Alan D. **13**: 193, **23**: 50, **25**: 38,  
**32**: 30, 47, **33**: 6, 13, 29, 44,  
 Hempel, Gotthilf, **9**: 248,  
 Henare, John, **11**: 322,  
 Henderson, Alan, **13**: 291,  
 Henderson, D.A. **4**: 547, 594,  
 Henderson, Doug, **35**: 16,  
 Henderson, G. **2**: 47,  
 Henderson, Jim, **3**: 169, **13**: 129, 469, **24**: 55, **25**: 11,  
**27**: 10,  
 Henderson, R.A. **3**: 279, 378, **4**: 116, 166, 227,  
 Henderson, R.H. **1**: 159, 282, **2**: 2, **35**: 53,  
 Henderson, Mt. see [Mt Henderson](#)  
 Henderson, Troy, **40**: Back Page,  
 Hendry, John, **27**: 8,  
 Hendry, Rex, **8**: 375, **11**: 180, **13**: 409, 434, 469,  
**40**: 27, 6-8 (issue 3&4), 27 (issue 3&4),  
 Hendy, Chris, **4**: 548, **6**: 415, **8**: 382, **11**: 8, 56, 200,  
 Henriët, Jean Pierre, **16**: 65,  
 Henriquez, Capt. Don V, **4**: 248,  
 Henry, Capt Clifford, **7**: 193 [Obituary](#),  
 Henry Island, **2**: 175,  
 Henryk Arctowski Station (Poland), **41**: 21 (Issue 2),  
 Henrys, Stuart, **12**: 374,  
 Henzell, John, **26**: 7,  
 Heppinstall, Patricia, **32**: 51,  
 Herbert, Andrea, **35**: 26,  
 Herbert, Sir Wally W. **2**: 246, 248-9, 298, 299-300, 347,  
 386, 436, 482, **3**: 4, 85, 98, 212, 222, **4**: 369, 571,  
**5**: 59, 164, 165, 247, 383, 398, 436, **8**: 155, **19**: 123,  
**25**: 53 [Obituary](#), **29**: 64 (issue 4), **34**: 11, **39**: 19,  
 Online gallery, **24**: 37,  
 Hercus, Ann, **21**: 9,  
 Hercules aircraft, see [Aircraft](#) – [Hercules](#),  
 Heritage  
 A Journey of Hope, **34**: 52,  
 How You Can Help Us Save Sir Ed's Antarctic  
 Legacy, **34**: 33,  
 Hillary's TAE/IGY Hut: Calling all stories, **34**: 40,  
 HMS Protector (A146) – RN Ice patrol vessel,  
**34**: 56,  
 "Heritage Adventurer", **41**: 10 (Issue 2),  
 Heritage Antarctica **16**: 5,  
 Heritage Expeditions (NZ) Ltd, **17**: 5, 31, **18**: 61,  
**22**: 3, **32**: 27, **34**: 52, **36**: 69, **39**: 31,

- Heritage research, **16**: 33,  
 Herkt, D.G. **3**: 311, 357, 556,  
 Herligkoffer, Dr K. **1**: 271, 299, 333, **3**: 247, 534,  
**4**: 341,  
 Hermitage, Lyndall, **26**: 48,  
 Hermitage, Mt Cook, **1**: 32,  
 "Hero" **5**: 84, 136, 180, **10**: 205, **22**: back cover,  
 'Heroic Age'  
   Celebrations, **17**: 8,  
   Survivors, **2**: 433,  
 Heroic Era (1897-1917),  
   Conference –see [Conferences](#)  
 Heron, Bob, **11**: 410,  
 Heron, Dave, **12**: 46, 134,  
 Heron, Rhys, **26**: 71,  
 Herrick, Liz, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 Herrick, Warren, **11**: 201, **13**: 365, "A Year on Ice"  
   see [Book Reviews](#)", [Obituary](#),  
 Herring Island, **2**: 19,  
 Herring, J. **6**: 63,  
 Herschel, Sir John F.W. **26**: 13,  
 Herschel, Mt. see [Mt Herschel](#)  
 Hess, Katie, **26**: 51,  
 Hessler, Dr V.P. **4**: 37, 453, 454, 607,  
 Hetherington, Trevor, **3**: 324,  
 Heurgon, M. **1**: 98, **2**: 77,  
 Heywood, Barry, **15**: 82,  
 Heyward, James, **29**: 67 (issue 4),  
 Hewitt, L.R. **1**: 317, **2**: 46, 82, 127, **3**: 414 [Obituary](#),  
 Hewitt Glacier, **2**: 424,  
 Hewson, Brian  
   *Review of: A Wise Adventure*, **20**: 52,  
 Hewson, Ron W. **2**: 435, **3**: 2, 51, 100, 134, 176, 187,  
**4**: 549, **30**: 32,  
 Heywood, Barry, **13**: 298,  
 Hicks, **2**: 102,  
 Hicks, Dr. **4**: 125, 179,  
 Hicks, J.H.D. **4**: 116, 166, 219,  
 Hicks, Stephen, **26**: 11, **29**: 36, **33**: 23,  
   *Review of: Crevasse Roulette*, **28**: 20,  
   *Review of: Eight Men In A Crate*, **25**: 75,  
   *Review of: Hellbent For The Pole*, **25**: 55,  
 Hidden Valley, **29**: 27,  
 Hiely, Dr. P. **3**: 190,  
 Higham, Tim, **16**: 12, 54, **41**: 12,  
 Higgins, Danny, **13**: 284,  
 Higham, Tim, **13**: 291, **31**: 13,  
   Re-mapping the Ross, **15**: 28,  
 "Highland Laddie", **34**: 27,  
 Hildebrand, John, **24**: 52,  
 Hilderbrand, Dr. G. **1**: 241,  
 Hildes, Dave, **19**: 122,  
 Hill, A. **3**: 558,  
 Hill, Geoff, **8**: 372, **41**: 30-31,  
 Hill, Grant, **25**: 63,  
 Hill, Nicola, **12**: 220,  
 Hill, R. **1**: 138,  
 Hillary Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Hillary Field Store, see [Scott Base](#)  
 Hillary, Lady June, **26**: 7, 11, **27**: 3, **32**: 43, **34**: 20,  
**37**: 10,  
 Hillary, Peter, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86, **34**: 20,  
   "In the Ghost Country", see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Hillary, Sir Edmund, **1**: 1, 5, 27, 29, 32, 46, 49, 77-8,  
 101-05, 111, 130-31, 135, 138, 143, 150, 156, 163,  
 181, 183, 185-7, 217, 219-23, 224-27, 240, 245,  
 261, 274, 278, 288, 314, 338, 348, **2**: 1, 106, 428,  
**3**: 413, 507, 558, **4**: 11, 491, 539, 548, 595, 597,  
**5**: 70, **7**: 266, **8**: 404, **15**: 2-4, 22, 47, 71-73, 89, 91-  
 94, **16**: 13-14, 16, 37-39, 76, **17**: 14, 67, **19**: 141,  
**23**: 53, **24**: 31, 36, 76, (Life member), **77**: 25: 7, 12-  
 19, 21, 25, 28, 29, 34, 35, 40, 70 [Obituary](#) **26**: 5, 7,  
 9, 11, 17, **28**: 3, 20, 43, 54, **29**: 35, 37, 55, **30**: 1,  
 26, 36, 37, 43, **31**: 25, **33**: 12, **34**: 5, 8, 10, 18, 20,  
 22, 33, **35**: 53, **36**: 15, **37**: 9, 10, 23 **37**: (issue 3&4),  
 "Crossing of Antarctica" see [Book Reviews](#),  
 Portrait, **25**: 74,  
 Hillary Field Centre – see [Scott Base](#)  
 Hills, Richard, **23**: 3,  
 Hills, Stephen, **4**: 601,  
 Hilton, J.E. **6**: 70,  
 Hilton, CPO R.O. **4**: 572,  
 Hilton-Barber, Milton (Miles), **18**: 55, 57, **27**: 10-11,  
 Himalayan Trust, **27**: 3,  
 Hince, Bernadette, **13**: 455,  
 Hindle, D. **2**: 42,  
 Hindmarsh, Richard, **32**: 5,  
 Hinds, Harris (Jim), **4**: 520, 521,  
 'Hinemoa' **31**: 36,  
 Hines, M. **1**: 138, 375,  
 Hinks, Cape, see [Cape Hinks](#)  
 Hippo Nunatak, **36**: 5,  
 Hirasawa, Dr T. **6**: 284, 392,  
 Hirman, J.W. **3**: 552,  
 Hironaka, J. **3**: 351, 352,  
 Hirst, P/O B.M. **3**: 531,  
 Hismatsu, Takehiro, **12**: 344,  
 "Hissem" USS **3**: 301, 311, 356, 395, 413,  
 Historic Relics, **8**: 47-49, 245-47, 197-202, 54-55,  
 123, 335, **9**: 107, 142, 143, 176-178, **10**: 9-10,  
 46-47, 48-49, 128-29, 152, 272, 276, 312-13, 371,  
 455,  
 Historic Sites, see also [Huts](#), [Historic](#)  
**6**: 200, 263, 302, 304, 335, 419,  
 Antarctic Peninsular, **13**: 310,  
 "Belgica", **10**: 269,  
 Granite House, **9**: 416-17,  
 Inexpressible Is. **9**: 151-52, 184, 347,  
**10**: 9-10, 312,  
 Indian, **10**: 414,  
 Lyttelton, **9**: 139,  
 Management committee, **9**: 183,  
 Mawson's, **10**: 363,  
 Plaque (Dunedin), **10**: 413,  
 Ross Dependency, **13**: 405,  
 Ross Island, **10**: 49,  
 Tree (Christchurch), **9**: 178,  
 Historic exhibition, Christchurch, **12**: 125,  
 Historic Huts Management Committee, **35**: 10,  
 History  
   40 years ago: dream of Antarctic crossing finally  
   fulfilled, **16**: 13-16,

- A Globemaster Flight Over the South Pole, **34**: 17,  
 A Handshake Over a Medal, **26**: 52,  
 A Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, **23**: 26,  
 A Russian Expletive, **35**: 8,  
 A Salute to Adventure, **26**: 48,  
 A Terra Nova Mystery, **34**: 2,  
 An Antarctic Diary from The Past, **31**: 18,  
 An Antarctic Love Story, **29**: 68 (issue 4)  
 An Earlier '*Rangatira*', **31**: 20,  
 Antarctic Biographies, **32**: 36,  
 Antarctic Letter Discovered, **31**: 22,  
 Antarctic Memories of and Old American, **29**: 16,  
 Antarctic snow cruiser: a massive failure, **21**: 65,  
 Antarctic Transport over 100 Years, **31**: 24,  
 Antarctic Treaty, **13**: 130,  
 Artifact – crampon, **29**: 5  
 As if the Weddell Sea were not Big Enough: Two  
 Explorers and One Challenge in 1914, **32**: 33,  
 Austrians in the Antarctic, **29**: 62 (issue 4),  
 Belgian Antarctic Expedition (1897-9) **15**: 19-20, 44-  
 45,  
 Borchgrevink, **13**: 346,  
 British Antarctic Survey, **13**: 312,  
 British expeditions 1901-16, **17**: 8, 18,  
 Building a Hillary Tractor, **29**: 55,  
 Byrd's second Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 18,  
 Campbell Island, **13**: 384,  
 Cats in the Antarctic, **16**: 28,  
 Christmas Day on the Endeavour, **29**: 35,  
 Cold History, Warm Soul, **35**: 14,  
 Deek, Scott's Siberian Dog, **31**: 30  
 Defying the Odds, **27**: 10,  
 Dog parachute Harness, **27**: 12,  
 Double Honours for George W. Gibbs Jr. **27**: 78  
 Early Antarcticans, **5**: 86,  
 Edward Atkinson's skis returned to AHT, **31**: 9,  
 Exploring Antarctica in the Documentary Research  
 Centre, **28**: 18,  
 First at Arrival Heights, **34**: 34  
 French Antarctic Expedition 1903-5, **17**: 21-23,  
 86-87, 91, 94, **18**: 8-9,  
 Geographic Congress, **13**: 425,  
 Harry McNish (Shackleton's carpenter),  
**21**: 60-62,  
 Heroic Era Antarctic Explorers in WW1, **31**: 4,  
 Historic Depot Near Scott Glacier, **29**: 4,  
 'Hut A' Becomes Hillary's TAE/IGY Hut, **34**: 20, 23,  
 Huskies on the Tasman Glacier, **23**: 58,  
 'Ice Crash Antarctica', **27**: 8 (issue 2),  
 Isolated Scott Island, **29**: 9,  
 Japanese Antarctic Expedition of Nobu Shirase  
 (1910-12), **20**: 21-23,  
 Lake Vanda 1975, **17**: 84-85, **18**: 10-11,  
 Larkman and the Steam Engine Indicator, **27**: 14,  
 Little America, **13**: 173,  
 Louis Bernacchi, a Pioneer Antarctic Scientist,  
**28**: 64  
 Mawson Station, **13**: 194,  
 McCarthy, Mortimer, **18**: 34,  
 McCarthy, Timothy, **18**: 34,  
 MacMillan Arctic Expedition (1925), **20**: 57,  
 Medallic Whispers of a Dog Sledge Driver, **27**: 54,  
 Medals & Decorations of the French South Seas &  
 Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24**: 68,  
 Memorial Cross on Observation Hill, **29**: 45,  
 'Morning' Returns to Lyttleton, **31**: 19,  
 Netman of the Antarctic: Duncan Kennedy on the  
 RRS Discovery II, **26**: 72,  
 Norwegian-British-Swedish Antarctic Expedition  
 (1949-52), **18**: 79  
 NZAS Canterbury Branch 1965-1969, **34**: 18,  
 NZ Antarctic Society, **13**: 138,  
 NZ tractor party reaches Pole (1957-8), **15**: 91-94,  
 Omarau and Antarctica, **26**: 67,  
 Online access at Canterbury Museum, **37**: 23  
 Oral Histories, **23**: 28, **24**: 6,  
 Orde Lees, Thomas, **23**: 66-69,  
 Photography comes to the Polar Regions  
 ....Almost, **26**: 50,  
 Polar Inheritance, **28**: 59,  
 Portrait of Sir Edmund Hillary, **24**: 76,  
 Position of Scott's body, **16**: 81,  
 Scott Base  
 Field parties (1957), **15**: 71-74,  
 First wintering over, **15**: 22-24, 46-47  
 Reconstruction, **18**: 74-77,  
 Scottish National Antarctic Expedition of William  
 Bruce (1902-04),  
 Part 1, **20**: 18-20,  
 Part 2, **20**: 44-47,  
 Part 3, **21**: 12-15,  
 errata, **21**: 34,  
 Personnel, **21**: 15,  
 Scott's Discovery Expedition,  
 Centenary, **20**: 26,  
 Sledging, **20**: 36,  
 Scott's sledge flags, **17**: 63, 65,  
 Scott's fourth Union flag, **21**: 58-59,  
 Shackleton expedition wallet found, **17**: 53,  
 Shackleton's First Sledge Journey, **22**: 6,  
 Shackleton's South Georgia crossing, **19**: 124-26,  
 156-58,  
 Ships Bell the Prime Memento of any Vessel,  
**31**: 32  
 Southern Cross Expedition (1898-1900),  
**16**: 45-46  
 Steaks and Motor Tobaggans in Northern Victoria  
 Land, **34**: 21,  
 Swedish Antarctic Expedition (1901-03),  
**15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-45,  
 The Antarctic Vessel '*Discovery*', **31**: 31,  
 The Bar From HMNZS Endeavour 2, **34**: 6,  
 The Captain's Pyjamas, **34**: 54,  
 The Darwin Journey of Harry Ayres and Roy  
 Carlyon, **29**: 36,  
 The Depots Must Be Laid, **31**: 34,  
 The First-Women's Club of Antarctica:  
 Remembering Dorothy Braxton, **32**: 51  
 The Fourth Hut, **27**: 6,  
 The Lovely '*Hinemoa*' **31**: 36,  
 The Power of Poetry, **27**: 16, 7 (issue 2), 57, 77,  
 The Reality of Early Polar Explorers, **26**: 36,

- The Shirase Antarctic Expedition Memorial Museum, **31**: 54,  
 The South Polar Times, **31**: 38,  
 The Wreck of the 'May Queen', **31**: 26,  
 Thurston Island air crash (1946), **21**: 55,  
 Transglobe Expedition (1979-82), **20**: 28-30,  
 Treasures from the Canterbury Museum:  
   AA Lindsay, **24**: 10,  
   Edward Wilson Artworks, **24**: 79,  
   May Moor's autography book, **26**: 17,  
   One Foot at the Pole, **24**: 55,  
   Painting, **27**: 58,  
   Penguin Menu, **26**: 34,  
   Pigeon Post, **24**: 34,  
   Thirza Dalby's Butter Dish, **26**: 47,  
   Tribute to Worsley unveiled, **22**: 17,  
 'Tyrone's' Last Voyage, **31**: 37,  
 Vanda Station, **13**: 232,  
 Vivian Fuchs and the Crossing of Antarctica, **1**: 28  
 Wales and Antarctica, **31**: 58,  
 Western Mountains campsite found, **17**: 2,  
 Whaling, **13**: 81,  
 What Happened to Miss Gallagher? **28**: 56,  
 Winter Stations, **13**: 86,  
 Wreck of the "General Grant" (1915), **19**: 160-61  
 Hoadley, Archibald, **36**: 2,  
 Hoare, Lake, see [Lake Hoare](#)  
 Hoare, R.A. **3**: 279, 378, 475, **4**: 7, 45, 67,  
 Hobart, **7**: 321, **31**: 18, **36**: 59,  
 Hobbs, Anna, **13**: 101,  
 Hobbs, Dr B.E. **3**: 551,  
 Hobbs, Charles, **12**: 44,  
 Hobbs Coast, **6**: 238,  
 Hobbs Glacier, **1**: 320,  
 Hobby, Derek W. **2**: 319, **3**: 278, 331, 385,  
 Hobnail Peaks, **32**: 13,  
 Hobson, G.A. **2**: 48, 122,  
 Hochlin, **2**: 31,  
 Hockstein, Dr Manfred, **3**: 62, **4**: 116, 166, 219, 570,  
   **5**: 69,  
 Hodder, Sarah, **17**: 30, 82,  
 Hodgeman, A.J. **3**: 497 [Obituary](#),  
 Hodge, Cdr. L.E. **4**: 226, 433,  
 Hodges, Luther H. **3**: 172,  
 Hodges, William, **22**: 23,  
 Hodgson, Cape. see [Cape Hodgson](#)  
 Hodgson, M.L. **4**: 422, 578,  
 Hodgson, Rt Hon. Pete, **26**: 5,  
 Hodgeson, Thomas Vere, **30**: 30,  
 Hodgson, Miss Vera, **4**: 395,  
 Hoeft, Gina, **23**: 3,  
 Hoffman, Jack, **1**: 102, 107, 188, 244, **8**: 195,  
   [Obituary](#), **41**: 24,  
 Hoffman, Walter, **3**: 206,  
 Hoefling, Kevin, **24**: 15,  
 Hofstee, Erica, **22**: 28, **23**: 4,  
 Hogg, Ian, **18**: 38, **28**: 27, 39, **29**: 4, 24,  
 Hoibalkk, Ralph, **12**: 366,  
 Hoinkes, Dr H.C. **1**: 245, 268,  
 Holdgate, **1**: 348,  
 Holdsworth, G. **3**: 138, 381, 425,  
 Holgate, Dr Martin, **3**: 34, 82, 352, 404,  
 Holland, Robyn, **13**: 285, 410, 469,  
 Holland, Sidney, **25**: 11-12,  
 Holland, see [Netherlands](#)  
 Hollick Kenyon Plateau, **1**: 245,  
 Holliday, Lisa,  
   The other side of the coin; non-governmental work  
   in the Antarctic, **19**: 98-99, 103,  
 Hollaway, Dick, **11**: 407,  
 Hollman, Jeffrey, **25**: 31,  
 Holloway, H. **2**: 3,  
 Holloway, P.N. **2**: 6,  
 "Holmlea" MV, **36**: 10,  
 "Holmglen" MV, **1**: 100, 175, 210, 276, 312, 345,  
   **2**: 43,  
 Holm, John, **36**: 10,  
 Holme, Phillip, **18**: 38,  
 Holmes, (ANARE), **4**: 180, 240,  
 Holmes, D.W. **2**: 124,  
 Holmes, I, **6**: 17,  
 Holmes-Miller, Sir Robert (Bob), **29**: 35, **30**: 36,  
   Memorial lecture, **30**: 14,  
 "Holmlea" MV, **1**: 19, 126,  
 Holness, Albert, **34**: 26,  
 Holpern, M. **2**: 409,  
 Holtanna Peak, **18**: 5, 59,  
 Holtedah Bay, **1**: 303, 335,  
 Holyoake, Keith, **26**: 54,  
 Holyoake Range, **3**: 422, 474, **4**: 4,  
 Homard, Roy, **1**: 193, **16**: 15,  
 Homelight, **31**: 39,  
 Homewood, Vanessa, **12**: 50,  
 Honda, Capt. T. **3**: 351, 403, **4**: 177, 245, 509,  
 Hongi, Hare, **34**: 48,  
 Honours, **9**: 187, **40**: 23-35 (Issue 1&2), **40**: 24-25  
   (Issue 3&4), **41**: 31 (Issue 2), see also  
   [Medals & Coins](#), [Polar Medal](#), [NZ Antarctic Medal](#),  
   [NZ Order of Merit](#)  
 Hood, David, **26**: 18,  
 Hood Glacier, **2**: 166,  
 Hooke, John, **17**: 3,  
 Hooke, Sir Lionel, **7**: 29 [Obituary](#),  
 Hooker, Sir J. **2**: 114,  
 Hooker, Dr Joseph D. **26**: 18,  
 Hooker, Robyn, **13**: 437,  
 Hooley, T. **6**: 423,  
 Hooper, Lt. **2**: 168,  
 Hooper Crags, **32**: 13,  
 Hooper, George Samuel, **34**: 54,  
 Hooper, Meridith  
   *The Pole Seekers*: reviewed: see [Book Reviews](#)  
   *Tom's Rabbit*: reviewed: see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Hope Bay (Base D) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Hope, Helen, **38**: 9,  
 Hopkins, Stewart, **13**: 410, 469,  
 Hopkins, Tom, **13**: 365,  
 Hopley, (ANARE) **4**: 505,  
 Hopper, F/Lt. William (Bill) Charles. **4**: 556,  
   **24**: 76 (Life member), **34**: 19, [Obituary](#)  
   Navy in defence of the toothfish, **17**: 6-7, 24,

- Horak, Egon, **3**: 255,  
Hordern Gap, **1**: 230,  
Hordern Mt see [Mt Horden](#)  
Horgan, Dr Huw, **38**: 11,  
Horlick Mts, **1**: 245, 288, 309, 344, **2**: 36, 70, 105,  
196, 290, 335, **8**: 370,  
Horn Bluff, **1**: 228,  
Horning, Donald S. **8**: 203-05, 67-68, 327-28,  
Horning, Markus, **39**: 11,  
Hornsby, Darren, **19**: 108,  
Hornsby, Leigh, **19**: 108, **20**: 12,  
Hornstein, David, **13**: 410, 469,  
Horsch, V-Cdr. D.H.O. **4**: 510,  
Horseshoe Harbour, **1**: 14, 16, 134,  
Horseshoe Island (Base Y) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
Horsfield, H.A. **3**: 278,  
Horning, Donald, **7**: 278,  
Horvath, Joan, **16**: 11,  
Horwood, T.R. **1**: 332, **2**: 110,  
Hoshiai, Dr T. **6**: 138,  
Hot Water Drilling, see [Drilling](#)  
Hotop, Dave, **12**: 11,  
Hough, C.E. **3**: 477, 522, 530, **4**: 116, 220,  
Hougron, Andre, **4**: 383, 459,  
Houk, Lt. **1**: 204, 219, 245, 268, 278,  
Houk, vernan, **15**: 94,  
Houliston, R.E. **4**: 547,  
House, D.A. **3**: 277, 279, 323, 328, 378,  
Hovercraft, **4**: 109, 150, 204, 234, 267, **5**: 410, 445,  
**8**: 8, 217, **10**: 53,  
Hovgaard Island, **2**: 230,  
How, W.E. **4**: 625, **5**: 493, **6**: 444,  
Howard, Alf, see [Obituary](#)  
Howard, Anna, **22**: 8,  
Howard Bay, **30**: 7,  
Howart, Brian, **40**: 8 (issue 3&4),  
Howard-Williams, Dr Clive, **11**: 2, 194, **12**: 2, 46,  
100, 293, **13**: 7, 94, 193, 289, 365, 435, **16**: 29, 94,  
**21**: 27, **25**: 24, **37**: 9, **40**: 13,  
NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66,  
*Review of: The Arctic*, **28**: 40,  
Seals, subglacial lakes and ultra-violet radiation;  
highlights of the eighth SCAR Biology Symposium,  
**19**: 116-17  
Howell, James, **30**: 21,  
Howell, Morag, **12**: 363,  
Howland, P/O K.J. **3**: 531,  
Hubbard, A. **4**: 434,  
Hubbard, Dr Alun, **19**: 122,  
Hubbard, H. **2**: 193,  
Hubbard, James, **3**: 488,  
Hubbs – Sea World Institute **8**: 417, **9**: 16, 140,  
Hubert, Alain, **19**: 122,  
*In The Teeth Of The Wind*: reviewed, see [Book Reviews](#)  
Huber, Jan, **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
Huber, Johannes, **22**: 23,  
Hubert, Alain, **27**: (19),  
Hudson, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 281, 391,  
Hudson, Andrew, **11**: 55,  
Hudson Mts. **2**: 70, 334,  
Huffman, J. **4**: 604,  
Huggins, T. **1**: 214,  
Hughes, Al, **19**: 122,  
Hughes, C. **4**: 324,  
Hughes, Dominic  
A ship called “Huey” **19**: 159,  
Hughes, J.F. **4**: 445,  
Hughes, P.A. **4**: 145, 388,  
Hughes, Trevor, **21**: 40, **25**: 22,  
Hui, Paul, **21**: 16,  
Hulbe, Christina, **37**: 6 (issue 3&4), **8**: 11,  
Hulcombe, **3**: 194,  
Hulse, Carol, **13**: 98, 435,  
Hulshagen, **2**: 28,  
Human activity, impact on marine life, **12**: 62  
Human biology studies, **11**: 88,  
Human body investigations, **13**: 154, 374,  
Human metabolism studies, **12**: 62,  
Humanities Effect on Antarctica, **39**: 10 (issue 3&4),  
“Humbolt” **11**: 420,  
Humboldt Mountains, **33**: 43,  
Humby, Cmdr. R.H.L. **2**: 158,  
Humphries, A. **6**: 154,  
Humphries, John C. **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, 318,  
**2**: 11, **35**: 54, **38**: 13,  
Humphreys, Kathryn, **12**: 293, **13**: 4,  
Hunger, Sarah, **17**: 4,  
Hunt, Arthur Leigh, **3**: 93, **4**: 383, **5**: 44, 115, 152  
[Obituary](#), 308, **25**: 10, **26**: 54, **35**: 10,  
Hunt, Mt see [Mt Hunt](#)  
Hunt, Denis, **4**: 432, 445  
Hunt, John B, **15**: 55,  
Hunt, Leigh, Glacier, see [Leigh Hunt Glacier](#)  
Hunt, Major. P.J. **2**: 87, 118, 125, 161, 221, 246,  
294-95, 347, **3**: 133, **4**: 490  
Hunter, Anne, **28**: 59, **31**: 1,  
Hunter College, **9**: 164,  
Hunter, Fiona, **13**: 96,  
Hunter, Grant, **29**: 51, **31**: 1, **34**: 30, **35**: 20, **36**: 56,  
Hunter, Dr J.G. **3**: 224, **4**: 47 [Obituary](#)  
Hunter, Kyle, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4)  
Hunter, Richie, **31**: 1, **34**: 30,  
Hunter, Cdr. W.G. **3**: 482,  
Huntford, Roland, **11**: 133, **22**: 7,  
Hurd, David, **19**: 104,  
Hurd Point Station, **1**: 71, 138, 278, 310, **2**: 42, 110,  
150,  
Hurley, Frank, **3**: 42 [Obituary](#), **4**: 531,  
**17**: 31, 88-89, **33**: 36, **34**: 27, 29,  
Shackleton’s Endurance expedition diaries,  
**21**: 28,  
The Hurley Photographs, **22**: 46,  
Hurdell, Peter, **13**: 8,  
Hurrell, Grant. **3**: 380, **31**: 63,  
Hurley, D.E. **2**: 127, 513,  
Huscroft, Crystal, **19**: 122,  
Husky Base Camp, **37**: 43 (issue 3&4),  
Husky Dome, **29**: 65 (issue 4),  
Husky Pass, **34**: 21,  
Huskies see [Dogs](#)  
Hussey’s Banjo, **33**: 7,

Husvik Harbour, **1**: 22, 93, 117, 234,  
 Hut Caretakers, **9**: 77, 183,  
   1976/77, **8**: 431  
   1977/78, **8**: 80, 197-201,  
   1978/79, **8**: 281,  
   1979/80, **8**: 396, 412,  
 Hut Point, **1**: 7-10, 33, 158, 171, 181, 183, 217, 223,  
   272, **2**: 82, 124, 136, 190, 415, **3**: 380, 529,  
 Hut conservation/restoration, see [Huts \(historic\)](#)  
 Hutchens, R.L. **3**: 360, 386,  
 Hutchinson, Dave, **11**: 10, 59, 204, **11**: 322,  
 Hutchinson, J. **2**: 436,  
 Hutchinson, L. **6**: 125,  
 Huts (historic) see also [Historic Sites](#)  
   A-Hut, Scott Base, **16**: 37-39,  
   Caretaker Project, **15**: 97,  
   Conservation, **18**: 4, 34, 40, 45, **19**: 140-42, 165  
   169,  
   Borchgrevink's, **8**: 401, **21**: 32, **34**: 36,  
   Cape Adare, **9**: 300, **29**: 31, **30**: 2,  
   Cape Evans, **10**: 301, **15**: 54, **16**: 76, **17**: 3,  
   **20**: 10-11, **21**: 20, **25**: 21,  
   Discovery Hut, **8**: 200-201, **10**: 116-17, 152,  
   **15**: 34, **21**: 20, **24**: 19, **27**: (16), **29**: 31,  
   **31**: 57, 63,  
   Gadget Hut, **21**: 17,  
   Halley, **8**: 355  
   Hillary's TAE/IGY hut, **34**: 20, 33,  
   Lake Bonney, **8**: 107, 108,  
   Management Committee, **35**: 10,  
   Mawson's Hut, Commonwealth Bay, **8**: 202,  
   244-47, **9**: 431, **10**: 120, **16**: 7, 362-64, **17**: 12,  
   **21**: 17,  
   Book: 'Mawson's Huts', **19**: 169  
   Restoration, **2**: 120, 171, 248, 296, 357-60, **4**: 10,  
   221, **8**: 47-49, 363-65, 184, **10**: 48-49, **11**: 8, 10,  
   59, 204, 454, 457, **12**: 173,  
   Scott's, **8**: 197-200, 219,  
   Scott Base mess ("A"), **9**: 341,  
   Shackleton's, **8**: 23, 197-99, **20**: 36-37 (issue  
   3&4), **21**: 32, 55,  
 Hutts, Sgt. H. **4**: 43,  
 Huybrechts, **12**: 332,  
 Hyde, Vicki, **17**: 83,  
   *Review of: The Pole Seekers*, **20**: 33,  
 Hydrographic Survey, **1**: 255,  
 Hydrography, **2**: 215, **4**: 132,  
 Hydrology, **2**: 84,  
 Hydro-electric power scheme, **9**: 322, 329  
 Hydrothermal event studies, **13**: 474,  
 Hydroponics, **10**: 63, 172, 276, **27**: 16,

IAATO, see [International Association of Antarctic  
 Tourism Operators](#)

IASC, see [International Arctic Science Committee](#)

IBEA, see [International Biomedical Expedition](#)

*Icadyptes salasi*, **25**: 57,

ICAIR, see [International Centre for Antarctic  
 Information and Research](#)

Ice,

Annual mean sea ice, **28**: 70,  
 Antarctic volume **5**: 60, 400,  
 Antarctic ice weakened by diatoms  
 Breakout, **4**: 24, 68, 184, 220, 376, 434, 539, 546,  
 Breaks out early, **6**: 13,  
 Core drill, **1**: 244,266,  
 Cores, **19**: 163, **25**: 57,  
 Coring, **13**: 151, 369, 444,  
 Deep drilling study, **5**: 181,  
 Dome, **3**: 439, 539,  
 Drilling, **4**: 608, **14**: 54, 137,  
 Elevations, (Walcott Neve), **12**: 65,  
 Floe studies,  
   Drift, **17**: 19,  
   Weddell Sea, **12**: 232, 270,  
 From time of Christ, **5**: 149,  
 International study programme **6**: 106,  
 Hockey, **8**: 10, 136,  
 Measurement, **5**: 317,  
 Movements, **19**: 164, 166,  
 Operation deep drill, **5**: 260,  
 Physics, **11**: 6, 56,  
 Pollution found, **5**: 182,  
 Radar survey, **5**: 387,  
 Radiation fluxes, **5**: 251,  
 Radio echo flights, **5**: 279, 356,  
 Record thickness, **9**: 172,  
 Research, **18**: 38-39, 44,  
 Runway, **7**: 16, 23,  
 Sea-ice, **18**: 14-15, 18, 39, **22**: 38,  
   Record increase, **26**: 56,  
   The global climate regulator, **39**: 36 (issue 3&4),  
 Sheets, see [Antarctic Ice Sheets](#)  
 Shelves, **18**: 57, 68-69  
 Soviet thermal drill, Radio echo flights planned,  
   **5**: 279, **5**: 472,  
 Symposium, **5**: 116,  
 Thickness survey, **6**: 124, 168, 217,  
 Wilkes ice cap project, **5**: 250,  
 Ice-biking, **13**: 35,  
 "Ice Bird" **6**: 341, **13**: 60, 80, 106, 240, 320, 327,  
   441, **11**: 13, 68, 369, **12**: 55, 178, 222,  
 Ice Cap, **2**: 152, **3**: 151,  
   Melting, **16**: 31,  
 Ice Cap News, **6**: 352,  
*Ice Cold Katy*, **27**: 9 (issue 2),  
 'Ice Files', **30**: 32, **35**: 12,  
 Ice Island Expedition 2001, see [Expeditions – private.](#)  
 Ice Lab Exhibition, **32**: 22,  
 Ice On My Palette exhibition, **22**: 24,  
 Ice Shelves, **18**: 57, 68-69,  
   Filchner-Ronne, **15**: 86,  
   Larsen-A, **16**: 7,  
   Larsen-B, **15**: 11, **16**: 7,  
   Ronne, **16**: 52,  
   Wilkins, **26**: 20,  
 Ice stream studies, **13**: 202, 333,  
 Ice Tethered Profiler (ITP), **28**: 69,

- Ice wharf, **7**: 13, 60, 120, 182, 287,  
Ice yachts, **5**: 194,  
Iceberg Living Station, **32**: 23,  
Icebergs, **5**: 268, **6**: 153, **13**: 305, 361, **15**: 66,  
**16**: 52,  
A-43/A-43A, **24**: 48,  
A68, **39**: 28,  
B-9, **11**: 243, 280, 364, 415,  
B-15A, B-15/B-15A/B-15J, **23**: 9, 45, 76, **29**: 21,  
C-16, **23**: 76,  
C-19, **29**: 21,  
For irrigation, **5**: 323,  
Large, **8**: 194,  
Mega, **17**: 80-81, **18**: 3, 57, 68-69, **19**: 143, 149,  
166, **20**: 50, **21**: 50,  
New Zealand, **23**: 2, **24**: 48,  
Research, **9**: 133,  
Returned, **12**: 402,  
Studies, **10**: 332, **11**: 200, 325,  
Utilisation, **10**: 136,  
Icebound expedition, **13**: 420,  
Icebreaker, *see also individual vessel names*  
**2**: 32, 39, **4**: 38, 48, 259, 626, **6**: 121,  
Argentinian, **9**: 59, 132-133,  
In Arctic, **9**: 199, 225,  
Japanese, **9**: 132, 240, 363,  
Russian, **1**: 128  
US Coastguard, **12**: 273,  
IceCube Nutrino Observatory, *see also* [AMANDA](#)  
**22**: 58, **24**: 2, **25**: 59, **32**: 6,  
Neutrino Laboratory, **29**: 33,  
IceCUBE (NIWA) – **28**: 47,  
'IceFest', Christchurch,  
2012, **30**: 25,26,41  
2014, **31**: 4, **32**: 17,  
ICESat, **37**: 31 (issue 3&4),  
Icesheet, **2**: 224, **13**: 95, 126, 475,  
Iceshelf, **2**: 484,  
Collapse, **13**: 361,  
Drilling programme (NZ), **4**: 116,  
Ice and Snow Study, **2**: 47, 293, 403, 418,  
Ichthyology, **2**: 93,  
ICSU, *see* [International Council of Scientific Unions](#)  
Igloos, **3**: 366,  
Ignatov, V.S. **3**: 496,  
IGNS, *see* [Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences](#)  
IGY *see* [International Geophysical Year](#),  
IGY Bases, **1**: 26, 57, 59, 68, 90, 110, 112, 176, 188,  
223, 228, 305,  
IGY Plaque, **10**: 156,  
IGY Valley, **2**: 217, 263,  
IHO, *see* [International Hydrographic Organisation](#)  
Ikov, **2**: 255,  
Illingworth, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 554, 615,  
"Illyria" **11**: 389, **12**: 398,  
Ils Crozet, **2**: 419, 516,  
Ils Kerguelen, **1**: 19, 72, 98, 132, 209, 277, 310,  
Ilyushin, *see* [aircraft](#)  
Imbert, B. **1**: 4, 16, 91, 124, 163, 206, 233, 259,  
IMESS, *see* [International Mt Erebus Seismic Studies](#)  
Impact on Antarctica & Southern Ocean, **39**: 10 (issue  
3&4),  
Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition (ITAE), **30**: 13,  
**34**: 26,  
Inaccessible Island, **13**: 345,  
India, **7**: 224, **9**: 326, 352-5,  
Consultative member, **10**: 135,  
Fatal accident, **11**: 464  
New Station, **11**: 370, **24**: 47,  
Operation Gangotri, **10**: 290, 400-01  
1981-82, **10**: 110,  
1982-83, **10**: 37, 133,  
1983-84, **10**: 132-33, 169, 342-43,  
1984-85, **10**: 341,  
Programmes, **13**: 377, **14**: 23, 47,  
Treaty succession, **10**: 10,  
Industrial Research Ltd (IRL), **28**: 69,  
Inertial navigation, **4**: 362, **39**: 17, 20 (issue  
3&4), 39 (issue 3&4),  
Inexpressible Island, **3**: 177, **13**: 268, 405, 408,  
**33**: 18, **36**: 36, **37**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
Food depot, **10**: 9-10, 312  
Ice cave, **9**: 347,  
Plaque, **9**: 151-2,  
Infante, D.C.V. **3**: 405,  
Influenza, in skuas, **11**: 7, **15**: 56,  
Ingham, Miss I. **4**: 41,  
Ingham, Clayton Ernest (Bill) **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198,  
**2**: 11, **25**: 44, 51, **35**: 54, **37**: 11, *see* [Obituary](#)  
Inglis, Jeff,  
Sea-ice concerns, **18**: 14-15, 18,  
Ingram, John, **11**: 319, **13**: 50,  
Ingram, P.M. **3**: 357, 556,  
Ingram, Peter,  
The Vanda Lake boys, **17**: 84-85, **18**: 10-11,  
Ingrid Christensen Coast, **2**: 21,  
Inland Station, **5**: 133,  
Innerskjera Islets, **1**: 82,  
Innes, D.G. **3**: 526, **4**: 73,  
Innes-Taylor, Capt Alan. **9**: 69-70, [Obituary](#),  
105, retraction,  
Inostroza, O. **1**: 164,  
Insects, **2**: 166, 273, 416,  
Insecticides, **4**: 94, 341, 435, 634,  
Inspection visits, **3**: 386, 487, **11**: 383, **13**: 20,  
Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences (IGNS),  
**22**: 15, **24**: 27,  
Institute of Polar Studies  
Byrd papers, **10** 416,  
New director, **5**: 305,  
Instituto Antartico Argentino,  
1980/81, **9**: 324,  
1981/82, **9**: 359-61, 415,  
Instituto Antartico Chileno, **6**: 231,  
"Inter" depot (Fr) **1**: 259,  
Intercurrence Island, **2**: 66,  
Inter-government Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)  
**25**: 56, **35**: 46,  
Physical Science Working Group report, **39**: 3  
(issue 3&4), 20 (issue 3&4),  
International

- Christchurch: The Hub of Antarctic Programme Management, **32**: 26,
- Exploring the work of Antarctic Treaty National Antarctic Programmes  
Australia, **33**: 4,  
Czech Republic, **33**: 17,  
Germany, **33**: 40,  
Japan, **33**: 30,  
South Korea, **33**: 38,
- Future-Proofing the Antarctic Treaty System, **32**: 49,
- New Zealand and the Antarctic Treaty System, **32**: 47,
- The Big Issue: The Future of the Antarctic Treaty, **32**: 24,
- The Changing Face of Non-State Actors in Antarctica, **32**: 30,
- International Antarctic Centre (Christchurch), **12**: 201, **14**: 143, **15**: 62, **15**: 32, **16**: 12, **17**: 14, 83, **25**: 29, 49, **27**: 62, **29**: 3, **32**: 43,  
2,000,000 visitors, **22**: 2,  
Penguin Encounter, **24**: 32,  
Penguin Rescue, **39**: 41 (Issue 3&4),
- International Antarctic Glaciological Project  
**8**: 13, 122, 123, 156, 166, 168, 190, 264, 266, 309, 322, 384, **9**: 25,
- International Arctic Science Committee (IASC), **30**: 13,
- International Association of Antarctic Tourism Operators, (IAATO), **21**: 10, 36, **22**: 3, **23**: 44, **24**: 67, **32**: 30, 42,
- International Biomedical Expedition (IBEA), **9**: 26, 76, 94-95,
- International Centre for Antarctic Information and Research (ICAIR), **13**: 142, 309, 487, **14**: 94, **16**: 31, 48,
- International Centre for Terrestrial Antarctic Research (ICTAR), **29**: 27,
- International Conferences, **4**: 37, 229, 295, 328, 414, 415, 457, 509, 529, 556, 570,
- International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by Ships, **12**: 120, **17**: 2,
- International Co-operation, **5**: 181,
- International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU), **25**: 14, **32**: 42,
- International Film Festival – 2013, **31**: 17,
- International Geophysical Year (IGY 1957-1959), **1**: 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 18, 25, 35, 41-42, 140, 145, 154, 159, 167, 207-08, 216, 253, 275, 280, 285, 320, 344-45, **2**: 1, 5, 41, 67, 102, **22**: 33, **25**: 11, 14-15, 19, 25, **26**: 54, **28**: 18, **32**: 12, 24, 26, **34**: 5, **35**: 52-54, **37**: 9, 15, 30 (issue 3&4), **38**: 8, 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Reunion, **24**: 60, **25**: 45,
- International Hydrographic Organisation (IHO), **32**: 42,
- International Magnetosphere Study, **8**: 29, 60, 240,
- International Maritime Organisation, **32**: 32, **33**: 8,
- International meetings in NZ, **32**: 42,
- International Meteorological Organisation, **37**: 29,
- International Mt Erebus Seismic Study (IMESS), **9**: 74-75, 81, 298, 379, **10**: 7-8, 14, 393, 426, **11**: 5, 59, 147, 324, **41**: 26 (Issue 1, 14-16 (Issue 2)),
- International Panel on Climate Change, **41**: 25 (Issue 2),
- International Park idea, **6**: 285,
- International Polar Foundation (IPF), **27**: 18 (issue 2)
- International Polar Tourism Research Network (IPTRN), **32**: 43,
- International Polar Year (IPY), **22**: 33, **23**: 54, **25**: 36, 39, 50-51, 59, 62, **26**: 28, 30, 59, 62, 76, **28**: 15, **32**: 12, **37**: 29-33, **40**: 21 (issue 3&4),  
Barrow Arctic Science Conference, **24**: 66,  
Biocomplexity Conference, **27**: 18-19,  
Global launch, **24**: 54,  
Media Scholar, **27**: 18,  
Research Projects, **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
Youth Steering Committee, **25**: 72,
- International Quiet Sun Year (IQSY), **3**: 316, 471,
- International Survey of Antarctic Seabirds (ISAS), **9**: 188, 257-59, 296-97, 378, 387, 425, **10**: 4, 120, 185-86, 334,
- International Symposium on Antarctic Sciences 8<sup>th</sup> (ISAES) **17**: 54, 55, 59,
- International Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition (ITASE) –see under [Expeditions - General](#)
- International Thwaites Glacier Collaboration, **38**: 3,
- International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea rulings, (ITLOS), **19**: 94,
- International Union for Conservation of Nature, **39**: 3,
- International Weddell Sea Oceanographic Expedition, **8**: 118,
- International Whaling Commission (IWC), **8**: 98, 164, 194, **9**: 60-62, 101-02, 175, 188, 200, 202, 203, 241-42, 410-11, 445, **10**: 141-43, 274-75, 319-20, 448, **12**: 85, 197, 319, **13**: 26, 209, 401, **33**: 6, 15,  
Adopts conservation role, **21**: 48, 55,  
Japan resumes commercial whaling, **37**: 14,  
Southern Ocean Research Partnership  
Whale Marine Sanctuaries, **24**: 52,  
Whale assessment surveys, **10**: 4, 36, 143, 222-23, 373, 448-89, **36**: 25,
- Internet, **13**: 487, **14**: 142, **15**: 6, 82, **16**: 52,  
Addresses, **16**: 5, 7, 10, 55, 76, 92, **18**: 14,  
Antarctic library catalogue, **21**: 11,  
Bioprospecting workshop, **21**: 11,  
Climbing, **19**: 99,  
Gateway Antarctica, **21**: 11,  
Meteorological data, **19**: 99,  
Sir Herbert Wilkin's 3<sup>rd</sup> Antarctic voyage, **21**: 16,  
Solar eclipse cruise, **19**: 119,  
Solar eclipse flight, **19**: 119,  
Ship positions, **19**: 119,
- Invasion of McMurdo (4<sup>th</sup> July prank), **37**: 25,
- Invertebrates  
Larvae (McMurdo Sound), **12**: 60,  
Terrestrial, **15**: 84, **18**: 38,  
Marine, **29**: 10,
- Iolovski, Todor, **33**: 5,
- Ionosonde equipment, **1**: 79, 138,
- Ionosphere **2**: 2, 14, 43, 137, **16**: 34-35, 57, **28**: 16,

- Ionospheric research, **12**: 20,  
 Ionospherics **1**: 26, 56, 139, 142, 144, 175, 318, **4**: 9,  
 131, 256, 412, 511, 569,  
 Iowa State University, see [Universities](#)  
 IPCC, see [Inter-government Panel on Climate Change](#)  
 IPTRN see [International Polar Tourism Research Network](#)  
 IPY, see [International Polar Year](#)  
 IQSY see [International Quiet Sun Year](#)  
 Iquique, **2**: 31,  
 Ireland, Trevor, **14**: 133,  
 Iriart, Capt. **3**: 256, 285,  
 Iridium Ice Trek, see [Expeditions - private](#)  
 Iron ore, **1**: 329, **7**: 87,  
 Irvine, Sir Robyn, **13**: 7, 50, 58, **14**: 15, 154, 156,  
 Irving, Egg, **2**: 122, **21**: 4,  
 Irving, Admiral Sir Edward, **4**: 571,  
 Isaac, Mike, **12**: 296,  
 Isaacs, Peter, **11**: 58, **12**: 47, 48,  
 ISAES, see [International Symposium on Antarctic Sciences](#) (8<sup>th</sup>)  
 "Isaza" (r/v), **16**: 10,  
 Isherwood, Peter, **13**: 97, **15**: 37,  
 Islands, see *under individual names*  
 ISOFISH, **17**: 81,  
 Isolated parties, **6**: 321, 370, 405,  
 Israel, **9**: 355,  
 Italian expedition, **1**: 264, 291, 299, 346,  
 Italians at Scott Base, **5**: 196,  
 "Italica" (r/v) **13**: 105, 296, 354, **14**: 4, **20**: 50, **23**: 3,  
**28**: 34,  
 Italy, **7**: 3, 304, 340, 372, **35**: 21, 36,  
 1973/74 team, **6**: 196  
 1976/77, **35**: 21,  
 1984/85, **10**: 433-5,  
 Dry Valleys work, **6**: 379,  
 National programme, **11**: 154, 245, 371, 463,  
**13**: 16, 105, 296, 368, **14**: 140, **15**: 5, 41,  
**16**: 11-12,  
 National Research Council reps, **9**: 427,  
 Scientific activities, **8**: 62-63, **9**: 364-65,  
 Treaty accession, **9**: 292, 364,  
 Treaty partner, **11**: 291,  
 ITASE see [International Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition](#)  
 ITGC see [International Thwaites Glacier Collaboration](#)  
 ITLOS see [International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea](#)  
 "Ivan Nosenke 37" **36**: 25,  
 "Ivan Papanin", **24**: 46, **27**: 19 (issue 2),  
 Ivanoff, Capt. **2**: 175,  
 Ivanov, **2**: 255,  
 Ivanova, Capt. V. **4**: 283,  
 Ivshin, Naniil, **33**: 19,  
 Iwago, Mitsuaki, **20**: 12,  
 IWC, see [International Whaling Commission](#)  
 Izabelle, B. **1**: 134,  
 Jack, A.K. **4**: 408 [Obituary](#)  
 Jack, Keith, **1**: 43,  
 Jack Haywood Base, **10**: 366, 455, **11**: 110,  
 Jacka, Dr. F. **4**:  
 Jacob, Joachim, **17**: 55,  
 Jacobel, Bob, **29**: 30,  
 "Jacob Ruppert", **26**: 74, **27**: 54,  
 Jackman, W. **2**: 197,  
 Jackson, Brian, **4**: 101, 145, 202, 555, 616, 618,  
**5**: 503,  
 Jackson, Cmdr Dave, **16**: 95,  
 Jackson, F.G. **6**: 245,  
 Jackson, G.A. **3**: 97,  
 Jackson, Nicola, **28**: 6, 44, **31**: 12, **32**: 1,  
 Jacobs, John, **3**: 442, **4**: 37,  
 Jacobs, Stan, **18**: 68,  
 Jacobs, T. **2**: 437, **3**: 54, **4**: 66,  
 Jacobs, W.S. **2**: 131,  
 Jacques, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,  
 Jago, Jim **33**: 48,  
 Jahn, Cmdt. Don M. **4**: 346,  
 Jamaica, **12**: 308, **13**: 297,  
 "James Caird", **1**: 21, 121, **4**: 625, **6**: 3, **14**: 109,  
**17**: 31, 93, 94, **21**: 28, 60-62, **29**: 67 (issue 4),  
**33**: 36, **34**: 27, 44,  
 Re-enacted journey, **31**: 1, 7,  
 "James Caird IV", **34**: 12, **36**: 39,  
 James, Dr P. **3**: 126,  
 James, Prof. R.W. **3**: 497 [Obituary](#), **4**: 33,  
 "James Clark Ross" RSS **11**: 425, **12**: 56, 147, 181,  
**13**: 70, 73, 197, **34**: 59, **36**: 35,  
 James, Mark, **13**: 289,  
 James Ross Island, **1**: 160, 207, 335, **2**: 148, 316,  
 508, **13**: 112,  
 Jamieson, Eric, *South Pole: 900 Miles on Foot*, see  
[Book Reviews](#)  
 Jamieson, Alan, **31**: 48,  
 Jamison, Bryony,  
*Review of: Tom's Rabbit*, **20**: 33, 35,  
 Jamieson, Tracy, **13**: 101,  
 Janacek, Tom, **17**: 77, **29**: 18,  
 "Jane" RSS, **5**: 419, 469,  
 Janes, Bruce, **13**: 101, 178, 228,  
 Janet, Rock, **2**: 214,  
 Jang Bogo Station – Korea, Republic of South, **30**: 44,  
**31**: 2, **32**: 23, **33**: 38,  
 Janssen, John, **12**: 7, 59, 98,  
 Janulis, Ted, **36**: 15,  
 Japan National Oil Corporation, **8**: 389,  
 Japan resumes commercial whaling, **37**: 14, Japanese  
 Agency of Natural Resources and Energy, **8**: 389,  
 Japanese Antarctic Research Expedition (JARE)  
**33**: 30  
 Activities, **1**: 20, 41, 67, 93, 123, 140, 159,  
 192, 239, 260, 300, 332, **2**: 27, 231, 265, 406, 500,  
**3**: 29, 68, 109, 157, 215, 304, 351, 403, 458, 503,  
 540, **4**: 8, 38, 142, 177, 242, 286, 320, 337, 342, 398,  
 455, 508, 529, 566, 610, 620, **5**: 43, 44, 78, 123, 138,

## J

- 208, 230, 406, 428, 495, 496, **6**: 21, 47, 94, 95, 96, 125, 174, 200, 284, 285, 324, 325, 348, 349, 392, **7**: 54, 124, 160, 252, 297, 328, 341, 396, **9**: 427, 276-77, 398, 437, 427, **10**: 32, 33, 65, 114, 146, 266, 401-03, **11**: 247, 376, **12**: 344, **13**: 149, 330, 477-78, **21**: 54,  
Territorial claims, **17**: 24,  
Whaling, **15**: 83,  
JARE 1, **4**: 399  
JARE 2, **7**: 177, 242, 566, 620,  
JARE 8, **4**: 337, 398, 508, 566,  
JARE 9, **4**: 399, 566, 620,  
JARE 10, **4**: 399, 508, **5**: 186,  
JARE 10 & 11, **4**: 431,  
1976/77, **8**: 24-25,  
1977/78, **8**: 76, 96-97, 134, 241-43,  
1978/79, **8**: 217, 241-42, 259, 309,  
1979/80, **9**: 22-23,  
1980/81, **9**: 127-29,  
1981/82, **9**: 273-75,  
1982/83, **9**: 425, 435-37, **10**: 33,  
1983/84, **10**: 144,  
1984/85, **10**: 266, 401-02,  
1995/96, **14**: 22, 98,  
Japanese South Polar Expedition 1910-12, **27**: 16, **36**: 47,  
JATO, see [Jet Assisted Takeoff](#)  
Java Dance Company, **31**: 2,  
Jarvis, Martin, **16**: 57,  
Jarvis, Rebecca, **37**: 20 (issue 3&4),  
Jarvis, Tim, **17**: 28, **31**: 1,  
Jasulik, Tadeusz, **3**: 122,  
Jelbert Glacier Tongue, **1**: 83,  
Jefferies, B.E. **6**: 177,  
Jeffrey, D.G. **6**: 214 [Obituary](#),  
Jeffrey, Major General Michael, **22**: 25,  
Jefferys, R.C. **2**: 436,  
Jeffs, Sqdn Ldr, C. **2**: 48, 163,  
Jelbert, John, **25**: 46,  
Jenkin, J. **4**: 40, 144,  
Jenkins, Douglas Lloyd, **27**: 5,  
Jenkins, R.G. **2**: 127, 207,  
Jenkinson, B. **4**: 548, 595,  
Jenkinson, Megan, **23**: 46,  
Jenness, C.A. **2**: 125, 294, 296, 357-60,  
Jennings, N. **2**: 218, 318,  
Jenouvrier, Stephanie, **39**: 7,  
Jensen, David, **15**: 83,  
Jensen, Captain, **28**: 79,  
Jeremy, Cape, see [Cape Jeremy](#)  
Jesek, Kenneth, **18**: 83,  
Jessup, Dick, **29**: 53,  
Jet Aircraft, **4**: 385, 507,  
Jet Assisted Take off, **38**: 9,  
"Ji Di" R/V, **11**: 419, **12**: 379,  
Jim Collins Memorial Award, **14**: 64,  
Jin, Dongmin, **31**: 2,  
Jinnah Station (Pakistan), **12**: 102,  
Jinyou, Wu, **26**: 46,  
Jiracek, George, **4**: 45,  
Joerg Plateau, **2**: 494,  
Johann Gregor Mendel Station (Czech Republic) **33**: 16,  
Johanson, Jon, **21**: 51,  
Jones, Max, **31**: 5,  
Johannessen, Capt. **3**: 332,  
Joint Global Ocean Flux Study (JOGFS), **12**: 340,  
Joint Services Expedition, **8**: 30-31, 59,  
John, O.F. **2**: 337,  
"John Biscoe" RRS, see also ["Endeavour"](#)  
**2**: 32, 40, 66, 100, 148, 186, 229, 268, 316, 378, 411, 509, **7**: 9, 110, 150, 298, 323, **3**: 32, 84, 115, 201, 252, 303, 315, 352, 404, 453, 508, **4**: 35, 188, 246, 291, 403, 404, 461, 514, **5**: 418, 490, **6**: 38, 307, **11**: 19, 28, 73, 169, 206, 251, 424, **12**: 385, **34**: 41, Towed, **9**: 168,  
Trapped, **10**: 437,  
John McGlasham College, **35**: 11,  
John Hopkins University, see [Universities](#)  
"John Biscoe II", **1**: 17, 28, 116, 140, 161, 207, 234, 272-73, 302-03, 335, **8**: 391, **25**: 24, **31**: 29,  
"John G. Diefenbaker", **34**: 58,  
"John R. Towle" USS, **1**: 78, 101-03, 112, 170, 240, 248, **2**: 104, **4**: 603, **25**: 15,  
John, P. **3**: 126,  
"John Ross" (tug), **16**: 80, **17**: 46,  
Johnsson, Colin, **3**: 31,  
Johns, Bill, **37**: 11,  
Johns, David, **1**: 132,  
Johns, George, **37**: 24,  
Johns, L.R. **1**: 324,  
Johns, P.M. **4**: 519,  
Johns, Sarah, **32**: 10,  
Johns, Dr. T.O. **1**: 338,  
Johns, Tim, **25**: 65,  
Johns, W.L. **4**: 422, 578,  
Johns, Warren, **23**: 36,  
Johnson, Capt, **24**: 8  
Johnson, I.P. **6**: 225,  
Johnson, Ian, **34**: 37,  
Johnson, Joe, **34**: 23,  
Johnson, Cdr, L.M. **5**: 499, [Obituary](#),  
Johnson, B. **4**: 548,  
Johnson, Lt/Cdr. L.R. **4**: 139,  
Johnson, D.H. **2**: 432,  
Johnson, F. **2**: 382,  
Johnston, Flt Lt, D. **1**: 134, 165, 168, 196,  
Johnston, Gary, **19**: 104,  
Johnston, I.P. **2**: 110,  
Johnston, Lindsay, **19**: 105, **23**: 37, **27**: 9,  
Johnston, Rob, **13**: 8,  
Johnston, Robin, **11**: 197,  
Johnston, Capt. W. **1**: 140, **3**: 352, **5**: 102, [Obituary](#)  
Johnstone, B.N. **2**: 48, 122, 158,  
Johnstone, Graham & Ray, **2**: 442, **3**: 67, 119, 423, **4**: 410, 548,  
Johnston, Lindsay & Debbie, **34**: 6,  
Johnstone, Roy, **11**: 199,  
Joice, I. **3**: 138,  
"Joides Resolution", **24**: 49,  
Joint Antarctic Research Institute, **24**: 27,  
Joinville Island, **2**: 66, 379,

- Jolly, Matthew, **19**: 150-51  
 Jolly, Nigel, **19**: 150, 152,  
 Jonas, H. **12**: 342,  
 Jones, (ANARE), **4**: 392,  
 Jones, A.G.E. **36**: 22,  
 Jones, Al Commander USNFA, **11**: 91,  
 Jones, Caradoc, **19**: 122,  
 Jones, Evan, **36**: 2, 4,  
 Jones, George L. **3**: 477, 530, **35**: 8,  
 Jones, H.W.E. **6**: 340, 381, 420,  
 Jones, K. **2**: 320,  
 Jones, Lew, **2**: 14, 49, 88,  
 Jones, Lloyd, **26**: 27,  
 Jones, Lois, **32**: 51,  
 Jones, Mark, **18**: 58, **26**: 80,  
 Jones Mountains, **2**: 335,  
 Jones, Neville, **13**: 101,  
 Jones, Roger, **7**: 198,  
 Jones, Sarah, **13**: 95,  
 Jones, Dr T.O. **2**: 131, 325, 444, 476, **3**: 399, 548,  
**4**: 140, 251, 257,  
 Jones, Tracey, **24**: 33,  
 Jones, Sub-Lt Trevor, **34**: 6,  
 Jopling, Richard "*Had We Lived: After Captain Scott*"  
 see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Jorda, Cmdr. H. **1**: 90,  
 Jorda, Capt. Henry, **25**: 19,  
 Jordan, Matt, **37**: 36 (issue 3&4),  
 Jorgenson, Arthur, **39**: 18,  
 Jorgensen, Paul, **4**: 79, 281,  
 "Joseph F. Merrel", **1**: 112,  
 Joubert, D.J. **4**: 84, 127, 623,  
 Joubert, Hennie, **4**: 84, 186,  
 Joule, Bronwyn, **13**: 101,  
 Joy, Katherine **33**: 42,  
 Joyce, Barnaby, **24**: 14,  
 Joyce, Ernest Edward Mills, **4**: 162, **7**: 43,  
**29**: 68 (issue 4),  
 Joyce, Ernest, **12**: 218, **36**: 44, **37**: 7,  
 Juan Carlos Station (Spain), **13**: 20, 28,  
 Jubany Naval Base, **2**: 467, **13**: 28,  
 Kavanagh, William, **34**: 23,  
 Judd, B.M. **3**: 278, 477, 530, **4**: 433,  
 Judd, Fiona, **11**: 8, 56, 200,  
 Judd, J.E.K. **3**: 311, 357,  
 Judge, Bronwyn, **18**: 41, **22**: 25, **22**: 29, **30**: 42,  
 Judson, Glen, **15**: 37,  
 Jules, Cap, **2**: 214,  
 Juliet Delta 321, (Hercules C130), **11**: 288,  
 Julius, Bishop, **25**: 20-21,  
 Junction Spur, **26**: 19,  
 June, H.I. **3**: 216 [Obituary](#)  
 Jungblut, Anne, **40**: 21 (issue 3&4),  
 Junge, A.G. **4**: 116,  
 Jurgens, Joel, **29**: 14,  
 Jurry, Mathew, **12**: 292, 373, **13**: 285,  
 'Just The Tip Of The Iceberg' conference, **25**: 50,  
 "Justine", **26**: 14,  
 K9 Natural Foods Ltd, **29**: 63 (issue 4),  
 Kaczmarska, Dr Marzena, **23**: 35,  
 Kagge, Erling, **12**: 65, **13**: 30,  
 'Kaharoa' RV, **31**: 48,  
 Kainan Bay, **1**: 8, 10, 37, 59, 67, 112, 243, 304-5,  
 308,  
 "Kainan Maru", **20**: 22-23, **24**: 75, **27**: 16, **33**: 30,  
 Kainam Maru Expedition, **29**: 30,  
 "Kaiyo Maru" (r/v), **13**: 330,  
 "Kakuri Maru" (r/v), **13**: 331,  
 "Kalatxori" f/v, **21**: 36,  
 Kalesnik, S, **2**: 21,  
 Kaloczy, (ANARE), **4**: 391,  
 Kamb Icestream, **37**: 7 (issue 3&4), **40**: 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Kaminski, Marek, **14**: 5, 128, **27**: 11,  
 Kaminuma, Dr Katsutada, **8**: 373,  
 Kanda, K, **4**: 398,  
 Kaneshima, Dr. K. **3**: 398,  
 Kanetaka, K. **6**: 13,  
 "Kaniere" HMNZS, **2**: 43,  
 Kape, G.P. **1**: 144, 276, 312, 345,  
 Kapica, A.P. **2**: 404,  
 "Kapitan Bondarenko", **11**: 31,  
 "Kapitan Khlebnikov" (t/s), **12**: 399, **13**: 30, 40, 79,  
**17**: 3, **18**: 54, 56, **19**: 119, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4), 50  
 (issue 3&4), **21**: 32, 33, **23**: 78, **30**: 7, **36**: 69,  
 Solar eclipse cruise, **21**: 67,  
 "Kapitan Markov", **8**: 395,  
 Kapitaza, Dr Andrei **3**: 390, 443, 445, 536, **4**: 500,  
 501, **5**: 60,  
 Kapitsa, Andrey, **36**: 19,  
 Kar Plateau, **2**: 8,  
 Karl, Brian, **11**: 197, 413, **11**: 137, 216, 293, 376,  
**13**: 97, 287, 438, **14**: 88, **23**: 4,  
 Karafuto dogs, **2**: 27,  
 Karnazes, Dean, **19**: 154,  
 Kasamatsu, Nobue, **24**: 25,  
 Kasper, Henry, **12**: 294, **13**: 98, 288, 365, 435,  
 Kaspersky Lab Commonwealth Antarctic, **27**: 45,  
 Kassenbaum, Cliff, **34**: 3,  
 Kassenbaum, Geo, **34**: 2,  
 Katabatic winds, **2**: 33, 59,  
 Kato, Tetsuo, **12**: 344,  
 Katsufrakis, J.P. **4**: 480,  
 Katz, Rudi, **32**: 13, 15,  
 Kavanagh, Sean, **3**: 214, 257, **4**: 187, 411,  
 Kay Islet, **37**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Kay, John, **13**: 193,  
 Kaya, Prof Seiji, **4**: 177, 288,  
 Kayaking, **18**: 58, **19**: 113, **23**: 13,  
 Kazaki, Dr. K. **4**: 38,  
 Kazukaitis, Frank, [Obituary](#)  
 Kean, Bill, **21**: 55,  
 Kearns, W.H. "The last Continent" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Keating, Colin, **40**: 21,  
 Keegan, David, **25**: 22,  
 Keiller, Ian, **11**: 199,  
 Keith, J.K. **12**: 367,  
 Kellas, W. **1**: 138, **2**: 368,

- Keller Peninsular, **2**: 268,  
 Kellerhals, Marcus, **19**: 122,  
 Keeling, Charles, **39**: 3 (issue 3&4),  
 Kellog, Karl, **8**: 371, 379,  
 Kelly, (ANARE), **4**: 618,  
 Kelly, Dr. **2**: 360,  
 Kelly, P/O Charles C. **4**: 259,  
 Kelly, Cdr. G.R. **3**: 301,  
 Kelly, Capt. H.A. **4**: 468, 573, 603, 604,  
 Kelly, F/O John, **4**: 172,  
 Kelly, Paul **33**: **20**  
 Kelly, Ruth, **32**: 51,  
 Kelly Tarlton Extreme Antarctic Visitor Encounter,  
**25**: 52, **27**: 43, see also [Tarlton, Kelly](#)  
 Kelly Tarlton's Underwater World Antarctic  
 Scholarship, **24**: 33,  
 Kemp Land, **2**: 218,  
 Kempe, Mt see [Mt Kemp](#)  
 Kendrick, T. **4**: 262,  
 Kennicutt, Dr Chuck, **24**: 25,  
 Kennedy, **2**: 125,  
 Kennedy, A.L. **6**: 334 [Obituary](#), **36**: 2,  
 Kennedy, C. **8**: 381,  
 Kennedy, Duncan, **26**: 72-74,  
 Kennedy, Gerry, **11**: 408, **12**: 9,  
 Kennett, Prof. James, **22**: 33,  
 Kennett, Jim R. **3**: 104, 179, **12**: 330,  
 Kenny, Lee, **41**: 20-21,  
 Kensler Dr. C.B. 324, 435, 442, 548, 594,  
 Keogh, Jonathon, **11**: 55, 196, 320, **12**: 5,  
 Keown, G. **8**: 378,  
 Kerguelen Island, (France) **2**: 41, 77, 136, 204, 242,  
 282, 332, 383, 419, 468, 516, **3**: 44, 89, 163, 260,  
 311, 357, 412, 461, 510, 556, **4**: 39, 44, 100, 261,  
 301, 357, 421, 474, 518, 631, **5**: 49, 175, 233, 396,  
**6**: 22, 371, **9**: 27-28, **13**: 79,  
 Kerguelen Plateau, **26**: 4,  
 Kerkt, D.G. **2**: 151,  
 Kern, Don, **19**: 154,  
 Kerr, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 616,  
 Kerr, Anita, **35**: 14,  
 Kerr, Bryce, **13**: 291,  
 Kerr, Elizabeth, **23**: 46, **24**: 13,  
 Kerr, Iain, **19**: 150,  
 Northern Hemisphere penguins [letter to the  
 Editor], **21**: 31,  
 The *Sir Hubert Wilkins'* 3<sup>rd</sup> Antarctic voyage,  
**21**: 16-18  
 The voyage of the *Bravehart* 2001, **19**: 150-51,  
 Kerr, L.E. **6**: 386,  
 Kerr, R.A. **12**: 89,  
 Kerr, Tom, **13**: 290,  
 Kerr, Cape, 187,  
 Kerry County Museum, **20**: 25,  
 Kerry, John, **35**: 63,  
 Kershaw, Anne, **14**: 5, 128, **16**: 27, 89, **18**: 7, **20**: 42,  
 Kershaw, Giles, **8**: 126, 379, **11**: 17, 184, 209, 368,  
 395, 418, 483, **12**: 28 [Obituary](#),  
 Kershaw Kids Programme, **14**: 143,  
 Kessler, Charles, **7**: 338 [Obituary](#),  
 Kestle, Linda, **29**: 52, **30**: 26, 27, 32, 37, **32**: 1,  
**33**: 32, 35, **36**: 65, **40**: 27,  
 President's Report, **36**: 53, **37**: 2, 43 (issue 3&4),  
**38**: 28, **39**: 43 (issue 3&4)  
 Ketchum, A. **12**: 366,  
 Ketchum, Capt. G.L. **1**: 170, 246, **25**: 14,  
 Ketychmann, Capt. Don C.B. von, **3**: 355  
 Keuken, **2**: 145, 180,  
 Kewley, Mr. **37**: 19,  
 Keys, Gordon, **13**: 91, 366,  
 Keys, J.R. (Harry), **8**: 372, **9**: 345-47, **11**: 200, 241,  
 325, **13**: 305, **14**: 16, **16**: 81, **26**: 22, 24-25, **41**: 22  
 (Issue 2)  
 Modern day explorers at Scott's Hut, **17**: 3,  
 Titanic icebergs calved, **17**: 80-81,  
 Key, John PM, **30**: 22, **34**: 20,  
 Keyser, D. **3**: 16,  
 Khalikhman, M. **2**: 257,  
 Kharkovchanka vehicles, **2**: 140, 176, **37**: 30,  
 Khmara, Cape, see [Cape Khmara](#)  
 Kibblewhite, Andrew, **11**: 55, 144,  
 Kibblewhite, K.C. **3**: 510, 556,  
 Kidd, Robin, **4**: 323, 359, 443,  
 Kidson, Edward, **37**: 29, 30,  
 Kiefer, Hugh, **3**: 62,  
 Kiel Field, **1**: 33, 59, 261,  
 Kiel, Max, **1**: 59, 114,  
 Killer Whales, see [Whales](#)  
 Kilmov, L. **3**: 21, 22,  
 Kimura, T. **6**: 95, 125,  
 King, Hon. Annette, **25**: 38,  
 King, Bill, **12**: 296, 372, **13**: 92, 101, 183,  
**37**: 11 (issue 3&4),  
 King, David, **13**: 92,  
 King, Geoff A.M., **1**: 159, 198, **2**: 11, 13, 24, 100,  
**3**: 9, **4**: 167, **35**: 54,  
 King, H.G.R. **4**: 395, **5**: 319,  
 King, John, **23**: 51,  
 King, Prof. L. **5**: 14,  
 King, Peter, **1**: 132, 197, 263,  
 King, Richard, **22**: 35,  
 King, T.G.W. **2**: 159,  
 King, Virginia, **22**: 29,  
 King Baudouin Base, (Belgium), **1**: 235, 257, 301,  
 332, **2**: 28, 58, 67, 99, 136, 146, 178, 185, 231,  
 264, 306, 377, 400, **27**: 18 (issue 2)  
 King Edward VIII, **37**: 18,  
 King Edward VIII Gulf, **1**: 34, 64, 84, 134, 167, 196,  
**2**: 143, 182, 218,  
 King George Island, **1**: 17, 140, 160, 234, 272, 303,  
**2**: 65, 316, 379, **7**: 372, **10**: 272, 276, 356, **11**: 214,  
 420, **12**: 72, 378, **13**: 412, **19**: 135, 167-68, 173-74,  
 King George V Coast, **1**: 293, 346,  
 King George VI, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 King George VI Sound, **2**: 83,  
 King Haakon Bay, **1**: 21, 43,  
 King Leopold III Bay, **1**: 257, 301, 332,  
 King penguins, see [Penguins](#)  
 King Sejong Station, (Korea, Republic of South)  
**11**: 378, 462, **12**: 305, **13**: 20, 28, 158, 445, 480,  
**23**: 5, **32**: 23, **33**: 38,  
 Kingan, Tony, **24**: 72, **40**: 3 (issue 3&4),

## Kinsey

- Cape, *see under* [Cape Kinsey](#)  
 Collection, **30**: 4,  
 Sir Joseph, **35**: 57, **37**: 30, **40**: 18,  
 Terrace - Christchurch
- Kingston, Tasmania : 4,  
 Kinshofer, Toni, **3**: 247,  
 Kinsky, Fred C. **3**: 279, 325, 384, 393, 426, **4**: 117,  
 166, 225, 259, 639, **36**: 66,  
 Kirk, R. **4**: 116, 166, 174, 225,  
 Kirk, Phillip, **11**: 199,  
 Kirkbride, Martin, **11**: 322, 360,  
 Kirkby, S. **2**: 182, 218, 317, 318, **3**: 18, 19, 75, 192,  
**4**: 23, 24, 80,  
 Kirby, V.G. **16**: 33,  
 Kirk, Bob, **29**: 9,  
 Kirkbride, Martin, **35**: 5,  
 Kirkpatrick, Cdr. Tom, **6**: 350,  
 Kirkwood, Capt. H., **1**: 30, 78, 101, 137, 144, 158,  
 255, **25**: 24, **29**: 35,  
 Kirton, Mal. **2**: 94, 143, **3**: 239, 289,  
 Kirton, Malcolm, **15**: 69,  
 Kirwan, Sir Laurence, **6**: 193,  
 Kirwan, L.P. **2**: 290,  
 "Kista Dan", **1**: 14, 15, 18, 32-33, 45, 54, 65, 85,  
 118-20, 208, 299, 333, **2**: 100, 148, 229, 268, 412,  
 509, **3**: 32, 84, 201, 231, 252, 303, 315, 352, 453,  
**4**: 35, 189, 215, 246, 292, 512, **8**: 397, **10**: 223,  
**22**: 30, 34, **10**,
- Kitamura, Tadashi, **31**: 54,  
 Kitchen, D.A. **2**: 131,  
 Kitchenside, Sqdn. Ldr. J. **2**: 145, 317,  
 Kivioja, Dr. L.A. **4**: 338,  
 Kizaki, Dr K. **4**: 177, 180, 342, 392,  
 Klausbruchner, Klaus, **11**: 109,  
 Klemence, Stane, *see* [Expeditions - private](#)  
 Klenova, Prof. M. **1**: 40,  
 Klimov, Lev, **2**: 499, **4**: 284,  
 Kline, Simon, **20**: 16,  
 Kloa Point, **2**: 219, 317,  
 Kluyev, L. **4**: 407, 454,  
 Knight, F. **2**: 75,  
 Knobhead, **1**: 2,  
 Knoll, The, **1**: 143,  
 Knowles, William, **28**: 3, **34**: 23,  
 Knox, D.A. **4**: 519,  
 Knox, Prof George A. **3**: 3, 126, 218, **4**: 66, 328, 414,  
 437, 519, **8**: 267, 381, **9**: 155, 86, 448, **10**: 200,  
**25**: 45, **26**: 58, [Obituary](#)  
 Knox, Matthew, **26**: 18,  
 Knox, Murray, **13**: 469,  
 Knox Coast, **1**: 11, 94, 177, 305, **2**: 22, **24**: 9,  
 Knox Sea, **1**: 37, 46, 62,  
 Knuckey, **2**: 23,  
 Kobb, Dr. D. **4**: 606,  
 Koblenc, J. **4**: 181,  
 Kodak shop, **17**: 32,  
 König, Felix, **32**: 33,  
 Koerner, Roy, **25**: 53,  
 Koettlitz Glacier, **1**: 1, 181, **2**: 8, 171, 246, 351-57,  
**4**: 7, 120, **28**: 26, **29**: 37,  
 Koettlitz, Reginald, **31**: 23,  
 Kohler Range, **13**: 3,  
 Kohnen Station (Germany) **33**: 40,  
 Kojima, Hideyasu, **17**: 28,  
 Komura, Dr K. **8**: 372, 379,  
 "Kosomolets-23", **36**: 25,  
 Komsomolskaya Station (USSR), **1**: 92, 17-18, 293,  
 327, **2**: 21, 56, 67, 140, 176, 215, 224, 255, 303, 373,  
 401, 498, **3**: 23, **4**: 29, 30,  
 Konecny, Moimir, **4**: 88,  
 Konfal, Stephanie, **24**: 25,  
 Konovalov, G. **3**: 286,  
 Konovalova V. **6**: 329,  
 Konstantinov, Dr V. **3**: 123,  
 Konter, Richard, W. [Obituary](#),  
 Konuhev, Feodor, **14**: 44,  
 'Koonya' **31**: 22, 23,  
 "Kooperatsia" (USSR), **1**: 92, 122, 237, **2**: 139, 179,  
 215, 258, 303, 498,  
 Kooyman, Gerald J. **3**: 402, **4**: 310, 364, **14**: 131,  
 Koptev, A. **4**: 182,  
 Korea, Republic of South, **11**: 17, 214, 378, 461,  
**12**: 305, **13**: 156, 445, 480,  
 Korean Polar Research Institute (KOPRI),  
**31**: 2, : 38, **33**: 38, **35**: 36,  
 National programme, **15**: 6,  
 New base proposed, **15**: 58, **23**: 5,  
 Whaling, **30**: 40,  
 Antarctic Treaty, **8**: 198,  
 Fisheries research, **9**: 68,  
 1983/84, **10**: 250,  
 1984/85, **10**: 250,  
 Treaty Relationship, **9**: 292,  
 Kornilov, N.A. **3**: 389,  
 Korotkevich, E. **3**: 200,  
 Korotkevich, Dr. S. **4**: 29,  
 Korotkevich, Dr Y.S. **2**: 21, 178, 215, 255, 303, 371,  
**8**: 395,  
 Kort, Prof V.G. **1**: 40, 239, 293,  
 Kosaki **20**: 12,  
 Koskiusko, Capt. H.M. **4**: 468,  
 Kosko, A.J. **3**: 488,  
 "Kosmos", **36**: 26,  
 Kostka, Dr O. **2**: 257,  
 Kovalkav, A.A. **4**: 610,  
 "Koyoku Maru" **1**: 337,  
 Kraehenbuehl, (ANARE) **4**: 423,  
 Kranz, Cdr. A.C. **3**: 330,  
 "Krasin", **23**: 71, **24**: 13,  
 Krasnikov B.A. **2**: 216, 255, 372, 401,  
 Krause, G. **12**: 343,  
 Krebs, Cdr M. (Buddy) 301 [Obituary](#), 415,  
 Kreher, Karin, **13**: 91, 282, **31**: 10,  
 Krezeminski, K.I. 419 [Obituary](#),  
 Krill, **5**: 358, **6**: 403, **8**: 32, 52, 65-66, 124, 238-39,  
 399, 427, **9**: 27, 51, 68, 106, 198, 242-43, 27, 265,  
**10**: 288, 335-36, 413, **11**: 96, **12**: 55, **13**: 25, 62,  
 105, 323, 441, 471, **14**: 26, **15**: 87, **21**: 5,  
 Stocks, **18**: 46  
 Kriss, Prof. A.E. **6**: 312,  
 Kristensen, Monica, **11**: 106, 173, 217, 302, **12**: 259,

366, 402, **13**: 205, **17**: 15,  
 Kristensen, Paul, **22**: 25,  
 "Kronprins Haakon" RV **35**: 23,  
 Kruchinin, Dr. A. **4**: 29,  
 Kruchinin, J. **2**: 56, 142, Kruchinin, Yu A. **2**: 92, **3**: 171,  
 Krzeminski, Eng. W. **2**: 22, 137,  
 Kuchin, A. **3**: 41,  
 Kudrayavtsev, N. **3**: 244,  
 Kuga, Y. **2**: 500,  
 Kukri Hills, **2**: 8,  
 Kumabe, N. **5**: 208,  
 Kumagori, Prof. T. **2**: 501, **3**: 110,  
 Kuperov, L. **2**: 386, 414,  
 Kupri, E. **4**: 237,  
 Kusin, Valeri, **20**: 51,  
 Kusunoki, Dr K. **4**: 286, 288, 337, 338, 398, 508,  
**6**: 284,  
 Kyle, Phil, **6**: 148, 298, 339, 401, 418, **8**: 372, 379,  
**11**: 257, **12**: 10, **13**: 332, **24**: 56, **26**: 23,  
 "Kyo Maru 27", **36**: 25,  
 "Kyo Kuyo Maru No 2" **5**: 44,

## L

"La Argentine" **4**: 34,  
 La Cour, Dr D. **37**: 29,  
 Magnetographs, **37**: 31,  
 La Gorce Mountains, **14**: 133,  
 La Grange, see [Grange](#)  
 "L'Astrolabe" **12**: 144, 170, 382, **13**: 293,  
 Laboratoire de Glaciologie et Geophysique du  
 l'Environnement (LGGE), **23**: 65,  
 Labyrinthodont fossil, **5**: 103, 107,  
 Lacap, Donna, **29**: 7,  
 Lachal, Bob, **3**: 540, **4**: 24, 124, 178, 241,  
 Laclavere, Dr G.R. **2**: 476, **3**: 359, **9**: 125,  
 Lady Newness Iceshelf, **1**: 216, 321, **2**: 7, 40, **28**: 60,  
 Legace, Francois E.A., **34**: 25,  
 Lagotellerie Island, **1**: 140,  
 La Gorce Mountains, **28**: 22,  
 La Grange, J.J., **1**: 219, **2**: 147, 184, 266, 307, 375,  
 497,  
 Laird, Dr Malcolm G. **2**: 246, 347, 350, **3**: 422, 474,  
**4**: 4, 62, **6**: 138, 148, 263, **8**: 196, **17**: 31, 78,  
**22**: 16, **24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 53, **34**: 21,  
**37**: 11,  
*Review of: Innocents On The Ice*, **17**: 68  
*Review of: The Daily Journal of an Antarctic  
 Explorer*, **33**: 12,  
*Review of: Last of Lands ... Antarctica* **8**: 402  
 Lake  
 90°E, **23**: 65, **36**: 20,  
 Bonney, **2**: 8, **7**: 7, **13**: 124, **29**: 17,  
 Brownworth, **28**: 25,  
 Clear, **2**: 96,  
 Club, **2**: 180,  
 Deep, **2**: 180,  
 Dingle, **2**: 144-5, 219, **2**: 144-5, 219,  
 Fryxell, **8**: 84, 408, **12**: 63, **13**: 125,

**37**: 20 (issue 3&4),  
 Hoare, **13**: 123,  
 Joyce, **29**: 24,  
 Lagerny, **4**: 284,  
 Mears, **4**: 8,  
 Sovetskaya, **23**: 65, **36**: 20,  
 Stinear, **2**: 144, 180,  
 Vanda, **2**: 50, **3**: 102, 209, **4**: 7, 122, 449, 540,  
 592, **5**: 280, 455, **6**: 312, 416, 417, **7**: 7, **31**: 16,  
**11**: 201, 241, **13**: 94, 289, 470, 303, **14**: 134,  
**15**: 85, **17**: 84-85, **17**: 85, **18**: 10-11, **28**: 39,  
 Hut, **34**: 35,  
 Water measurements, **35**: 8,  
 Vashka, **2**: 168,  
 Victoria, **2**: 85,  
 Vida, **2**: 168,  
 Vostok, **16**: 11, 35, **17**: 12, 37, **18**: 64-65, 70, **36**: 19,  
 Drilling, **20**: 8, **30**: 1,  
 Environmental report, **21**: 15,  
 Two neighbours, **23**: 65,  
 Wellman, **26**: 19,  
 Wilson, **12**: 293,  
 Whillans (subglacial), **29**: 30, **36**: 20,  
 Levels (Dry Valleys), **12**: 5, 298,  
 Lakes: see also under [individual names](#)  
 Dry Valleys, **8**: 83,  
 Subglacial, **19**: 116,  
 West Antarctica, **8**: 168,  
 Laking, G.R. **3**: 124,  
 Lallemande, E. **4**: 289,  
 Lallemand Fjord, **1**: 117, 207, 303, **2**: 33,  
 Lamare, Miles, **21**: 29,  
 Lamb, Bob, **3**: 45,  
 Lamb, J.R. **2**: 151  
 Lambert, B.P. **3**: 372,  
 Lambert, Dave, **11**: 54, 142, **15**: 5, 38, **18**: 37,  
 Lambert Glacier, **2**: 23, 113, 144, 217, 263, **4**: 236,  
**13**: 60, 294,  
 Lambeth, John, **37**: 16,  
 Lammey, David, **25**: 2,  
 Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory, **12**: 356,  
**22**: 33, **25**: 37,  
 Lampe, Christine, **19**: 144,  
 "Lance", **24**: 14,  
 Land bridges, **16**: 79,  
 Land Information New Zealand (LINZ)  
**37**: 30-31, (issue 3&4),  
 Landau, Denise, **18**: 12, **22**: 3,  
 Landcare Research Ltd, **25**: 27, **27**: 15 (issue 2),  
**28**: 24, **32**: 49,  
 Landcruiser : **33**: 3,  
 Landfall Peake, **2**: 339,  
 Landis, Josh, **18**: 3,  
 Landreth, Greg, **15**: 14,  
 Landry, Paul, **19**: 144,  
 Lane, Heather, **26**: 2,  
 Lang Hovde, **1**: 192,  
 Langdon, P. **4**: 43,  
 Langdon-Smith, **3**: 73, 193,  
 Langevad, Mike W., **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, **2**: 11,  
**25**: 44, **35**: 54, **38**: 13,

- Langford, A. **2**: 127,  
 Langhorne, Patricia, **12**: 336, 373, **12**: 336, **13**: 285,  
**28**: 10, **30**: 29, **37**: 8, 42 (issue 3&4),  
 Langston, A.C. **2**: 435, **3**: 139, 183,  
 Langtip, (ANARE), **4**: 505,  
 Lanni, Capt. Edward, **31**: 32,  
 Lansing, A. **2**: 155,  
 Lanterman, Cdr. W. **2**: 33,  
 Lanyon, John H. **3**: 494, 537, **4**: 82, 125, 280, 240,  
 Lanyon, Margaret, **8**: 61, 151, **29**: 16,  
 Lanyou, M. **6**: 151,  
 Lanzerotti, Louis, **16**: 35, **40**: 21,  
 "Lapataia" ARA (Argentina) **4**: 268, 472,  
 Lapeyrere Glacier, **1**: 117, 160,  
 Larkman, A.H. **3**: 127 [Obituary](#), 166, **27**: 14,  
 Larkman Nunatak, **25**: 26, **27**: 15,  
 Larnas, Cdr. V. **2**: 64,  
 Lars Island, **2**: 78,  
 Lars Christensen Peaks, **2**: 216,  
 Lars Christensen Island, **1**: 122,  
 Larsemann Hills, **1**: 83, 118, 197, 229, **11**: 418,  
**12**: 140, **19**: 104-05, 108-10, **24**: 30, **33**: 4,  
 Larsen, Captain, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-18, 43-44,  
 Larsen, Carl Anton, **34**: 54, **36**: 47,  
 Larsen, Capt. Nils, **2**: 216,  
 Larsen-A Ice Shelf, **16**: 7,  
 Larsen-B Ice Shelf, **15**: 11, **16**: 7, **26**: 20,  
 Larsen Ice Shelf, **13**: 361, **33**: 39, **39**: 28,  
 Larsen Island, **2**: 381,  
 Larter, Robert, **37**: 27 (issue 3&4), **38**: 4,  
 Lary, D.J. **3**: 355,  
 Laser – 3D scanner, **29**: 7,  
 Laseron, C.F. **2**: 111,  
 Lashly, William, **31**: 5, **37**: 3,  
 Lashly Mts., **1**: 114,  
 Laska, Kamil **33**: 16,  
 Lassche, Steve, **11**: 201,  
 Lassiter, Major Jim, **1**: 247-48, 269, **2**: 26, 72, 102,  
**27**: 11 (issue 2),  
 Last Degree, see [Expeditions – private](#),  
 Last, Esther, **35**: 26,  
 Lateral lines in fish, **12**: 98,  
*Laternula elliptica*, **28**: 32,  
 Latham, E.J. **4**: 227,  
 Latham, Nikki, **32**: 52,  
 Lathlean, Patricia, **22**: 35-36,  
 Latitudinal Gradient Project (LGP), **20**: 2-3, **21**: 27,  
 40, 42, 65, **22**: 9, **22**: 42, **23**: 3, 4, 75, **24**: 27,  
**27**: 43, 70-71, **28**: 22, **29**: 11,  
 Laubeuf Fjord, **1**: 303, **2**: 33, 508,  
 Lauder, **12**: 375,  
 Laughter, J.H. **2**: 132,  
 "Laurence M. Gould" (r/v) **16**: 78, **22**: 33,  
 Laurie Island, **20**: 45-47,  
 "Lautaro" **1**: 67, 164, 191, **2**: 31, 64, **13**: 15,  
 Lautenbach, Dr C. **3**: 257,  
 Lava Lake (Mt Erebus), **11**: 324,  
 Law, Antarctic, see [Antarctic Law](#)  
 Law and Order, **7**: 27,  
 Law Base (Australia), **19**: 104-05, 108-10,  
 Law Dome: **11**: 205, 282, **12**: 222, **13**: 9, 442,  
 Law Glacier, **3**: 2,  
 Law, Nel **33**: 7,  
 Law, Dr Philip G., **1**: 33, 39, 41, 118, 228, 289, 332,  
**2**: 16, 98, 175, 181, 261, 321, 364, 383-4, 395,  
**3**: 19, 75, 112, 124, 154, 191, 263, 291, 306, 521,  
 537, 546, 552, **4**: 23, 25, 41, 81, 142, 145, 163,  
 178, 239, 251, 280, 282, 543, 556, **5**: 342, **9**: 125,  
**13**: 194, **17**: 18, **22**: 30, [Obituary](#), **29**: 37, **36**: 26,  
 Law, P.G. & Bechervaise, J. 'ANARE' see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Law, Mrs P.G. **2**: 374,  
 Law Racovita Negoita Base (Romania/Australia)  
**33**: 4,  
 Lawford, D.C. **3**: 280,  
 Lawrence, **2**: 62, 144,  
 "Lawrence H. Gianella" **24**: 13,  
 Lawrence, J.E.S. **4**: 324, 436,  
 Lawrence, M. **8**: 382,  
 Lawrence, Capt. Stewart, **21**: 4,  
 Laws, Dr R.M. 'The Elephant Seal' **1**: 17, **6**: 382,  
 422, **7**: 48, **11**: 162,  
 Lawson, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,  
 Lawson, Wendy, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 94, **21**: 9, 42, 72  
*Review of: Foothold on Antarctica*, **18**: 79,  
 Lay, Kevin, **11**: 143, 197,  
 Lazarev, G. **3**: 23,  
 Lazarev Station (USSR). **1**: 326-28, **2**: 20, 56, 67, 91,  
 139, 141, 176, 215, 255, 259-60, 303, **3**: 171,  
 Leachman, Andrew, **30**: 40, **37**: 8,  
 Le Couteur P. C. **3**: 138, 279, 323, 375, 474,  
**4**: 6, 62,  
 Le Cloarec, M.F. **12**: 10,  
 Le Croon, Jacqui, **10**: 110,  
 Le Croy, A.B. **4**: 92,  
 Le Grew, Daryl, **16**: 93,  
 Le Gross, Capt. A.P.R. **5**: 164 [Obituary](#),  
 Le Guen, Joe, **17**: 79,  
 Le Gueren, F. **12**: 90-91,  
 Le Morvan, Piere, **3**: 534,  
 Le Pensec, L. **12**: 377,  
 Le Roux, P.A. **6**: 250,  
 Le Quesne, P. **2**: 1,  
 Leal, Col. Jorge, **4**: 251,  
 Leachman, Andrew, **20**: 17, 42, **26**: 32, **33**: 6, **34**: 26,  
 54,  
 Leane, Dr Elizabeth, **24**: 74,  
 Leahy, Admiral, **26**: 53,  
 Leap Year Glacier, **34**: 21,  
 LEARNZ programme, **14**: 142, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 31,  
 52.  
 Lebbon, Colin, **4**: 423,  
 Lebedev, A. **3**: 245, 390,  
 Lebedev, V.L. **3**: 200, 298, 445,  
 Leblond, M. **1**: 310,  
*Lecanora expectans*, **28**: 28,  
 Leckie Depot, **1**: 331, **2**: 24,  
 Leckie Range, **2**: 24,  
 Leckie, Sqn. Ldr. D., **1**: 64, 82, 120, **2**: 16, 73, 75,  
**4**: 543, **6**: 154,  
 Leckie, M. **8**: 372,  
 Leda Project, **6**: 187,

- Ledenev, V. **4**: 29,  
 Ledson, Rear Admiral David, **25**: 23, **26**: 5,  
 Lee, Charles, **29**: 26, **37**: 15 (issue 3&4),  
 XIII SCAR Biology Symposium, **41**: 7 (Issue 2),  
 Lee, Hong Kum, **31**: 2,  
 Lee, Kopa, **35**: 3,  
 Lee, Peter, **13**: 98,  
 Legace, Francois E.A., **34**: 25,  
 Legislation, environmental (NZ), **13**: 193  
 Legrande, M. **12**: 10,  
 Lee, (ANARE), **4**: 392,  
 Lee, Dr C.C. **4**: 573,  
 Lee, J.M. **3**: 528,  
 Lee, M.O. **3**: 564,  
 Lee, Pat, **1**: 132,  
 Leech, G.P. **8**: 378,  
 Leech, R.E. & T.F. **2**: 193, 409,  
 Lees, Graham, **8**: 381,  
 "Legend", **34**: 59,  
 Legoupil, Cape, *see under* [Cape Legoupil](#)  
 Leibnitz Institute, **30**: 25,  
 Leigh, Douglas, **4**: 145,  
 Leigh Hunt Glacier, **3**: 93,  
 Leighs, Antony, **22**: 9, **39**: 24,  
 Leighton, Stuart, **41**: 34,  
 Leighs Construction, **21**: 45, **22**: 9, **23**: 46, 77, **39**: 24,  
 Leitch, E. **3**: 138,  
 Leitch, Jonathan, **17**: 52, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4), **30**: 43,  
 Leitch Massif, **28**: 62,  
 Leiva, Capt. L.P. **4**: 346,  
 Leley, Ben, **12**: 215,  
 Lemaire Channel, **2**: 186, **33**: 9,  
 Lemaire Island, **1**: 207,  
 "Lena" **1**: 11, 35, 40, 66, 92, 123, 132, 148, 167,  
 327-28, **2**: 93,  
 Lena Gulf, **2**: 216,  
 "Lenin", (Icebreaker) **1**: 271, **2**: 21, 139,  
 Leningrad Bay, **2**: 371,  
 Leningradsky, **2**: 91,  
 Leningradskya Station (USSR), **5**: 384, 470,  
**19**: 148,  
 Lenning, CPO W.E. **3**: 479,  
 Lennox-King Glacier, **2**: 425, **4**: 4,  
 Lennox-King, Lt Cdr. James, **2**: 87, 120, 124, 206,  
 294, **3**: 99, 114, 142, 227, 229, 516, 570, **19**: 100,  
**28**: 58, **34**: 6, **39**: 19,  
 Dogs on Ice, **19**: 127-128,  
 Hound of Scott Base, **17**: 69,  
 Oates' act of bravery, **17**: 47  
 Perfect Flying Weather, **20**: 48-49,  
 Lensen, Gerald J. **1**: 153, **28**: 61,  
 Lensen Glacier, **28**: 62  
 Lenticular clouds, **39**: 7 (issue 3&4),  
 Lento, Gina, **16**: 30,  
 Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186 [Obituary](#),  
 Leonard, Greg, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Leopard Seals, *see* [Seals](#)  
 Leopold Bay, **2**: 29, 146,  
 Leopold III Bay, **2**: 377,  
 Leprev, **2**: 341,  
 Leptons, **28**: 16,  
 Lererua, Myra, **30**: 32, 37,  
 LES-8 & 9 (Satellites), **27**: 74,  
 "Les Ecaireurs", **1**: 236,  
 Leskov Island, **2**: 413,  
 Leslie, Rowan, **13**: 95, 184,  
 Letters to the Editor,  
**2**: 270-73, 328-29, 380, 427, 458-9,  
**7**: 33, 66, 96-97, 163, 226, 306, 333, 378,  
**15**: 50, 98,  
**16**: 47, 72,  
**19**: 96-97, 120-21,  
**20**: 36,  
**21**: 31, 52,  
**22**: 40, 60, 80,  
**22**: 20,  
**22**: 40,  
**23**: 40, 60,  
**24**: 20, 60,  
**25**: 60,  
**26**: 59,  
**33**: 6, 7,  
 Letter from the Editor, **33**: Issue 4, back page,  
 "Leucoton" **1**: 336,  
 "Levant", **36**: 26,  
 Levaux, H. **2**: 134,  
 Levi Sandri, Alessandro, **30**: 37,  
 Levick, G. Murray, **1**: 76, **36**: 36, **39**: 35,  
 Levy, David, **21**: 38,  
 Levy, Richard, **24**: 49, **29**: 22, **37**: 27-28 (issue 3&4),  
**39**: 10 (issue 3&4), 20 (issue 3&4),  
**40**: 3 (issue 3&4),  
 INStabilities & Thresholds in ANTArctica, **41**: 7  
 (Issue 2),  
 Lewandowski, Marek, **41**: 23 (Issue 2),  
 Lewis, A.G. **3**: 97, 186, 278, 381, 386, 471, 528,  
**4**: 369,  
 Lewis, Adam, **39**: 21 (issue 3&4), **40**: 3-4 (issue 3&4),  
 Lewis, Barry, **11**: 102,  
 Lewis, Cecil, **31**: 6,  
 Lewis, Dr David, *see also* [Oceanic Research  
 Foundation, Expeditions – private](#), **6**: 240, 277, 30,  
 341, 441, **7**: 9, 18, 62, 137, 361, **8**: 183-6, 346,  
**20**: 56 [Obituary](#), **36**: 67,  
 Lewis, Sqn. Ldr. John, **1**: 54, 81, 163, 194, 217, 218,  
 222, **29**: 43,  
 Lewis, Gary, **8**: 374, 378, **11**: 122, **23**: 37, **27**: 17, **41**:  
 26 (Issue 2), 27 (Issue 2),  
 Lewis, George, **23**: 33, **28**: 56,  
 Lewis, John, **16**: 14-15, **30**: 8, 16,  
 Lewis, K.B. **3**: 529,  
 Lewis, Cdr. Price Jr, **2**: 72, **3**: 205,  
 Lewis, Pat, **25**: 30,  
 Lewis, R.S. **4**: 318,  
 Lewis Island, **1**: 228, 263, 299, **2**: 16, 63, 99, 182,  
 261,  
 Lewis-Jones, Dr Huw, **26**: 2  
 Lewiston, Lt. Cdr. A. **2**: 34,  
 Lewthwaite, Errol, **11**: 326,  
 LexEn, **15**: 40,  
 LGGE *see* [Laboratoire de Glaciologie et Geophysique  
 du l'Environnement](#)

- LGP, see [Latitudinal Gradient Project](#)
- Libraries, see also [AntarcticaNZ](#), [Gateway Antarctica](#), [State Library of Tasmania](#)  
**16:** 67, 91-93,
- Libeck, Mike, **21:** 52,
- Libotte, Cdr. **2:** 377,
- Lichen Islet, **1:** 197,
- Lichens, see also [Mosses, Lichens](#)  
**2:** 52, 57, 114, 126, 166, 376, **15:** 39, **21:** 27, **28:** 27-29, **29:** 8, 24,
- LIDAR, **12:** 343, 393, **39:** 9 (issue 3&4),
- Liddell, Dr R. **4:** 505, 618,
- Lied, Nils, **1:** 232, **3:** 76, 195,
- "Lientur" (Chile) **1:** 67, 164, 191, 261, 336, **2:** 31, 64, **3:** 252, **4:** 516
- Lietva, K. **29:** Issue 4 back page
- Life members – see [New Zealand Antarctic Society](#)
- Life Sciences, **1:** 280,
- Liggett, Daniella, **32:** 43,  
 Humanities and Social Sciences Conference, **41:** 7 (Issue 2),
- Light Detecting and Ranging Radar (LIDAR), **12:** 343, 393, **39:** 9 (issue 3&4),
- Lightsey, Cdr. E.G. **5:** 193,
- Likens, Dr G.E. **3:** 209,
- L'Île des Petrels, **1:** 4, 69, 91, 124, 139, 206, 259, **2:** 174, 214, 301, 363,
- Lilburne, Linda, **23:** 10,
- Liley, Dr Albert W. **4:** 174,
- Lillee Marleen Hut, **10:** 111,
- Lim, Dr Gerry, **4:** 101,
- Limbert, D.W.S., **1:** 142, **2:** 33,
- Lin, Shelley, **25:** 66,
- Lincoln, Bertrum, **34:** 23,
- Lincoln University, see [Universities](#)
- Lindblad, Lars-Eric, **4:** 268, 582, **13:** 217, 267, **14:** 118 [Obituary](#), **34:** 18, **36:** 69,
- "Lindblad Explorer" (*t/s*), **5:** 275, 440, **6:** 175, 219, 386, **7:** 36, 40, 63, 65, **8:** 404, **10:** 26, 42-43, 73, 151, 224-26, **12:** 360, **20:** 47, **29:** 9, **36:** 69,
- Lindner, Klaus, **4:** 29,
- Lindroos, Melanie, **22:** 28,
- Lindsay, Kay, **32:** 51,
- Lindsey, Alton A, **26:** 52, **27:** 64,  
 Byrd's second Antarctic Expedition a popular event, **15:** 18,  
 Treasures displayed at Canterbury Museum, **24:** 10
- Lindsey, Elizabeth, **27:** 64,
- Lindsey, Louise, **27:** 64,
- Lineham, Father, **1:** 241, 245,
- Ling, Dr Hsin Yi, **8:** 372,
- Ling, John, **3:** 259,
- Ling, Nicholas, **11:** 319, **13:** 285,
- Link, D.A. **2:** 409,
- Linking Education and Antarctic Research in NZ see [LEARNZ](#)
- Linklater, E. **6:** 181, 294, 357,
- Linton, Prof. D.L. **1:** 335, **2:** 32, 66,
- Lintott, Bryan, **36:** 55,
- LINZ, see [Land Information New Zealand](#)
- Leotard, André Frank, **36:** 26,
- Lippett, Dr R. **3:** 287, 288, 334, 440,
- Lisignoli, C.A. **3:** 349, 456,
- Lister, Dr Hal. **1:** 80-81, 138, 163, 193, 219, 222, **16:** 15, **29:** 71,
- Little, (ANARE), **4:** 552, 616,
- Little, W.G. **4:** 422,
- Little America (USA), **1:** 7-10, 37, 58-60, 86-87, 112, 135-37, 149, 170-73, 181, 200, 205, 240-41, 250-51, 261, 265, 278-79, 281, 304-05, 307, 309, 318, 338-39, 342, **2:** 6, 9, 14, 35, 37, 40, 49, 68, 104, 107, 109, 191, 491, **3:** 37, 251, **8:** 9, **13:** 173, **26:** 52, **27:** 78, **36:** 29, **37:** 24,
- Little America I (USA), **29:** 9,
- Little America II (USA), **29:** 5,
- Little Jena Station (USA), **4:** 198,
- Little Rockford, **2:** 104, 108, 132, 191, 338, 491,
- Liu Shu Yan, **19:** 105, 108,
- Liv Glacier, **1:** 114, 170, 202-03, 242, 306, **3:** 4, **29:** 65 (issue 4),
- Live from Antarctica, **16:** 31,
- Liversidge, D. "The Last Continent", see [Book Reviews](#)
- Livingstone Island, **1:** 234, 272, **2:** 33, 66,
- Livingston, Mary, **28:** 37, 38,
- Llano, Dr George A. **2:** 114, **3:** 154, **4:** 102, **5:** 166, **21:** 70 [Tribute](#)
- Lloyd, Gareth, **13:** 436,
- Lloyd, Keith, **4:** 116, 166, 219,
- Lloyd George, David, **30:** 21,
- Lloyd, R. **3:** 138,
- "LM Gould" **13:** 477,
- Lockart, (ANARE), **4:** 554, 616,
- Lockheed Martin, **30:** 1,
- Lockheed Missile and Space Company, **6:** 81, 228,
- Lockroy, Port, see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
- Lodge, Chelsea, **34:** 31,
- Loeb, Valerie, **15:** 87,
- Loewe, Dr F. **2:** 98,
- Lochore, **5:** 9,
- Logan, Hugh, **8:** 379, **9:** 187, **11:** 327, **12:** 172, **13:** 8, **14:** 157, **16:** 38, **40:** 21,
- Logan Lynda, **11:** 7,
- Logie, W.R. **2:** 246, 297, 346, **3:** 57, 62, 135, 136, 141, 182,
- Logistics  
 Conference, **5:** 62,  
 Support **33:** 3,
- Lonewolf Nunataks, **39:** 38 (issue 3&4),
- Long, **2:** 36,
- Long, E.M. **6:** 106, 131,
- Long, John, **12:** 250,  
 Book Review, **18:** 42-43,
- Long, W.E. **2:** 37, **8:** 371,
- Long Fjord, **1:** 134, 198, **2:** 145, 180, 320, 395,
- Long Term Science Experiments – see [Scott Base](#)
- Long Peninsular, **2:** 505,
- Loodts, J. **2:** 28, **3:** 402,
- Loomis, Lt. R.W. **1:** 105,
- Lopart, B.G. **5:** 32,
- Lopez, Cdr. D.C.A. **4:** 510,
- Loris, C. **2:** 253,

Lorius, Dr Claude, **2**: 133-34, **3**: 14, 42, 111, 284, 332, 533, **4**: 14, 78, 231, **38**: 23, [Obituary](#)  
 Lorrain, Regi, **13**: 437, **14**: 89,  
 Lothis, Dr. W. **3**: 309,  
 Lotteries Funding, **22**: 27, **24**: 19  
 Loubet Coast (Base W) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Loudon, Len H. **3**: 97, 186, **28**: 56,  
 Lough, Amanda, **32**: 8,  
 Loutitt, Sean, **21**: 53,  
 Low Island, **2**: 66,  
 Lowe, D.G. **3**: 476, 522, 524,  
 Lowe, D.R.C. **3**: 530, **4**: 6, 67, 116, 166, 170, 224, 277, 324, 447, 484, 485,  
 Lowe, David  
   Antarctic ice – tool for studying climate history, **19**: 163,  
 Lowe, Dr Eileen, **3**: 217, 412,  
 Lowe, George, **1**: 5, 46, 110, 125, 193, **2**: 200, **16**: 14-15, **25**: 12-14, 25, **31**: 50 [Obituary](#), **34**: 5, “Letters From Everest: a New Zealander’s Account of the Epic First Ascent”, see [Book Reviews](#), **37**: 10,  
 Lowe, Harold P. **6**: 223, 225, 401, **17**: 84-85, [Obituary](#), **41**: 26 (Issue 2),  
 Lowe, P.A. **2**: 252, 298,  
 Lowe, Stuart, **12**: 372,  
 Lowe, Tim, **12**: 293, **13**: 96,  
 Lowell, Thomas Mts, **1**: 247,  
 Lower Staircase, **1**: 222,  
 Lowery Glacier, **2**: 424,  
 Lowery, James (Jim) Harvey **2**: 87, 118, 161, 165, **3**: 72, 273, **6**: 296, **24**: 76 (Life member), [Obituary](#)  
 Lowery, J.K. **6**: 152, 264,  
 Lowery, M.A. **3**: 324,  
 Lowman, Dr P. **4**: 253,  
 Lowndes, Steve, **22**: 17,  
 Lowsley, Don, **12**: 44,  
 Lozovsky, Capt. T.N. **1**: 280,  
 LTER Project, **12**: 351, **13**: 123, 161, 362, 340,  
 Luc Dronne, J. **3**: 260,  
 Lucas, David, **13**: 101, 179, 220, **29**: 45, **34**: 42, *Review of “Had We Lived: After Captain Scott”* **33**: 24  
 Lucas, F.M. **2**: 507,  
 Lucas, Michael, **3**: 235,  
 Lucy, W.R. (Bill), **3**: 279, 425, 474, **4**: 6, 62, 67, 324, 447, 485, 548, **5**: 126, **23**: 36, **37**: 12,  
 Lucy Glacier, **39**: 31 (issue 3&4),  
 Ludwig, Theo von, **3**: 555,  
 Luetzow-Holm Bay, **1**: 42, 67, 93, 120, 192, 300, 332,  
 Lugg, Dr Desmond, **3**: 239, 335,  
 Luis Riso Patron Base (Chile), **1**: 125,  
 Lukin, Valery, **20**: 7, 51,  
 Luncke, B. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,  
 Lunde, T. **2**: 31, 100,  
 “Lung Chuan” ROCS, **34**: 6,  
 Lush, Lieut G.R. **1**: 335, **2**: 33,  
 ‘Lusitania’ **31**: 7,  
 Lusitania Bay, **1**: 310,  
 Lutz, Diana, **32**: 8,  
 Lutzow Helm Bay, **2**: 302, 407,  
 Luz, M. **6**: 13,

Lyakhob, L. **3**: 78,  
 “Lyn” f/v, **21**: 2, 36, **22**: 5,  
 Lynch, John, **16**: 35, **26**: 75,  
 Lynch, W.R. **4**: 42,  
 Lystrosaurus fossils, **5**: 330,  
 Lythe, Matt, **18**: 14,  
 Lythgoe, John R. **4**: 548,  
 Lyttleton, **7**: 189, **9**: 139, **10**: 369, **16**: 83, **25**: 23, **28**: 63, **29**: 30, **31**: 1, **35**: 1, Antarctic Brochure, **31**: 53, District High School, **35**: 58, Harbour, **28**: 18, Historic Museum, see [Museums](#) /Mt Herbert Community Board, **35**: 11, Sled Dog Project, **32**: 40, “Lyubov Orlova” (t/s), **27**: 4,  
 Lyver, Phil, **23**: 4, **27**: 15 (issue 2), **28**: 33,

## M

*Note: In determining alphabetical order the prefixes “Mac” and “Mc” are treated separately.*

Ma, Lijia, **13**: 291,  
 Maaske, Gary, **3**: 212,  
 Mabin, Mark, **29**: 9, **39**: 31,  
 Macaw Pond, **28**: 25,  
 MacAyeal, Douglas **17**: 80-1, **32**: 5,  
 MacAyeal Icestream, **32**: 9,  
 Machu Picchu Station (Peru), **11**: 420,  
 MacCullough, Roger, **13**: 289,  
 MacDonald, A. **3**: 162,  
 MacDonald, Capt. Edwin A. **1**: 62, 171, **2**: 7, 40, 66, 105, 188, 194, 277, 339, **3**: 28, 61, 93, 205, 334, **4**: 583, **5**: 322,  
 Macdonald, Dr John, **8**: 382, **11**: 319, 412, **12**: 8, 52, 98, 286, 293, 372, **13**: 96, 109, 285, 327, **18**: 36, 37, **29**: 11, **31**: 13 [Obituary](#)  
 MacDonald, Kerry, **25**: 22,  
 Macdonald, Fl Lt Nathan, **18**: 52-53,  
 Macdonald Nunataks, **31**: 13,  
 MacDonald, Peter, **1**: 145, 182, **15**: 46, **25**: 44, **37**: 10,  
 MacDonald, Ross, **12**: 94,  
 MacDonald, Tom, **25**: 40,  
 MacDonald, W.J.P (Peter). **1**: 55, see [Obituary](#)  
 MacDonald, William, **8**: 288 [Obituary](#)  
 MacDonald, William R. **8**: 173  
 MacDonell, Shelley, **23**: 56,  
 MacDowall, Joseph, **1**: 189, 223,  
 Mack, Ben  
   McMurdo Station Refurbishment, **41**: 30 (Issue 2),  
   Review of: *Artists in Antarctica*, **41**: 40 (Issue 2),  
   Scott Base Redevelopment Project Update, **41**: 37 (Issue 2),  
 Mace, Chris, **14**: 15, **19**: 146, **20**: 2, **21**: 42, 72,  
 Macey, L.E. **5**: 488,  
 MacFarlane, Alastair, **17**: 81, 83, 90,  
 MacFarlane Bluff, **34**: 43,  
 MacFarlane, Malcolm John, **12**: 53, 336, **13**: 8, 410,

- 469, **21:** 47, **24:** 74, **25:** 16, 34, [Obituary](#)  
**34:** 22, 25,  
*Review of: Lonely Planet Antarctica*, **15:** 69-70,  
Machin, D, **2:** 318,  
Macintosh, A.E. **31:** 35,  
Mack, **2:** 94,  
Mackareth, Graham,  
    Poem, **17:** 62,  
MacKay, Alistair, **26:** 22,  
MacKay, Don, **16:** 26-27,  
Mackay, Capt. H.D. **6:** 316,  
Mackay Glacier, **1:** 184, 213, **2:** 171, **13:** 95,  
MacKenna Pass, **23:** 44,  
Mackenzie, Jan, **12:** 52,  
Mackie, G. **5:** 387,  
MacKintosh, Æneas, **7:** 43, **12:** 90, 127, **27:** 14, **35:** 62,  
    **36:** 39, 44,  
Mackintosh, Andrew, **28:** 45,  
MacKintosh, Bill, **12:** 331,  
MacKintosh, Dr Neil, **7:** 51 [Obituary](#),  
Macklin, **2:** 143,  
Macklin, Alexander, **19:** 126, **34:** 26,  
MacLaurin, Caro, **31:** 11,  
"MacLeary", **34:** 27,  
MacMillan, Donald, **20:** 57,  
MacMillan, Mark, **11:** 260 (death),  
MacNamara, Brian, **11:** 318, 407,  
MacNamara, Dr E.E. **4:** 453, 472, 559, 607,  
    **6:** 335 [Obituary](#),  
Macquarie Island, (Australia) **1:** 18, 40, 45, 71, 99,  
    138, 175, 209, 233, 270-71, 279, 296, 310, 332,  
    345, **2:** 19, 42, 53, 76, 94, 110, 128, 151, 202, 242,  
    285, 330, 383-84, 421, 469, 517, **3:** 43, 86, 125,  
    163, 217, 259, 310, 312, 356, 411, 462, 509, 556,  
    **4:** 12, 40, 73, 74, 101, 143, 202, 260, 300, 473,  
    520, 578, 631, 632, **5:** 49, 57, 99, 148, 161, 196,  
    215, 232, 250, 319, 340, 359, 397, **6:** 21, 117, 236,  
    289, **7:** 20, **8:** 158, 203-05, 219, 146, **9:** 13, **11:** 70,  
    217, 261, 295, **13:** 22, 61, 79, 239, 294, **14:** 29,  
    139, **15:** 57, **16:** 64, **20:** 42, **21:** 18, **26:** 9, 11,  
    **28:** 13, **33:** 4, **36:** 3, 10, **37:** 30,  
    Replacement Station, **36:** 59,  
Macquarie Ridge, **2:** 84, **36:** 67,  
MacRobertson Land, **1:** 165, 346, **2:** 91, **6:** 167,  
    **7:** 87,  
Madar, Dr J. **3:** 190,  
Madey, Julius, **2:** 157,  
Madgwick, G.E. **6:** 386,  
Madill, Kathryn, **22:** 29, **23:** 46, **25:** 31,  
Madrid Protocol, **12:** 337, 388, **22:** 4, **32:** 30, 47,  
    **33:** 15,  
Madsen, **2:** 31,  
MAF Biosecurity, **29:** 39,  
Magar, Sarah, **13:** 437, **14:** 89,  
"Magdalena Oldendorff" (*r/v*), **20:** 7, 9,  
Magee, A.J. **4:** 547,  
"Magga Dan", **1:** 36, 54, 69, 93, 110, 125, 140, 296,  
    332, **2:** 16, 60, 63, 72, 76, 98, 145, 175, 181, 214,  
    219, 261, 364-5, 392, 496, **3:** 14, 15, 68, 111, 146,  
    173, 189, 192, 237, 333, 401, 501, 543,  
    **4:** 27, 185, 215, 244, 397, 506, 534, 543, 581, 588,  
    613, **5:** 52, 53, 74, 432, **32:** 51, **34:** 18, **36:** 69,  
Magga Range, **1:** 125,  
Magnet Bay, **1:** 196,  
Magnet Island, **1:** 133,  
Magnetic Observations, **1:** 83, 134, 139, 145, 197,  
    200, 231, **6:** 20, 73, 181, 396,  
Magnetic Ladies, **8:** 171,  
'Magnetic Polar Journey 1912' and 1963, **4:** 157,  
Magnetic Poles, **2:** 152, **3:** 37, 119, **4:** 141, 157,  
    **11:** 15, **36:** 60,  
Magnetic storms, **15:** 41,  
Magnetic work, **2:** 85, 105, 122,  
Magnetograph House – Christchurch, **35:** 56,  
Magnetometer – BMZ & QHM, **25:** 51,  
Magnetosphere, **16:** 34-34,  
Mahon, Mike, **28:** 14, 80,  
Maher, Capt. Eugene H. **1:** 171, 243, 307, **37:** 24,  
Maher, Patrick, **21:** 8, 46,  
Mahey, Margaret, **16:** 32, 54, **22:** 29, **23:** 46, **24:** 13,  
    **25:** 49, [Obituary](#)  
Mahon, Mike, **13:** 8, 90,  
Mahoney, Andy, **27:** 2 (issue 2),  
Main, Dale, **22:** 25,  
Maipu Shelter (Arg), **1:** 117,  
Mail deliveries, **5:** 7, 299, **6:** 353, 391, **8:** 80, 383,  
    **9:** 88, 226-7, 396,  
Mail for private expeditions, **11:** 222,  
Maine, B.J.L. **3:** 120,  
"Maipo" (Chile), **2:** 31, 64,  
Maire Byrd Land, **30:** 8,  
Maitri Station (India) **11:** 370, **13:** 377, **19:** 99,  
Making Movies Ltd, **29:** 67 (issue 4),  
Makomako, H.A. **3:** 324,  
Maksakov, **2:** 373,  
Maksutov, D.M. **4:** 182, 183,  
Maksuvov, D. **6:** 384,  
Malaysia  
    First official visit to Antarctica, **15:** 58,  
    Prime Minister, **19:** 145,  
Malcahy, Patrick, **34:** 36,  
Malcolm, Jo, **12:** 77,  
Maldonado, Grp. Cdt. Don E.V. **4:** 516,  
Mallison, Gordon, **3:** 353,  
Mallitte, Howard L. **3:** 280, 322, **4:** 556,  
Malloy, Kirk, **15:** 8,  
Maltsev, V. **2:** 257, **4:** 406,  
Malte Brun, **1:** 50,  
Mammix, Dan, **15:** 14,  
Malyarenko, Alena, **40:** 14 (issue 3&4),  
Man, Capt. **1:** 40, **10:** 323, 364,  
Man & Dog Harness, **7:** 43,  
Manahan, Donal, **18:** 62,  
"Manawanui" HMNZS, **12:** 74,  
Mandarick, Rear Admiral, S. **2:** 148,  
Mandeno, Darcy, **38:** 12,  
Mandible Cirque, **11:** 241,  
Manhire, Prof. Bill, **14:** 66, **15:** 54, **16:** 8, 89, **18:** 13,  
    **22:** 13, **24:** 65, **25:** 31, **31:** 39  
    *Homelight*, **16:** 8, **31:** 39,  
    Reflections of a Poet, **41:** 12-13,

- Visiting Mr Schackleton, **16**: 8,  
Mann, John F. **34**: 29,  
Mann, Neville, **3**: 353,  
Manning, Sir George & Lady, **34**: 18, **36**: 66,  
Manning, John, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4),  
Mannering, Guy, **3**: 134, 136, 141, 184, 281, 384,  
426, 467, 476, **4**: 377, **28**: 56, **32**: 52,  
Mannering, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,  
Manning, Martin, **12**: 291,  
Mansergh, Graham H. **3**: 474, 524, **4**: 4,  
Mansfield, **21**: 9, 42, 72,  
Mansilla, A. **3**: 456,  
Mansor, Azahar, **19**: 145  
Manzoni, Dr M. **6**: 196, 262,  
Maps & Mapping, see [Antarctic Maps/Mapping](#)  
Maquarie Base (Aust), **22**: 32,  
Maquarie Island, **12**: 23, **16**: 64, **22**: 32,  
Maquet, **2**: 146,  
Marathon, **34**: 32,  
    Fourth Antarctic, **18**: 60,  
    King George Island, **19**: 173-74,  
    McMurdo, **37**: 14,  
    Polar Plateau, **19**: 95, 154, 165,  
    Trans-continental run planned, **21**: 19,  
Marazumi Range, **5**: 2,  
Marble Point, **1**: 183, 241, 305-6, 320, 341, **2**: 34, 51,  
72, 86, 107, 129, 172, 324, **6**: 86, 188, **11**: 380,  
**28**: 39, **29**: 22,  
March 8 Islands, **1**: 40,  
Marchant, David, **12**: 331,  
Marchant, Harvey J.  
    "Australian Antarctic Science", see [Book Reviews](#)  
Marchenko, A. **3**: 148,  
"Marco Polo" (*t/s*), **13**: 217, 501, **18**: 35, **20**: 47,  
Marcotte, Paul, **16**: 29,  
Marcuson, John, **40**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
Marenssi, Dr Sergio, **16**: 5, **24**: 25,  
Marescot, Lt. J.C. **4**: 231,  
Marguerite Bay, see also [Bases \(FIDS\) E Stonington Island](#).  
    **1**: 38, 117, 161, 272, 302, 335-6, **2**: 32, 100, 130,  
149, 229, **4**: 86, **27**: 9-10 (issue 2), **34**: 57, **40**: 14,  
Marie Byrd Land, **1**: 8-9, 37, 88, 90, 113, 135, 149,  
217, 244, 251, **2**: 36, 68, 105, 198, **3**: 35, 85,  
**11**: 198, 411, **12**: 42, 67, 130, 295, 316, **13**: 2,  
**32**: 8,  
Marie Byrd Land Traverse, **4**: 387, 468, 495, 606,  
Marine:  
    Biology, **13**: 111, 121, 159, 161, 382, 410, **14**: 25,  
Ecosystems, **28**: 14,  
Invertebrates, **5**: 295,  
Biology research, **11**: 76, 87, 96, 428,  
Biota, **12**: 18,  
Geophysics, **11**: 333,  
Gravity meter, **34**: 56,  
Life - see also [Fish](#), **11**: 55, **15**: 66,  
    Copepods, **8**: 3,  
    Crabs, **8**: 102,  
    Isopods, **8**: 112, 143,  
    McMurdo Sound, **8**: 43, 87, 109, 147-148, 308,  
    Plankton, **8**: 2, 3,  
    Protected Area (MPA), **30**: 45, **34**: 52,  
    Salvage, **21**: 36,  
    Sciences, **13**: 62, 165, 167, 196, 294,  
    Sediments, **11**: 85,  
    Sponges, **11**: 358,  
"Marine Countess", **13**: 80, 208,  
Mariner Glacier, **4**: 436, **33**: 38,  
Marino, Bruno, **12**: 370,  
Mario, **2**: 214,  
Mario Zucchelli Station (Italy), **22**: 2, **28**: 34, **29**: 64,  
**30**: 44,  
"Marion Dufresne", **13**: 411,  
Marion Island (South Africa), **1**: 18, 45, 126, 132, 175,  
209, 311, 335, 345, **2**: 77, 186, 230, 243, 331, 384,  
420-1, 468, 516, **3**: 15, 44, 89, 126, 162, 218, 311,  
412, 463, 510, 555, **4**: 41, 101, 143, 200, 302, 336,  
518, **5**: 98, **9**: 322, 329, **6**: 182, 193, 243, 399, 435,  
**7**: 212, 255, 329, **8**: 120, 128-129, **9**: 33-4, 179-80,  
207, 323, 329-31, 451-2, 529, **10**: 447, **12**: 267,  
357, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4), 32 (issue 3&4),  
Airstrip, **11**: 171, 215,  
Cats, **13**: 420,  
MARISAT (Satellites), **8**: 134, **27**: 74,  
Maritime boundaries, **9**: 347,  
Markham, Sir Clements, **11**: 270, **19**: 142, **28**: 64,  
**32**: 34, **36**: 46, 49, **37**: 18,  
Markham, Freddy, **19**: 142, **20**: 36,  
Markham, Geoffrey Wills, **2**: 6, 87, 127, 159, 248,  
**3**: 9, 36, 114, 327, **4**: 3, 69, 147, **9**: 44,  
**15**: 43 [Obituary](#), **25**: 60,  
Markham, Mt see [Mt Markham](#).  
Markmam, Libby, **27**: 8, 9,  
Markov, K.K. **4**: 341,  
Marks, Emma, **18**: 37,  
Marks, K, **2**: 134,  
Marmite, **30**: 22, 38,  
Maro, Capt. Harold, **1**: 36, **25**: 75,  
MARPOL Agreement, see [International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by Ships](#)  
Marr, Dr James W.S. **1**: 62, **4**: 89 [Obituary](#),  
**27**: 9 (issue 2), **36**: 28,  
Marret, Mario, **1**: 41, "Antarctic Adventure" see [Book Reviews](#)  
Marriott, Chazz, **28**: 14,  
Marris, John, **11**: 198,  
Mars, **15**: 53, **27**: 19, 76,  
    Ice-cap studies, **8**: 160,  
Marsden Fund, **37**: 15 (issue 3&4), 42 (issue 3&4),  
Marsden Medal 2004, **23**: 24,  
Marsden, Dr E. **37**: 30,  
Marsh, Adam, **18**: 62,  
Marsh, Dr George **1**: 27-28, 49, 101-05, 131, 156, 181,  
186-87, 217, 224-27, 282, **2**: 53, **8**: 103, **15**: 22-24,  
46-47, 71-74, 91-94, **16**: 14, 16, **23**: 59,  
**25**: 40, **29**: 38,  
Marsh, G/Capt. **3**: 556,  
Marsh, Peter, **19**: 156,  
Marsh Glacier, **4**: 6,  
Marsh Station (Chile), **13**: 15, 28,  
Marshall, Craig, **17**: 19, **18**: 37, **20**: 53,  
Marshall, Dr E.S. **3**: 272 [Obituary](#),

- Marshall, Eric, **26**: 22,  
 Marshal Mts, **1**: 227,  
 Marshall, Owen, **27**: (4 (issue 2),  
 Marshall Valley, **2**: 425, **27**: 18, **29**: 26,  
 Marsupial fossils, see [Fossils](#)  
 Martha T. Muse Prize for Science and Policy, **32**: 43,  
 Marti, Dr Yuli, **4**: 32,  
 Martin, (ANARE), **4**: 179, 241,  
 Martin, Adam, **23**: 56,  
 Martin, Andrew, **22**: 28, **23**: 4, **28**: 31,  
 Martin, Carlos, **3**: 255,  
 Martin, Claude, **17**: 81,  
 Martin, Debs, **23**: 40,  
 Martin, G.L. **1**: 51,  
 Martin, Gordon, **13**: 469,  
 Martin, James, **16**: 5, **22**: 10,  
 Martin, Rear Admiral John, **35**: 23,  
 Martin, Capt. J.L. **4**: 297,  
 "Martin Karslin", **8**: 397,  
 Martin, Lt. L.A. **1**: 18,  
 Martin, Linden H. **1**: 56, 159, 188, 254, 281-82, 286,  
 320, 339, 348, **2**: 4, 5, 13-14, 333, **35**: 53,  
 Martin, Lisa, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,  
 Martin, P.J. **2**: 151, 252, 298, 443, 487, **3**: 338, 410,  
 Martin, Paul, **13**: 93,  
 Martin Penninsular, **2**: 199,  
 Martin, Ross, **13**: 90,  
 Martin, Yvonne, **13**: 100,  
 Martindale, E. **3**: 521,  
 Martindale, R.C. **3**: 531, **4**: 13, 422,  
 Marty, Jerry, **20**: 62,  
 Maruff, (ANARE), **4**: 24,  
 Marve, Capt. **2**: 147,  
 Maseyk, Kadmiel, **13**: 288,  
 Maslen, A.G.W. **2**: 317, 393, **3**: 16,  
 Maslin, Dave, **12**: 47, 48,  
 Mason, Jack, **25**: 21,  
 Mason, Peter, **11**: 9, **13**: 289, **23**: 37,  
 Mass balance studies,  
 Queen Maude Land, **12**: 226,  
 Ross Ice Shelf, **11**: 85,  
 Massam, David Graham, **5**: 2, **36**: 13,  
 Massam, David Orme, **30**: 7,  
 Massam, Dave R. **3**: 270, 425, 474, 524, **4**: 4, 542,  
 548, 597, **22**: 56,  
 Massey Fergusson, **25**: 14,  
 TAE Tractor, **29**: 55,  
 Massey University, see [Universities](#)  
 Masson Island, **2**: 91,  
 Masson Range, **1**: 14, 83, 196, **2**: 26,  
 Masy's Island, **2**: 75,  
 Mateparae, Lt. General Gerry, **25**: 7, 17-18, 23, 34,  
 Materna, Drs R & W. **6**: 111, 146,  
 Mather, J.C.L.M. **3**: 184, 309, 432, 516,  
 Mather, John, C. **24**: 54,  
 Mather, Keith, **1**: 65, 85, 134, 166-68, 196-97, 230,  
**2**: 95,  
 Mather, Shelley, **25**: 31,  
 Mathers, Dan, **22**: 28,  
 Matheson, E.H. **3**: 357,  
 Matheson, R. **8**: 378,  
 Matheron, Ray, **40**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 Matienzo Base (Argentine), **2**: 381, **4**: 133,  
 Matsuda, Dr T. **4**: 38, 242,  
 Matsumoto, Capt. M. **1**: 123, **3**: 351,  
 Matsuura, Capt. M. **4**: 337, 398, 455, 508,  
 Mattar, Dr A. **5**: 246,  
 Matterhorn Outliers, **1**: 13,  
 Matterson, Garth J. **2**: 87, 118, 125, 161, 246, 294-95,  
 347, **39**: 19,  
 Matthews, David, **4**: 571,  
 Maudheim, **1**: 45, 93, **2**: 233,  
 Mauger, Clarence (Chippy), **3**: 331 [Obituary](#), 414,  
**40**: 17,  
 Mauger Nunatak, **25**: 26,  
 "Maumee" USNS, **5**: 377, **10**: 12, 14-15, 445-46,  
 Mauna Loa Observatory (Hawaii), **39**: 3 (issue 3&4),  
 Mauri, Carlo, **5**: 269, **9**: 406 [Obituary](#),  
 Mawson, Sir Douglas, **1**: 11, 35, 130, 153, 165, 275,  
 316, 346-47, **2**: 15, 43, 45, 54, 137, 399, 467, **6**: 35,  
**7**: 57, **9**: 222, **10**: 70, 112, **25**: 10, **26**: 22,  
**30**: 7, **31**: 31, **34**: 5, **36**: 2, 24,  
 Mawson Glacier, **1**: 213-14, 231, **3**: 422, **26**: 38, **34**: 9,  
 Mawson Harbour, **1**: 197, 229,  
 Mawson Hut, **5**: 142, 215, 216, 218, **16**: 7,  
 Mawson Institute, **2**: 182, **5**: 344,  
 Mawson, Lady P. **2**: 45, 422, **3**: 512,  
 Mawson Peak, **29**: 71,  
 Mawson Point, **1**: 345,  
 Mawson Range, **1**: 230,  
 Mawson Station (Australia), **1**: 13-16, 32-33, 42,  
 63-65, 82-5, 118, 120, 132-34, 191, 196, 228-30,  
 250, 262, 289, 296-98, 330, **2**: 23, 28, 59, 94, 96,  
 140, 143, 178, 180-3, 218, 258, 317, 366, 393-94,  
 448-49, 502, **3**: 16, 21, 73, 106, 149, 192, 238, 287,  
 306, 334, 406, 408, 437, 438, 491, 538, **4**: 24, 26,  
 124, 178, 240, 280, 342, 392, 394, 465, 503, 551,  
 614, **5**: 17, 90, 160, 340, **6**: 27, **7**: 19, 84, **9**: 303,  
**11**: 71, 205, **12**: 12, **13**: 61, 194, 239, 295, 329,  
 442, **14**: 26, **15**: 55, 57, **22**: 30, **25**: 15, **33**: 4, **34**:  
 10,  
 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebrations, **22**: 25,  
 Wind turbines installed, **21**: 69,  
 Mawson's dogs, **12**: 337, 339,  
 Mawson's Hut, **12**: 324, **14**: 138,  
 Mawson's Hut Foundation, **17**: 12,  
 Maximov, Prof. I. **2**: 216,  
 Maxwell, Ian, **4**: 117,  
 Maxwell, Nathanael, **23**: 3,  
 Mayer, Lt/Cdr. R.V. **3**: 481, **32**: 29,  
 Mayewski, Prof. Paul, **11**: 255, **13**: 332, **20**: 53-54,  
 SCAR Medal for 'Excellence in Antarctic  
 Research', **24**: 27,  
 Mayfield, R.L. **4**: 329,  
 Maylen, Michael, **12**: 51,  
 Maynard, Joel, **21**: 3,  
 Maziers, Y. **2**: 901,  
 Mazza, Joe, (CNSFA), **11**: 381,  
 McAdam, Kay, **11**: 200, 325,  
 McAleer, B. **4**: 548,  
 McAllister, Gus, **13**: 101, **21**: 65, **23**: 75, **24**: 12,  
 McAlpine, Ian, **11**: 199,

- McAlpine, J.K. **1**: 183,  
 McAnergney, Ken, **34**: 45,  
 McBride, Ken, **41**: 27 (Issue 2),  
 McBride, R.K. **6**: 265,  
 McCallum, Graham, **9**: 245 [Obituary](#),  
 McCarthy, Dominic, **13**: 101, 179, 228,  
 McCarthy, Gerard, **18**: 34, **28**: 3, **20**: 28, (issue 3&4),  
**29**: 51,  
 McCarthy, Kerry, **20**: 28, (issue 3&4), **36**: 54,  
**29**: 68 (issue 4), **36**: 54,  
 McCarthy, Mortimer, (Jack), **1**: 126, **3**: 49, 185, 307,  
 369, 473, **4**: 229, 580 [Obituary](#), **18**: 34, **34**: 18,  
**28**: 3, 18, 60, **36**: 38,  
 McCarthy, Peter, **29**: 51, **30**: 38, 43, **31**: 10,  
**35**: 20, 37, 43,  
 McCarthy, Sir Thaddeus, **4**: 432,  
 McCarthy, Timothy, **18**: 34, **34**: 27,  
 McCarty, Maj. Gen. C. **1**: 89,  
 McClenaghan, J. **5**: 322,  
 McColl, Mac. **34**: 31,  
 McConchie, Jack, **8**: 378, 380, **11**: 325, 410, **12**: 5,  
 McCormick, Robert, **26**: 23,  
 McCormick Skua, **4**: 522,  
 McCormick, William, **25**: 18, **26**: 7,  
 McGraw Glacier, **35**: 7,  
 McCraw, J. D. **2**: 86, 126, 171,  
 McCuddin, Rear Admiral L.B. **6**: 57, 188, 232,  
 McCue, C. **8**: 385,  
 McCurdy, Dan, **29**: 6,  
 McDavitt, Blake, **23**: 25,  
 McDonal Islands (Australia), **33**: 4,  
 McDonald, Alan, **31**: 1,  
 McDonald, Gitta, **39**: 11,  
 McDonald, I.B. **3**: 476, 523, 530, **4**: 12, 58, 63, 67,  
 McDonald, Ian, **27**: 18, **37**: 15 (issue 3&4),  
 McDonald, Miss Jo, **4**: 14,  
 McDonald, Kerry, **21**: 9,  
 McDonald, Neil, **3**: 357, 510,  
 McDonald, Peter, **35**: 53,  
 McDonald, Ross, **28**: 63,  
 McDonald, William (Bill), **3**: 49, 185, 307, 473, **4**: 229,  
**28**: 18, 59, 62, **34**: 18, **36**: 38,  
 McDonald, Robert (Bob) Falcon Scott, **28**: 63,  
 McDonald Island, **6**: 28, **9**: 450, 451, **10**: 261, **29**: 71,  
 Shape change, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 32 (issue 3&4),  
**21**: 69, **26**: 4,  
 McDonald, William (Bill), **31**: 1,  
 McDowell, Mike, **12**: 360, **20**: 12-13,  
 McDougall, J.C. **3**: 526, **4**: 73,  
 McElhinney, Bob, **13**: 18,  
 McElroy, Dr C.D. **3**: 551,  
 McElvey, B.C. **3**: 91, 101, **4**: 591,  
 McElrea, Richard G. **6**: 112, 176, 448, **7**: 43, **10**: 378,  
**22**: 35, **35**: 1, 60, **36**: 2, 44, **37**: 13, **39**: 34, **40**: 19,  
*Review of: Sledging Into History*, **9**: 246,  
*Tribute to: Bruce Alexander*, **41**: 9 (Issue 2),  
 McEwab, Dr Lena, **3**: 412,  
 McFarlane, A.G. **1**: 319,  
 McFarlane, Malcolm, **30**: 38, **32**: 1,  
*Review of: Lonely Planets – Antarctica*, **15**: 69-70.  
 McFarlane, Sue, **35**: 26, 36,  
 McFerran, Robert Alexander (Alec), **35**: 20, **37**: 11,  
**38**: 27, [Obituary](#)  
 McGann, Lt. Col. James, **24**: 65, **26**: 45,  
 McGarrigle, Malachy, **30**: 37,  
 McGarry, Roger, **11**: 198, **33**: 35, **34**: 37,  
 McGaughran, Angela, **21**: 8, 46, **24**: 33,  
 McGeough, T.O. **4**: 115, 359,  
 McGhie, James, **25**: 33,  
 McGill, P.J. **3**: 97, 141,  
 McGlinchy, B.J. **2**: 121, 166,  
 McGlinchy, Dr, **26**: 69,  
 McGinnis, Dr Lyle, **8**: 372, 381,  
 McGowan, Callum, **13**: 8,  
 McGrath, (ANARE), **4**: 617, 618,  
 McGraw, John, **39**: 42 (issue 3&4),  
 McGregor, Alastair  
*Review of: 'Mawsons Huts'* **19**: 169  
 McGregor Glacier, **5**: 485,  
 McGregor, Bruce, **12**: 9,  
 McGregor, Don, **13**: 8,  
 McGregor, Jim, **13**: 291,  
 McGregor, Vic. R. **2**: 436, 482, **3**: 4, 276, 279, 323,  
 375, 516, **4**: 9, **25**: 53, **29**: 64 (issue 4), **41**: 22,  
 McInnes, Barrie, **17**: 3,  
 McInnes-Dobbie Steam Engine Indicator, **2**: 14,  
 McInnes, Katherine, **30**: 23,  
 McIntosh, Bill, **12**: 9, 10, **26**: 23, **41**: 14 (Issue 2),  
 McIntyre, Don & Margie, **13**: 420, **14**: 24, **21**: 17-17,  
 McIntyre, Peter, **1**: 288,  
 McIntyre, Sgt. **2**: 94, 96, 145,  
 McKane, P. **4**: 433,  
 McKay, D.W. **3**: 9,  
 McKay, Prof. Rob, **40**: 17 (issue 3&4), **41**: 29 (Issue 2),  
 McKay Glacier, **34**: 9,  
 McKay, Wing Commander P.J. **6**: 391,  
 McKellar, Alison, **28**: 59,  
 McKellar, Ian C. **1**: 153, 324, **28**: 59, 62,  
 McKellar Glacier, **28**: 59, 62,  
 McKelvey, Barrie, **22**: 32,  
 McKelvie, Barry C. **1**: 183, 213, 322, **8**: 372, 380,  
**11**: 120, **28**: 39, **37**: 12, **41**: 22,  
 McKelvie Valley, **28**: 39,  
 McKenny Glacier, **2**: 131,  
 McKenty, G.B. **2**: 436, **3**: 9, 51, 59,  
 McKenzie, C. **1**: 138,  
 McKenzie, Douglas, **3**: 258, **34**: 18, **37**: 10,  
 McKenzie, Duncan, **4**: 357,  
 McKenzie, E.A. **6**: 397 [Obituary](#),  
 McKenzie, H. Ross, **9**: 259,  
 McKenzie, Jan, **11**: 412,  
 McKenzie, John, **12**: 6,  
 McKelvey, Barry, **2**: 51, 85, **23**: 37,  
 McKenzie, Douglas, **1**: 183, 224-5, **15**: 91,  
 McKerrow, Lindsay, **37**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 McKerrow, R.J. (Bob), **5**: 503, **6**: 370, **11**: 115,  
**26**: 60, **34**: Issue 4, back page, **39**: (issue 3&4),  
*Review of: Erebus The Ice Dragon*, **41**: 38 (Issue  
 2),  
 McKenzie, Jim, **13**: 365,  
 McKinnon, Alan, **21**: 20,  
 McKinnon, Dave, **12**: 377,

- McKinnon, John, **29**: 52,  
 McKinnon, Neil, **26**: 67, **30**: 5,  
 McIntyre, Don, **19**: 122, 143,  
 McIvor, Ewan, **19**: 104-05,  
 McLaggan, Barry, **25**: 3,  
 McLaren, A. **4**: 179, 393,  
 McLard, Lt/Cdr. G.S. **3**: 482,  
 McLaren, W.A. **5**: 250,  
 McLauchlan, Joy, **12**: 336,  
 McLaughlin, W.R.D. **3**: 350,  
 McLea, Fred, **3**: 97, **28**: 56,  
 McLean, Andrew, **21**: 52,  
 McLean, Archibald, **34**: 23,  
 McLean, Gavin, **25**: 30,  
 McLean, Ian, **11**: 264, 345,  
 McLean, D.G.B. **3**: 124,  
 McLean, Lydia, **35**: 26,  
 McLean, Rata, **34**: 19,  
 McLean, T, **6**: 251, 273,  
 McLean, Lt. W. **3**: 328,  
 McLelland, Peter, **12**: 395,  
 McLeod, **2**: 23,  
 McLeod, (ANARE), **4**: 23, 81,  
 McLeod, Ian, **7**: 198  
 McLeod, Malcolm, **25**: 27,  
 McLeod, Rebecca, **36**: 68, **40**: 5,  
 McLintock, R. **3**: 124,  
 McMahan, F.P. **4**: 178,  
 McMahan, Raymond, **3**: 197, 238, 406, 437, **4**: 267,  
 McMaster, Bec, **32**: 19,  
 McMullen, B.L. **3**: 480,  
 McMullin Islet, **2**: 61,  
 McMurdo Bay, **1**: 9,  
 McMurdo Dome, **12**: 64, **13**: 92, 126, 200,  
 McMurdo Dry Valleys, **40**: 3 (issue 3&4),  
   Antarctic Specially Managed Area (ASMA), **32**: 50,  
   Website, **27**: **65**,  
 McMurdo Ice Shelf Ecosystem, **11**: 194, **13**: 98,  
 McMurdo Ice Shelf Project, **4**: 67, 72, 115, 219,  
   **5**: 10, 73,  
   Cynobacteria, **12**: 100,  
   Drilling, **21**: 42,  
 McMurdo Marathon, **37**: 15,  
 McMurdo Sound region, **5**: 129, 377, 460,  
 McMurdo Sound Sediments and Tectonic Studies,  
   (MSSTS) **8**: 288, 298, 370, 371-72, 381, 406-07,  
   **40**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 McMurdo Sound, **1**: 1, 7-10, 25, 30, 37, 49, 52, 62-3,  
   88, 101-05, 112, 135, 155-58, 171-72, 181,  
   199-206, 216-17, 220, 240, 248, 250, 256, 265,  
   270, 283, 285, 287, 295, 305-06, 320-23, 327, 338-  
   43, 347, **2**: 4, 7, 8, 38, 40, 50-02, 74, 86, 168, 208,  
   **17**: 87, **28**: 10, 14,  
   Giant iceberg splits, **21**: 50,  
   Ice problems, **6**: 326,  
   Site Survey, **6**: 231,  
 McMurdo Station (USA), **2**: 34, 37, 46, 69, 70, 97,  
   104, 107, 109, 118, 136, 189, 239, 254, 277, 322,  
   335, **3**: 36, 60, 93, 144, 203, 210, 248, 298, 345,  
   396, 447, 465, 485, 551, **4**: 16, 90, 138, 139, 197,  
   252, 386, 467, 494, 573, 604, **5**: 34, 179, 223, 267,  
   302, 375, 399, **6**: 233, 292, 350, 429, **7**: 4, 12, 44,  
   45, 82, 144, 159, 196, 199, 203, 206, 235, 277,  
   353, 387, **8**: 306, **9**: 16, 305, **11**: 90, **12**: 234, **13**: 20,  
   76, 117, 253, **15**: 97, **17**: 33, **25**: 8, 18, **26**: 3, 45,  
   **32**: 11,  
   Banking, **15**: 36,  
   Diesel spill, **20**: 47,  
   Infrastructure Modernisation for Science (AIMS),  
     **41**: 30 (Issue 2),  
   ‘Road’ to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39,  
   Weather, **15**: 81,  
 McMurray, Claudia, **25**: 18,  
 McMurray, R.T.R. **4**: 548,  
 McNab, John, **36**: 24,  
 McNaughton, A.L. **2**: 283,  
 McNaughton, Dr G. **3**: 425,  
 McNaughton, Spr. W.J. **3**: 142,  
 McNeil, Heather, **11**: 319,  
 McNeill, F.A. **2**: 124, 296,  
 McNeill, V.M. **2**: 283,  
 McNeish, Harry, see [McNish](#)  
 McNeish Memorial, **2**: 52,  
 McNeish, Tom, **22**: 23,  
 McNight, D.G. **1**: 319, **2**: 127,  
 McNish, Henry (aka Harry McNeish)  
   **1**: 21, 42, 121, **23**: 67, **34**: 26, **36**: 48,  
   Correct spelling of McNish, **34**: 26  
   Grave site project, **21**: 60-62,  
   Mrs Chippy project, **22**: 14, 20, 23,  
   Unsung Hero or Boorish Villian?, **22**: 46,  
 McNish Island, **34**: 28,  
 McNish, Capt. K.T. **3**: 72, **6**: 181,  
 McPhee, Miles, **29**: 62,  
 McPherson, (ANARE), **4**: 239,  
 McPherson, John, **7**: 269, **41**: 23,  
 McPherson, Norman, **13**: 190, **24**: 74, **25**: 34, 71,  
   **27**: 62, **29**: 65, [Obituary](#)  
 McRedie, Athol, **12**: 173, 219,  
 McSaveney, Eileen, **32**: 51,  
 McTurk, Lesley, **24**: 18, **36**: 48,  
 McWhinnie, Dr Mary Alice, **3**: 302, **6**: 278, 390, **9**: 70  
   [Obituary](#), **33**: 7,  
 Meacher, Michael, **16**: 76,  
 Mear, Roger, **12**: 363, **14**: 86, **19**: 142, **20**: 36,  
 Mears, Cecil, **27**: 7,  
 Mears, C.H. **31**: 30,  
 Mearnes, David,  
   Plans to locate *Endurance*, **21**: 19,  
 Measuring CO<sub>2</sub>, **39**: 3 (issue 3&4),  
 Meat supplied by NZ, **6**: 60, 114, 333,  
 Medals and Coins, see also [Polar Medal](#), [NZ Antarctic Medal](#), [NZ Order of Merit](#), [New Zealand Special Services Medal \(Erebus\)](#), **10**: 232, 279,  
   **18**: 80-81, **28**: 36, **41**: 31 (Issue 2),  
   Airforce Cross, **35**: 24,  
   Albert Medal, **37**: 3-5,  
   American Antarctic Medal, **27**: 54,  
   Companion of the Queen’s Service Order, **35**: 1,  
   French South Seas and Antarctic Expedition  
     1937-40, **24**: 68,  
   George Cross, **37**: 3, 5,

- New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **35**: 20,  
**37**: 8-9, **42** (issue 3&4),  
 New Zealand Bravery Decoration, **37**: 5,  
 New Zealand Bravery Medal, **37**: 5,  
 New Zealand Bravery Star, **37**: 5,  
 New Zealand Cross, **37**: 5,  
 New Zealand Recipients of The Polar Medal and  
 The Antarctic Medal, **40**: 23-25,  
 New Zealand Recipients of Honours relating to  
 Antarctic Service, **40**: 24-25 (issue 3&4)  
 New Zealand Special Services Medal (Asian  
 Tsunami), **25**: 38,  
 Shackleton commemoration, **19**: 109,  
 US Antarctic Expedition Medal 1939-41,  
**27**: 55, 79,  
 Medical Emergencies, *see also* [Accidents](#),  
**8**: 126, 161, 191, 251, 282, 315-17, 331, 420,  
**16**: 36, **19**: 95, 144,  
 Medical Research, **5**: 139, **6**: 141, 205, 266, 430,  
**8**: 19,  
 Medivac, **22**: 5, **25**: 47,  
 Meduna, Veronika, **32**: 18-22,  
 Medvedev, N. **2**: 401,  
 Mee, W. **2**: 125, Norman, **41**: 13,  
 Meehan,  
 Meek, Lizzie **33**: 37, **34**: 25, 36, 40, **35**: 16, **37**: 15,  
**39**: 37,  
 Mehron, Herman, **12**: 366,  
 Meidema, Natalie, **27**: 43,  
 Meinhardus, H.A. **3**: 302,  
 Menikov, V. **3**: 444,  
 Meirs Valley, **29**: 26,  
 Mela, Jan (John), **27**: 11,  
 Melatonin,  
   In penguin blood, **11**: 197,  
   In Seals, **12**: 49,  
 Melbourne University – *see* [Universities](#)  
 Melchior Station (Argentina), **1**: 208, **2**: 381,  
 Mellor, Malcolm, **1**: 132, 197, 230, **5**: 249,  
 Meloni, Dr Antonio, **24**: 25,  
 Memorials,  
   Antarctic, **19**: 170-71, **37**: 28,  
   ‘Antarctica 100’ (Cardiff) unveiled, **21**: 50,  
   Plaque, **25**: 20,  
 Memorial Service, **6**: 440,  
 Mendel, J.G. **33**: 17,  
 Mendenez Capt. V. **3**: 256,  
 Menduna, Veronika, **33**: 19,  
 Meng, Suwan, **25**: 66,  
 Menk, Fred, **18**: 39,  
 Mercer, John, **41**: 25,  
 Mercer, Steve, **15**: 85, - [Obituary](#)  
 Mercury,  
   In atmosphere, **11**: 58, 146, 195, 409, 454,  
   In snow, **11**: 325, 408,  
 Mercy Flights, **4**: 11, 22, 218, 324, 329, 384, 572, 622,  
 Meredith, Michael, **23**: 51,  
 Meridan Energy, **26**: 3, **27**: 2,  
 Merle, Rene **2**: 15, 55, 214, 495, **4**: 123, 176, 211, 230,  
 Merrill, **3**: 334,  
 Merill, Andrew, **12**: 220,  
 Meroplankton, **28**: 30, **29**: 10,  
 Merrit, **2**: 102,  
 Merscer, John, **28**: 78,  
 Mertz, **1**: 346,  
 Mertz Glacier, **2**: 216, **31**: 61,  
 Mertz Polyynya, **31**: 61,  
 Message Posts, **13**: 406,  
 Messener, Toni, **3**: 247,  
 Messner, Reinhold, **11**: 495, **17**: 90  
 Metal pollutants, **13**: 98, **16**: 33,  
 Metcalf, Peter, **18**: 37-38,  
 Metcalf, Victoria, **24**: 24, **28**: 30, **32**: 19, 27,  
 “Meteor”, **8**: 388,  
 Meteorites/Meteors, *see also* [ANSMET](#)  
**8**: 24, 118, 148-9, 265, 295, 308-9, 357,  
**9**: 15, 52, 198, 228, 429-30, **10**: 13, **11**: 87, 430,  
**12**: 65, 69, 314, **13**: 337, 475, **14**: 137, **17**: 28, 79,  
**18**: 65, **19**: 173, **22**: 11, **25**: 26, 32, 65, **28**: 17, **33**:  
 37, **35**: 5,  
   Collecting season reviewed, **21**: 6,  
   Impact Crater, **24**: 38,  
 Meteorology, **1**: 38, 42, 139, 141, 143, 163, 176, 179,  
 191, 193, 200, 221, 230, 293, 341, **2**: 33, 184, 304,  
 478, **4**: 32, 95, 111, 198, 229, 256, 463, 586, 609,  
 626, 636, **5**: 139, **7**: 3, 21, 73, 89, 196, 212, 224,  
 294, 302, 343, 382, 396, **10**: 215, **11**: 201, 326,  
 410, **12**: 71, **13**: 254, 290, **14**: 47,  
 Meurk, Colin, **11**: 319, **12**: 77,  
 Meyer, Bunty, **23**: 37,  
 Meyer, Dr George H. **2**: 417, **3**: 110, 340, 552, **4**: 28,  
 29, 88,  
 Meyer, W.B. **4**: 623,  
 Meyer-Rochow, Benno, **11**: 319, **12**: 51, 308, **23**: 53,  
 Miami University, **9**: 164,  
 Michael, Kelvin, **15**: 9,  
 Mickleburgh, Edwin, **11**: 355,  
 Micou, Benjamin, **20**: 31,  
 Microbes, **29**: 26,  
 Microbial ecology, **12**: 293, 312,  
 Microbial Life, **40**: 18 (issue 3&4),  
 Microbiology, **6**: 5, **8**: 81, 110, **11**: 3, 332,  
 Microfossils, **28**: 73,  
 Micrometeorites, **13**: 475,  
 Micro-organisms, **12**: 48,  
 Microwave radiation, **11**: 84,  
 Middleton, Dr Frederick G, **7**: 43, **35**: 61,  
 Middleton, Dr Geoffrey C. **3**: 356, 509,  
 Middleton, Dr John, **7**: 43,  
 Midwinters Day – reflections, **37**: 34,  
 “Mikhail Somov”, **8**: 395,  
 Mill, John, **37**: 19,  
 Miller, Bob, **38**: 22  
 Miller, Dr Heinz, **8**: 372,  
 Miller, Sir Holmes, **8**: 404, **41**: 6,  
 “Mills” USS, **4**: 2, 40, 348, 358, 422, 469, 474, 519,  
 604,  
 Mills, Sadie, **26**: 33,  
 Milne, P.J. **4**: 214,  
 Milner, Dr Frank, **26**: 69,  
 Miloaleyev, A. **1**: 238,  
 Miloch, Wojciech, **41**: 23 (Issue 2),

- Milton, John, **30**: 24,  
Milton, Richard, **12**: 52, 98,  
Minehan, Mike, **4**: 383,  
Mineral resources,  
    Antarctic Peninsular, **8**: 368,  
    Darwin Mts, **8**: 308,  
    Dry Valleys, **8**: 16, 18, 308, 368,  
    Dufek Massif, **8**: 16, 262,  
Minerals, **4**: 408, 558, **5**: 60, 393, 431, 441, **6**: 270,  
**7**: 87, 148, 211, 275, **9**: 14, 27, **11**: 189,  
    Convention, **11**: 340,  
    Gold, **10**: 119,  
    "Regime" meeting, see also [Antarctic Treaty Meetings](#), **9**: 283-85, 340, 408, 448,  
    "Regime" proposals, **12**: 79,  
    SCAR specialist group, **9**: 124,  
Minigawa, S. **3**: 351,  
Mining, **24**: 14,  
Mining negotiations, **12**: 117, 199,  
Ministerial-on-ice, **16**: 50-51, 74-75, **17**: 38-39. 41,  
Ministry for Culture and Heritage, **25**: 30,  
Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI), **32**: 47,  
Ministry of Business, Innovation, and Employment,  
    **37**: 26 (issue 3&4),  
Ministry of External Affairs, **25**: 11,  
Ministry of Fisheries (MoF), **28**: 12,  
Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade (MFAT), **28**: 12,  
    **32**: 47, 50, **41**: 24 (Issue 2),  
    NZ's interests in Antarctica & Southern Ocean,  
    **36**: 27,  
Ministry of Work and Development, **8**: 372, **25**: 15,  
    **34**: 18, **41**: 15 (Issue 2),  
McLea, Fred, **3**: 97, **28**: 56,  
Micro-organisms, **37**: 30,  
Minke whales, see [Whales](#)  
Minkov, Boris, **3**: 441,  
Minna Bluff, **1**: 96, 105, 185, 242, 342, **2**: 8, 47, 119,  
    **28**: 10,  
Minna Saddle, **2**: 8,  
Minnesota University, see [Universities](#)  
Mino State University, see [Universities](#)  
Miocene, **25**: 42-43,  
Mirabilite, **40**: 10,  
Mirny Base (USSR), **1**: 11-12, 33, 40, 62, 66, 92,  
    122, 132, 143, 176-77, 195-96, 202, 271, 281, 291-  
    95, 326-28, **2**: 20, 28, 56, 61, 72, 92, 95, 136, 139,  
    173, 176, 224, 254, 303-04, 371-73, 401, 453, 498,  
    **4**: 28, 38, 130, 172, 190, 235, 284, 339, 406, 407,  
    452, 502, 557, 559, 610, **5**: 386,  
    **12**: 359, **14**: 55,  
"Mischief" **2**: 282,  
Misher, Margaret & James, "Shackleton" see [Book Reviews](#)  
Miskelly, Colin, **11**: 345, 479, **12**: 75, 294,  
Miss Gallagher, **28**: 56,  
Mission Antarctica, see [Expeditions](#) – private  
Mitchel Island, **1**: 248, **2**: 219,  
Mitchell, (ANARE), **4**: 618,  
Mitchell, Andy, **19**: 122,  
Mitchell, D.G. **5**: 449 [Obituary](#),  
Mitchell, Dave, **13**: 365,  
Mitchell, Gary, **11**: 197,  
Mitchell, J. **8**: 378,  
Mitchell, John  
    Tangaroa's Ross Sea voyage, **19**: 132,  
Mitchell, Murray,  
    Reconstruction of Scott Base, **18**: 74-77, **37**: 12,  
Mites, **7**: 153,  
Mitter, P. **2**: 199,  
Miyadi, Dr M. **4**: 288,  
Mizuho Plain, **2**: 408,  
Mizuho Station (Japan), **11**: 247, **33**: 30,  
Mobiloil Bay, **1**: 117,  
Mocellini, Antonio, **3**: 458,  
Model, Yu N. **2**: 224,  
Moehrke, Arthur, **19**: 104,  
Moffat, Roger, **11**: 216, **13**: 8,  
Mohamad, Dr Mahathir (PM of Malaysia), **19**: 145,  
Mogensen, Palle, **1**: 204, 219, 245, 278,  
Molar Massif, **34**: 21,  
Moldenado Station (Ecuador), **13**: 28,  
Molke Nunataks, **1**: 247,  
Molla, R.L. **1**: 172-73,  
Molle, J. **2**: 319,  
Moller, Per, **11**: 410, **12**: 11,  
Mollett, B. **4**: 123, 176, 231,  
Molloy, Sue, **35**: 55,  
Mollusc, **33**: 12,  
Mollyhawks, **2**: 43,  
Molodezh Station - Molodezhnaya (USSR), **3**: 77,  
    122, 199, 341, **4**: 29, 31, 130, 182, 235, 283, 339,  
    406, 407, 452, 501, 502, 559, 560, 610, 620,  
    **5**: 426, **8**: 395, **9**: 29, **10**: 38, **15**: 59,  
Moncharsky, Prof. S. **3**: 122,  
Moncur, Rex, **11**: 460,  
Monks, (ANARE), **4**: 391,  
"Monowai" HMNZS **12**: 155,  
Monteath, Colin, **8**: 101-02, 372, 379, **9**: 187, 453,  
    **11**: 116, 498, **12**: 162, 246, **16**: 93, **32**: 41, **39**: 30,  
    (issue 3&4), **41**: 24 (Issue 2),  
    (Life member), **35**: 64, **36**: 27, **37**: 12,  
    A flutter with the heart of the Antarctic **20**: 12-13,  
    Changes in South Georgia since Shackleton's day,  
    **19**: 155,  
    Fears for future of Antarctic material, **16**: 91-92,  
    No Turning Back; retracing Sir Ernest Shackleton's  
    1916 route across South Georgia, **19**: 124-26,  
    156-58,  
    Tales of adventure, Message Posts, **13**: 406,  
    **17**: 15-16,  
    *Review of: Alone Across Antarctica*, **16**: 87-89,  
    *Review of: Antarctica, Beyond the Southern  
    Ocean*, **17**: 40-41  
    *Review of: Guy: The Adventures of New Zealand  
    Photographer Guy Mannering*, **32**: 52,  
    *Review of: Shackleton's Captain*, **17**: 17  
    *Review of: Terra Incognita*, **15**: 48,  
    *Review of: That First Antarctic Winter*, **16**: 45-46,  
Monteiro, A.C. **12**: 378,  
Montgomerie, J.W. **2**: 436, **3**: 2,  
Montgomery, G. **11**: 198,  
Montgomery, John, **8**: 382, **11**: 196, 412, **12**: 7, 52, 98,

- 13:** 7, 365, 437, **14:** 87, **31:** 13,  
 Montgomery-McCarthy, Maeve, **28:** 3,  
 Montreal Protocol 1987, **29:** 19,  
 Monuments - *see also* [Huts](#), [Historic](#), [Historic Sites](#),  
[Historic Relics](#), [Memorials](#),  
**7:** 39, 40, 41, 57, 75, 95, 107, 146,  
 186, 194, 197, 213, 279, 305, 307, 350, 363, 374,  
 401, **9:** 33,  
 Moody, Kat, **31:** 4, 53,  
 Moon, Vicki, **11:** 200,  
 Moonie, (ANARE), **4:** 503, 615,  
 Mooney, Dr J.E. **4:** 137, 351,  
 Mooney, Norman, **36:** 28,  
 Moore, Gary, **21:** 3, **25:** 7, 17, 28, 34, 50, **26:** 7,  
 Moore, James, **25:** 66,  
 Moore, Mary (May), **26:** 17,  
 Moore, Peter, **11:** 216,  
 Moraine Strait, **28:** 10,  
 Moraines, **28:** 29,  
 Morandi, Capt. L.A. **4:** 133,  
 Morando, A.P. **5:** 245,  
 Mordre, Sim, **12:** 363, 365,  
 Moreau, Sebastian, **30:** 46,  
 Moreira, Capt Don J.I. **4:** 346,  
 Moreno, Sgt. A.O. **4:** 133, 251,  
 "Moresko 1" f/v, **21:** 2, 36,  
 Moreland, J. **3:** 126,  
 Morgan, Charles, **9:** 208, [Obituary](#),  
 Morgan Fraser, **26:** 24,  
 Morgan, Dr G. **5:** 343,  
 Morgan, Hugh, **13:** 288, **23:** 73, **29:** 5,  
**37:** 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Morgan, Prof. M. **3:** 82,  
 Morgan, P. **3:** 539,  
 Morgan, Rik, **13:** 101,  
 Morgenson, Palle, **15:** 94,  
 Moriarty, Thomas, **3:** 114,  
 Morin, J. **2:** 253, **3:** 284, 332,  
 Morin, M.H. **4:** 14,  
 Morita, Y. **2:** 302, 408,  
 Morley, K.T. **2:** 71,  
 Morley, Matt, **28:** 6,  
 'Morning' SS, **6:** 42, 98, 132, 437, **28:** 3, 64, **29:** 9, 51,  
**31:** 18, 20, 23, 27, 31, 33, 38, 58, **33:** 26, **40:** 18,  
 Relics, **11:** 225,  
 Morozov, P.T. **3:** 147, 199, 341,  
 Morozumi Range, **36:** 13,  
 Morrell, Cannon David, **30:** 37,  
 Morris, Charles, **31:** 23,  
 Morris, G. **8:** 378,  
 Morris, Lt. H.M. **4:** 259,  
 Morris, Liz, **20:** 25,  
 Morris, Cdr. M. **4:** 330,  
 Morris, Michael, **26:** 17, 47,  
 Morris, R.A. **2:** 94, **3:** 324,  
 Morrison, Alistair, **11:** 199,  
 Morrison, Air Vice Marshall I.G. **3:** 326,  
 Morrison, John, **11:** 269 [Obituary](#),  
 Morrison, K.W. **4:** 178, 281, 392,  
 Morrison, J.D. **29:** 9,  
 Morrison, Michael, **20:** 36 (issue 3&4),  
 Morrissey, Cian, **25:** 66,  
 Morrow, Dr Marie B. **3:** 110,  
 Morrow, Capt. T. **2:** 337, 345,  
 Mort, **4:** 432, 445,  
 Mortality, **4:** 320, 462,  
 Mortenson, E. **3:** 197, 225,  
 Mortimer, Greg, **11:** 299,  
 Morton, Lt/Cdr. **3:** 482,  
 Mortvedt, Art, **20:** 36,  
 Mosasaurs, **16:** 77,  
 Moscow State University, *see* [Universities](#)  
 Moskal, Wojtek, **12:** 88, 122, **20:** 13,  
 Moskalenko, P. **6:** 290,  
 Mosley, Miles, **9:** 19 [Obituary](#),  
 Moss, W.S. **1:** 277,  
 Moss, Lichens etc. **4:** 18, 89, 98, 532, **13:** 6, 287,  
**27:** 19, **28:** 27, **29:** 5, 26,  
 Mosseley-Braun, Carol, **17:** 51  
 Mossop, D. **4:** 548, 596,  
 Motor sled - Scott, **12:** 165,  
 Motor sled - Shackleton, **9:** 143,  
 Motor toboggans, **5:** 445,  
 Moubrey Bay, **1:** 108, 154, 216, 283, 324, **2:** 14, 49,  
**4:** 73, **28:** 61,  
 Moubrey Hill, **2:** 43,  
 Moulder, A.B. **4:** 253,  
 Mountains, *refer individual* [Mtn Names](#).  
 Moulton, K.N. **3:** 146,  
 Mountaineering,  
     All women team, **5:** 50,  
     Antarctic Peninsular **10:** 352, **24:** 22,  
     Anvers Island, **9:** 361-62,  
     Big Ben, **10:** 40, 76-77, 375, 398,  
     Elephant Island, **8:** 59,  
     David Masson Range, **10:** 338,  
     Dronning Maude Land, **10:** 51,  
     French, **8:** 270,  
     Hillary Expedition, **5:** 70,  
     Himalayan, **10:** 172,  
     Italian, **8:** 63,  
     Italian/NZ Expedition, **5:** 218,  
     Mt Erebus, **5:** 8, 50, 449, **20:** 13,  
     Mt Huggins, **12:** 23,  
     Mt Minto, **10:** 398, **11:** 109, 299, 498,  
     Pourquoi Pas Island, **10:** 115,  
     Queen Maud Land International Expedition,  
         **18:** 5, 59  
     Sentinel Range, **9:** 63,  
     Smith Island, **8:** 59,  
     South Georgia, **10:** 376-77,  
     St Paul's Mt, **8:** 144,  
     Subantarctic, **9:** 67,  
     Vinson Massif, **9:** 63, **10:** 183, 365, 372,  
 Mountevans, Lord, **3:** 40,  
 Mountfort, Douglas, **12:** 294, **13:** 98,  
 Movies/Film  
     'Antarctica: The First Dance', **36:** 14,  
     'Happy Feet', **24:** 56  
     'Hunting the Ice Whales', **30:** 40,  
     'Scott's Last Journey', **30:** 14,  
     'Shackleton's Captain', **29:** 67 (issue 4)

- 'The Design and Construction of Scott Base' **30**: 14  
 'The Last 36", **36**: 14,  
 Movsesyan, P.A. **3**: 445,  
 Moyes, Alban, **36**: 9,  
 Moyes, John, **36**: 9,  
 Moyes, Capt. Morton Henry, **4**: 366, **8**: 174, **9**: 204  
   [Obituary](#), 289-91, **35**: 60, **36**: 2,  
 Moyes Island, **35**: 62,  
 Moyes Peak, **35**: 62,  
 MPA – see [Marine Protected Area](#)  
 Mrkos, Antonin, **3**: 78,  
 Mrs Chippy, **22**: 14, 20, 23, 32, **34**: 1, 28,  
 MSSTS see [McMurdo Sound Sediments and Tectonic Studies](#)  
 Mt Albert Markham, **2**: 83, 119, 161, 347,  
 Mt Andrew Jackson, **4**: 68,  
 Mt Aorangi, **28**: 62,  
 Mt Aurora, **13**: 228, **29**: 60,  
 Mt Ayres, **29**: 40,  
 Mt Azimuth, **2**: 43,  
 Mt Betty, **29**: 66 (issue 4),  
 Mt Big Ben, **4**: 43, 98, **10**: 40, 77, 375, 398, **13**: 451,  
   Cover, **21**: 1,  
 Mt Blackbourne, **32**: 13,  
 Mt Block, **25**: 26, 32,  
 Mt Boreas  
   Fossil moss beds, **40**: 4 (issue 3&4),  
 Mt Bransfield, **2**: 32, 66, 269, 316, 379,  
 Mt Burton, **28**: 62,  
 Mt Christchurch, **2**: 161,  
 Mt Christensen, **1**: 83,  
 Mt Christmas, **2**: 345,  
 Mt Cloos, **24**: 23,  
 Mt Colombo, **27**: 56,  
 Mt Combs, **2**: 494,  
 Mt Crean, **13**: 284, 327,  
 Mt Cyril, **2**: 167,  
 Mt Darnley, **1**: 16,  
 Mt de Witt, **33**: 39,  
 Mt Dido, **41**: 26 (Issue 2),  
 Mt Discovery, **1**: 107, 156, 343, **2**: 4, 8, **7**: 272, **8**: 4,  
 Mt Don Pedro Christopherson, **29**: 66 (issue 4),  
 Mt Egerton, **2**: 347,  
 Mt Eidekholmen, **2**: 216,  
 Mt Elder, **1**: 311,  
 Mt Elliott, **2**: 94,  
 Mt Erebus, **1**: 101, 107, 130, 183, 346, **2**: 3, 82, 107,  
   **3**: 35, 59, 210, 381, **4**: 375, 377, 447, 485, **5**: 8,  
   449, **6**: 298, 401, 418, **7**: 3, 71, 78, 102, 133, 144,  
   233, 273, 383, **8**: 4-5, 296, 297-98, 372, 382,  
   **11**: 55, 86, 146, 200, 257, 324, 408, 432, **12**: 10,  
   49, 68, **13**: 332, **16**: 16, **20**: 13, **26**: 22-23,  
   DC-10 Crash, **8**: 410, **30**: 8, **41**: 38 (Issue 2),  
   40 years on, **37**: 41 (issue 3&4),  
   Oral History Project, **37**: 13, 41 (issue 3&4),  
   Working at the Crater, **41**: 26,  
   Eruption, **10**: 14, 240, 296-97,  
   Increased volcanic activity, **24**: 56,  
   Lava lake, **11**: 324,  
   Micro-organisms, **37**: 14-15 (issue 3&4),  
 Mt Faraway, **1**: 162,  
 Mt Feather, **1**: 186, **2**: 425, **13**: 327,  
 Mt Field, **2**: 347,  
 Mt Finger, **1**: 2,  
 Mt Flemming, **8**: 380, **33**: 42,  
 Mt Foster, **15**: 14,  
 Mt Francais, **1**: 146,  
 Mt Fridtjof Nansen, **3**: 5, **25**: 53, **29**: 65 (issue 4),  
 Mt Fukushima, **2**: 374, 407,  
 Mt Gagarin, **2**: 454,  
 Mt Gamburtsev, **26**: 78,  
 Mt Gauss, **1**: 177,  
 Mt Giulia, **35**: 21,  
 Mt Guernsey, **2**: 32,  
 Mt Haag, **2**: 494,  
 Mt Hamilton, **1**: 310,  
 Mt Harcourt, **2**: 166,  
 Mt Harmsworth, **1**: 105, 157, **2**: 220, **22**: 16, **26**: 38,  
   **33**: 12, **34**: 8, **38**: 23,  
 Mt Harrington, **28**: 62,  
 Mt Passage, **1**: 247,  
 Mt Hayward, **2**: 424,  
 Mt Heine, **22**: 7, **28**: 62,  
 Mt Henderson, **1**: 13, 63, 83, 85, 132, 165, 196, 296,  
   **2**: 262, 502, **22**: 30, **23**: 39, **29**: 42,  
 Mt Herschel, **4**: 491, 539, 595, **26**: 16, **35**: 45, 64,  
 Mt Hooker, **35**: 21,  
 Mt Hope, **2**: 53,  
 Mt Horden, **1**: 83, 330,  
 Mt Huggins, **12**: 23,  
 Mt Hunt, **4**: 5,  
 Mt Kathleen, **2**: 167,  
 Mt Keltie, **29**: 39,  
 Mt Kemp, **13**: 327,  
 Mt King, **37**: 26, (issue 3&4),  
 Mt Kirkpatrick, **22**: 9,10  
 Mt Kyffin, **2**: 166, **29**:  
 Mt Liotard, **3**: 34,  
 Mt Lister, **1**: 107, 189, **26**: 38, **35**: 21,  
 Mt Lockhart, **30**: 8,  
 Mt Long, **1**: 325,  
 Mt Longhurst, **1**: 215, **29**: 39, 40,  
 Mt Luigi, **24**: 23,  
 Mt Markham, **1**: 154, 185, 227, 282,  
 Mt Markham Discovery Expedition, see [Expeditions – private](#)  
 Mt Melbourne, **4**: 438, **10**: 14, 294-96, **13**: 17,  
 Mt McCarthy, **28**: 62, **36**: 38,  
 Mt McDonald, **28**: 59, 62,  
 Mt McKlintock, **29**: 39,  
 Mt McLennan, **2**: 172,  
 Mt Menzies, **2**: 113,  
 Mt Mills, **29**: 65 (issue 4),  
 Mt Minto, **5**: 172, **10**: 398, **11**: 109, 299, 498, **29**: 62,  
 Mt Minto Survey Expedition, **5**: 172,  
 Mt Mulock, **8**: 387,  
 Mt Murphy, **12**: 43, **13**: 3,  
 Mt Nares, **2**: 350,  
 Mt Nansen, **1**: 217, **13**: 38  
 Mt Newell, **1**: 184,  
 Mt Nipha, **23**: 38,  
 Mt Nivea, **1**: 116,

- Mt Northwest, **1**: 3,  
 Mt Ole Engelstad, **29**: 66 (issue 4),  
 Mt Paget, **2**: 380,  
 Mt Perkins, **30**: 8,  
 Mt Patrick, **2**: 273,  
 Mt Peterson, **2**: 494,  
 Mt Petras, **2**: 134, 199,  
 Mt Riiser-Larsen, **1**: 229,  
 Mt Pinatubo, **15**: 7,  
 Mt Riveti, **1**: 330,  
 Mt Rivett, **4**: 503,  
 Mt Romnoes, **2**: 100,  
 Mt Rücker, **1**: 155, **35**: 21,  
 Mt Scott, **2**: 166,  
 Mt Shadow, **1**: 216, **28**: 62,  
 Mt Sidley, **32**: 8,  
 Mt Siple, **10**: 173,  
 Mt Sugartop, **4**: 43,  
 Mt Terror, **1**: 107, **2**: 4, 333, **6**: 177, **7**: 233, 274, 285,  
 Mt Tricorni, **2**: 9, 220,  
 Mt Twilight, **1**: 216,  
 Mt Twintop, **2**: 143, 181, 218, 393, 503,  
 Mt Tyree, **4**: 494,  
 Mt Usher, **29**: 65 (issue 4),  
 Mt Vanguard, **2**: 494,  
 Mt Waesche, **1**: 309, 344,  
 Mt Walton, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 Mt Warren, **2**: 249,  
 Mt Wrather, **33**: 43,  
 Muchmore, Mrs. **6**: 430, **32**: 9,  
 Muckenthaler, H.T. **4**: 468,  
 Muddiman, B.T. **4**: 116, 166, 219,  
 Mudge, Parker B. **4**: 199, 272,  
 Muggeridge, Leigh, **8**: 377,  
 Muir, Alana, **13**: 410, 469, **14**: 51,  
 Muir, Jon, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,  
 Muir, Paul, **12**: 50,  
 Mukuo, I. **5**: 186,  
 Mulder, Joe, **11**: 59,  
 Mulder, Yvonne, **11**: 363,  
 Muldoon, Rt. Hon. R.D. **9**: 294, 301, 302, 303,  
 Muldoon, Lady Thea, **28**: 77,  
 Mule Island, **1**: 169, 232, **2**: 180,  
 Mulgrew, Peter, **1**: 27, 49, 103-05, 131, 143, 181,  
 185-87, 192, 224-26, 274, 278, 320, **3**: 563,  
**4**: 174, 368, **8**: 404, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71-73, 91,  
**16**: 13, 29, **38**, **34**: 37,  
 Mulgrew, Robyn, **34**: 37,  
 Mullally, Snow, **35**: 16,  
 Muller, Dr D.A.T. **3**: 551,  
 Muller, Capt. F.W. **3**: 255, 349, 456, **4**: 194,  
 Mulligan, Mary, **19**: 104,  
 Mulock, G.F. **29**: 9,  
 Mulock Glacier, **29**: 37, **34**: 9,  
 Mulock Inlet, **2**: 7, 486,  
 Multi-nation Team, **4**: 469,  
 Multiple Sclerosis Society, **12**: 364,  
 Muons, **32**: 7,  
 Munchmore, Dr H.G. **6**: 266, 430,  
 Munoz, S.A. **2**: 31,  
 Munson, Capt. W.H. **2**: 108, 159, 168,  
 Munstermann, H. **2**: 317,  
 Murakoshi, N. **2**: 183,  
 Murauchi, Dr S. **2**: 64, 101, **4**: 338,  
 Murayama, Masayoshi, **1**: 159, 192, 300, **2**: 27, 64,  
 101, 302, 374, 406, 456, 500, **3**: 29, 109, 215, 459,  
 503, **4**: 177, 242, 245, 288, 338, 508, 566, 620,  
**5**: 43, **6**: 392, **21**: 54,  
 Murdock, R.H. **4**: 323, 359, 445, 456,  
 Murphy, FI Off. J. **3**: 162,  
 Murphy, J.T. **3**: 477, **4**: 116, 220, 374,  
 Murphy, Dr R Cushman, **2**: 175, 193, 239, 479,  
**6**: 335 *Obituary*,  
 Murphy, Mark, **38**: 7,  
 Murphy, Shane,  
*Shackleton's Photographer...Frank Hurley's  
 Diaries [CD-ROM]: reviewed, 21: 28,*  
 Murray, (ANARE), **4**: 392,  
 Murray, J.G. **2**: 248,  
 Murray, Jennifer, **21**: 45, 52, **25**: 31,  
 Murray, Dr L.G. **3**: 259, 369, 439,  
 Murray, Sarah, **30**: 42, **35**: 41,  
 Murray, Simon, **21**: 45, 52,  
 Murray, Capt. V.H.P. **3**: 457,  
 Murray Monolith, **1**: 167,  
 Museums  
 Akaroa, **22**: 17, **26**: 48,  
 American Museum of Natural History, **17**: 31, 93,  
 Bernice P. Bishop Museum, **5**: 129,  
 Canterbury, **4**: 372, **5**: 413, 497, **7**: 95, 99, 195,  
 221, 233, 264, 266, 374, 401, **8**: 379, **10**: 46,  
**12**: 358, 359, **24**: 31, 62, 79, **25**: 33, 43, 46,  
**26**: 17, 34-35, 42, 47, 66, **28**: 3, **29**: 2, 3, 5, 9,  
 17, 68 (issue 4), **30**: 42, **31**: 1, 4, 5, 17, 27, 36,  
 53, **32**: 39, **34**: 19, **35**: 2, 5, 20, 23,  
**35**: 2, 5, 20, 23, **37**: 9, 10-11, **37**: 23 (issue 3&4),  
 Acquisitions, **9**: 142,  
 Antarctic Archives, **27**: 8, 12, 20,  
 Antarctic artifacts, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)  
 Antarctic Centre opening, **8**: 39-40  
 Antarctic diary purchase, **37**: 16,  
*Breaking the Ice: The First Year in Antarctica,*  
**37**: 16,  
 Byrd meat plate, **6**: 312,  
 Byrd saucer, **6**: 381,  
 Canterbury, **9**: 246,  
 Cape Adare, **27**: 6,  
 Cigar box, **27**: 57,  
 Discovery expedition letters, **6**: 254,  
 Documentary Research Centre, **28**: 18,  
 Hallet Station, **23**: 79, **24**: 3,  
 Hillary Portrait, **24**: 76,  
 Japanese Gift, **24**: 75,  
 McInnes-Dobbie Steam Engine indicator,  
**27**: 14,  
 National Science foundation grant, **6**: 400,  
 Penguins & seals to be collected, **6**: 243,  
 Penguins, spare wheel collected, **6**: 301,  
 Personal relics, **6**: 345,  
 Polar Room acquisition, **23**: 42,  
 Polar Science, Tachikawa, **33**: 31,  
 Presentation by Hillary Clinton, **28**: 45,

- Shackleton & Whitfield letters acquired, **6**: 215,  
 Shackleton's motor sledge ready for display,  
**6**: 314,  
 The Pyramid, **27**: 53,  
 Treaty nations exhibition planned, **6**: 137,  
 VIP tour, **28**: 45,  
 Dominion Museum (NZ), **1**: 319, **4**: 73, 115, 117,  
 166, 201, 262  
 Hawke's Bay Museum & Art Gallery, **27**: 5, 43,  
 Kerry County Museum, **20**: 25,  
 Lyttleton Historical, **28**: 3, **29**: 3, **29**: 3, **31**: 17,  
**35**: 2,  
 Museum of the Arctic and Antarctic, Leningrad,  
 5: 318,  
 National Museum of Wales: **30**: 21,  
 Natural History Museum, London, **24**: 11, **25**: 21,  
**30**: 42,  
 North Otago, **31**: 14,  
 NZ Airforce Museum, **30**: 38,  
 NZ Navy Museum, **25**: 22,  
 Otago, **37**: 5 (issue 3&4),  
 Russian Polar, **18**: 4  
 Shirase Antarctic Expedition Memorial Museum,  
**24**: 75  
 Southland, **13**: 481,  
 The Wakes Museum, **6**: 172, 347,  
 Wigram, **29**: 3,  
 VXE-6, **5**: 470,  
 Whaling, **12**: 194,  
 Mushroom Island, **1**: 335, **2**: 32,  
 Muskeg tracked vehicle, **9**: 243,  
 Mutiny, **32**: 33,  
 Muto, Dr A. **4**: 177, 242, 399, 455, 508, 566, 621,  
 Muzzer, PO. J. **4**: 573,  
 Myers, Capt. C. **1**: 268,  
 Myers, Lt F.R. **4**: 296,  
 Myers, J.A.L.  
*Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research*  
**18**: 80-81,  
 Letter to the Editor (polar medals), **19**: 96-97,  
 Myhill, Jane, **29**: 48,  
 Myles, Sarah, **41**: 32-36,  
 Mynhardt, Toby, **3**: 89,
- N**
- NAAF Beardmore, **1**: 306,  
 NAAF Rockford, **1**: 309, 340,  
 Nacreous clouds, **5**: 156, 445, **38**: 7,  
 Naert, K. **4**: 289,  
 Nagata, Prof T. **1**: 20, 41, 67, 93, 159, 192, 300, 333,  
**2**: 476, **4**: 288, 338, 621,  
 Nails-growth, **10**: 172,  
 Naish, Timothy, **20**: 25, **21**: 43, **22**: 15, **23**: 71, **24**: 49,  
**28**: 45, **29**: 13, **32**: 18, 43, **35**: 46,  
**37**: 9, 18 (issue 3&4), 27 (issue 3&4),  
**42** (issue 3&4), **38**: 19, **39**: 33, 21 (issue 3&4),  
**40**: 3 (issue 3&4), **41**: 25 (Issue 1), **41**: 6 (Issue 2),  
 Nakamura, Taka, **13**: 288,  
 Nakasone, Y. **3**: 157, 215,  
 Nakaya, Dr S. **8**: 372,  
 "Namakogan" USS, **34**: 6,  
 "Nancy Endurance", **34**: 28,  
 Nankervis, John **33**: 42,  
 "Nanok S" **10**: 19,  
 Nansen Iceshelf, **29**: 23,  
 Nansen's winter hut, **12**: 101,  
 Napier, David, **13**: 92, 186,  
 Napier Mts, **2**: 218,  
 "Narragansett" SS, **36**: 39,  
 Nash, J.A.D. **4**: 167,  
 Nash, Jane, **21**: 49,  
 Nash, Sir Walter, **1**: 288, 226, 369, 384, **5**: 119,  
**29**: 39, [Obituary](#),  
 NASA, see [National Aeronautics and Space Administration](#)  
 NASA Antarctic Interactive Launch Support (NAILS)  
 System, **27**: 75,  
 NASU see [Naval Antarctic Support Unit](#)  
 Natal University, **9**: 167,  
 "Natal" SAS, **1**: 311,  
 Nathan, Simon, **4**: 324, 439, 482, **35**: 11,  
 "Nathaniel B. Palmer" RV, **12**: 232, 351, **13**: 117, 167,  
 294, 305, 339, 342, **14**: 55, **20**: 5, **21**: 46, **24**: 7,  
**26**: 46, **32**: 2, 3,  
 Nation, Gordon, **6**: 405,  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration  
 (NASA), **16**: 11, 35, **25**: 26, **27**: 19, 47-76, **29**: 21,  
 24, 26, **32**: 11, 22, **35**: 35, 36,  
 Antarctic mapping, **37**: 30 (issue 3&4),  
 Aurora australis, **37**: 2 (issue 3&4),  
 ICESat, **37**: 31 (issue 3&4),  
 RADARSAT, **37**: 30 (issue 3&4),  
 National Antarctic Programmes based in Christchurch,  
**35**: 36,  
 National Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), **28**: 17,  
**32**: 11,  
 National Antarctic Programme of Australia (AAD) see  
[Australian Antarctic Division](#)  
 National Centre for Atmospheric Research (NCAR),  
**24**: 5,  
 National Committee for Antarctic Research, **1**: 335,  
**25**: 45,  
 National Film Unit, **8**: 378,  
 National Geographic, **37**: 15 (issue 3&4),  
 National Institute of Polar Research, see also  
[Japanese Activities](#), **12**: 364, **32**: 42,  
 National Institute of Geophysics and Volcanology,  
 Rome, **25**: 42,  
 National Institute of Oceanography, **34**: 4,  
 National Institute of Polar Research (NIPR), **33**: 30,  
 National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research  
 (NIWA), **24**: 33, 48, 58-59, **26**: 30-33, **25**: 4, 37,  
**26**: 30-33, 76-77, **28**: 14-15, 32, 47, 69-71,  
**29**: 19, 20, 62, **30**: 13, 31, 40, **31**: 10, 48, 61,  
**37**: 17, 7 (issue 3&4), 18 (issue 3&4),  
 24, (issue 3&4), **38**: 6, 11, **39**: 11, 13, 2 (issue 3&4),  
 Studying a fragile and alien icy world, **40**: 5,  
 National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, **33**: 7,  
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

- (NOAA), **27**: 75,  
 National Paleontological Collection, **39**: 13,  
 National programmes, *see under individual countries*  
 National reserve (NZ sub-antarctic islands), **10**: 156,  
 National Representative (NR), **28**: 12-13,  
 National Research Council (US), **32**: 11,  
 National Science Foundation (NSF), **1**: 344, **4**: 583,  
**6**: 121, 184, 400, 429, **7**: 16, 17, 24, 61, 117, 149,  
 351, **12**: 191, **25**: 8, **28**: 45, **29**: 33, **30**: 1, **32**: 4, 12,  
 National Snow and Ice Data Centre, **32**: 5,  
 Native Island, **31**: 24,  
 Natural History Museum, London, *see [Museums](#)*,  
 Natural History New Zealand, **30**: 40,  
 Nature, **12**: 331,  
 'Nature' (journal), **27**: 20 (issue 2), **28**: 73,  
 Nature Geoscience, **32**: 9,  
 Naudé, L.I. **3**: 463,  
 Naval Antarctic Support Unit (NASU), **14**: 132,  
**15**: 78-80, **16**: 2-3, 22,  
 Navarin, **6**: 168, 346,  
 "Navarino" MS, **4**: 472,  
 Navarrette, Lt. A. **1**: 67,  
 Naveen, Ron, **17**: 32,  
 Navy Museum, *see [Museum](#)*  
 Nawrot, Adam, **41**: 23 (Issue 2),  
 Naylor, J.L. **6**: 283,  
 Naylor, Reyn, **11**: 358,  
 Nazareth House penguin, **29**: 3,  
 NCAR, *see [National Centre for Atmospheric Research](#)*  
 Naze Peninsular, **22**: 11,  
 NDACC - *[Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change](#)*  
 Neale, Gary, **41**: 28,  
 Neall, Vince, **36**: 13,  
 Neall, V. E. **4**: 324, 325, 439, 549, 597, **5**: 2,  
 Nebraska-Lincoln University, *see [Universities](#)*  
 Neethling, Dirk C. **3**: 257, 551,  
 Negro – first to set foot in Antarctica, **27**: 78,  
 Neider, Charles, **6**: 16, 35, **7**: 34,  
 Neil, Helen, **11**: 201,  
 Neilson, (ANARE), **4**: 391,  
 Neilsen, Janne, **30**: 2,  
 Neilsen, Capt. Hans. A.J. **3**: 196, **4**: 244,  
 Neilson, D.R. **2**: 127,  
 Neimann, Alex, **25**: 66,  
 Neko Harbour, **2**: 33,  
 "Nella Dan", **2**: 507, **3**: 17, 73, 74, 152, 197, 219, 238,  
 243, 259, 263, 311, 337, 410, 437, 462, 490,  
**4**: 23, 24, 40, 81, 178, 212, 215, 239, 260, 280,  
 392, 465, 505, 555, 588, 614, 632, **5**: 227, 382,  
**6**: 14, 155, **11**: 15, 25, 68, 152, 205, 261, **13**: 9,  
 Nelly Islet, **2**: 16,  
 Nelson Island, **1**: 160, 234,  
 Nelson, Christopher, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 94,  
 Nelson, Edward, **29**: 64, **30**: 30,  
 Nelson, Hilaree, **19**: 118,  
 Nelson, Peter, **12**: 122, **13**: 435, **14**: 91, 134,  
 Nelson College for Girls, **32**: 10,  
 Neeman, Glen, **12**: 201,  
 Nematodes, **11**: 320, 430, **12**: 63, **13**: 304, **28**: 27,  
 Neny Fjord, **1**: 272, 302, **2**: 32,  
 Neny Island, **2**: 187,  
 Neny Trough, **1**: 302,  
 "Neophyte", **4**: 44, 102,  
 Neptune's Bellows, **33**: 8,  
 Neptune Mountains, **33**: 43,  
 NERC, **12**: 387,  
 Nero, Leonard, **4**: 573,  
 Neruda, Pablo, **31**: Issue 1, back page,  
 "Nespelen" USS, **1**: 8, 10, 61, 103, 112, 170, 240,  
 305, **2**: 39,  
 Ness, Gerry, **16**: 36,  
 Nester, M.S. **4**: 167,  
 Netherlands Antarctic Programme, **10**: 306-07,  
**13**: 66,  
 Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition  
 Change (NDACC), **25**: 4,  
 Neulen, A.M. **3**: 257,  
 Neuman, Fieke, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, 49, 62, **22**: 29, **24**: 13,  
 Neumayer Channel, **33**: 9,  
 Neumeyer Station (Germany), **10**: 192, **12**: 342,  
**33**: 40, **39**: 7,  
 Neuschabenland, **1**: 271, 299, 328, 333,  
 Neutrinos, *see also [AMANDA](#)*  
**13**: 474, **15**: 59, **20**: 38, **24**: 2, **29**: 32,  
 Neve, **1**: 156,  
 Nevin, Nick, **11**: 196,  
 New Hampshire University – *see [Universities](#)*  
 New Harbour, **1**: 181, **2**: 86,  
 New Harbour Glacier, **1**: 96,  
 New Work Zoological Society, **5**: 132,  
 New York Air National Guard, *see [Air National Guard](#)*.  
 New South Shetland Islands, **6**: 63,  
 New Schwabenland, **9**: 172,  
 'New Zealand' HMS, **26**: 70,  
 New Zealand: *see also [New Zealand Antarctic Research Programme](#), [Antarctica New Zealand Scott Base](#), [Vanda Station](#)*,  
 Accident on trek to Vanda, **5**: 170,  
 Activities, **4**: 2, 40, 58, 73, 100, 114, 120, 121, 145,  
 166, 201, 218, 261, 274, 302, 322, 358, 372, 374,  
 422, 430, 474, 682, 517, 519, 538, 577, 590, 619,  
 633, **5**: 176, 186, 200, 210, 254, 364, 409, 410,  
 411, 422, **6**: 59, 111, 112, 118, 128, 146, 200, 216,  
 218, 262, 263, 298, 302, 338, 340,  
**11**: 2, 8, 61, **12**: 290, **18**: 36-41  
 Air operations, **17**: 31,  
 Antarctic science funding, **16**: 41,  
 Biological, **13**: 96, 286, 438,  
 Botanical, **13**: 99, 287,  
 Cape Roberts, **13**: 43, 146, 184, 229, 278, 323,  
 354, 366, 441, 462,  
 Caretakers (Historic Huts), **6**: 224, 339, 386, 401,  
 415, 419,  
 CIROS, **9**: 378, 378, 424, **10**: 82-83, 234, 235-36,  
 245, 291-94, 324-26, 423-24, **12**: 330, **25**: 63,  
**41**: 24,  
 Diving, **10**: 426-27,  
 Dry Valleys work, **6**: 4,  
 Economic zone, **9**: 368-9,  
 Environmental audit, **13**: 192,  
 Expedition plans, **5**: 162,

- Fish studies, **13**: 6, 96, 285, 436,  
 Fossil find, **5**: 103,  
 Geochemical, **13**: 435,  
 Geological, **13**: 5, 95, 284, 437,  
 Geophysical, **13**: 92, 180, 439,  
 Glaciological, **13**: 4, 94,  
 Governor-General's visit, **5**: 63,  
 Greenhouse, **9**: 4, 6,  
 Joint Fishing Agreement, **9**: 100, 206-07,  
 Mapping, see [Antarctic Maps/Mapping](#)  
 Microbiological, **13**: 98, 289, 435, 469,  
 Ministerial-on-Ice, **16**: 50-51, 74-75, **17**: 38-39, 41  
 National programmes, **15**: 5, 37-40, 56, 84-85,  
**16**: 9, 32-34, 54,  
 National Antarctic Data Centre, **15**: 55,  
 NZAP director, **12**: 300,  
 Ozone, **13**: 179, 227, 282, 434,  
 Pedological, **13**: 99,  
 Personnel at Vanda, **5**: 171,  
 Polling booths, **5**: 302,  
 Publications, **5**: 58,  
 Research plans, **5**: 5, **11**: 2, 54, 142, 194, 274,  
 318, 358, 406,  
 Sea-ice tested, **5**: 126,  
 Spring plans, **5**: 126,  
 Summer parties, **5**: 125, **6**: 223, 380,  
 Support staff - 1990/91, **12**: 53,  
 Upper atmosphere, **13**: 180,  
 US helicopter crash, **5**: 334,  
 West German Research Agreement, **9**: 223,  
 Winter-over party, **5**: 124, **6**: 222, 378,  
 1968/69, **5**: 161,  
 1969/70, **5**: 256,  
 1970/71, **5**: 408,  
 1971/72, **6**: 74,  
 1972/73, **6**: 186,  
 1976/77, **8**: 1-6,  
 1977/78, **8**: 74-76, 78-79, 81-85, 106-11, 138-44,  
 1978/79, **8**: 214-18, 220-22, 223-28, 254-60,  
 294-99,  
 1979/80, **8**: 406-08, **9**: 2-6, 7-9,  
 1980/81, **9**: 74-76, 79-81, 82-85, 88, 110-13,  
 146-50,  
 1981/82, **9**: 182-83, 210-14, 216-17, 218-21,  
 257-59, 250-54, 294-300,  
 1982/83, **9**: 422-26, **10**: 2-8, 89,  
 1984/85, **10**: 47, 158-59, 234-40, 242-43, 244-48,  
 276, 289, 291-94, 299, 324-32, 386-94,  
 1985/86, **10**: 324,  
 1992/93, **13**: 8,  
 1993/94, **13**: 42-60, 90-122, 178-193,  
 1994/95, **13**: 282, 293,  
 1995/96, **13**: 365-68, 409, 434-41, **14**: 87,  
 1996/97, **14**: 133,  
 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, **9**: 255-56,  
 New Zealand Aerial Mapping (NZAM),  
**39**: 26 (issue 3&4),  
 New Zealand Airforce Museum, see [Museums](#)  
 New Zealand Alpine Club, **1**: 189, 256, 287, **2**: 1, 85,  
 121, 163,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Heritage Trust – see [Antarctic Heritage Trust](#)  
 New Zealand Antarctic Institute, **14**: 12,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **24**: 44, 66, **25**: 34,  
**35**: 20, **37**: 8,  
 Recipients:  
 Barrett, Prof. Peter, **37**: 8-9,  
 Bradshaw, Ass. Prof. John, **24**: 66, **37**: 8-9,  
 Davy, Dr Frederick, **25**: 63, **37**: 8-9,  
 Erb, Dr Karl (Honorary), **24**: 66, **37**: 8-9  
 Green, Prof. Thomas, **37**: 8-9,  
 Harrowfield, Dr David, **37**: 8-9,  
 Haskill, Dr Timothy, **37**: 8-9,  
 Hawes, Ian, **41**: 31 (Issue 2),  
 Heke, Randal, **37**: 8-9,  
 Howard-Williams, Dr Clive, **24**: 66,  
 Langhorne, Prof. Patricia, **37**: 8-9,  
 Leachman, Andrew, **37**: 8-9,  
 Naish, Prof. Timothy, **37**: 8-9,  
 Norris, Baden, **31**: 41, **37**: 8-9,  
 Pyne, Alexander, **37**: 8-9,  
 Sanson, Lewis, **37**: 8-9,  
 Watson, Nigel John, **41**: 31 (Issue 2),  
 New Zealand Antarctic Placenames Committee,  
**5**: 157, 255,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Research Institute (NZARI)  
**30**: 44, **32**: 44,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Research Programme  
 (NZARP), see also [New Zealand, Antarctica NZ, Scott Base, Vanda Station](#)  
**3**: 2, 4, 50, 96, 134, 226, 275, 322, 370, 422, 474,  
 522, **12**: 2, 42, 130, 170, 210, 250, **35**: 21,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Society (NZAS),  
**2**: 431, 480, 511, **3**: 90, 92, 103, 133, 229, 268,  
 291, 307, 317, 321, 368, 419, 472, 473, 484, 517,  
 520, 525, 561, **4**: 99, 110, 216, 372, 426, 556, 588,  
**5**: 118, 163, 204, 245, 293, 326, 410, **6**: 72, 113,  
 267, 291, 447, **22**: 32, **24**: 25, 36, **25**: 10-12, 17-19,  
 40, 71, **26**: 5, 7, 9, 11, 39, 54, **27**: 43, 59, **28**: 6, 8,  
 77, **32**: 40, 41, 51, **34**: 5, 43, **35**: 21,  
 2006 Annual General Meeting, **25**: 34,  
 2012 Annual General Meeting, **30**: 38  
 2014 Annual General Meeting, **32**: 41  
 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Scott Base, **15**: 42,  
 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary, **9**: 372, **10**: 50-51, 147-50, 229,  
**24**: 65, **25**: 10,  
 'Antarctic' (Magazine)  
 Editors, **37**: 28, **41**: 1 (Inside front page),  
 Funding of, **37**: 28,  
 Is this the last issue? **37**: 26,  
 'Antarctic' (News bulletin) **1**: 284, **4**: 91, **6**: 210,  
 Auckland Branch, **28**: 45, **30**: 32, **34**: 37, **35**: 12,  
 Award, **25**: 45,  
 Bill Hopper, **35**: 10,  
 Canterbury Branch, **28**: 44, 45, **31**: 1, **33**: 13,  
 Changes, **41**: 1 (Inside front page),  
 Christchurch Antarctic Public Talks series, **33**: 13,  
 Collection deposited with Canterbury Museum,  
**35**: 23,  
 Conservation trophy **6**: 52, 113, **8**: 119, 269,  
**9**: 155, 365, **13**: 458, **27**: 62, **34**: 36,

- Conservation Trophy Awards,  
Antarctic Heritage Trust, **14**: 82  
Black, Alex J. **8**: 269,  
Carey, Peter, **27**: 62,  
Cawthorn, Martin, **10**: 228,  
Cochran, Chris, **27**: 63  
Conly, Maurice, **9**: 365,  
Fastier, Al, **30**: 15,  
Foster, J.N. **6**: 218,  
Gibbs, Eric, **7**: 213  
Gilbert, Neil, **32**: 41,  
Goldsworthy, Lyn, **12**: 240,  
Greenfield, Lawrence, **10**: 384,  
Harrowfield, David, **11**: 231,  
Knox, Professor G.A. **9**: 155,  
Meek, Lizzie, **33**: 37,  
Miller, Sue, **13**: 403,  
Norris, Baden, **7**: 81,  
Project Jonah, **8**: 118,  
Quartermain, Leslie B. **6**: 374,  
Stenhouse, Dr Bernard, **8**: 432,  
TVNZ Natural History Unit, **15**: 34,  
Wilson, Graham, **10**: 78,  
Council members 2018/19, **36**: 64,  
Editor retires, **6**: 377, **37**: 28,  
Engaging the Wider Community, **39**: 43,  
Finances, **25**: 34,  
Foundation, **39**: 43 (issue 3&4),  
Heroic Era Conference, see [Conferences](#)  
Historic items, **30**: 37, 38,  
History, **13**: 138,  
Life Members, see also individual names, **24**: 76,  
**37**: 43 (issue 3&4), **38**: 19,  
PM: Polar Medal  
NZAM: New Zealand Antarctic Medal  
QSM: Queen's Service Medal  
Barrett, Peter, **41**: 25 (Issue 2),  
Bradshaw, Margaret, PM (2006)  
Chaplow, Lester, (2019)  
Claridge, Graeme, PM (2015)  
Claydon, John, PM (1980)  
Cranfield, Bill, PM (2003)  
Dibble, Ray, (2008)  
Gibbs, Eric, (1997)  
Graveson, Frank, PM (2017)  
Hardie, Norman, (2008)  
Harrowfield, David, NZAM (2016)  
Heine, Arnold, PM (2006)  
Heke, Randal, (NZAM (2003)  
Hillary, Sir Edmund, (1995)  
Hopper, Bill, (2004)  
Laird, Malcolm, PM (2006)  
Lowery, Jim, (1982)  
McFerran, Robert (Alec), (2017)  
Monteath, Colin, QSM (2014)  
Norris, Baden, (2003)  
Orchard, Iris, (1990)  
Ormerod, Robin (1996)  
Park, Robert, (2016)  
Parsloe, John, (2014)  
Quinn, Max, (2019)  
Stonehouse, Bernard, (1996)  
White, Graham, (2016)  
Wing, Michael, PM (2017),  
Lotteries funding, **22**: 27,  
Membership renewal, **37**: 17,  
New President, **5**: 163, **21**: 47, **24**: 74,  
NZARP Wintering list, **9**: 302,  
Online shop, **37**: 44 (issue 3&4),  
Oral History Project, **12**: 357, **15**: 4, **22**: 27, **23**: 28,  
**53**, **24**: 6, **28**: 18, **29**: 50, **30**: 38, **33**: 13, 19 34,  
**34**: 7, **35**: 21, **37**: 2, 9,  
The Mt Erebus Disaster, **36**: 30, 63, **37**: 13,  
Patron, **11**, 138  
Postcards, **11**: 404,  
President's Report, **36**: 53, **37**: 2, 43 (issue 3&4),  
**38**: 28, **39**: 43 (issue 3&4), **40**: 27,  
School Strike for Climate, **37**: 25,  
Scott Base Redevelopment Project,  
**37**: 40 (issue 3&4),  
Sled Dog Project, **35**: 2,  
Strategic Plan (2019-2022), **37**: 43 (issue 3&4),  
Review & Implementation, **40**: 27 (issue 3&4),  
Sub-committees  
Science directions, **37**: 40, (issue 3&4),  
43 (issue 3&4),  
Scott Base Redevelopment, **37**: 40, (issue 3&4),  
43 (issue 3&4),  
TAE, IGY exhibition, **15**: 43,  
Volunteer Programme, **28**: 6, **30**: 27, 37, 38,  
**31**: 17, **33**: 13, 20, 32, **34**: 13, 30, 46, **35**: 16,  
**37**: 22-23, 42 (issue 3&4),  
Website, **35**: 45,  
Wellington Branch, **28**: 45, **34**: 36, **35**: 10,  
New Zealand Airforce Museum, see [Museums](#)  
New Zealand Army, see also [New Zealand Defence Force](#),  
**9**: 223,  
New Zealand Astronomical Society, **37**: 32,  
New Zealand Bravery Decoration, see [Medals and Coins](#)  
New Zealand Bravery Medal, see [Medals and Coins](#)  
New Zealand Bravery Star, see [Medals and Coins](#)  
New Zealand Connection, **12**: 125, 367,  
New Zealand Cross, see [Medals and Coins](#)  
New Zealand Defence Force, see also [Royal New Zealand Navy](#), [New Zealand Army](#), [Air Operations - RNZAF](#)  
**24**: 65, **33**: 3, 14,  
2019/2020 Antarctic Operations. **37**: 9 (issue 3&4),  
Boeing 757, **30**: 43,  
"Endeavour", HMNZS, **30**: 44,  
Light Engineering Team, **30**: 44,  
New Zealand Expedition, **1**: 1, 27, 49, 77-78, 213-17,  
224, 253,  
New Zealand-France agreement, **12**: 377,  
New Zealand Gazetteer, **37**: 27, 32 (issue 3&4),  
New Zealand Geological Survey, **28**: 60, **32**: 13,  
**35**: 11,  
Expedition, **2**: 3, 7, 40, 161,  
New Zealand Geographic Board, **37**: 32 (issue 3&4)  
New Zealand Historic Places Trust, **27**: 8,

- New Zealand Huts Restoration Party, **39**: 36,  
 New Zealand Institute, **37**: 30,  
 New Zealand Lotteries Board, **37**:  
 New Zealand Oceanographic Institute, **6**: 7, **36**: 10,  
 New Zealand Order of Merit,  
   Father Barry Scannell, **36**: 14,  
   Neville Peat, **36**: 14  
   Paul Woodgate; **30**: 1,  
 New Zealand Penguin Encounter, **25**: 48,  
 New Zealand Polar Medal, **25**: 34, 69,  
 New Zealand Post, **25**: 8, 47, **27**: 43,  
   Antarctic Research Scholarship, **20**: 15, **24**: 33,  
   Satellite Earth Station, **40**: 22,  
 New Zealand Science, Mathematics and Technology  
   Teachers Scholarship, **27**: 15 (issue 2),  
 New Zealand Seafood Council, **17**: 81, 83, 90,  
 New Zealand Sea Ice Group, **20**: 4-5,  
 New Zealand Sea Rise Programme, **37**: 26 (issue 3&4)  
   **40**: 11 (issue 3&4),  
 New Zealand Special Services Medal (Asian Tsunami),  
   See [Medals and Coins](#)  
 New Zealand Special Services Medal (Erebus) **25**: 38,  
   Ahuriri, Catherine,  
   Blayney, Bruce  
   Cantley, Allan,  
   Cavanagh, Paul,  
   Chipendale, Ronald,  
   Churton, Maurice,  
   Gilpin, Gregory,  
   Jones, Trevor,  
   Keys, Dr John  
   Koelmeyer, Timothy,  
   Leighton, Scott,  
   Logan, Dr Hugh,  
   Michell, Robert,  
   Nathan, Dennis,  
   Penn, Mark,  
   Rhodes, Peter,  
   Russell, John,  
   Strong, Peter,  
   Symons, Raymond,  
   Webby, Graham,  
   Williams, Alastair,  
 New Zealand Terrestrial Antarctic Biocomplexity  
   Survey (nzTABS), **29**: 5, 26,  
 New Zealand Trans-Antarctic Association, **5**: 308,  
 New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics,  
   **3**: 46, 91, 98, 131, 171, 225, 265, 320, 466,  
   **4**: 111,  
 New Zealand University Expeditions, **2**: 4, 50-52, 53,  
   85, 122, 169-70, 206, 247, 295, 351-55, 485,  
 New Zealand/US Base (IGY), **1**: 25, 256,  
 New Zealand Women Scientists in Antarctica,  
   **37**: 42 (issue 3&4),  
 Newburg, Hugo, **29**: 18,  
 Newcomb Bay, **2**: 61,  
 Newcomer, Cdr. **2**: 414,  
 Newham, Brian, **19**: 146,  
 Newman, Alan, **3**: 16, 21, 25, 26, 74,  
 Newman, Andy, **37**: 18 (issue 3&4),  
 Newman, Eng. (RAAF), **2**: 60, 145,  
 Newman, James, **7**: 44, 75,  
 Newman, Jana, **23**: 69, **32**: 28, **41**: 25 (Issue 2),  
 Newport, Hannah, **24**: 31,  
 Newport, Terry, **12**: 301, **16**: 38-39, **20**: 31, **25**: 8, 18,  
 News  
   Visit by HMS Protector, **34**: 12  
 Newspapers/Publications, **5**: 313, **6**: 335, 364,  
   *Dominion*, **35**: 10,  
   *Epoca*, **35**: 21,  
 Newton, A.H. **4**: 167,  
 Newton, Dr G. **2**: 262,  
 Newton, John, **11**: 457,  
 Newton, Dr Ron, **31**: 14,  
 News  
   6<sup>th</sup> International Penguin Conference,  
     Hobart 2007, **24**: 37  
   A-Frame Hut Destroyed by Fire, **27**: 3 (issue 2),  
   Aliens in Antarctica, **24**: 43,  
   Alton Lindsay's Special Congressional Medal,  
     **27**: 64,  
   Anniversary Event for September, **24**: 65  
   Antarctic Accolades, **24**: 54  
   Antarctic Society Delivers Oral Histories to  
     Canterbury Museum, **24**: 6  
   Antarctic Treaty Countries Adopt  
     Environmental Tool, **26**: 24  
   Antarctica New Zealand Announces  
     Invited Artists, **26**: 27, **27**: 4 (issue 2),  
   Antarctic Youth Ambassador Announced, **26**: 62  
   Arctic IPY Conference, **24**: 66  
   Award for Antarctic Historian, **24**: 31  
   Awards give Antarctic Fish Specialist Freedom to  
     Pursue Research, **24**: 24  
   Big Science Adventurers, **24**: 31,  
   Canterbury Club Marks 1904 Scott Dinner, **24**: 18  
   Canterbury Museum Honoured with Gift  
     from Japan, **24**: 75  
   Cargo and Fuel Safely Offloaded, **24**: 13,  
   China to Build Inland Antarctic Station, **26**: 46  
   Christchurch Celebrates Antarctic Links, **24**: 25,  
   Commemorative events held in Wellington, **26**: 5  
   Commonwealth Women's Team Aim for Pole,  
     **27**: 45,  
   Conservation Trophy awarded to Peter Carey,  
     **27**: 62,  
   Conserving Scott's Discovery Hut, **31**: 57,  
   Cost of Fuel Hits Antarctic Science, **26**: 28  
   Craig Potton: Floating on Ice, **24**: 46  
   Cryosat is back, **24**: 11,  
   Erebus Chalice Heads South for Another Season,  
     **24**: 43  
   Faster Sea Level Rise is Projected, **24**: 5,  
   Final Report released on ATCM XXIX, **24**: 44  
   First Venezuelan Mission to Antarctica, **26**: 3  
   Fossil molluscs from Seymour Island, **27**: 63,  
   Google Earth, **24**: 14,  
   Global Launch Date Set for IPY, **24**: 54  
   Hallet Station Exhibition, **24**: 3,  
   Happy Feet, **24**: 56  
   Haskell Strait, **28**: 10,  
   Ice loss from Pine Island Glacier, **27**: 44,

- Icebergs Spotted from New Zealand, **24**: 48
- Interactions between Humans and Leopard Seals Reviewed, **24**: 14
- International Team to Conserve Iconic Antarctic Artefacts, **26**: 42
- Japanese Whaling Ship Disabled After Fire, **24**: 67
- Korean Icebreaker Will Assist Research, **26**: 46
- Life Members of the NZ Antarctic Society, **24**: 76
- Listening for Whales, **24**: 51
- Media Scholar Announced, **26**: 62
- Mine Antarctica, **24**: 14,
- Mision Accomplished, **24**: 45
- Natural History Museum Launches Antarctic Website, **24**: 11
- New BAS Map produced, **24**: 52
- New Chart for Balleny Islands, **24**: 44
- New Research Bases for Belgium and India, **24**: 47
- New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66
- New Zealand Penguin Encounter Opens, **24**: 32
- Night Ice Flight Hailed as Historic, **26**: 44  
Online Heritage Window, **24**: 76,
- NZHistory.net.nz, **28**: 43,
- Penguins Chicks Feeling the Effects of warmer weather, **26**: 26
- Penguin Fossils World's Oldest, **24**: 11
- 'Perhaps the Most Remarkable Summit' **26**: 22
- Polar Clothing Contract Awarded, **27**: 3,
- Polar Medal  
NZ Recipients : see [Polar Medal](#)
- Priceless Penguin Sketches Discovered, **26**: 2
- Record Depth for ANDRILL Project, **24**: 49
- Representations of Antarctica, **24**: 74
- Researchers brief CCAMLR on their concern for the Southern Ocean, **26**: 65
- Royal Approval for NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 44,
- SCAR Seeks New Executive Director, **27**: 3,
- SCAR's 29<sup>th</sup> Meeting a Success in Hobart, **24**: 25
- Science Educators Picked to Participate In ANDRILL, **24**: 51
- Ship Accident Near Deception Island, **24**: 67
- Sir Wally Herbet Online gallery, **24**: 37,
- Snow Damage to Historic Hut, **24**: 43
- Society Elects New President, **24**: 74
- South Pole Airdrop Success, **24**: 64
- South Pole Marker Realigned for 2007, **24**: 67
- South Pole Webcam, **24**: 55
- Successful Edinburgh Meeting, **24**: 32,
- The 32<sup>nd</sup> Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting, **27**: 5 (issue 2),
- The Power of Poetry, **27**: 6 (issue 2),
- Three Leading Antarctic Scientists Honoured, **24**: 27
- Tracking Emperor Penguins from Space, **27**: 6 (issue 2),
- Two huts from the Antarctic, **31**: 56,
- UN Decision on Australia's Continental Shelf, **26**: 4
- University Scientist Honoured in Capital, **24**: 71
- US Navy's First Flight to the Pole Is Celebrated, **24**: 46
- Warming Impacts Walruses, **24**: 14
- Website for the McMurdo Dry Valleys, **27**: 65,
- Whaling Fleet Heads for Antarctic Waters, **24**: 52
- What You Don't Know You Know, **26**: 63
- Whiskey and Brandy Excavated at Cape Royds Hut, **28**: 9
- Wild or Marshall, **24**: 47
- Wind Power for Scott Base, **26**: 3, **27**: 2,
- Working on "The Rock", **27**: 53,
- Nga Hau E Wha Time Capsule, **25**: 18,
- 'Ngatoro', **30**: 5,
- Nickels, S. **6**: 333,
- Nickolayev, Prof A.F. **5**: 427, **6**: 241,
- Nicholls, James, **4**: 45,
- Nicholls, K.W. **15**: 86,
- Nicholson, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 391,
- Nicholson, E.M. **3**: 521,
- Nicholson, Ian, **11**: 198,
- Nicholson, R. **4**: 600,
- Nickols, A.H. **4**: 555,
- Nicol, Sylvia, **11**: 318, 407, 500, **12**: 213, 291, **13**: 282, 434, **14**: 90,
- Nicolai's flag, **28**: 79,
- Nicholas, Kevin, **16**: 89,
- Nicolaysen, L.O. **6**: 435,
- Nielson, Jerri, **19**: 95, **24**: 65,
- Nielsen, John, **11**: 59,
- Niessen, Frank, **20**: 25,
- Nightingale, Don, **4**: 145, 358,
- "Nikau" **34**: 2,
- Nikdaer, G. **3**: 77,
- Nikolaev, Gennadij, **19**: 108,
- Nilsson, Stefan, **12**: 293,
- "Nimrod", **1**: 119, **24**: 34, **28**: 3, 74, **29**: 68 (issue 4), **31**: 20, 22, 23, 24, 34, **34**: 12, **35**: 56,
- Nimrod, diaries, **12**: 127,
- Nimrod Expedition, **34**: 29
- Nimrod Glacier, **2**: 53, 84, 119, 161, 348, **4**: 4, 58,
- Ninety Degrees South Expedition, **11**: 106, 173, 217,
- Ninnis, Aubrey, **26**: 71,
- Ninnis Glacier, **1**: 228, **2**: 216,
- Ninnis, Howard, **1**: 79, 346, **35**: 61,
- Ninth Chinare, **12**: 379,
- Nishibori, Dr E. **1**: 41, 67, 123, 239, **2**: 27, 406, **4**: 399, 621,
- Nishikawa, Shigeki, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),
- "Nissan Maru", **13**: 30,
- "Nisshin Maru", **24**: 67,
- Nitrates from solar flares, **12**: 67,
- Nitrogen cycling, **8**: 128-29, **13**: 302,
- Nitz, G.H. **3**: 477,
- NIWA, see [National Institute of Water & Atmospheric](#)
- Nobes, David, **18**: 40,
- Noble, Annie, **20**: 6,
- Noble, Anne, **22**: 29, **41**: 13,
- Noble, Peter, **30**: Issue 2, back page
- Nodwells, **31**: 25,
- Noel, John, **4**: 344, 404,
- Nogul de Saldan Refuge Hut (Argentina), **1**: 336,
- Nolan, Brian 'Brushes', **26**: 5,

- Nolan, M.A. **3**: 213,  
 Nolan, Sir Sidney, **25**: 31,  
 Nomiyama, S. **4**: 296,  
 NOMAD (robot rover), **18**: 65,  
 Non-Governmental Organisations (NGO), **33**: 14,  
 Non-Native Species in the Antarctic Workshop,  
**24**: 26  
 Nordenskjold, Otto, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-43, 45,  
**32**: 33, **36**: 47, **38**: 20,  
 Nordic expeditions, see also [Finland](#), [Norway](#),  
[Sweden](#), **12**: 225, **13**: 112,  
 "Nordkapp" (t/s), **24**: 67,  
 "Nordnorge" (t/s), **24**: 67,  
 Norman, Bob, **13**: 268, **14**: 120, **16**: 37, **34**: 20, **36**: 14,  
**37**: 35,  
 Norman, Shaun, **6**: 303, **20**: 38, **22**: 40, **37**: 12,  
 Noris, **2**: 143,  
 Norrie, Sir Willoughby, **34**: 8,  
 Norris, Baden N. **3**: 380, **7**: 31, 63, 81, 189, 361,  
**8**: 71, 430, 400-01, **12**: 175, **18**: 34, 81, **20**: 28  
 (issue 3&4), **22**: 14, 17, 20, 76 (Life member),  
**28**: 3, 45, **29**: 30, 60, **31**: 17, 41, 63, **34**: 18, 19, 28,  
**35**: 2, 20, see [Tributes](#), **37**: 11,  
 AC Rhodes Memorial Medal, **24**: 31,  
 'Antarctic Reflections', see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Feline pioneers on ice, **16**: 28,  
 Letter to the Editor, **16**: 47,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **31**: 41,  
*Review of: Let Heroes Speak*, **18**: 18: 81,  
*Review of: Vodka On Ice*, **21**: 68,  
*Review of: With Scott: The Silver Lining*, **16**: 70,  
 Norris Glacier, **36**: 58,  
 Norris, Richard, **11**: 58,  
 "Norsel", **1**: 4, 45, 91, 124, 139, 163, 206, 233, 325,  
**2**: 14, 41, 54, 99, 136, 173, 214, 253, 301, 361,  
 391-92, 496, **3**: 305,  
 "Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende", **5**: 275,  
 Norsk Polarinstittutt, **1**: 334, **2**: 31, **3**: 15, 67, **4**: 123,  
**5**: 460,  
 North, Andrew, **15**: 13,  
 North Carolina State University, see [Universities](#)  
 North Foreland, **2**: 316,  
 North Head, **1**: 275, **2**: 42,  
 North Head Rocks, **1**: 138,  
 North Island, **2**: 19,  
 North Masson, **2**: 503,  
 North Pole, **10**: 72, 179, 412, 362-73, **11**: 115, 443,  
 "North Star", **31**: 63,  
 North West Bay, **1**: 73, 144, **2**: 43,  
 Northcutt, Bob, **1**: 154,  
 Northern Island Polar Club, **6**: 311,  
 Northern Illinois University, **5**: 131, **8**: 17,  
 Northern Party journey (TAE), **2**: 48,  
 Northern Victoria Land International programme,  
**9**: 294-96, 306,  
 "Northanger", **11**: 180, **24**: 22,  
 "Northwind" USCGC, **1**: 61, 103, 108, 112, 114-15,  
 305, **2**: 40, **2**: 8, 35, 39, 65, 149, **6**: 329, **23**: 70,  
**24**: 8  
 Norton, B.D. **4**: 540, 594,  
 "Norton Sound" USS, **2**: 67,  
 "Norvegia", **2**: 216,  
 Norway  
 Penguins, **21**: 31,  
 Prime Minister's visit, **30**: 2,  
 Norway Station, **1**: 42, 92, 117, 150, 179, 189, 190,  
 223, 234, 260, 299, 334, **2**: 31, 253, **5**: 419,  
 Norwegian activities, **4**: 302, **5**: 128, 189, **7**: 123,  
 247, 399, **9**: 133, **12**: 103, 225, 259, **13**: 116,  
 1976/77, **8**: 16, 25,  
 1977/78, **8**: 170,  
 1978/79, **8**: 190, 248, 277-78, 392-94, **9**: 26,  
 1981/82, **9**: 282, 403,  
 1983/84, **10**: 343-45,  
 1984/85, **10**: 184, 215, 259, 343-45,  
 1986/87, **11**: 158,  
 Rescue, **13**: 205,  
 Norwegian Antarctic Expedition – 1980, **8**: 392,  
 Norwegian-British-Swedish Expedition - 1949-52,  
**1**: 42, 45, 93, 249, **2**: 281, **3**: 466, **10**: 214, **25**: 46,  
 Norwegian Flying Corps, **31**: 6,  
 Norwegian Polar Institute, **28**: 65, **35**: 23,  
 Nostoc (blue-green algae), **28**: 25,  
 Nottingham University, see [Universities](#)  
 Notothenoid fish, **12**: 52, **14**: 87,  
 Nougier, J. **3**: 260,  
 Nouvelle Amsterdam, **1**: 209,  
 Novatti, R. **2**: 236,  
 Novel, R. **2**: 495,  
 Noville Peninsular, **2**: 238,  
 Novis, Phil, **28**: 24,  
 Novolazarevskaya Station (New Lazarev) **2**: 371,  
 402, 498, 500, **3**: 22, 121, 199, 343, **4**: 29, 183,  
 340, 406, 452, 526,  
 Runway upgrade, **20**: 8,  
 NSF, see [National Science Foundation](#)  
 Nuclear Fall-out, **4**: 275, 539,  
 Nuclear Power, **1**: 339, **2**: 80, 130, **2**: 80, 237, 313,  
 325, 401, **3**: 36, 144, 348, 399, 448, **4**: 607, **5**: 33,  
 434, **6**: 429, **7**: 155, 352, **8**: 187-88,  
 Nudelman, A.V. **2**: 224,  
 Numismatics: see [Medals and Coins](#)  
 Nunez Point, **1**: 207,  
 Nunn, R.O. **3**: 338, 356, 412,  
 Nutrient cycling in Dry Valley lakes, **12**: 63, **13**: 289,  
 435,  
 Nutrinos, **32**: 6 see also [IceCube](#)  
 "Nuyina" RSV, **36**: 59,  
 Nye, Bill, **36**: 65, **37**: 40 (issue 3&4), 43 (issue 3&4), 44  
 (issue 3&4), **38**: 19, **39**: 31 (issue 3&4),  
**41**: 9 (Issue 2),  
*Review of: Fifteen Million Years in Antarctica*  
*Review of: Island of the Lost*, **39**: 40  
*Review of: Last Inhabitant of Shackleton's Hut*,  
**39**: 40,  
*Review of: Journey To The Centre Of My Being*,  
 NZARI see [New Zealand Antarctic Research Institute](#)  
 NZARP & NZAP. see [New Zealand Antarctic Research](#)  
[Programme](#)  
 NZAS, see [New Zealand Antarctic Society](#)  
 nzTABS, see [New Zealand Antarctic Biocomplexity](#)  
[Survey](#)

## O

OAE, see [Old Antarctic Explorers](#)

Oakley, Lt Cdr. D.C. **4**: 431,

Oamaru, **31**: 2, 56,

British Antarctic Expedition Centenary commemorations, **30**: 42,

Oaramu and Antarctica *part 1*, **26**: 67,

Oamaru and Antarctica *part 2*, **30**: 4,

Sumpter Wharf, **30**: 14,

Oamaru Mail, **26**: 69, **30**: 5,

Oamaru Scott 100, **31**: 14,

Oases, **1**: 128, **2**: 92, **5**: 42,

Oases Station (USSR), **1**: 92, 176, 291, 328, 335,

**2**: 22, 57, 70, 137, 178, **4**: 237,

Oates, Capt. Lawrence E.G. 'Titus' **6**: 172, 347,

**10**: 276, 279, 313, **17**: 47, **31**: 4, 14, **33**: 27,

Oates Coast, **2**: 198,

Oates Land, **1**: 228, 293, 332, **2**: 17, 76, 261, 395,

**423**, **3**: 75, 107, 370,

"Ob", **1**: 11-12, 35, 40, 66, 73, 92, 120, 122-3, 132,

179, 195, 237, 239, 270-71, 293, 326-27, **2**: 20, 29,

56, 91, 139, 141, 179, 215-16, 258, 303, 371, 402,

498, **3**: 21, 22, 73, 77, 121, 122, 143, 147, 198,

243, 244, 245, 296, 289, 441, 520, 535,

**4**: 29, 88, 130, 181, 235, 283, 339, 364, 407, 452,

500, 543, 557, 610, **5**: 40, 42, 93, 229, 389, **6**: 346,

387, 433, **10**: 359, **36**: 25,

Held in pack ice, **6**: 346,

Breaks free, **6**: 387,

Obituaries, (including Tributes)

Commemorating Antarctic ANZACs, **34**: 23,

Ackroyd-Kelly, John William, **10**: 279,

Adams, Sir Jameson, **3**: 76,

Alexander, Bruce, **41**: 8 (Issue 2),

Allan, Tom, **4**: 344,

Bagley, Desmond, **10**: 120,

Bailey, Jeremy, **4**: 188,

Balchen, Bernt, **6**: 442,

Balham, Ron, **17**: 64,

Ball, Murray, **35**: 22,

Barker, Roger, **8**: 386,

Bechervaise, John Mayston, **16**: 70,

Berg, Dr T. **5**: 334,

Berguno, Jorge, **29**: 46,

Bertrand, Dr. K.J. **8**: 326,

Bird, John, **11**: 226,

Black, R.F. **10**: 418,

Blackburn, Quin, **9**: 291,

Blyth, Alan, **5**: 147,

Boyd, Major V.D. **4**: 141,

Braxton, Dorothy, **32**: 51,

Bridge, L.D. **6**: 445,

Briesemeister, W.A. **4**: 554,

Brocklehurst, Sir Philip, **7**: 164,

Brustad, O.C. **4**: 314,

Bucknell, Ernest Selwyn, **19**: 107,

Bull, Colin, **28**: 78,

Bursey, Jack, **9**: 105-06,

Burton, Albert (Alby), **26**: 39,

Burton, Charles, **20**: 28-30,

Burton, William, **11**: 307,

Byrd, Rear Admiral R.E. **1**: 146,

Cadenhead, Natalie, **32**: 38,

Caffin, James Maurice Maitland, **18**: 84,

Canham, David, **11**: 188,

Carlyon, Roy, **9**: 244,

Carr, R. **6**: 180,

Cherry-Garrard, A. **2**: 79,

Chinn, Trevor, **37**: 14,

Christensen, Lars, **4**: 313,

Claridge, Graeme, **39**: 42, (issue 3&4),

Clark, Arnold, **8**: 173,

Claydon, Squadron Leader John Richard, **33**: 23,

Claydon, Noela Winifred, **24**: 16

Clegg, Keith, **23**: 31,

Clissold, Thomas C. **3**: 465,

Colbeck, William, **11**: 314,

Coleman, Fr Edward John, **21**: 35,

Cotton, Prof L.A. **3**: 465,

Couzens, Lt Tom, **2**: 120

Conly, Maurice, **13**: 458,

Cranfield, William (Bill) Joseph, **35**: 24,

Crary, Bert, **11**: 354,

Crockett, Frederick, **8**: 291,

Cross, Ethel, **22**: 34,

Cross, John, **23**: 72,

Cruzen, V. Adm R.C. **5**: 452,

Cumpston, **11**: 227,

Daniels, Paul, **11**: 188,

Daniels, Roy, **11**: 55,

Davies, Dr Frank T. **9**: 291-92,

Davis, Capt J.K. **4**: 527,

Deans, Austen, **29**: 72,

Debenham, Prof. F., **4**: 210,

Dell, Jimmy W. **5**: 47,

Demas, E.J. (Pete), **8**: 431,

Dovers, G.H.S. **6**: 140,

Dovers, Robert, **9**: 373-74

Dufek, Admiral, G.J. **8**: 69-70,

Dunnachie, Robert Alexander, **27**: 17,

Dunnett, Harding McGregor, **17**: 93-94,

Dymand, Percy **9**: 332,

Ellis, Murray Roland, **23**: 18,

Eklund, Carl R. **3**: 216,

Evans, Hugh Blackwell, **7**: 167,

Evans, "Teddy" **1**: 180,

Falla, Dr R.A. **8**: 325-26,

Farman, Joseph Charles, **31**: 51,

Fiennes, Virginia, **22**: 17,

Filchner, Dr William, **1**: 210,

Fleming, Sir Charles, **11**: 268,

Ford, C.R. **6**: 211,

Ford, Malcolm, **14**: 118,

Fuchs, Lady Eleanor, **21**: 72, **22**: 5,

Fuchs, Sir Vivian, **17**: 42-43,

Funk, Capt. Ernst, **9**: 36,

Gallagher, Charles, **15**: 33,

- Garrick, Ronald, **28**: 77,  
Gerard, Vernon, **40**: 26,  
Gibbs, Eric Reginald, **31**: 63,  
Giggenbach, Werner, **16**: 16,  
Given, David, **23**: 54,  
Gotley, Aubrey V. **10**: 232,  
Gunn, Dr Bernard Maurice, **26**: 38,  
Garner, C. **5**: 315,  
Gaze, "Jimmy", **8**: 209-12,  
Gillespie, Noel, **29**: 66,  
Given, David Roger, **23**: 54,  
Gran, Trygve, **9**: 37-39,  
Gray, H.C. **11**: 226,  
Green, Charles J, **7**: 128,  
Gressit, Dr J. Lindsay, **10**: 43,  
Griffiths, Harold F. **10**: 314-16,  
Guillou, Raymond, **4**: 527,  
Gunn, Dr Bernard Maurice, **26**: 38,  
Gurney, Norman, **9**: 244-45  
Hall, Rob, **14**: 42,  
Hardie, Norman, **35**: 64,  
Hare, C.H. **3**: 579,  
Harrison, J. **4**: 360,  
Haslop, Flt. Lt. G. **2**: 463,  
Harkess Ian, **14**: 155,  
Hatherton, Trevor, **13**: 271,  
Heap, John, **24**: 29,  
Hedblom, Capt. E. **10**: 118,  
Helm, Arthur Stanley QSO, MBE, MA, **16**: 71-72,  
Heine, Arnold, **38**: 23  
Henry, Capt Clifford, **7**: 193,  
Herbert, Sir William (Wally), **25**: 53,  
Herrick, Warren, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
Hewitt, L.R. **3**: 414,  
Hillary, Sir Edmund, **25**: 70-71,  
Hodgeman, A.J. **3**: 497,  
Hoffman, Jack, **41**: 35 (Issue 2),  
Hooke, Sir Lionel, **7**: 29,  
Hopper, William Charles, **35**: 10,  
Howard, Alf, **30**: 6,  
Hunt, Leigh, **5**: 152,  
Hunter, Dr J.G. **3**: 224, **4**: 47  
Hurley, Frank, **3**: 42,  
Ingham, Bill, **38**: 13,  
Ingram, Dr William Wilson, **10**: 118-19,  
Innes-Taylor, Capt Alan, **10**: 79-80,  
Irvine, Sir Robin, **14**: 154,  
Jack, A.K. **4**: 408  
James, Prof. R.W. **3**: 497  
Jeffrey, D.G. **6**: 214,  
Johnson, Cdr, L.M. **5**: 499,  
Johnston, Capt. W. **5**: 102,  
June, H.I. **3**: 216  
Kazukaitis, Frank, **23**: 19,  
Kennedy, A.L. **6**: 334,  
Kershaw, Giles, **12**: 28,  
Kessler, Charles, **7**: 338,  
Knox, George A, **26**: 58,  
Konter, Richard, W. **39**,  
Krebbs, Cmdr M. (Buddy) **30**,  
Laird, Malcolm, **33**: 46,  
Larkman, A.H. **3**: 127,  
Law, Phillip, **28**: 36,  
Le Gross, Capt. A.P.R. **5**: 164,  
Lennox-King, **20**: 55,  
Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186  
Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186,  
Lewis, David, **20**: 56, **20**: 56,  
Lindblad, Lars-Eric, **14**: 118,  
Liotard, Andre-Franck, **10**: 231,  
Llano, George Albert, **21**: 70,  
Lorius, Claude, **41**: 25 (Issue 2),  
Lowe, Harold Phillip, **35**: 22,  
Lowe, Wallace George, **31**: 50,  
Lowery, James Harvey, **35**: 11  
Macdonald, John, **31**: 13,  
Macdonald, William James (Peter),  
**40**: 23 (issue 3&4)  
MacFarlane, Malcolm John, **34**: 42,  
Mahey, Margaret, **30**: 34  
McCallum, Graham, **9**: 245,  
McDonald, Harry M. **10**: 80,  
McFerran, Robert Alexander (Alec), **39**: 39,  
McPherson, Norman Caithness, **34**: 22,  
MacKintosh, Dr Neil, **7**: 51,  
McKenzie, E.A. **6**: 397,  
MacNamara, Dr E.E. **6**: 335,  
McWhinnie, Dr Mary Alice, **9**: 70  
Markham, Geoffrey Wills, **15**: 43,  
Marr, Dr J.W.S. **4**: 89,  
Massam, Dave, **22**: 56,  
Marshall, Dr E.S. **3**: 272,  
Mauger, C.C. **3**: 331,  
Mauri, Carlo, **9**: 406,  
Mercer, Steve, **38**: 14,  
Miller, Sir Holmes (Bob), **11**: 124,  
Mitchell, D.G. **5**: 449,  
Morgan, Charles, **9**: 208,  
Morrison, John, **11**: 269,  
Mosley, Miles, **9**: 19,  
Moyes, Capt. Morton, **9**: 204,  
Murphy, Dr R Cushman, **6**: 335,  
Nash, Sir Walter, **5**: 119,  
Norman, Robert (Bob) George, **39**: 42  
Norris, Baden, **36**: 54,  
O'Brien, Benjamin (Bryan), **8**: 93,  
Oliver, Robin Langford, **18**: 84,  
Ommaney, F.D. **9**: 106,  
Orchard, Iris, **30**: 33,  
Orr, 'Herb', **3**: 9, **8**: 287-88,  
Pagano, CWO Gerald, **9**: 332,  
Patterson, Clive, **15**: 97,  
Pepper, A.N. **1**: 253,  
Pirie, J.H.H. **4**: 265,  
Pirrit, John, **3**: 127,  
Plumley, F. **6**: 48  
Poggi, Prof A. **10**: 232,  
Pomerantz, Martin A. **26**: 75,  
Pommier, R. **2**: 497,  
Ponder, W. Frank, **19**: 131, 134,  
Prebble, Mike, **16**: 40, 48,  
Quartermain, L.B. **6**: 374,

- Redgeway, Norman, **11**: 188,  
 Reeve, Geoffrey, **8**: 386,  
 Richards, Dick, **10**: 378-82,  
 Ridgway, Norman, **11**: 188,  
 Riiser-Larsen, H. **4**: 210,  
 Riley, Quintin, **9**: 244-45,  
 Robb, Murray, **2**: 422,  
 Roberts, Athol, **9**: 331,  
 Roberts, Dr Brian, **8**: 286 -87,  
 Robertson, Eddie, **40**: 26 (issue 3&4),  
 Rofe, B. **5**: 474, **6**: 129,  
 Ronne, Edith, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 Ronne, Capt. Finn, **9**: 40-42,  
 Rooney, Felix, **4**: 210,  
 Roper, Cas, **14**: 70,  
 Roos, S.E. **10**: 279,  
 Ross, G.H. **4**: 314,  
 Round, R.E. **6**: 215,  
 Ryder, Robert, **11**: 225,  
 Rymill, John R, **5**: 168,  
 Sandell, Charles, **9**: 419,  
 Schlossbach, 'Ike', **10**: 417-18,  
 Scott, Shane, **14**: 119,  
 Seelig, Walter, **23**: 30,  
 Shear, Prof. J.A. **10**: 232,  
 Sheehan, Maurice, **38**: 22,  
 Simmers, R.G. **10**: 230-31,  
 Simpson, Frank, **11**: 129,  
 Simpson, Sir George, **4**: 47,  
 Simpson, Tracey, **9**: 332,  
 Skellerup, Peter Jensen, **21**: 36, **24**: 36  
 Smart, Col. Robin, **11**: 268,  
 Smith, Beatrice, **10**: 119,  
 Smith, Dean, **11**: 227,  
 Smith, Philip (Phil) M. **32**: 12,  
 Smith, Stanley (Stan), **16**: 71,  
 Soucek, Dr Z. **5**: 59,  
 Stevens, Prof. Alexander, **4**: 313,  
 Stillwell, F.L. **3**: 272,  
 Stratton, David G., **6**: 213,  
 Stephenson, Dr Philip Jon, **29**: 71,  
 Stubberud, Jorgen, **3**: 40, **9**: 39,  
 Stonehouse, Dr Bernard, **33**: 10,  
 Sullivan, R.N. **5**: 143,  
 Sullivan, Walter, **14**: 73,  
 Sverdrup, Prof. H.U. **1**: 42, 179,  
 Sykes, J. **5**: 465,  
 Tarlor, Prof. Griffith, **3**: 333,  
 Tarr, Wally, **30**: 35,  
 Thomas, R/Admiral C.W. **6**: 444,  
 Thompson, Robert (Bob), **25**: 69,  
 Thornley, Stephen, **15**: 20,  
 Tinker, Lt/Col. Ronald A. **9**: 374-375,  
 Torii, Tetsuya, **27**: 17,  
 Tyree, Rear-Admiral D. **10**: 277-78,  
 Van Allen, James A., **24**: 54  
 Varcoe, Garth, **14**: 72,  
 Vaughan, Norman, **23**: 74,  
 Walton, Eric William Kevin, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 Warren, Guy, **22**: 16,  
 Waterhouse, Barrie (Barry) Clayton, **32**: 13  
 Waterman, Dr A.T. **5**: 36,  
 Watson, A.D. **3**: 76,  
 Webb, D.N. **4**: 381,  
 Webb, Eric, **10**: 195-96,  
 Wexler, Dr H. **3**: 167,  
 White, Capt. Fred, **7**: 225,  
 White, Graham Ernest, **35**: 12,  
 Wild, David, **4**: 189,  
 Wilkins, Sir Hubert, **1**: 347,  
 Wilkinson, Don, **27**: 17,  
 Wilkniss, Peter, **23**: 31  
 Williams, John, **8**: 326,  
 Williams, J.H.M. **6**: 110,  
 Wilson, Graeme, **41**: 6,  
 Wilson, John, **4**: 188,  
 Woolfe, Ken, **17**: 64-65,  
 Wordie, James, **3**: 42,  
 Wright, Sir Charles Seymour, **7**: 261,  
 Wynne-Williams, Dr. David Donaldson, **20**: 35-36,  
 Yelverton, David, **22**: 72  
 Young, H.R. **4**: 359,  
 Young, Tasman, **11**: 49,  
 Zucchelli, Mario, **21**: 71,  
 O'Brady, Colin, **37**: 14,  
 O'Brien, Allan, **12**: 49,  
 O'Brien, Benjamin (Bryan), **8**: 93 [Obituary](#),  
 O'Brien, Brent, **11**: 408, **12**: 9,  
 O'Brien Islet, **2**: 138,  
 Observation Hill, **1**: 106-07, 156, 229, **3**: 420,  
     **13**: 147, **28**: 54, **34**: 32,  
     Memorial Cross, **29**: 45,  
 Ocean-atmosphere research, **16**: 78,  
 Ocean Frontiers, **19**: 143,  
 "Ocean Nova", **31**: 1,  
 "Ocean Princess", **12**: 399,  
 "Ocean Viking", **26**: 65,  
 Oceans  
     Currents, **5**: 307, **6**: 304, **14**: 139, **17**: 19,  
     Ecosystems, **12**: 16, **16**: 64,  
     Floor magnetism, **6**: 435,  
     Iron fertilisation, **16**: 9,  
     Antarctic's ocean links with NZ, **23**: 6-7  
     pH, **15**: 86,  
     Rowing, **17**: 79,  
     Ocean sediment cores, **28**: 73,  
     Temperature, **15**: 86, 87,  
     Warming trends, **23**: 51,  
 Oceanic Research Foundation, **9**: 262, 312-13, 334,  
     344, 345-47, 433-34, **9**: 345, 433, **10**: 21, 57,  
     104-06, 144-46, 210-12,  
 Oceanography, **2**: 85, 159, 208, 413, 418, 462, **3**: 30,  
     229, 300, 312, 355, 428, 430, 476, 529, 543, **4**: 2,  
     27, 32, 38, 40, 133, 300, 328, 364, 399, 414, 500,  
     573, 636, **13**: 441, 480,  
 O'Connor, W/C D.J. **4**: 593,  
 O'Connor, Gabby, **32**: 20, **35**: 31,  
 Odate, Tsuneo, **20**: 17,  
 Odbert Island, **2**: 138,  
 Odden, Major C. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,  
 Odegard, Hallgrim, **12**: 365,  
 Odegaard, K. **2**: 31,

- Odell Glacier, **2**: 249, **4**: 12, 59,  
 Odell, Noel, **25**: 40,  
 "Oden", **12**: 154, **20**: 9,  
 O'Driscoll, Richard, **36**: 25,  
 O'Duff, Cpl Lester, **35**: 53,  
 Office of Antarctic Programs, see [Antarctic Research Program](#)  
 Offshodofor, Viktor  
   Dome C aircraft correction [letter to the Editor],  
   **21**: 52,  
 Offshore Biological Project, **8**: 193,  
 O'Flaherty, Nicholas, **36**: 65, **37**: 2,  
 "OGS-Explora" **11**: 464,  
 O'Gorman, **2**: 180,  
 Oguti, Dr T. **6**: 95,  
 O'Higgins Base (Chile), **1**: 44, 125, 191, 236, 261,  
   **2**: 274, **13**: 15,  
 O'Higgins Land, **2**: 409,  
 Ohio Range, **8**: 371, **9**: 7-9,  
 Ohio State University, see [Universities](#)  
 Ohura, M. **2**: 500,  
 Oil:  
   "Bahia Paraiso" spill, **12**: 22, 109,  
   Exploration, **8**: 389, **10**: 32, **11**: 292, 374,  
     Argentina, **10**: 271,  
     Australia, **10**: 374,  
     France, **9**: 27, 398,  
     Japan, **9**: 126, 276-77, 398, 437, **10**: 146, 180,  
     403,  
     US, **10**: 180-81,  
   Pollution, **11**: 412, **12**: 6, 52, **13**: 43, 422, 436,  
   Spills, **9**: 297-98, **11**: 421, 434, 476, **12**: 101,  
     **14**: 134, **15**: 37,  
   Survey, **8**: 389, **9**: 27, 126, 276-77, 398, 437,  
 Okada, Dr Y.K. **4**: 338,  
 O'Kane, H.D. **2**: 435, **3**: 324, 361,  
 Olavarria, Carlos, **19**: 150,  
 Okuma Bay, **1**: 67, 173,  
 Olav Prydz Bay, **2**: 92, 152, 217,  
 Old Antarctic Explorers (OAEs)  
   Veterans Reunion 2021, **39**: 30,  
 Oldham, Pip, **37**: 13, 41 (issue 3&4),  
 Oldridge, John, **11**: 59,  
 Oldroyd, K. **2**: 219, 319,  
 "Olenik", **9**: 56,  
 Olds, Cdr. C.A. **4**: 330,  
 O'Leary, Frank, **4**: 73, 122, **36**: 67,  
 O'Leary, J.T. **3**: 360, 386  
 O'Leary, Ray, **3**: 338, 439,  
 Oliver Bluffs, **29**: 13, **37**: 18 (issue 3&4),  
 Oliver, A, **8**: 374,  
 Oliver, J.C.A. **35**: 23,  
 Oliver, John, **30**: 37,  
 Oliver, Leon, **41**: 35 (Issue 2),  
 Oliver, R.C. **2**: 121,  
 Oliver, Dr R.L. **2**: 166, **4**: 239, 280, **18**: 85 [Obituary](#),  
 Oliver, W.R.B. **25**: 11, **37**: 30,  
 Olivier, Danie, **3**: 114, 214, 257,  
 "Olphert" HMNZS, **25**: 22,  
 Olson, Ed, **33**: 42,  
 Olsen, M.L. **6**: 371,  
 "Oluf Sven", **1**: 38, 140, 161,  
 "Olympic Splendour" **1**: 337,  
 O'Malley, Kevin, **37**: 22-23,  
 Omega-3 fatty acids, **14**: 53,  
 Omelchenko, Anton, **3**: 41, **7**: 186,  
 Ommaney, F.D. **9**: 106 [Obituary](#),  
 One Planet, **28**: 8,  
 O'Neill, Capt. B.K. **4**: 626,  
 O'Neill, T, **4**: 548,  
 Ongul Island, **1**: 123, 141, 192, 239, 260, 300, 332,  
   **2**: 64,  
 Onley, **2**: 94, 143,  
 "Onnuri" **12**: 306,  
 Onyx River, **8**: 145, 302, **9**: 49, 152, 300, **10**: 26,  
   168, 300-01, 329, **11**: 9, 326, **12**: 49, **13**: 94, 289,  
   435, **14**: 91,  
 Operation 'Chillout', see [Expeditions - private](#)  
 Operation Deep Freeze,  
   General, **1**: 1, 7, 19, 37, 61, 86, 90, 100, 112, 135,  
     170, 199, 240, 266, 305, 323, 335, 338, **2**: 48,  
     70, 103, 128, 276, 491, **4**: 352, 381, **14**: 16, 132,  
     **15**: 52, 76-78, **16**: 2-3, 22, 95-96, **17**: 92, **18**: 2,  
     **28**: 63, **29**: 66,  
   1955/56: (Deep Freeze I) **1**: 1, 7, 19, 37, **2**: 48,  
     **10**: 156 (plaque),  
   1956/57: (Deep Freeze II) **1**: 37, 61, 86, 88, 90,  
     100, 112, 135, **38**: 9,  
   1957/58: (Deep Freeze III) **1**: 170, 199, 240, 266,  
   1958/59: (Deep Freeze IV) **1**: 305, 323, 335, 338,  
   1959/60: (Deep Freeze 60) **2**: 104, 128, 276,  
   1960/61: (Deep Freeze 61) **2**: 276,  
   1961/62: (Deep Freeze 62) **2**: 277, 491,  
   1962: **3**: 35, 60,  
   1963: **3**: 117, 143, 203, 248, 298,  
   1964: **3**: 299, 345, 395, 447, 485,  
   1965: **3**: 486, 551, **4**: 15, 92,  
   1966: **4**: 196,  
   1967: **4**: 348, 384,  
   1968: **4**: 603,  
 Operation Deep Sweep, **10**: 180,  
 Operation Gangotri, see [India](#)  
 Operation Highjump 1946-47, **1**: 11, 161, 323, **2**: 68,  
   91, 198, **13**: 393, **25**: 65, **27**: 12, **29**: 9, **36**: 26,  
 Operation Icecube, see [RNZAF](#)  
 Operation Icefields, **2**: 181,  
 Operation Mawsoni, **17**: 7, 24,  
 Operation Overdue, **25**: 38,  
 Operation Raleigh, **34**: 22,  
 Operation Snowflake, see [RAAF](#)  
 Operation Snuffles, **2**: 19, 107, 150,  
 Operation Tabarin, **36**: 28,  
 Operation Thaw, **2**: 416,  
 Operation Windmill, **31**: 9,  
 Operational Support  
   Chelsea Cucumber Anyone? **28**: 6,  
   Cooking at the South Pole, **28**: 4,  
   Erection of the RNZAF Hanger at Scott Base,  
   **28**: 51,  
   Ice Diving, **28**: 47,  
   International Cooperation makes LGP science  
   possible, **28**: 34,

- Opossum fur, **6**: 379,  
 Oral history projects, see [NZAS Oral Histories Project](#)  
 Orange, Jane, **11**: 408, **12**: 11,  
 Orbcomm, **18**: 57,  
 Orca, see [Whales, Killer](#)  
 Orcades Station (Arg), **1**: 208, **2**: 381, **4**: 133,  
 Orchard, Iris, **24**: 76 (Life member), **30**: 33 [Obituary](#)  
 Orchard, Michael, **5**: 415, **24**: 36,  
 Orchiston, W.R. **4**: 324, 433, 445, 446, 447, 485,  
 546, 593,  
 Orde-Lees, Lt Col. Thomas **1**: 347, **21**: 49,  
**23**: 66-67, **25**: 11, **34**: 26,  
 Ordish, R.G. **4**: 202, 359,  
 Oregon State University, see [Universities](#),  
 O'Regan, Sir Tipene, **25**: 25,  
 "Oriental", **24**: 12,  
 Orlando, Dr H.A. **3**: 456,  
 Orlog, (ANARE), **4**: 202, 505, 555, 618,  
 "Orlova" t/s, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Ormandy, Michael, **26**: 71,  
 Ormay, (ANARE), **4**: 578,  
 Ormerod, A. **6**: 107,  
 Ormerod, Robin, **24**: 76 (Life member), **34**: 19, **35**: 10,  
 Ornithology, see also [Penguins](#),  
**1**: 38, **3**: 39, 113, 220, 325, **4**: 100, 134, 302, 389,  
 440, 539, 553, 625, 637, **7**: 45,  
 Orr, 'Herb' Herbie, **3**: 9, **8**: 287-88 [Obituary](#),  
**15**: 46-47, **25**: 51, **35**: 53,  
 Orsman, Chris, **15**: 54, **16**: 8, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,  
**31**: 39, **41**: 12,  
*Homelight*, **16**: 8,  
*Review of: South: An Antarctic Journey*: **15**: 19  
 Ortez, Enrique, **3**: 349,  
 Ortiz, Sgt. J.C. **4**: 133, 251,  
 "Orwell", **34**: 27, 29,  
 Orwell Glacier, **2**: 465, 508,  
 Osborne, Steward Ozzy, **34**: 6,  
 O'Shea, J. **3**: 539,  
 O'Shea, Steve, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)  
 Osipov, B. **2**: 140, **3**: 24,  
 Ostapenko, Pavel, **3**: 24,  
 Ostler, Justice, **25**: 10,  
 Ostrekin, Mikail E. **1**: 291, **3**: 535, **4**: 612, **5**: 60,  
 Ostrowski, Woitek, **27**: 11,  
 O'Sullivan, Matthew, **25**: 65,  
*Review of: A Story of Antarctic Co-operation*, **32**: 14  
*Review of: Courage Sacrifice Devotion* **27**: 80  
 "Otago" HMNZS, **3**: 484, **31**: 14, **32**: 29,  
 Otago Museum, see [Museums](#)  
 Otago University, see [Universities](#)  
 Otago Vintage Machinery Club, **16**: 6,  
 Otamendi, R.F. **4**: 194,  
 Other, A.N. **12**: 350,  
 'Otranto' SS, **33**: 27,  
 Ott, Sherry, **39**: 10 (issue 3&4),  
 Otto-Bliesner, Bette, **24**: 5,  
 Otway Massif, **29**: 64 (issue 4), **39**: 30 (issue 3&4),  
 Otway, Murray, **7**: 199,  
 Otway, Peter M. **2**: 246, 298, 347, 436, 482, **3**: 4,  
 135, 181, 232, **4**: 325, **22**: 25, **25**: 43, 53,  
**29**: 52, 64 (issue 4), **31**: 29, **34**: 38,  
**39**: 30 (issue 3&4),  
 Mt Erebus exploits, **41**: 22-29 (Issue 1), 14-16  
 (Issue 2),  
 "Outeniqua", **13**: 380,  
 Our Far South Morgan Foundation, **30**: 14,  
 Ousland, Borge, **14**: 7, 86, 128, **15**: 10-11, **16**: 60,  
*Review of: Alone Across Antarctica* **16**: 87-88,  
 Outer Williams Field, **5**: 404,  
 Ovando, Capt. **1**: 164,  
 Ovenden, Flight Lieutenant Rob, **17**: 7,  
 Over My Shoulder  
 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebrations at Scott Base,  
**25**: 17,  
 "A dog named Beau" by Frank Graveson, **19**: 100,  
 "A flutter with the heart of the Antarctic" by Colin  
 Monteath, **20**: 12-13,  
 "A ship called 'Huey' by Dominic Hughes, **19**: 159  
 "A White Christman" by Linda Lilburne, **23**: 10,  
 "Climbing in Paradise" by Erik Bradshaw, **24**: 22,  
 "Dogs on Ice" by James Lennox-King, **19**: 127-28,  
 "Ham on Ice" by Neville Copeland, **18**: 72-74,  
 "Heads Turned South: NZers attitude to the  
 Antarctic" by Barrie Cook, **23**: 48,  
 "Imprints in the Ice" by Anne Hunter, **22**: 50,  
 "Jewel in the Sub-Antarctic's crown" by Dr Simon  
 Pollard, **24**: 62,  
 "Mrs Chippy's Last Expedition" by NZAS, **22**: 14,  
 "On Board the Explorer, by Chris Dolder, **24**: 42,  
 "Perfect flying weather" by James Lennox-King,  
**20**: 48-49,  
 "Testing the Limits at Cape Hallett # 1" by Dr Don  
 Jeanroy, **23**: 70,  
 "Testing the limits at Cape Hallett # 2, by Dr Don  
 Jeanroy, **24**: 8,  
 "The Makings of an Antarctic Novel" by Laurence  
 Fearnley, **22**: 31,  
 "The Sir Hubert Wilkin's 3<sup>rd</sup> Antarctic voyage' by Iain  
 Kerr, **21**: 16-18,  
 "The World's Best Kept Secret, **22**: 12,  
 Owens, Ian, **11**: 58,  
*Review of: The Coldest March*, **20**: 60, 62,  
 Owens, Prof Nick, **25**: 3,  
 Ozawa, Capt. K. **4**: 38, 399,  
 Ozaki, Dr H. see also [Greenpeace](#) **4**: 338,  
 Oxcan, Ertok, **12**: 245,  
 Ozone, **11**: 58, 234, 252, 318, 407, 500, **12**: 104,  
 290, 213, 392, 375, **13**: 17, 90, 105, 119, 227, 246,  
 252, 282, 298, 339, 373, 505, **14**: 30, 63, 90, 98,  
**15**: 8, 36, 65, 68, **24**: 58, **28**: 17, **29**: 19,  
 Ozone hole, **16**: 62, 94, **18**: 19, **20**: 5, **23**: 53, **25**: 58,  
 59, 67,  
 Biological effects, **21**: 29,  
 Ozone layer, **31**: 51,

## P

- PACE, **12**: 383,  
 Pace, Dr Nello, **1**: 241,

- Pacific Science Congress, **9**: 449,  
 "Pacific Ruby", **11**: 395,  
 Packard, Andrew, **1**: 183, 213,  
 Pactolus Bank, **2**: 193,  
 Padda Island, **1**: 192,  
 Pagano, CWO Gerald, **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),  
 Page, V.A. le, **4**: 167,  
 Paget, K.P. **4**: 544,  
 Pahal, Mike, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51,  
 Pain, Kevin P. **3**: 4, 51, 100, 174, **39**: 20  
 Pain, K.W. **2**: 436, 482,  
 Pain, Kevin, **25**: 53, **29**: 64 (issue 4), **38**: 22,  
 Paine, Stuart, **29**: 5,  
 Paintin, Ian, **11**: 324, **11**: 44,  
 Painting – watercolour, **27**: 58,  
 Paish, **3**: 334,  
 Paive-Pieret, R. **12**: 10,  
 Pakistan, **12**: 102,  
 Palaeoclimate  
   Information, **25**: 42,  
   Studies, **13**: 332,  
 Paleoenvironmental  
   Information, **25**: 42,  
 Paleontology, **4**: 541,  
 Paleontological Research Institution (PRI), **27**: 62,  
 Palaeomagnetic studies, **12**: 107, **13**: 284, 336,  
 Palais, David, **13**: 2,  
 Paleosols, **13**: 336,  
 Palmer, D. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Palmer, Dave, **17**: 52,  
 Palmer, Capt Nathaniel B, **27**: 75,  
 Palmer, Steve, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51,  
 Palmer Peninsula, **1**: 248, 264, **2**: 105, 188,  
 Palmer Station (USA), *see also* [Anvers Island](#)  
   **4**: 17, 93, 138, 249, 253, 294, 349, 467, **5**: 35, 134,  
   223, 376, **9**: 199, **11**: 95, **12**: 104, 351,  
   **13**: 20, 339, **15**: 90, **20**: 54, 61, **20**: 54, 61,  
 Pankhurst, Bob, **13**: 2,  
 Pankhurst, Ned, **11**: 196,  
 Panter, Kurt, **12**: 9, 43,  
 Panzarini, Adm. R.N. **2**: 314, 476,  
 Paparoa, Jeffrey,  
   *Review of: The Ponies*, **25**: 31,  
 Pape, R. **2**: 288,  
 Papua New Guinea, **9**: 292,  
 Parachute harness (dog), **27**: 12,  
 Parachuting, **10**: 371, **15**: 81,  
 Paradise Harbour, **1**: 160, 207, **2**: 32, **33**: 9,  
 "Paraiso", **12**: 159,  
 Para-rescue team, **4**: 263, 575  
 Parasitology, **8**: 85,  
 Pardoe, Dr Russel, **2**: 17, 463, 558, **4**: 43,  
 Paren, Julian, **20**: 25,  
 Paris Climate Agreement, **35**: 46,  
 Parisel, Camille, **28**: 5,  
 Parris, Lt. D.A. **4**: 133,  
 Park, Bob, **16**: 89, **37**: 1  
 Parker, A.G.H. (Tony), **3**: 502,  
 Parker, Bob, **22**: 17, **28**: 45,  
 Parker, D.C. **4**: 621,  
 Parker, J. **4**: 548,  
 Parker, (ANARE), **4**: 260,  
 Parkinson, John, **21**: 67,  
 Parks, P.E. **2**: 134,  
 Parrish, Roy, **41**: 28,  
 Parsloe, John, **16**: 38, **20**: 31, 40-43, **29**: 63 (issue 4),  
   **32**: 1, 41 (Life member), **33**: 8,  
   Charles Burton (1942-2002) **20**: 28-30,  
   Research ship *Tangaroa* revisits Antarctica,  
   **20**: 17, 30,  
   Sea swells and pack ice: the voyage of the *Sir*  
   *Hubert Wilkins* to the Ross Sea, **20**: 31, 40-43,  
   *Tribute to: Harding Dunnett 1909-2000*, **17**: 93-94,  
   *Review of: My Life from Antarctica to the Yukon*,  
   **29**: 65,  
   *Review of: Operation Tabarin*, **34**: 61,  
   *Review of: Polar Mariner: Beyond the Limits in*  
   *Antarctica*. **34**: 41  
 Parsons, Frank, **3**: 40,  
 Parsons, Dr R. **3**: 43, 109, 412, 462,  
 Parsons, Steve, **36**: 68,  
 Partridge, Jack, **31**: 20,  
 Pasano, Eva, **31**: 13,  
 Pashuk, Keri, **15**: 14,  
 Paster, T.P. **5**: 475,  
 Parton, Alex O. **3**: 476, **4**: 67,  
 Pascoe, John, **30**: 38,  
 Passat Nunatak, **2**: 308, 375,  
 Pasupula, Divya, **25**: 66,  
 Patagonian toothfish *see* [Toothfish](#)  
 Pate, Adrian, **19**: 108,  
 Paterson, Captain, **31**: 23,  
 Paterson, Ewan, **17**: 52, **21**: 20,  
 Paterson, Rosemary, **41**: 24 (Issue 2),  
 "Pateuela"(Australian), **2**: 76, **4**: 43, 98, 300,  
 Paton, James 'Scottie', **5**: 497, **7**: 221, **31**: 18, 20,  
 Paton, Myrtle Beaufort, **31**: 20,  
 Paton Peak, **2**: 425, **31**: 18,  
 Paton, Ross, **11**: 59,  
 Paton, 'Scottie', **34**: 23,  
 Patten, Richard D. **27**: 75,  
 Patrick, Brian, **12**: 75,  
 Patriot Hills, **11**: 382, **12**: 124, 163, 365, **13**: 223,  
   394, **14**: 143,  
 Patterson, Clive, **15**: 97 [Obituary](#),  
 Patterson, John, **11**: 58, 146, 195, 325, **12**: 51, 99,  
 Paterson, Molly, **40**: 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Patterson, Richard, **28**: 9,  
 Pattie, Gail, **16**: 93,  
 Patton, Sgt. R. **1**: 92, 113, 277,  
 "Paul Buck" USNS, **11**: 85, 213,  
 Paulet Island, **36**: 47,  
 Paull, David, **3**: 510, **4**: 145, 201, 262, 422, **11**: 201,  
 Paulos, Robert, **24**: 2,  
 Paulson, Frederick, **36**: 69,  
 Pausat, P. **2**: 495,  
 Paxarms NZ Ltd, **32**: 44,  
 Payzant, **6**: 373,  
 Peacock, Capt. J. **4**: 43,  
 Peacock, Ron, **13**: 129,  
 Peacock Bay, **2**: 193,  
 Peak, **1**: 121,

- Peak 56/1, **1**: 121,  
 Peak-Jones, **2**: 62,  
 Pearigen, Capt J. **9**: 18,  
 Pearl Harbour Glacier, **28**: 62,  
 Pearn, Tim **17**: 60,  
 Pearse, John, **12**: 60,  
 Pearson, F. **3**: 138,  
 Peary, Admiral, **31**: 30,  
 Pearson, Jean, **32**: 51,  
 Pearson, Capt Peter, **17**: 46,  
 Peat, Neville, **7**: 199, **26**: 54, **35**: 10, **36**: 14,  
 Pebbles, Shelly, **21**: 7, **22**: 8,  
 Peck, Lloyd, **17**: 20,  
     Iceberg devastation creates new life, **15**: 66,  
 Peddie, N.W. **4**: 606,  
 Pedersen, Capt. M.V. **2**: 16, 175, 395, **3**: 14, 111,  
     173, 533,  
 Pedersen, I.J. **3**: 43,  
 Pedersen, Capt. Wilhelm, **4**: 79, 102, 230, 232, 335,  
     **6**: 49, 120, 171,  
 Pedersen Island, **2**: 364,  
 Pedoya, Col. **3**: 533, **4**: 14,  
 Pedroni, A.E. **3**: 457,  
 Pedro Aguirre Cerda Stn (Chile), **4**: 36, 87, 248, 293,  
     346, 463, 626,  
 Pedro, Joel, **33**: 5,  
 Pegasus Airfield, **13**: 77, **14**: 95, **26**: 45, **30**: 45  
 Peillet, Jean-Marie, **3**: 533,  
 Peisson, E. **2**: 288,  
 Pelagic, ecosystem, **12**: 17,  
 "Pelagic" (s/v), **12**: 326, **13**: 28, **19**: 122,  
 Pelagic Expeditions, see "[Pelagic](#)"  
 "Pelamida" (USSR), **4**: 612,  
 Pelissier, Gerard, **3**: 534,  
 "Pelorus", **19**: 132,  
 Pemberton, Max, **4**: 263,  
 Pemberton R.V. **1**: 317,  
 "Pembroke" HMS, **35**: 58,  
 Pemmican, **29**: 28,  
 Pen Friends, **5**: 292,  
 Penck Trough, **2**: 392, 466,  
 Pendulum, Foucault's see "[Physics](#)"  
 Pennell, Capt. Harry, **31**: 7, 14, 59, **33**: 27, **36**: 38,  
 Penguin Island, **2**: 93, **12**: 379,  
 Penguin Point, **1**: 38,  
 Penguin rookeries, **2**: 262,  
     Cape Crosier, **20**: 15,  
     Hallet, **10**: 4,  
     Inexpressible Island, **10**: 4-5,  
     Survey, **10**: 331-32,  
 Penguin sno-mobile, **2**: 215,  
 Penguin train, **2**: 139,  
 Penguin vehicles, **1**: 327-8  
 Penguins, **4**: 20, 64, 94, 119, 132, 166, 626, 637,  
     **5**: 75, 427, **6**: 58, 97, 341, **7**: 368, **8**: 52, 119,  
     **9**: 257-59, 366-68, **15**: 54, 84, **23**: 53, **28**: 30,  
     6<sup>th</sup> International Penguin Conference, **24**: 37,  
     Climate change effects, **39**: 2,  
     Fossils, **24**: 11, **25**: 57,  
     Satellite tracking of colonies, **39**: 6,  
     New colonies discovered, **39**: 6,  
 'Ralph' – the mummified penguin, **39**: 15,  
 Sleep patterns, **20**: 15,  
 Underwater behaviour, **23**: 43,  
 Adelie, **1**: 84, 108, 132, 198, 232, 246, 255, 259,  
     283-84, 323, **2**: 2, 8, 12, 19, 38, 49, 61, 66, 93,  
     112, 138, 172, 174, 210, 211, 341, 361, **3**: 55,  
     123, 173, 210, 240, 281, 286, 302, 399, 468,  
     **4**: 134, 225, 237, 315, 377, 387, 440, 496, 516,  
     539, 598, 602, **5**: 501, **6**: 52, 430, **7**: 42, 45, 147,  
     188, 215, 233, 244, 263, 278, 352, 387-88,  
     **8**: 19, 202, 258, 110, **11**: 197, 412, 320, **12**: 105,  
     137, 203, 216, 293, **13**: 96, 109, 161, 242, 286,  
     365, 438, 470, **14**: 88, 134, **15**: 38, 39, 54, 84,  
     **18**: 37, **26**: 26, **27**: 4, **28**: 33, **29**: 20, 28,  
     **41**: 10 (Issue 2),  
     Courtship, **16**: 29,  
     Effect of icebergs on, **19**: 143, 149,  
     Foraging, **17**: 19,  
     Migration, **16**: 63-64,  
     Poultry diseases, **16**: 34,  
 Chinstrap, **27**: 4,  
 Crested, **7**: 263, **12**: 75, **24**: 73,  
 Emperor, **2**: 2, 7, 18, 40, 49, 55, 60, 86, 88, 95,  
     99, 115, 149, 173, 262, 294, 401, 465, **3**: 173,  
     240, 281, 288, 325, 343, 424, 468, 523, 566,  
     **4**: 178, 335, 365, 499, 615, **5**: 54, **6**: 52, 93,  
     **7**: 20, 215, 252, 254, 352, 387-88, **9**: 140-41,  
     **11**: 89, 256, **12**: 61, **13**: 109, 123, 242, 284, 300,  
     **14**: 131, 134, **19**: 149, 171, **29**: 20, 28,  
     **21**: Cover Vol 2&3, 37, **26**: 26, **27**: 6 (issue 2),  
     DNA studies, **23**: 49,  
     Eggs, **39**: 10,  
     Gait, **19**: 171, **20**: 20,  
     Evolution, **18**: 37-38,  
     *Happy Feet*, **29**: 53,  
 Gentoo, **2**: 42, **8**: 19, **13**: 159, **17**: 20, **27**: 4,  
 Heat Stress, **18**: 59,  
 Icebergs and rookeries, **18**: 69,  
 King, **1**: 30, **2**: 43, **3**: 90, **3**: 264, **12**: 23, **13**: 335,  
     390, **18**: 2, **19**: 148, **20**: 15, **13**: 335, 390,  
 Macaroni, **2**: 239, **3**: 89, **17**: 35, **19**: 148,  
 Magellanic, **19**: 148,  
 Northern hemisphere, **21**: 31,  
 Response to solar eclipse, **21**: 67,  
 Ringed or Chinstrap, **2**: 214, **4**: 76, **8**: 19, **12**: 359,  
 Rockhopper, **2**: 42, **11**: 100, **13**: 345, **11**: 100,  
     **13**: 345, **22**: 2,  
 Royal, **1**: 345, **2**: 42, **4**: 520,  
 Yellow-eyed, **1**: 19, **2**: 43, **11**: 216,  
 White Flipped, **25**: 28,  
 Penhale, Polly, **16**: 93,  
 Penn, Timothy, **21**: 3,  
 Pennell, Harry L.L. **2**: 18, **26**: 67, **30**: 4 42  
 Pennell Bank, **2**: 84, 158, 208,  
 Pennell Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Penney, Dr R.L. **2**: 61, 98, 104, 138, 145, 174, 263,  
     293, 320, **3**: 210, **4**: 20, 94, 134, 387, **5**: 465,  
 Penola Strait, **1**: 335, **2**: 379,  
 Pensacola Mts, **3**: 207, **4**: 254, **7**: 16,  
 Pentland South Pole Expedition, **12**: 364,  
 Pepper, A.N. **1**: 253 [Obituary](#),

- Peridot stones, **5**: 366,  
 Perkins, P.J. **4**: 460,  
 Perkins, Sid  
   What's Eating Antarctica? **18**: 57, 68-69,  
 Perkinson, B. **1**: 72,  
 "Perla Dan" MV, **4**: 403, 461, 514, 588,  
 Permafrost, **5**: 100, **13**: 99, 289, 436,  
 Permian rocks, **12**: 96,  
 Perov, V. **2**: 28,  
 Perrett, Tom, **11**: 325,  
 Perrez, A.F. **4**: 251,  
 Pershin, Valerity, **20**: 51,  
 Personnel, see also [Wintering personnel](#), [Veterans](#),  
   ANARE, **8**: 35, **10**: 54, 203, 208, 333,  
   BAS, **10**: 59, 139, 353,  
   Brasil, **10**: 60,  
   Chile, **10**: 64,  
   China, **10**: 340,  
   East Germany, **9**: 442, **10**: 170,  
   Footsteps of Scott, **10**: 262,  
   GANOVEX, **9**: 399, **10**: 191-92  
   Greenpeace, **10**: 450-51,  
   India, **10**: 265, 343,  
   JARE, **8**: 97, **9**: 129, 174, 274-75, 321, 437,  
   NZARP, see also [Scott Base](#)  
     **8**: 2, 77, 79-80, 138, 182, 219, 221, 262, 294,  
     376, 377-79, 409, **9**: 78, 85, 215, 216-17, 339,  
     385-86, 434, **10**: 3, 85-86, 88, 90-91, 127, 202,  
     243, 272, 276, 300, 324, 355, 396,  
   Poland, **10**: 41, 65,  
   Russian defector, **9**: 268,  
   USSR, **10**: 358,  
   USARP, **10**: 33, 196, 259, 341, 254,  
 "Perth" HMAS, **4**: 521, 578,  
 Perticarari, Capt. C.A. **2**: 236, **3**: 547,  
 Peru, **9**: 328, 442, **10**: 226, **11**: 420,  
 Peter Skellerup Antarctic Library, **24**: 36,  
 Peter I Øy (Peter 1<sup>st</sup> Island), **1**: 44, 214, 264, **2**: 187,  
   193, 216, 259, **9**: 333, 439-40, **10**: 226, **11**: 158,  
   **13**: 2, **36**: 24,  
 Petermann Island, **2**: 230, 316, 508,  
 Peters, Karel, **12**: 174,  
 Peters, N.L., **1**: 269,  
 Peterson, A.J. **4**: 324, 435, 441, 548, 598,  
 Petersen, C.A. **12**: 366,  
 Peterson, Capt. H.C. **1**: 54, **2**: 28, **4**: 23, 35, 81, 239,  
 Peterson, Dean, **16**: 32, 72, **20**: 3, **21**: 27, **23**: 56,  
   **24**: 27  
 Peterson, Pete, **37**: 6,  
 Peterson, Dr R.T. **4**: 583,  
 Peterson Island, **2**: 19,  
 "Peterson" USS, **2**: 104, 128, 152, 190,  
 Petitjean, C. **2**: 15,  
 Petrel Island, see [L'île des Petrels](#)  
 Petrel vehicle, **2**: 214,  
 Petrels, **1**: 12, 15, 345, **2**: 219, 320, 391, 477, **6**: 53,  
   309, **7**: 20, 216, **11**: 279,  
 Petrels, Giant, **2**: 66, 110,  
 Petrov, Aleksandr, **19**: 108,  
 Petrov, Dr Ivan G. **3**: 535, 536, **4**: 29, 32, 501,  
 Petrov, V. **4**: 285, 453,  
 Petry, Thierry, **14**: 11,  
 Pets, **6**: 370, **10**: 96,  
 Petter, Warwick, **11**: 9,  
 Pettinga, Jarg, **20**: 16,  
 Pettit, Leonard, **34**: 23,  
 Petula, Jason, **20**: 16,  
 Pewe, Troy, **1**: 217,  
 Peyregne, E.J. **4**: 133,  
 Pfennigwerth, Stephanie, **24**: 74,  
 Pfitzner, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,  
 pH, **15**: 86,  
 Philately,  
   **1**: 32, 65, 124, **2**: 98, 182, 292, 276, 302, 465,  
   **4**: 314, 343, 368, 377, 392, 397, 410, 505,  
   **5**: 159, 171, 266, 270, 348, 425, **6**: 26, 50, 72, 119,  
   353, **8**: 59, **9**: 256, 271-351, 336, **10**: 50, 150, 153,  
   438, **13**: 348, 508, **13**: 319, 348, 508, **19**: 117, 160,  
   **22**: 37, **41**: 20 (Issue 2),  
   American Society of Polar Philatelists, **6**: 352,  
   Australian Territory Issue, **6**: 396,  
   Bernacchi envelope (1901), **21**: 57,  
   British issue, **6**: 161,  
   FIDS Stamp catalogue, **24**: 53,  
   First Day Covers, **25**: 8,  
   Letter from Ferrar (1904), **23**: 16-17, 60,  
   Letter from Scott (1901), **21**: 21-23,  
   Letter to Ian Harkness, **23**: 55,  
   Ross Dependency Issue, **6**: 139, **22**: 19, **25**: 47,  
   Science theme for Ross Dependency Stamps,  
     **24**: 53  
   Scott Base Anniversary Stamps and Coins, **24**: 78  
   Shackleton Writes....., **24**: 17  
 Phillips Elen **30**: 20  
 Phillips, Eric, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,  
 Phillips, John, **3**: 412,  
 Phillips, Mike, **21**: 29,  
 Phillipps, P. **1**: 318,  
 Phillips, Tony, *Gateway to the Ice*, **19**: 172,  
 Phillips, William J. **34**: 3,  
 "Philomel" HMS, **34**: 23,  
 Philpot, H.R. **2**: 71,  
 Phipps, R/Adm. P. **3**: 98,  
 Phippson, D. **2**: 151,  
 Phoenix Mars Lander, **27**: 19,  
 Phonolite, **41**: 26,  
 Photography, **5**: 151, 205, 345, 446,  
   Aerial (Ross Dependency), **39**: 26 (issue 3&4),  
   How to take great photos in Antarctica, **39**: 9,  
   Images from the past, **39**: 38,  
 Photogrammetry, **4**: 27,  
 Phytoplankton, **29**: 21,  
 Photosynthesis studies, **13**: 110, **16**: 39-40,  
 Physics  
   Foucault pendulum, **19**: 133,  
 Physiological studies, Scott Base, **14**: 136,  
 Picciotto, Prof E. **1**: 301, **2**: 28, 377, **3**: 354, 402, 551,  
   **4**: 197, 258, 607,  
 Pichot, George, **16**: 64,  
 Pickard, Ross, **11**: 197,  
 Pickaver, Alan, **14**: 92,  
 Picket Ships, **3**: 218, 235, 249, 301,

- Piddington, Ken, **10**: 286, 290,  
 Pidgeon, Dr J.W.G. **2**: 149,  
 Pierce, Dr C.M. **4**: 448,  
 Pierce, Lynley, **8**: 377, 381,  
 Pietzner, Karl, **32**: 33,  
 Piewka, Michael, **40**: 21 (issue 3&4),  
 Pigalles, Rex, **4**: 633,  
 Pigg, J. **6**: 332, 370,  
 Piggott, Jeremy (Jay), **25**: 52, **32**: 28,  
 Pigs, Auckland Islands, **12**: 156,  
 Pignzov, V. **6**: 290,  
 Pikarevich, I. **5**: 286,  
 Pike, Ian, **25**: 22,  
 "Piloto Pardo" RV (Chile), 93, 261, 336, **2**: 31, 103,  
 184, **3**: 28, 252, 549, **4**: 248, 463, 516, 626, **13**: 15  
 Pilkington, Tarn, **13**: 284,  
 Pillet, Mlle G. **4**: 383,  
 Pimenov, A. **2**: 178, 215, 255, 257, 303,  
 Pinatubo, Mt see [Mt Pinatubo](#)  
 "Pine Island" USS, **21**: 55,  
 Pine Island Bay, **7**: 298, **13**: 2,  
 Pine Island Glacier, **27**: 44, **32**: 5, **38**: 3,  
 Pinker, R.D. **3**: 429,  
 Pinn, John, **1**: 134, 196,  
 Pinter, Stefan, **3**: 536, **4**: 29, 33,  
 "Polarsirkel", **8**: 388, 392,  
 "Pioneer Gem", **2**: 105,  
 Pionerskaya Stn. (USSR) **1**: 62, 66, 92, 122, 149,  
 176-77, 237, 270, 291, 293-4, 327-28, **2**: 21, 57,  
 224, 401, **4**: 30,  
 Pirie, J.H.H. **4**: 265 [Obituary](#),  
 Pirrit, John, **3**: 127 [Obituary](#), **4**: 635, **5**: 55,  
 Pitts, N.B. **4**: 548,  
 Pivov, V.M. **2**: 91,  
 Pirrit, John, **2**: 37, 68, 105, 134, 198,  
 Pitkethley, J.M. **2**: 283,  
 Pittaluga, Lt. Jorge, **3**: 80,  
 Place names, **5**: 157, 255, 465, **10**: 413,  
**37**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Planetary Studies Foundation, **17**: 79,  
 Plankton, **2**: 67, **11**: 428, **12**: 63, 105, **14**: 137,  
**28**: 73, **29**: 10, 29,  
 Planning, McMurdo Station, **13**: 20,  
 Plant cultivation, **8**: 21, 93, 94, 190, 324,  
 Plant ecology, **12**: 217, 294,  
 Plant life, **11**: 55, 144,  
 Plague - NZARP, **8**: 399,  
 Plate tectonics, **17**: 55, 59,  
 Plateau Depot, **1**: 214, 221-22, **29**: 38, 40,  
 Plateau Station, **4**: 17, 196, 254, 349, 351, 386, 467,  
 574, 604, **5**: 35, 179, 187, 440,  
 Plesiosaurs, **16**: 77,  
 Plessis, A. du, **3**: 339, 455,  
 Plimmerton Boat Club, **34**: 55,  
 Plug, Clare, **24**: 13, **27**: 5, 43,  
 Plumley, F. **4**: 307, 395, 515, **6**: 35, 48 [Obituary](#),  
 Plymouth Marine laboratory, **25**: 2,  
 Pobeda Island, **2**: 256,  
 Pobleto, Capt. Don Mario, **4**: 248,  
 Pocknall, David, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,  
 Pocock, Doug, **4**: 144, 260,  
 Poehler, Denis, **31**: 10,  
 Poetry, **6**: 295, **14**: 66, **15**: 54, **27**: 16, 7 (issue 2), 57,  
 77, **28**: 19, 37, 38, 79, **41**: 12-13,  
 Poems/Songs, **25**: 31-32  
*A Toast to "Parties past"*, **37**: 35,  
*A Very Gallant Gentleman*, **35**: Issue 2, back page.  
*A Very Perfect Gentleman*, **29**: 48,  
*Antarctic Stones*, **31**: Issue 1, back page  
*Antarctica*,  
**31**: Issue 3, back page  
**31**: Issue 4, back page  
*Crevasse*, **30**: Issue 2, back page  
*Deep Field Song*, **41**: 12,  
*Emperor Penguin*, **32**: Issue 1, back page,  
*Erebus Voices*, **41**: 13  
*Graham Mackareth*, **17**: 62,  
*Ice Shelf Lullaby*, **31**: back page  
*In Memoriam: The Heroes of the Antarctic*,  
**34**: Issue 3, back page  
*Imagining Antarctica* **18**: Issue 1, inside back page  
*Ice Shelf Lullaby*, **31**: Issue 2, back page  
*Midwinter Night*, **33**: Issue 2, back page  
*Not Enough Information*, **29**: Issue 4, back page  
*Penguin*,  
**31**: Issue 4, back page  
**32**: Issue 1, back page  
*Penguins*, **31**: Issue 4, back page  
*Satrugi*, **29**: Issue 1, back page  
*Snow*, **31**: Issue 4, back page  
*The Antarctic | Births & Deaths*  
 Part 1, **32**: Issue 2, back page  
 Part 2, **32**: issue 3, back page  
*The Barrier Silence*, **30**: Issue 4, back page  
*The Discovery*, **35**: Issue 1, back page  
*The Fourth Man*, **33**: Issue 1, back page  
*The Heroic Five*, **30**: Issue 3, back page  
*The Sleeping Bag*, **29**: 68,  
*Visiting Mr Shackleton*, **41**: 13,  
 Poets, **16**: 8,  
 Poikilothermus, **31**: 13,  
 Pointe Geologie, **1**: 4, 23, 25, 41, 69, 91, 124, 139,  
 163, **2**: 54, 214, 391,  
 Pointe Mallory, **1**: 277,  
 Pointing, Steve, **29**: 7,  
 Poirot, Ceisha, **41**: 7 (Issue 2), 25 (Issue 2),  
 Pokrivnak, John M. **24**: 20,  
 Poland, **8**: 32, 61, 250, 360-61, 427-30, **9**: 58-59, 67,  
 100, 206-07, 240, 340, 375, 414-15, **12**: 180,  
 Poland-Brazil, **10**: 41, 65, 143,  
 Polar 'first footing', **9**: 392,  
 Polar bears, **5**: 79,  
 "Polar Bird" (r/v), (formerly Icebird), **14**: 29, **13**: 441,  
**16**: 55,  
 "Polar Circle", **12**: 228,  
 Polar Circle Expeditions (CERPOLEX) see [Expeditions](#)  
 - private  
 Polar Club, **5**: 11,  
 Polar claims, **1**: 149, 176,  
 "Polar Code", **32**: 32,  
 "Polar Duke" (r/v) **10**: 263, **11**: 95, 209, **12**: 58, 104,  
 351, **13**: 117, 161, 339, 476,

- Polar Exhibition – Westminster (1930), **28**: 67,  
 Polar Film Festival, **36**: 15,  
 Polar Logistics, **19**: 98-99, 103,  
 Polar Medal, see also [NZ Antarctic Medal, Medals and Coins](#)  
**27**: 9 (issue 2), 12 (issue 2), **28**: 36, **31**: 13,  
**33**: 7, 11, 12, 27, 48, **34**: 26,  
 ANARE, **5**: 341-2, **12**: 25, **10**: 203,  
**11**: 222, 445,  
 Antarctic relic, **5**: 497, **10**: 276,  
 Awarded to NZers  
 Ayres, Harry H. **12**: 25,  
 Balham, Dr R.W. **12**: 25,  
 Barker, James, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Barrett, Dr Peter, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Bates, J.G. **12**: 25,  
 Bradshaw, Margaret, **13**: 48,  
 Bromley, Anthony, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Bucknell, E.S. **12**: 25,  
 Burrows, A.L. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Campbell, Ian **12**: 287,  
 Carlyon, R.A. **12**: 25,  
 Clark, Colin M. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Claridge, Graeme, **12**: 287,  
 Claydon, Sqn Ldr J.R. **12**: 25,  
 Cranfield, Flying Officer W.J. **12**: 25,  
 Dawrant, Allan J. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Douglas, M.H. **12**: 25,  
 Ellis, Murray, **12**: 25,  
 Ford, Malcolm R. **5**: 335, 383, **12**: 25,  
 Gawn, J.E. **12**: 25,  
 Gerard, V.B. **12**: 25,  
 Gilbert, Neil Stephen, **41**: 31 (Issue 2),  
 Graveson, Frank, **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Gunn, Bernard, M. **12**: 25,  
 Harrington, Dr. H.J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Haslop, Fl Lt, Gordon **12**: 25,  
 Hayter, Adrian G. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Hatherton, Dr Trevor **12**: 25,  
 Heine, Arnold J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Herbert, Walter W. **5**: 335, 383, **12**: 25,  
 Hewson, Ron W. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Hillary, Sir Edmund, **12**: 25,  
 Hoffman, Jack E. **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Humpheries, J.G. **12**: 25,  
 Hunt, Peter J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Ingham, C.E. **12**: 25,  
 Johnson, I.P. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,  
 Judd, Brian M. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 King, Geoff A. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Laird, Malcolm, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Langevad, M.W. **12**: 25,  
 Lewis, Gary H. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,  
 Lewis, George, **5**: 335, 383,  
 Logie, W.R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Lowe, Dave R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Lowe, Harold P. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,  
 Lowe, W.G. **12**: 25,  
 Lucy, W.R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 MacDonald, Dr John, **12**: 287,  
 MacDonald, W.J. Peter, **12**: 25,  
 Massam, Dave G. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Matterson, Garth J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 McKelvey, Dr Barry C. **11**: 120-21, **12**: 25,  
 Miller, Sir Holmes, **12**: 25,  
 Mulgrew, Peter D. **12**: 25,  
 Nelson, Peter R. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,  
 Orr, R.H. **12**: 25,  
 Otway, Peter, M. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Pain, Kevin P. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Prebble, Mike M. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Pyne, Alex, **12**: 24,  
 Rankin, James S. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Robb, R.Murray, **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Roberts, Athol R. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Roper, Cas R. **11**: 120, **12**: 25,  
 Salmon, Ken J. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Sandford, Brian P. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Sandford, H.N. **12**: 25,  
 Saxby, Eric J. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,  
 Sheehan, Morris J. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Skinner, Dr David, N. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Slattery, Leo B. **11**: 120-21, **12**: 25,  
 Storey, Bryan Cecil, **41**: 31 (Issue 2),  
 Tarr, Sgt. L.W. **12**: 25,  
 Thomson, John R. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Thomson, Robert B. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Varcoe, Garth, **12**: 24, 25,  
 Walton, Eric, **27**: (14),  
 Warren, Guyon, **12**: 25,  
 Webb, W.J. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,  
 Weatherall, Kevin **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Wilson, Alex, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Wing, Michael R. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Wise, Keith C. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Yates, Peter A. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 BAS, **6**: 147, **12**: 25,  
 British Transglobe Expedition, **11**: 221,  
 Message to medalists, **13**: 452, 503,  
 Miniatures, **10**: 10,  
 Sold, **10**: 227, 232, 313,  
 'Polar Castaways', **22**: 35,  
 Polar Plateau, **1**: 216, 226-27, 255, **4**: 4, **7**: 5,  
 "Polarstar", **24**: 57,  
 "Polar Queen" (r/v), **11**: 28, 245, 417, **12**: 112, 258,  
**13**: 16, 64, 112, **17**: 8,  
 Polar Record, **12**: 366,  
 Polar Research Committee, **1**: 18,  
 Polar Research Institute of China, **12**: 380,  
 Polar Room, see [Harrowfield, David](#)  
 Polar Ships, **34**: 58,  
 "Polar Sea", **9**: 199, 225, 307, **11**: 85, **12**: 60,  
**13**: 178, 305, **20**: 39, 42, **34**: 60,  
 "Polar Star" USCGC, **10**: 12, 14, 253, **16**: 5, **34**: 60,  
 Polar Stratospheric Clouds, **25**: 67,  
 Polar temperatures, see [Temperatures](#)  
 Polar Tourism Guides Association  
 Interview with Graham Charles, **41**: 14-17,  
 "Polarbjorn" RV, **1**: 92, 260, 334, **2**: 31, 100, 111,  
 147, 151, 184, 232, **12**: 58, **13**: 112,  
 "Polarhav" **1**: 145, 206, 235, 257, 333, **2**: 28-29,  
 39-40, 100, 308, 376,

- Polari, Timo, **19**: 144,  
 "Polaris", **34**: 59,  
 "Polaris V", **11**: 106,  
 "Polarsirkel", **1**: 42, 92, 191, 206, 235, 257,  
 "Polarstern" (r/v) **9**: 357, **10**: 64, **11**: 28, 160, 168, 209,  
 334, **12**: 58, 183, 340, 381, **13**: 196, 246, 411,  
**33**: 40,  
 Pole of Cold, see also [Vostok Station](#).  
**4**: 610,  
 Pole of Inaccessibility, **1**: 12, 92, 177, 291, 328,  
**2**: 21, 56, 67, 91, 140, 178, 224, 255, **4**: 501, 557,  
 560,  
 Pole, South Geomagnetic, see [South Geomagnetic Pole](#)  
 Pole, South Magnetic, see [South Magnetic Pole](#)  
 Pole Station, see also [Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station](#)  
**1**: 7-10, 12, 25, 37, 59, 61, 89, 113, 135, 143, 149,  
 151, 170-71, 173-74, 203, 213, 218-19, 223, 225-  
 26, 240, 244-45, 254, 265, 268, 279, 291, 305-6,  
 309, 323, 327-8, 338-9, 341, 343, **5**: 35, **13**: 30  
 Poles Wearable, see [Expeditions](#) - private  
 POLEX, **8**: 27, 240, 357,  
 Policy, US Antarctic, **13**: 474,  
 Policy and Governance, **33**: 44,  
 Responsibility for Regulating Human Activity in  
 Antarctica, **33**: 14,  
 Antarctic Mythbusting, **33**: 29,  
 Polish Expedition, **1**: 335, **2**: 22, 57, 137, 178, 265,  
 Polish, Nat, **13**: 438, **14**: 89,  
 Politics, **23**: 40,  
 Poljakov, A.S. **4**: 453,  
 Pollake, Wolf, **4**: 84, 186,  
 Pollard, Simon, **12**: 75, **24**: 62,  
 Pollution, see also "[Bahia Paraiso](#)", [Radioactive waste depository](#), [South Georgia](#)  
**5**: 182, **6**: 341, **11**: 56, 408, **12**: 11, 62, **15**: 34, 37,  
 Clean-up projects, **19**: 135,  
 Diesel, **20**: 47,  
 Fuel spills, **16**: 33,  
 Marine, **17**: 2, 87,  
 MARPOL, see [International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by Ships](#)  
 Metals, **16**: 33,  
 Oil, **18**: 40,  
 Organics, **18**: 39,  
 Sewage, **17**: 33,  
 Tourist ship operations, **20**: 6,  
 Polson, Dean, **3**: 260, **4**: 260, 261,  
 Polynesian Explorers, **34**: 47, **34**: 47, 48,  
 Polynyas, **9**: 224, 278, 279, 305, 356, 443, **29**: 21  
 "Pomaire" **12**: 163,  
 Pomerantz, Martin, 'Astronomy on Ice', see [Book Reviews](#) **26**: 75 [Obituary](#)  
 Pomerantz Tableland, **26**: 75,  
 Pomerantzland, **26**: 75,  
 Pomeroy, Spence, **11**: 325,  
 Pommier, R. **2**: 497 [Obituary](#),  
 Ponce, S. **1**: 164, **2**: 409,  
 Ponder, W.F. (Frank), **1**: 183, **2**: 159, **3**: 51, 114,  
 327, **4**: 480, **14**: 120, **15**: 4, 23, 42, **19**: 131, 134  
[Obituary](#) **30**: 37, **34**: 7, **37**: 9, 10,  
 Ponds, **16**: 94,  
 Pony Lake, **37**: 15,  
 Ponies, **5**: 114,  
 Manchurian, **31**: 24,  
 Ponting, Herbert, **29**: 30, **30**: 14, **31**: 5, 14, 39,  
**37**: 3, 5 (issue 3&4), **39**: 35,  
 Photographs sold, **12**: 288,  
 Pope, Allen, **41**: 21,  
 Poppleton, P.G. **1**: 80, 162, 193, 219-20, 250, **2**: 110,  
 152,  
 Popplewell, K.B. **3**: 103, 279, 378,  
 Porcaro, Rob, **21**: 52,  
 Porpoise Bay, **1**: 37,  
 Porritt, Sir Arthur, **5**: 173, **13**: 236, **34**: 19,  
 Port aux Francais, **1**: 19, 99, 277, 310, **2**: 41, 77,  
 "Port of Beaumont" **3**: 269,  
 Port Chalmers, **10**: 369, **27**: 15,  
 Port Foster, **33**: 8,  
 Port Lockroy (Base A) see [Bases, F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Port Martin Station, **1**: 23, 163, 176, **2**: 15, 214,  
**9**: 373,  
 Port Ross, **25**: 33, **31**: 20, **36**: 11,  
 Port Stanley, **1**: 17, 38, 115, 303,  
 Porter, Dr A. **4**: 115, 274, 383,  
 Porter, B. **5**: 410, 450, 473,  
 Porter, Mrs M. **5**: 50,  
 Porter, Ross, **4**: 117,  
 Portsmouth University, see [Universities](#)  
 Portwine, K. **5**: 177,  
 Posey, J.W. **2**: 38,  
 Possession Bay, **1**: 43,  
 Possession Island, **4**: 11, 73, **13**: 393, **32**: 27, **34**: 53,  
**39**: 30,  
 Postage stamps, see [Philately](#),  
 Postcards,  
 NZAS, **11**: 404,  
 Scott's Discovery expedition, **20**: 23-24,  
 Postmasters - Ross Dependency, **9**: 336,  
 Post Graduate Certificate in Antarctic Studies, see  
[Canterbury University](#)  
 Post Office, Scott Base, closure, **11**: 238,  
 Potaka, Dr Louis H. **4**: 600, **15**: 98, **26**: 74,  
 Potchefstroom University, **8**: 131, 276,  
 Potgieter, "Pottie", **4**: 84,  
 Pottage, David, **12**: 339,  
 Potter, Lt.J.W. **2**: 107,  
 Potter, Murray, **22**: 25, **29**: 28,  
 Potter, Warwick, **11**: 8,  
 Potton, Craig, **13**: 100, **18**: 40, **24**: 46,  
 Potts, Laramie, **24**: 38,  
 Poulson, Neville  
*Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research*,  
**18**: 80-81,  
 Poulter, Murray, **12**: 51, 292,  
 Poulter, Thomas, **21**: 65, **29**: 18,  
 Poulter, Dr Thomas C. **6**: 268, **8**: 289-90,  
 Poulton, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 179, 180,  
 Pound, Reginald, **4**: 475,  
 Pourquoi Pas Island, **1**: 160, 302, **2**: 33,

- Powell, Anthony, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4), **22**: 21, **24**: 12, **30**: 26, **31**: 53, **32**: 24, **34**: 37, **41**: 7,  
 Powell, David, **41**: 25,  
 Powell, E.C. **4**: 73,  
 Powell, Glen, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4), **25**: 44,  
 Powell Island, **1**: 234,  
 Powell, Kip, **13**: 98,  
 Powell, N.A. **1**: 319,  
 Powell, Ross (illus) **17**: 78, **20**: 25,  
 Powell, Tom, **19**: 156,  
 Powell-Phelps, J.R. **4**: 578,  
 Power generation, **7**: 12, 18, 228,  
 Power sources, Alternative, **19**: 174,  
 Power, K. **2**: 319,  
 Power, Steve, **13**: 18,  
 Pram Point, **1**: 101, 130, 155, **25**: 14, 16, **34**: 33,  
 Pratt, David, **1**: 47, 80, 162, 193, **16**: 15,  
 Pratt, Geoffrey, **1**: 80, 162, 193, 219-20, 250,  
**16**: 15-16,  
 Prauss, O. **2**: 257,  
 Prebble, Joe, **37**: 28 (issue 3&4),  
 Prebble, Michael, **2**: 296, 357-60, 436, 484, **3**: 477,  
 500, **4**: 8, 61, 115, 175, 196, 221, 238, 310, 374,  
 380, 548, **5**: 12, **8**: 375-376, **16**: 40 [Obituary](#),  
**41**: 6,  
 Prebble, Warwick, **3**: 104, 179, 276, 279, 378, 422,  
 475, 500, **4**: 3, 7, **41**: 22,  
 Predator studies, **12**: 17,  
 Preen, Louisa, **29**: 60, 65,  
 President Aquirre Cerda Base (Chile), **2**: 50, 274,  
 409,  
 President Gabriel Gonzalez Videla Base (Chile),  
**2**: 150, 274,  
 President Eduardo Frei Base (Chile),  
 Airstrip extension, **23**: 20,  
 Presidente Frei Base (Chile), **13**: 104,  
 Press, Tony, **16**: 55, 80, **26**: 65,  
 Press Association, **30**: 5,  
 Press cuttings, **5**: 117,  
 Presland, **8**: 182,  
 Preston, Diana, *A first rate tragedy*, **19**: 150-51, **33**: 27,  
 Prestrud Coast, **2**: 424,  
 "Pretext", HMS, see [Endeavour](#)  
 Prevost, J. **2**: 137, 301, 391, **3**: 90,  
 Price, Dr A. Grenfell, **2**: 45, 467, **3**: 169, 221,  
 Price Lt, **2**: 340,  
 Price, Phil, **27**: 66,  
 Price, Robbie, **26**: 25,  
 Pridmore, Rick, **11**: 194, **21**: 9,  
 Priestley Glacier, **2**: 7,  
 Priestley, Sir Raymond, **1**: 116, 153-54, 217, 335,  
**2**: 14, 17, 70, 112, 433, **3**: 40, **4**: 395, **6**: 364,  
**7**: 92, **36**: 36, 66,  
 Priestly, Rebecca, **33**: 19,  
*Fifteen Million Years in Antarctica*, see [Book Reviews](#)  
 "Prince Albert", **2**: 146,  
 Prince Albert Mts, **1**: 213, **2**: 23, 91, 152, 195, 318,  
**6**: 21, 116, 154, 190,  
 Prince Charles, **5**: 18, (invitation to Mawson),  
 Prince Charles Mountains Survey Group, **5**: 223,  
 Prince Charles Mountains, **1**: 13, 34, 65, 82, 121,  
 196-97, 231, 330, **7**: 19, 52, **11**: 330, 369, 417, **13**:  
 13, 294, 442, **14**: 52,  
 Prince Edward, **28**: 77,  
 Prince Edward Island, **1**: 311, **7**: 329, **9**: 33-34,  
 Prince Gustav Channel, **2**: 102, 268, 316, 379, 464,  
 Prince Harald Coast, **1**: 20, 42, 67, 93, 123, 132,  
 239, 300,  
 Prince Olaf Coast, **1**: 42, 67,  
 Prince Olav Land, **2**: 188,  
 Princess Anne, **19**: 137-38, 140-142, 165, **20**: 2,  
**23**: 53, **34**: 41,  
 Princess Astrid Coast, **1**: 326, **2**: 20, 57, 67, 141,  
 178,  
 Princess Elizabeth Land, **1**: 133, 346, **2**: 91,  
 Princess Elizabeth Station (Belgium) **27**: 18-19,  
**32**: 22,  
 "Princess Paola" **2**: 146,  
 Princess Ragnhild Coast, **1**: 145, 206, 235, 257,  
**2**: 39, 95, 183,  
 Princess Sirinhorn visits Scott Base, **13**: 147,  
 Prior, Stuart, **13**: 8, 323, **17**: 6-7,  
 Pritchard, Col. Graham, **16**: 2-3, 22,  
 Pritchard, Dr Hamish, **25**: 56,  
 "Private John R Towle" (USS), **2**: 80, 190, 336,  
**9**: 194, 272, **31**: 32, **34**: 7, 8,  
 Proclamation Island, **1**: 196, **2**: 218,  
 Proctor, B. **4**: 548,  
 Proctor, D. **5**: 324, 435, 441,  
 "Professor Kromov", **36**: 69,  
 "Professor Molchanov" (t/s), **12**: 360, 399, **19**: 145,  
**25**: 73,  
 "Professor Vize", **4**: 611, **5**: 41, **8**: 395,  
 "Professor Zubov", **5**: 92, **8**: 395,  
 Proffitt, Dr Fiona, **11**: 345, **26**: 30-33,  
 Progress Station (Russia), **15**: 59, **26**: 64  
 Project Argus, **2**: 67,  
 Project Blizzard, **11**: 34,  
 Project Earthworks, **6**: 110,  
 Project Jonah, **8**: 119,  
 Project K, **23**: 3,  
 Project Magnet, **2**: 277,  
 Propp, Y. **4**: 557,  
 Prospecting, see also [Oil Surveys](#),  
**9**: 27,  
 Prosser, Jon, **41**: 28,  
 "Protector" HMS, **1**: 5, 140, 161, 207, 234, 236, 272,  
**2**: 230, **3**: 303, 315, 352, 421, 452, 453, **4**: 35, 42,  
 85, 98, 102, 136, 189, 246, 425, 514, **34**: 56,  
 Protected areas agreement, **12**: 121, 161,  
 Protein resources, **5**: 260,  
 Proteorhodopsins, **28**: 31,  
 Protists, **28**: 30,  
 Protocol, environmental, **12**: 387, **13**: 56, 311,  
 Protocol on Environmental Protection, see  
[Environmental Protocol](#)  
 Proudfoot, Lee, **13**: 2,  
 Prouting, Laurie, **19**: 150-51  
 Provan, Wing Commander,  
*Review of: Gateway To The Ice*, **19**: 172  
 Provisional Gazetteer of the Ross Dependency

**37:** 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Prudhomme, A. **2:** 15, 55, 214, 391,  
 Prudhomme Point, **2:** 391,  
 Prydz Bay, **1:** 65, 82, 118, 122, 196-97, 229, **12:** 55,  
**14:** 53, **41:** 3,  
 Pryor, Dr. M.E. **2:** 34, 107, 492, 499, **3:** 23, 122, 199,  
 300,  
 Psychological research, **15:** 56, **16:** 29, 33,  
**17:** 35-36, **18:** 40,  
 Psychology, **7:** 210, 327, **12:** 100, **29:** 47,  
 Adventurer's partners, **19:** 101-03  
 Public Good Science Fund (NZ), **13:** 59,  
 Pugh, Dr Griffith, **1:** 220, 241,  
 Puigcerver, Dr M. **3:** 159,  
 "Pukaki" HMNZS, **1:** 286, **3:** 413, 484, **25:** 16, **32:** 29,  
**35:** 53,  
 Pula, Kenora, **31:** Issue 4, back page,  
 Purdie, Craig, **20:** 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Pushkin, I. **4:** 557,  
 Putt, Colin, **3:** 507, 558, **4:** 43,  
 "Pvt Joseph E. Merrell" USNS, **1:** 61,  
 Pybus, E.J. **2:** 416,  
 Pyke, Lt. Col. Greg, **24:** 64,  
 Pyne, Alex, **8:** 380, **11:** 61, 200, 242, 325, 410, **12:** 11,  
 24, 295, 330, **13:** 95, 184, 441, **14:** 4, **17:** 77,  
**21:** 43, **23:** 71, **24:** 49, 72, **25:** 42, **37:** 9, **38:** 12,  
**40:** 8 (issue 3&4), **41:** 24,  
 Pyramid Trough, **28:** 25,  
 Pyrox Islet, **2:** 32, 508,

## Q

Qantas, *see also* [Tourism](#)  
**8:** 35, 100,  
 QHM Magnetometer, **25:** 51, **38:** 9,  
 Quaife, Sqn Leader C.M. **6:** 269,  
 Quagraine, K.A. **3:** 521,  
 Quail Island, **7:** 31, **26:** 47, **28:** 45,  
 Quam, L.O. **6:** 143,  
 Quar, Leslie, **25:** 46,  
 Quark Expeditions, **12:** 360, 399, **36:** 69,  
 Quartermain, Les B. **1:** 78, **2:** 248, 290, 296, 357-60,  
**3:** 222, 426, 529, 562, **4:** 11, 210, 369, 383, 556,  
 585, **5:** 122, 164, 435, 502, **6:** 71, [Obituary](#), 441,  
**16:** 91, **25:** 11, 15, 40, **26:** 54, **35:** 10, 60,  
**36:** 22, 66, **37:** 29, **39:** 36, **41:** 6,  
 Quartzite Ranges, **36:** 13,  
 'Que Sera Sera', **2:** 40, **24:** 46  
 Queen Alexandra Range, **1:** 187, **2:** 53, 161, **3:** 2,  
 Queen Elizabeth Range, **2:** 161,  
 "Queen Mary", **31:** 7,  
 Queen Mary Land, **1:** 11, 33, 40, 122, **36:** 4,  
 Queen Maude Land, **1:** 37, 42, 120, 143, 190-91,  
 206, 249, 264, 291, 293, 326-8, 291, 293, 326-8,  
 332, **2:** 20, 28, 56, 92, 100, 141, 178, 184, 185,  
 215, 253, 303, **3:** 15, 21, 399, 552, **4:** 17, 18, 283,  
 406, **5:** 128, 296, **6:** 96, 268, **7:** 89, 126, 247,  
**13:** 67, **25:** 46,

Mass balance studies, **12:** 226,  
 Traverse, **4:** 18, 258, 350, 606,  
 Queen Maud Mountains, **28:** 29, **29:** 5, 64 (issue 4),  
 Queens College, **5:** 135,  
 Queen Scouts, **3:** 10, 43, 277, 386, 477, 525,  
 "Queensborough" HMAS, **4:** 423,  
 "Quellan" RV, **13:** 15,  
 "Quest", **1:** 62, **3:** 76, **34:** 28,  
 Quet, **2:** 48,  
 Quijado, Capt. Hermes J. **3:** 80,  
 Quinert, (ANARE), **4:** 281, 392,  
 Quinn Dr Dale **30:** 26  
 Quinn, Julie, **13:** 284,  
 Quinn, Lee, **4:** 44, 102,  
 Quinn, Max, **13:** 217, 264, **30:** 40, **37:** 43 (issue 3&4),  
**38:** 19,  
 Quirk, Susan, **11:** 201,  
 Quonset Point, **2:** 336,

## R

RAAF, *see* [Air Operations - RAAF](#)  
 Rabbits, **4:** 101, 145, 260, 359, **13:** 80,  
 Rachinger, B.F.N. **6:** 283,  
 Rachlew, Lillemore, **32:** 51,  
 Rack, Ursula, **26:** 36, **28:** 44, **29:** 30, 62, (issue 4)  
**30:** 13, **32:** 33, **35:** 36, **36:** 46, **38:** 20, **39:** 39,  
*Tribute to Robert McFerran*, **39:** 39,  
*Review of: Footsteps On The Ice*, **25:** 54,  
*Review of: Frank Worsley, Shackleton's Fearless  
 Captain: The Biography of a True NZ Hero.* **33:** 36,  
 Rack, Wolfgang, **26:** 20, **29:** 13, **30:** 25,  
*Review of: Take-Off. The NZ Helicopters (NZ)  
 Story*, **25:** 30,  
 Radar Ice testing, **4:** 45, 129, 263,  
 Radar images, **16:** 10,  
 Radcliffe Daniel, **30:** 20,  
 Radford, R.E. **3:** 521,  
 Radio B, **2:** 2,  
 RADARSAT-1, **18:** 83,  
 Radar Antarctic Mapping Project, **37:** 30 (issue 3&4),  
 Radio communications, **6:** 216, 300,  
 Mt Newall repeater, **10:** 299  
 Radio echo exploration of the Antarctic ice sheet,  
**5:** 37, 279, 317,  
 Radio hams, *see* [Amature radio](#)  
 Radio propagation, **1:** 57,  
 Radio WASA, **5:** 399,  
 Radioactive fallout, **9:** 190,  
 Radiosonde, **1:** 134, 139-40, 144, 179, 209, 245,  
 257, 292, 303, 310, **2:** 60, 175,  
 Radok, U. **2:** 272,  
 Rae, R. (Bob) G, **2:** 42, 78, 152, **3:** 357, 413, **4:** 116,  
 219, 324, 431, 432, 433,  
 Rae, Rowena, **14:** 91,  
 RAF, **31:** 7, *see also* [Air Operations - RAF](#),  
 Rafter Radiocarbon Laboratory, **39:** 15,  
 Rafts, **5:** 446,  
 Rafting - Onyx River, **9:** 152,

- Ragotskie, Dr R.A. **3**: 209,  
 'Ralph' – the mummified penguin, **39**: 15,  
 Ralston, Kathleen,  
   *Review of: The Antarctic Exploration Years*  
   1954-66, **17**: 18,  
 Ramanathan, Bhagie, **13**: 92,  
 RAMP, see [Radar Antarctic Mapping Project](#)  
 Ramsay, Capt James, **26**: 67, **20**: 6, **31**: 14,  
 Ramsbotham, Edward (Ted) **7**: 198,  
 Ramseier, R, **2**: 342,  
 "Rancagua", **1**: 44, 67, 125, 261, 336,  
 Rance, Brian, **11**: 346,  
 Randal, D.M. **4**: 115,  
 Randall, M.J. **1**: 319,  
 Ranvik Bay, **1**: 119,  
 Ranvik Glacier, **1**: 198,  
 Rapaki Cultural Performance Team, **33**: 18,  
 Rapley, Dr Chris, **17**: 9, **19**: 117, **21**: 4, **25**: 3,  
   BAS tribute to Sir Vivian Fuchs, **17**: 43,  
   SCAR President, **24**: 25, 32,  
 Rare book sold, **6**: 84,  
 Rastelli, R. **2**: 66,  
 Rastorguyev, I. **1**: 113,  
 Rathbone, M. **8**: 378,  
 Rats - South Georgia, **9**: 237, 247, 271,  
 Rauer Archipelgo, **1**: 117, 122, 169, 197,  
 Rauer Islands, **2**: 154, 505, **10**: 144-46, **12**: 140,  
 Ravicov, Vladimir, **9**: 450, **19**: 108,  
 Ravich, Prof. M.G. **1**: 329, **2**: 20, 57, 92, 142, 371,  
   454, **3**: 79, 246, 535, **4**: 460, 452, 454, 500, 506,  
   558,  
 Ravin Rock, **33**: 8,  
 Rawle, Russell E. **3**: 227, 274, 323, 327, 382, 476,  
   482, 532,  
 Rawson, Jeff, **38**: 12,  
 Rayama, Masami, **3**: 157,  
 Rayfuse, Rosemary, **23**: 73,  
 Rayment, A.C. **4**: 116, 166, 225,  
 Raymond, Melanie, **23**: 56, **25**: 72,  
 Raynal, Francois, **28**: 45,  
 Raynham, Hamish, **7**: 198, **17**: 84  
 Raytheon New Zealand Ltd  
   Operations manager, **21**: 3,  
 Razor (Neptune's) - Terra Nova, **9**: 417-18,  
 Razorback Islands, **2**: 82,  
 RBT, see [Thompson, RB](#)  
 RBT Green, **25**: 21, 60, **28**: 7,  
 RDRC, see [Ross Dependency Research Committee](#)  
 Read, Claudia, **28**: 3,  
 Read, Stephen, **15**: 67  
 Read, Tristian, **25**: 66,  
 Reaney, Richard,  
   *Review of: The Endurance*, **17**: 88-89,  
   Shackleton's *Endurance* exhibition, **17**: 93,  
   *Tribute to: Harding Dunnnett 1909-2000*, **17**: 93-94  
 Reay, Tony, **11**: 199, **10**: 404, **12**: 75,  
 Reboux, M. **2**: 289,  
 Recovery Glacier lcestream, **25**: 37,  
 Recreation, **7**: 15, 78, 84, 106, 172, 228, 234, 355,  
   Golf, **10**: 302,  
   Ski Club, **10**: 8,  
 Red Island, **33**: 16,  
 Redfearn, Peter, **3**: 254,  
 Reddy, Dame Patsy, **37**: 42 (issue 3&4),  
 Redvers, Grant, **19**: 122,  
 Redgeway, Norman, **11**: 188 [Obituary](#),  
 Reedy, R/Adm J.R. **3**: 143, 205, 327, 346, 347, 355,  
   368, 392, 450, 552, **4**: 16, 28, 92, 141,  
 Reedy Glacier, **20**: 16,  
 Reese, Dave, **40**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 Rees, Joanna, **13**: 438, **14**: 88,  
 Rees, S.A. **6**: 288,  
 Reese, Lt C.V. **1**: 339,  
 Reeve, Geoffrey, **8**: 386 [Obituary](#),  
 Reeves, D. **8**: 378,  
 Reeves, Sir Paul, **11**: 149,  
 Reeves, R.J. (Jack), **36**: 50,  
 Reference Elevation Model of Antarctica,  
   **37**: 31-33 (issue 3&4),  
 Reflections from Antarctic research at Victoria  
 University, **40**: 4 (issue 3&4),  
 Refuge Islands, **1**: 335,  
 Rehu, Mike, **13**: 291,  
 Reichenberger, Hans, **21**: 27,  
 Reid, B.E. **1**: 324, **2**: 14, 49, 88, 173, 211, 247, 361,  
   429, **3**: 120, 142, 325, **4**: 117,  
 Reid, Brian, **40**: 8 (issue 3&4),  
 Reid, David, **41**: 23,  
 Reid, Don, **19**: 104-05, **24**: 12,  
 Reid, E.J. **3**: 558,  
 Reid, Emma, **22**: 8,  
 Reid, S.T. **3**: 529,  
 Reid, Keith, **18**: 46, 67,  
 Reid Glacier, **1**: 272,  
 Reiffel, (ANARE), **4**: 504, 551,  
 Reigner, Lt Cmdr. P.W. **1**: 242, 265,  
 Reilly, G.N. **4**: 594,  
 Reilly, Cdr J.L. **3**: 479,  
 Reilly, T.E. **4**: 548,  
 Reimink, Keith, **28**: 4,  
 Reindeer, **5**: 311, 418, **6**: 311, 421, **8**: 355, **9**: 271,  
 Reines, Frederick, **29**: 33,  
 Reinke, Manfred, **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
 "Reiyo Maru", **5**: 218,  
 Rejcek, Peter, **24**: 56,  
 "Reliance" HMS, **24**: 63,  
 REMA, see [Reference Elevation Model of Antarctica](#)  
 Renagar Glacier, **13**: 6,  
 Renard, Marcel, **2**: 99, 301, **4**: 123, 230, 383,  
 Renegar, Lt G.M. **2**: 192,  
 Rennell, K.P. **3**: 260, 309, 432, 502, 516,  
 Rennick, G. **2**: 223,  
 Rennick Bay, **2**: 197,  
 Rennick Glacier, **4**: 489, 542, 597, **33**: 39, **34**: 21,  
 Rennick Glacier geological expedition 1967/68, **5**: 2,  
 Rennick, Henry, **31**: 59,  
 Rennie, Alan, **13**: 95, 184,  
 Renwick, Jim, **28**: 11,  
 Repstat Station (ANARE), **4**: 126, 395, 564, 614,  
 Reptiles,  
 Republic of Belarus, see [Belarus](#)  
 Rescue Coordination Centre NZ (RCCNZ), **30**: 1,

- Research On Ocean-Atmosphere Variability and Ecosystem Response in the Ross Sea - (ROAVERRS), **16**: 78,
- Rescue flight, from SANAE IV, **11**: 259,
- Rescue missions,  
 Filchner Ice Shelf, **13**: 205,  
 Halley Station, **11**: 474,  
 Hattingh, J.A.J. **12**: 348,  
 Ozcan Ertok, **12**: 245,
- Resek, J. **2**: 3, 429,
- Resene Paints Ltd, **33**: 32,
- "Resolution, HMS", **12**: 359,
- "Resolution" HMNZS, **34**: 64,
- Restieaux, Sandra, **13**: 469,
- Resupply, Scott Base, see [Scott Base](#),
- Resources - seminar (Chile), **9**: 448-49,
- Retamales, Jose, **32**: 42,
- Reunions, **5**: 291, 327,
- Reverse osmosis plant, see [Desalination Plant](#)
- Revfern, Calum,  
 Gateway To Antarctic Success, **18**: 66-67,
- Reyes, Agnes, **16**: 16,
- Reynolds, Major M.B. **3**: 327,
- Reynolds, G.J. **3**: 257,
- Rhode Island University, see [Universities](#)
- Rhodes, A.E.G. (Mrs), **31**: 23,
- Rhodes, Rose Mairehau, **31**: 23,
- Rhodes, Tahu, **31**: 23,
- Rhodes University of Grahamstown, see [Universities](#)
- Rhyolite Islets, **2**: 32,
- Rice University, see [Universities](#)
- Rich, Prof. C.C. **3**: 104, 179,
- "Richard G Matthiesen" (*tanker*), **20**: 39,
- Richards, D.G. **3**: 97,
- Richards, Ian R. **2**: 435, **3**: 9, 36, 56,
- Richards, L.G. **2**: 288,
- Richards, Richard (Dick) Walter **1**: 43, **3**: 131, 168,  
**5**: 406, **7**: 43, **9**: 176, 204, 351, 446, **10**: 378,  
[Obituary](#) **27**: **14**, **35**: 60, **36**: 45, **37**: 4, **39**: 35, 37,
- Richards Inlet, **2**: 424,
- Richardson, Cdr J.D. **2**: 445,
- Richardson, Dr John, **26**: 15,
- Richardson, Sgt. **1**: 297, **2**: 26, 96,
- Richardson, Fl/Sgt. A.K. **3**: 196,
- Richardson, Vicky, **32**: 22,
- Richert, M.X. **1**: 72, **2**: 41,
- Riches, Shaun, **11**: 409, **12**: 11,
- Richter, Charles, **35**: 56,
- Richmond, A. **6**: 119,
- Rickhard, C. **8**: 382,
- Rickards, C.M. **4**: 323, 433, 438,
- Ricker, John F. **3**: 100, 134, 176, 516, **4**: 102,
- Rickwood, Peter, **4**: 262,
- Ricou, G. **3**: 15, 111,
- Ridder, E. de, **4**: 568,
- Riddle, Martin, **27**: **42**,
- Riddols, B.W. **4**: 324,
- Ridgen, Jeremy, **13**: 101, 179, 228, 409, 469,  
**40**: 8 (issue 3&4),
- Ridley Beach, **2**: 112, **8**: 400-401,
- Ridway, Norman M. **3**: 139, 181, 283, 326, 393, 394,  
 433,  
 Riedel, Katja, **24**: 58,  
 Riederer, Markus, **12**: 87,  
 Riehl, Kevin, **21**: 53,  
 Rifenburg, Capt. E. **34**: 6,  
 Rig Point, **8**: 371,  
 "Rig Seismic", **10**: 374,  
 Riger-Kusk, Mette, **26**: 1,  
 Rigarisford, Kevin, **23**: 25,  
 Riggert, T.L. **3**: 279, 325, 326, 384, 426, **36**: 66,  
 Righter, Kevin, **21**: 6,  
 Riiser-Larsen, H. **4**: 210 [Obituary](#),  
 Riiser-Larsen Peninsular, **1**: 239, **2**: 183,  
 Riley, Guthrie, **3**: 553,  
 Riley, Quintin, **9**: 244-45 [Obituary](#),  
 "Ringarooma" HMS, **37**: 18,  
 Rippon, **2**: 95,  
 "Riquita", **11**: 31, 102,  
 RISE, see [Ross Island Shelf Ecosystem project](#)
- RISIPE, see [Ross Ice Shelf Integrated Polyna Experiment](#)
- Rising Global Warming, **41**: 7 (Issue 2),
- Risk, G. **4**: 116, 166, 219,
- Rison, G. **2**: 495,
- Risopatron Base (Chile), **1**: 191, 236, 261, 336,
- Ritchie, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 241,
- Ritchie, Alex, **41**: 23,
- Ritchie, Duncan, **23**: 8,
- Ritchie, Mike, **17**: 51,
- Ritchie, Neville, **11**: 59, 204, **12**: 175, **13**: 293, 408,  
**16**: 37,  
 Ritchie, Peter, **12**: 52, 98, **15**: 38, **16**: 9, 34,  
 Ritscher's 1939 Expedition, **2**: 20,  
 Rivers, (ANARE), **4**: 260, 357,  
 Rivolier, J. **1**: 127,  
 RNZAF, see [Air Operations - RNZAF](#)
- Road to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39, **21**: 31, 36, 64,  
**22**: 40, **23**: 65,  
 Proof of Concept Traverse, **21**: 64,
- Roan, Peter, **12**: 48,
- Roadend Nunatak, **35**: **7**, **39**: 38 (issue 3&4),
- Roaring Forties, Southland Museum, see [Museums](#)
- ROAVERRS - see [Research On Ocean-Atmosphere Variability and Ecosystem Response in the Ross Sea](#)
- Robb, (ANARE), **4**: 202,
- Robb Glacier, **2**: 424,
- Robb, Murray, **2**: 2, 87, 112, 118, 161, 422  
[Obituary](#), **35**: 53, **36**: 66,  
 Robb, R.M. **1**: 159, 188, 254, 282,  
 Robeck, Colin, **12**: 292,  
 Robert Scott Glacier Expedition, **32**: 15,  
 Robert Falcon Scott Memorial Speech Competition,  
**26**: 71,  
 Robert Falla Memorial Award, **9**: 259,  
 Robert Island (Chile), **1**: 248,  
 Robert Scott Glacier, **2**: 482, **5**: 365,  
 Roberts, Athol, **2**: 120, 125, 389, 435, **3**: 36, 51, 54,  
 56, 134, 264, 314, 361, **9**: 331 [Obituary](#),  
 Roberts, Dr Brian, **3**: 557, **7**: 301, **8**: 286 -87 [Obituary](#),  
 Roberts, B.B. **2**: 14, 40, 88,

- Roberts, C.R. **1**: 323,  
 Roberts, Chris, **18**: 56,  
 Roberts, H.S. **3**: 131,  
 Roberts, John, **11**: 194, **12**: 295, **13**: 2,  
 Roberts, Keith, **17**: 52,  
 Roberts, Leslie, **27**: 20, **36**: 55,  
   Proposed book, **21**: 46, **23**: 26-28  
 Roberts, Mark, **29**: 62 (issue 4),  
 Roberts, Newton, **3**: 430, 526,  
 Roberts, Nicky, **12**: 53,  
 Roberts, N. **8**: 378,  
 Roberts, Nigel, **36**: 63, **37**: 41 (issue 3&4),  
 Roberts, P. **4**: 422,  
 Roberts, Paul, **12**: 291, **13**: 91,  
 Roberts, R.V. **1**: 105, **3**: 9,  
 Roberts, Rodney, **12**: 48, 97,  
 Robertson, (ANARE), **4**: 239,  
 Robertson Bat, **28**: 60,  
 Robertson Bay, **1**: 153-4, 216-17, **2**: 112, **4**: 73, 74,  
   **31**: 31, **32**: 13,  
 Robertson, Bill, **39**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
 Robertson, C.J.R. **4**: 73, 76, 122, 539, 548,  
 Robertson, Chris, **12**: 396, **13**: 291, **27**: 53, **36**: 67,  
 Robertson, Don, **13**: 24, 323,  
 Robertson, Dr E.I. **1**: 188, 198, 253, 290, **2**: 26, 39,  
   102, 381, **3**: 124, 327, 394, 421, 498, **35**: 53, 54,  
   **37**: 15, 36,  
 Robertson, Eddie, **25**: 44, [Obituary](#)  
 Robertson, Elliot, **19**: 122,  
 Robertson, Jeffrey, **34**: 6,  
 Robertson, R.B. **1**: 75, **2**: 137,  
 Robertson, Thomas Norman, **20**: 19-20, 46,  
 Robertson, Trevor, **3**: 499,  
 Robilliard, Gordon, **29**: 18,  
 Robinson Ridge, **2**: 214,  
 Robinson, Darah, **30**: 41,  
 Robinson, Esme, **22**: 28,  
 Robinson, E.S. **3**: 207,  
 Robinson, E.W. **8**: 378,  
 Robinson, J. **8**: 378,  
 Robinson, Louis  
   *Review of: What Ship? Lieutenant Harry Pennell's  
   Antarctic Legacy*, **31**: 64  
 Robinson, Natalie, **30**: 29, **37**: 24 (issue 3&4),  
   **39**: 12-13, 36 (issue 3&4), **40**: 2-5, **41**: 4,  
 Robinson, Paul, **11**: 8, 62,  
 Robinson, Richard, **39**: 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Robinson, Sarah, **24**: 52,  
 Robinson, Shelagh, **14**: 79,  
 Robinson, Ted, **27**: 17,  
 Robinson, Tony, **11**: 7,  
 Robinson, Dr W (Bill), **9**: 208, **11**: 6, 56, **12**: 10,  
   **28**: 10, **29**: 64,  
 Robot, **23**: 29,  
 Robotic vehicles, **27**: 18, 76,  
 Roca Islets refuge hut (Arg), **1**: 208,  
 Rock Gravenoire, **2**: 214,  
 Rock Mathieu, **2**: 214,  
 Rock strength studies, **11**: 200  
 Rock X, **2**: 214,  
 Rockefeller Foundation, **37**: 30,  
 Rockefeller Mountains,  
   Expedition, **11**: 274,  
 Rockefeller Plateau, **1**: 9, 90, 114, 205, 250, 241,  
 Rockets, **4**: 77, 231, 333, 336, 382, 385, 458, **8**: 96,  
   116, 242,  
 Rockford Naval Air Facility, **2**: 37,  
 Rockoon flights, **1**: 264,  
 Rockwell Polar Flight, **4**: 297,  
 Rode, Dr H. **4**: 623,  
 Rodinia (ancient super-continent), **17**: 55, 59,  
 Rodgers, M.F. **1**: 317,  
 Rodgers, Thelma, **8**: 378, **37**: 42 (issue 3&4),  
   1<sup>st</sup> NZ woman to winter-over, **40**: 6,  
 Rodgers Point, **40**: 7,  
 Rodolfo Marsh Base (Chile), **12**: 361,  
 Rodriguez, General, **1**: 261,  
 Rofe, B. **5**: 474, **6**: 129 [Obituary](#), Roff, (ANARE),  
   **4**: 391,  
 Rogachev, V.M. **3**: 23, 148,  
 Rogan, Doug, **20**: 11,  
 Rogan-Finnemore, Michelle, **32**: 26, 38, 42, **35**: 21,  
   **36**: 57, **37**: 12, 42 (issue 3&4), **39**: 39,  
   *Tribute to: Robert McFerran*, **39**: 39,  
   *Review of: In The Teeth Of The Wind*, **20**: 27,  
   **27**: Editorial (issue 2),  
 "Roger Revelle", **28**: 72,  
 Roger, Craig, **37**: 3 (issue 3&4),  
 Rogers, Allan, **1**: 80, 193-4, 219-20, **4**: 94, **16**: 15,  
 Rogers, Capt Craig, **20**: 40,  
 Rogers, David, **3**: 439,  
 Rogers, George, **28**: 3, **32**: 38,  
 Rogers, Keith, **11**: 3,  
 Rogers, Dr N. **8**: 382,  
 Rogers, P.O.A. **3**: 531,  
 Rogers, Ron, **12**: 11, 296, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51,  
   **16**: 38,  
 Rogers, Ward C. **3**: 421,  
 Rogochev, V.M. **2**: 498-9,  
 Rogov, **3**: 25,  
 Rogozov, L. **2**: 403, 454-5,  
 Roi Baudouin Base (Belgium-Dutch), **4**: 27, 85, 123,  
   185, 244, 289, 336, 396, 456, 464, 506, 627,  
 Roldan, Gabriela, **34**: 34,  
 Rolland, M. **2**: 41, **4**: 14,  
 Rolland, P. **3**: 461, 533,  
 Rolle, Spr. D.K.H. **3**: 142,  
 Rojas, Sgt. G. **1**: 164,  
 Romagnano, Joseph, **27**: 46,  
 Roman Four Promontory, **2**: 66,  
 Romanes, Walter, **2**: 3, 47,  
 Ronge Island, **1**: 140,  
 Rongotai Airport, **25**: 15, **34**: 17,  
 Ronhorde, Miriam, **3**: 187,  
 Ronne, Edith, **6**: 125, [Obituary](#), **32**: 51,  
 Ronne Antarctic Expedition 1946-48 (RARE),  
   **27**: 10 (issue 2), **37**: 5, 6,  
 Ronne, Capt. Finn, **1**: 62, 115, 201, **2**: 67, 130,  
   **6**: 125, **9**: 40-42 [Obituary](#), **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
   **37**: 6, 34,  
 Ronne Ice Shelf, **13**: 73, **16**: 52, **30**: 32,  
 Ronnholm, R.H.A. **5**: 252,

- Roobeck, Case, **3**: 126, 162,  
 Rooijen, Wilco van, **18**: 6, 55,  
 Rooke, Allen, **19**: 105,  
 Rooney, Felix, **3**: 331, 473, **4**: 210 [Obituary](#), **28**: 3,  
**31**: 22,  
 Roop, Heidi, **32**: 19,  
 Roosevelt Island, **1**: 173, 200, 250, 279, **3**: 62, **30**: 44,  
 Rootes, Dr E.F. **4**: 448,  
 Roots, Dr Fred, **25**: 72,  
 Roper, Cas, **8**: 375, **11**: 120, 204, **14**: 70 [Obituary](#),  
**8**: 378,  
 Roper-Gee, Rebecca, **21**: 9,  
 Rose Island, **36**: 10,  
 Rose, Jim, **22**: 34, **25**: 40,  
 Rosenburg, Ted, **40**: 22,  
 Rosenthal, L/Cdr R, **4**: 259,  
 Rosove, Michael H.  
*Review of: Let Heroes Speak* **18**: 81,  
 Ross, Alan, **8**: 380,  
 Ross, D.I. **3**: 529,  
 Ross, G.H. **4**: 314 [Obituary](#),  
 Ross, Sir James Clark, **1**: 26, 216, **2**: 40, **6**: 407,  
**26**: 13, **30**: 29, **34**: 52, 54, **36**: 10, 24, 34, 60,  
 Ross, James Hood, **34**: 52,  
 Ross, J. **8**: 378,  
 Ross, Sir John, **4**: 188, **6**: 407,  
 Ross, R/Admiral J. O'C. **4**: 386,  
 Ross, Orogen, **13**: 550,  
 Ross, Phillippa, **34**: 52, **36**: 34,  
 Ross, Port, **4**: 202,  
 Ross, Staff Sgt. R. **3**: 142,  
 Ross, Robin, **15**: 87,  
 Ross Barrier, see [Ross Ice Shelf](#)  
 Ross Dependency, **1**: 18, 25, 153, 213, 264, 283,  
 285, 293, 320, 334, **2**: 18, 74, 83, 86, **25**: 10-12, **32**:  
 47, **34**: 4,  
 Book, **6**: 406,  
 Early establishment of. **34**: 54,  
 History, 419,  
 Law & Order, 420,  
 Re-mapping, **15**: 38  
 'Ross Dependency Place Names Gazetteer', **1**: 255  
 Ross Dependency Research Committee (RDRC),  
**1**: 253, 322, **2**: 2, 6, 53, 87, 122, **13**: 7, 58, 193,  
**14**: 13, **25**: 45, 63, **37**: 15,  
 Ross Ice Shelf Project, see [Drilling Projects](#)  
 Ross Ice Shelf, see also [Drilling Projects](#)  
**1**: 7, 90, 102, 114, 123, 131, 149,  
 153, 173, 183, 200, 214, 221, 223, 227, 242, 244,  
 250, 254, 279, 288, 305-08, 339, 342-43, **7**: 2, 40,  
 41, 281, 285, 340, **25**: 16, **28**: 10,  
 A Journey beneath the Centre of the Planet's  
 Largest Ice Shelf – **38**: 10,  
 Supercooled water, **37**: 24 (issue 3&4),  
 Ross Ice Shelf Glaciological and Geophysical  
 Survey, **8**: 16,  
 Ross Ice Shelf Integrated Polyna Experiment (RISIPE)  
 Ross Ice Shelf Project (RISP),  
**8**: 16, 30, 111, 114,  
 141, 147-48, 189, 264, 307-08, 311,  
**37**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 Ross Island, **1**: 7-9, 101, 153, 157, 181, 255-56, **2**: 3,  
 6, 9, 35, 37, 53, 67, 69, 83, 105, 118, 133, 155, 191,  
 347, 485, **25**: 16,  
 Ross Island Shelf Ecosystem (RISE) project, **12**: 46,  
 Ross Island loading, **11**: 4,  
 Ross Island Volcanics, **4**: 275,  
 Ross Island Wind Farm, **27**: 2,  
 Ross Sea, **1**: 8, 25, 37, 51, 112, 210, 216, 251, 254,  
 265, 269, 279, 286, 289, 293, 305, 308, 319,  
 343-44, **2**: 3, 29, 37, 47, 53, 72, 91, 106, 158,  
**6**: 201, **8**: 208, 247, **28**: 14, **32**: 4, 10, 44, **34**: 52,  
 Coastal ecosystems, **29**: 21,  
 Committee RSC), **1**: 3, 18, 27, 52, 130-1, 224,  
 284, 287, **25**: 13, 16, **29**: 37,  
 Currents, **5**: 108,  
 Ecosystems, **16**: 64, **28**: 47,  
 Environmental report, **20**: 2-3,  
 Environmental strategy, **17**: 34,  
 Heritage Restoration Project, **30**: 15,  
 Ice conditions, **20**: 39, 50,  
 Islands, **3**: 526, **4**: 11, 73,  
 Marine Protected Area, **32**: 47, **37**: 10 (issue 3&4),  
 Polynya, **29**: 21,  
 Research, **19**: 132,  
 State of the Environment Report, **17**: 87,  
 Survey, **9**: 398-437,  
 Symposium, **9**: 152,  
 Water, **28**: 70,  
 Ross Sea Deep Sea Drilling Project, **25**: 63,  
 Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project, **24**: 19,  
 Ross Sea Marine Protected Area, **33**: 7, **35**: 63,  
**36**: 71, **37**: 10 (issue 3&4),  
 Ross Sea Party (TAE), **25**: 25,  
 Ross Sea Region Research and Monitoring  
 Programme (ROSS-RAMP), **39**: 11,  
 Ross Sea Region State of the Environment Report,  
**16**: 76,  
 Ross Station, **1**: 108,  
 Rossouw, A.F.G. **4**: 456,  
 Rostand Islands, **2**: 55,  
 Roth, James, **32**: 7,  
 Rothera Base (UK), see [British Antarctic Survey](#)  
 Rothera Point, **7**: 323, 390,  
 Rotmo, Bengt, **41**: 17 (Issue 2),  
 "Rotoiti" HMNZS, **2**: 483, **3**: 58, 117, 186, 355,  
 Rottier, Philip, **12**: 292, 373,  
 Rudolph, Dr E.D. **5**: 305,  
 Rouillon, G, **1**: 92, 124, 206, 233, 259, **2**: 15, 54,  
 253,  
 Round-the-World flight, **4**: 640,  
 Rougier, M. **4**: 15, 22,  
 Round, R.E. **6**: 215 [Obituary](#),  
 Roura, Ricardo, **12**: 87, **14**: 92,  
 Russakis, Pantelis, **36**: 64,  
 Rout, Morrin, **27**: 77,  
 Roux Island, **1**: 140, **2**: 66,  
 Roux, Piet le, **3**: 89,  
 Row Island, **36**: 22,  
 Rowell, Galen,  
*Review of: Poles Apart*, **20**: 34,  
 Rowing, **17**: 79,

- Rowles, D.S. **3**: 283, 394, **4**: 13,  
 Roy, Ben, **21**: 8,  
 Royal Airforce, see [RAF](#)  
 Royal Australian Airforce, see [RAAF](#)  
 Royal Flying Corps (RFC), **31**: 6,  
 Royal Geographical Society, **2**: 19, **24**: 19, **25**: 12,  
 53, **28**: 64, 67,  
 Awards, **1**: 274, 288,  
 Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, **10**: 369,  
 Royal New Zealand Airforce, see [RNZAF](#)  
 Royal New Zealand Navy, see also [New Zealand  
 Defence Force](#),  
**17**: 6-7, 24, **33**: 6, **37**: 9,  
 Royal Society Base, **1**: 12, 26, 68, 81, 110, 125, 164,  
 189, 223, 302, **2**: 33,  
 Royal Society of New Zealand, **1**: 18, **25**: 24, 45, 50,  
 63, **27**: 15 (issue 2), **37**: 30,  
 Royal Society Range, **1**: 155, 182, 214, 256, **35**: 21,  
 Royds, Admiral Sir Charles (1876-1931), **28**: 18,  
**31**: 23,  
 Royds, Mrs, **31**: 23  
 Royds, Cape see [Cape Royds](#)  
 Royds Consulting, **13**: 192, 230, 326,  
 "RRS Ernest Shackleton" **1**: 17, 38, 116, 140-41,  
 160-61, 207, 234, 272-73, 302-03, 335, **2**: 32, 65,  
 100, 148, 186, 229, 316, 378-79, 411, 509, **3**: 32,  
 83, 115, 154, 201, 253, 254, 303, 315, 352, 404,  
 453, 545, **4**: 35, 188, 192, 246, 292, 404, 461, 514,  
 571, **5**: 177, 178, 193, 270, **7**: 11, **21**: 4, 49, **22**: 5,  
**34**: 41, 59,  
 Replacement, **9**: 267,  
 "R.S.A." **3**: 28, 71, 302, 403, 463, **4**: 33, 41, 83, 101,  
 102, 422, 424, 456, 506, 511,  
 "Ruapehu", **34**: 28,  
 Rubin, Jeff,  
*Lonely Planets – Antarctica*, see [Book Reviews](#)  
*Tribute to: George Albert Llano 1910-2003*, **21**: 70,  
 Rubin, M.J. **2**: 92, 463, **39**: 30,  
 Rubbish disposal, **6**: 6,  
 Rudd, Louis, **37**: 14,  
 Rudge, Chris, **14**: 39, **15**: 13,  
 Rudolph, Dr E.D. **3**: 283,  
 Ruegg, Capt. H. **1**: 78, 103,  
 Rugby, **5**: 343,  
 Ruker, R. **2**: 182, 218, 317,  
 Rule, P.S. **2**: 48, 122, 163, 350,  
 Rumdoodle, **2**: 218, 368, 393, 503,  
 Rumsey, N.J. **3**: 384,  
 Rundle, A.S. **3**: 64, 552,  
 Ruppert Coast Devonian fossils, **12**: 44,  
 Ruska magnetometer, **38**: 9,  
 Ruscoe, Stephen, **28**: 3,  
 Rush, Leo P. **3**: 45, 162,  
 Rushton, Annie, **23**: 64,  
 Russ, Aaron, **20**: 41,  
*Review of: Year Away*, **22**: 18,  
 Russ, Rodney, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 41, **22**: 3, **34**: 52,  
 Russ, Shirley, **29**: 51, **36**: 55, 65,  
 Russell, F.H. **1**: 183, 199,  
 Russell, Hilda Beatrice, **33**: 24,  
 Russell, Joan, **22**: 25,  
 Russell, Joe, **24**: 31,  
 Russell, Nicholas, **12**: 46, 100,  
 Russell, Paul, **4**: 117,  
 Russell, Richard, **29**: 4, 5, 24,  
 Russell, Spr S.J. **3**: 142,  
 Russell Glacier, **2**: 32,  
 Russell Islands, **2**: 40,  
 Russell Peak, **2**: 40,  
 Russia, **32**: 32,  
 National programme, **13**: 444, **15**: 59,  
 Russian Expedition, **1**: 11, 40, 66, 92, 122, 237, 250,  
 260, 291,  
 Russian Federal Space Agency (Roscosmos) **27**: 47,  
 Russkaya Station (Russia), **6**: 315, 384, **7**: 327, **8**: 321,  
 395, **9**: 30, 56, 95, **10**: 215, 358, **11**: 132, **33**: 45  
 Rutford Ice Stream, **13**: 73,  
 Rutford, Dr Robert, H. **2**: 169, **3**: 395, **7**: 182, **8**: 85,  
 Rutherford, L/Cpl D.G. **3**: 187,  
 Rutherford, Ernest, **39**: 44,  
 Rutherford Ridge, **39**: 44,  
 Ruttie, Guy, **21**: 49  
 Ryan, Christine, **24**: 22,  
*Review of: Poles Apart*, **20**: 34,  
 Ryan, Frank, **1**: 141,  
 Ryan, Jenney, **33**: 24,  
 Ryan, Ken, **23**: 4, **28**: 30,  
 Ryan, Stuart, **11**: 412, **12**: 8, 293, 372,  
 Ryan, Ursula, **23**: 57, **27**: 5,  
*Review of: Antarctic Eye*, **26**: 79,  
 Ryburn, R.J. **4**: 116, 166, 223,  
 Ryder, (ANARE), **4**: 578,  
 Ryder, John, **11**: 412, **12**: 8,  
 Ryder, Robert, **11**: 225 [Obituary](#),  
 Rykers, Ellen, **36**: 70,  
 Ryman Healthcare, **37**: 23 (issue 3&4),  
 Rymill, John R, **2**: 285, **5**: 168 [Obituary](#), **14**: 40,  
 "Ryndam" (t/s) **19**: 116, 144, **20**: 6,
- ## S
- "S.A. Agulhas II", **34**: 59,  
 "Sabrina", **36**: 24,  
 Sabrina Coast, **2**: 175,  
 Sabrina Island, **4**: 122, 416, **36**: 22, 66,  
 Sabrina Land, **36**: 2, 22,  
 Sacs, John, **28**: 54,  
 Sadler, Dave, **39**: 38 (issue 3&4),  
 Sadler, Tony, **11**: 56,  
 Sadler, Richard, **11**: 143, 197,  
 Sagar, Paul M. **6**: 264, **7**: 45, 77, 147, 233, 278, 385,  
 394, **12**: 294,  
 Saegar, Chaplain A. **1**: 262,  
 SAFAIR, **28**: 34,  
 Safety, **16**: 36,  
 Safina, Carl, **26**: 80,  
 Saggars, John, **11**: 201,  
 Saito, S. **8**: 379,  
 Sakagushi, T. **2**: 500,

- SALE – see [Sub-glacial Antarctic Lake Environments](#)
- Sale, Richard – “*The Arctic*” see [Book Reviews](#)
- Sales, Len J. **1**: 317, **3**: 414,
- Salinas, Vice-Admiral. J.A. **3**: 498,
- Saline discharge - Taylor Valley, **8**: 4,
- Salmon farming, **9**: 28,
- Salmon, Prof J.T. **3**: 515,
- Salmon, Ken J. **1**: 159, 188, 198, 248, 283, 324, **2**: 11, 117, **35**: 54,
- "Samna" (USSR), **4**: 32,
- Salt Water Lakes, **2**: 219,
- Salvo, Lt R.T. **2**: 150,
- "Samuel M Cobb", (tanker), **15**: 36,
- Samurai sword, **9**: 104,
- "San Aotea" (fishing), **18**: 29,
- San Martin Station (Argentina), see [General San Martin Base](#)
- SANAE 3 Base (Sth Africa), **13**: 67,
- SANAE 4 Base (Sth Africa), **11**: 157, 180, **13**: 67, 378,
- SANARE, see [South African National Antarctic Expedition](#).
- Sancho, Leo, **21**: 27,
- Sanctuary, whaling, **13**: 209,
- Sandefjord Bay, **1**: 38, 196, 229,
- Sandell, Charles, **9**: 419 [Obituary](#),
- Sandercock, W.Cdr. **1**: 228, **2**: 94, 96, 144, 181, 427,
- Sandford, Dr. Brian P. **1**: 317, **2**: 46, 82, 126, **3**: 184, 362, **4**: 167, 326, **34**: 34
- Sandford, H.N. **1**: 56, 182,
- Sandford, Neil, **15**: 46, 47, **25**: 44, **25**: 44, **35**: 53, **37**: 11,
- Sandman, J.M. **2**: 296, 357-60,
- Sandilands, Sandy, **1**: 132, 134, 231,
- Sandved, K.G. **3**: 495,
- Sandy Bay, **1**: 311, **36**: 11,
- Sanitarium, **30**: 22,
- Sanson, Alison, **4**: 152, 266,
- Sanson, Lou, **11**: 436, **12**: 77, 397, **19**: 146, **20**: 3, 9, 15, 31, 33 (issue 3&4), **21**: 40, 42, 51, 65, 67, **22**: 9, 22, 24, **23**: 3, 25, **23**: 36, 46, 56, **24**: 13, 18, **24**: 27, 28, 33, 45, 49, **25**: 7, 20, 23, 50, 62, 66, 72, **25**: 7, 20, 23, 50, 62, 66, 72, **26**: 27, 45, 62, **27**: 3 (issue 2), 4 (issue 2), 13 (issue 2), **28**: 44, **29**: 13, **31**: 53, **37**: 9, **39**: 25,
- Sanson, T.E. **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 13,
- Sapietra, Melissa, **24**: 31,
- Sapin-Jaloustre, **2**: 429,
- "Sarah Vorwerk" **22**: Back cover
- Sarat, J.B. **4**: 607,
- Sargento Cabral refuge, **4**: 34,
- Sarie Marias Base (Sth Africa), **11**: 157
- "Sastrugi Star", **2**: 131,
- Satyanand, Mrs Susan, **26**: 5,
- Satellite communications, **12**: 154, 210, ANARE, **11**: 153, 283,
- Satellite Earth Station (NZ), **25**: 5,
- Satellite Radar Interferometry (SRI), **37**: 30 (issue 3&4),
- Satellites, **4**: 140, 253, 256, 257, **25**: 56, 58, ATS-1 & 3, **27**: 74,
- ENVISAT, **25**: 58,
- ERS-1 & 2, **25**: 56,
- GRACE, **24**: 38-39,
- LES-8 & 9, **27**: 74
- Mapping, **19**: 164, 166,
- Satterthwaite, C.A. **5**: 496, **6**: 59,
- Satterwaite, Miranda, **35**: 40,
- Saunders, Alfred, **26**: 74,
- Saunders, P.H. **3**: 556,
- Saunders, Selwyn, **22**: 25,
- Sauropodomorphus, **25**: 64,
- Savage, Jeni, **23**: 8,
- Savelyev, Dr B. **2**: 58, 217,
- Savours, Ann, *The Voyages Of The Discovery*, **19**: 106,
- Saw, Capt. **4**: 23,
- Sawert, (ANARE), **4**: 282,
- Saxby, Eric, **11**: 121, **12**: 54, **14**: 133, **18**: 10-11,
- Saxton, Dick A. **3**: 192, 197, 239, 337, 407,
- Sayre, Dr Woodrow Wilson, **4**: 386, 470,
- SCALOP, see [Standing Committee on Antarctic Logistics and Operations](#).
- Scallops, **28**: 14,
- Scambos, Ted, **18**: 68-69, **37**: 26 (issue 3&4),
- Sancho, Leo, **29**: 5,
- SCAR, see [Scientific Committee Antarctic Research](#)
- Scannell, Barry, **7**: 198, **36**: 14,
- Scannell, Michael, **34**: 36,
- Scarlett, Russell, **13**: 101,
- Schaefer, F. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,
- Schaefer, Dr Hinrich, **39**: 2 (issue 3&4),
- Schall, Christian, **13**: 98,
- Scharon, Dr H.L. **4**: 607,
- Schauer, O.C. **3**: 349,
- "Schepelstrum", **8**: 387
- Scheville, **4**: 53,
- Schirmacher Hills, **11**: 370,
- Schirmacher Oasis: Soviet health resort, **2**: 141, 371, **5**: 92, **14**: 47,
- Schlossbach, Ike, **11**: 130,
- Schmidt, Prof. A. **8**: 372,
- Schmidt, Sabine, **12**: 88, 122, **14**: 159,
- Schminke, H.K. **4**: 548, 594, **5**: 4,
- Schmitt, Dr W.L. **3**: 205, **5**: 166,
- Schmitter, Ricky, **4**: 260,
- Schneider, Cdr. A.F. **4**: 470, 622,
- Schneider, Glenn, **21**: 67,
- Schneider, O. **1**: 303,
- Schoemann, Veronique, **30**: 46,
- School Strike for Climate (NZ), **37**: 26
- Scholarships, **18**: 41, see also: [Antarctica NZ](#)
- Schollaert Channel, **2**: 186, 238,
- Scholtz, G.J. **4**: 623,
- Schulte, F.J. **4**: 324, 438, 482, 588,
- Schurke, Paul, **12**: 364,
- Schwairz, R. **29**: 32,
- Schwarz, Anna, **15**: 85,
- Schwartz, Anne Marie, **11**: 413, **12**: 3, 294, **13**: 94, 435, **14**: 91, **16**: 94,
- SciFish - see [Scientific Fisheries Systems Inc Science](#)

- 3D Imaging in Antarctica, **29**: 6,  
 A biology teacher too cool for school in Antarctica, **32**: 10,  
 A new understanding of terrestrial life in the Ross Sea region. **28**: 27,  
 Active Year for Volcano, **24**: 56,  
 ANDRILL Updates: see [ANDRILL](#)  
 Antarctic Marine Calcifiers and Increasing Ocean Acidification, **28**: 24,  
 Antarctic Observations Record Increase in Sea Ice. **26**: 56  
 Antarctic Recipe Book Update, **22**: 43,  
 Antarctic Time Travel, **32**: 18,  
 Antarctica – a Storehouse of Meteorites, **33**: 42,  
 Antarctica's Ocean Link with NZ, **12**: 6,  
 ASMET Team Update: see [ASMET](#)  
 Back from the Ice Bearing Scientific Treasure **26**: 30,  
 Balloons in Hunt for Cosmic Rays, **22**: 75,  
 Big Bang in Antarctica – Killer Crater Found Under Ice, **23**: **24**: 38,  
 Bromine Explosions and Ozone Depletion, **24**: 58, **31**: 10,  
 Call for Food Growth Chamber projects, **24**: 2,  
 Close Encounters of the Best Kind: Studying Killer Whales in Antarctica. **32**: 44  
 Concordia's First Winter: see [Concordia Station](#)  
 Coldest July on record at South Pole, **22**: 42,  
 Computer model predicts vastly different ecosystem in Antarctica's Ross Sea in the coming century **32**: 4  
 Cosmic finding ushers in 'new age of astronomy' **32**: 6  
 Decline in Antarctic Sea Ice, **22**: 38,  
 Discovery of Supergiant Amphipods, **31**: 48,  
 DNA Study of Emperor Penguins, **23**: 49,  
 Do You Know What it Takes? **32**: 50  
 Exceptional Science and Relationships in Antarctica, **33**: 2,  
 Farming the Stars, **27**: 46-48,  
 Finding the "Terra Nova", **31**: 42,  
 Fish Adaptation to warmer water, **22**: 55,  
 Food Growth Chamber, **22**: 54,  
 Freshwater Ecosystems Research in the LGP, **28**: 24,  
 Fungi in Antarctica, **29**: 14,  
 Gamburtsev mountains still a mystery to geologists, **26**: 78,  
 Geological Features on Mercury names for Antarctic research and expedition vessels **32**: 2,  
 How Antarctica Affects Ocean Currents, **31**: 61  
 Iceberg Defies Predictions, **23**: 9,  
 IceCube, **29**: 32,  
 Inhabitants of the Ross Sea Plankton, **29**: 26,  
 Marine Research in the LGP, **28**: 30,  
 McMurdo Fish May be New Species, **24**: 15,  
 Melting holes to build ICECUBE:  
 Meteorites and Mishaps in the Deep End, **35**: 5,  
 National Science Foundation plan to guide development of McMurdo Station **32**: 11,  
 New Dinosaur finds in Antarctica, **22**: 10,  
 Neutrino Observatory Takes Big Step Forward, **24**: 2,  
 nzTABS, **29**: 26,  
 Ocean Warming Trends Reported, **23**: 51,  
 Origins of Systematic Antarctic Research, **34**: 4,  
 Ozone Hole  
 2005, **23**: 53,  
 2006, **24**: 50,  
 2008, **26**: 57,  
 Penguin decline: Another impact of global warming, **22**: 43,  
 Polar Year Planning, **22**: 33,  
 Princess Elizabeth Station, **27**: 18 (issue 2),  
 Radio Ham on Ice, the fulfilment of an Engineer's Ambition, **31**: 44,  
 Reaching for the Ice – NASA in Antarctica, **27**: 73,  
 Robot Tested for Antarctic Mission, **23**: 29,  
 Scientific fishing yields huge catch, **22**: 74,  
 Scientists Probe Beneath Antarctic Ice Shelves, **28**: 69,  
 Scientists seek optimum ANDRILL Targets, See [Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme](#)  
 Second Cruise for SHALDRIL, **24**: 7,  
 Secrets of the Valleys of the Dead, **27**: 18,  
 South Pole Science, **28**: 16,  
 Southern Ocean Reveals Greenhouse Gas Role, **28**: 72,  
 Star-gazing at 90° below. **27**: 50-52, 67-69  
 Stress and personality in Antarctic Penguins, **29**: 28,  
 Study of Rare Conglomerate Beds, **23**: 8,  
 Successful season for Meteorite collection, see [ANSMET](#)  
 Teaching Fellowship Provides Opportunity, **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
 The Answer is Blowing in the Wind, **29**: 22,  
 The Big Freeze: Summer-Winter Transitions in Antarctic ecosystems **26**: 76,  
 The Latitudinal Gradient Project (LGP), **27**: 70, **28**: 22,  
 'Tiger stripes' underneath Antarctic glaciers slow the flow. **32**: 5,  
 Undersea Volcano discovered off Antarctic Penninsular, **22**: 33  
 Understanding glacial history in the Central Transarctic Mountains **26**: 18,  
 Unlocking Climate Change Records Trapped in Ice, **23**: 34,  
 Volcano discovered smouldering under a kilometre of ice in Western Antarctica. **32**: 8,  
 Wilkins Ice Shelf under threat: a sign of climate change, **26**: 20,  
 'Xuelong', Chinese Icebreaker visits Lyttleton, **33**: 13  
 Science Centre, McMurdo Station, **12**: 234,  
 Science prize, **12**: 368,  
 Science strategy, RDRC, **13**: 58,  
 Scientific Committee Antarctic Research (SCAR), **1**: 214, 264, 285, 290, 335, 337, **2**: 19, 55, 70, 113, 245, 253, 321, 385, 475, 481, **3**: 114, 359, 421,

- 459, 571, **4**: 237, 328, 414, 437, 509, 556, 621, **5**: 62, 141, 506, **12**: 358, 380, 382, **16**: 10, **25**: 45, 63, **27**: 3, 43, 70, **30**: 13, **32**: 12, 26, 42, **33**: 17, **35**: 38, 46, **41**: 2 (Issue 2),  
 2006/07 Fellowship Grants, **24**: 24  
 Associate members, **24**: 25,  
 Cambridge meeting, **14**: 102,  
 Director appointed, **22**: 2,  
 Executive Officer appointed, **23**: 35,  
 Full membership, **24**: 25,  
 German Democratic Republic admission, **9**: 125,  
 Honary members, **9**: 448, **24**: 25,  
 Humanities and Social Sciences Conference  
**41**: (Issue 2),  
 International Biology Symposium (VII), **16**: 29,  
 International Biology Symposium (VIII),  
**19**: 116-117,  
 New Executive Director, **27**: 3,  
 Officers, **8**: 267,  
 President appointed, **24**: 25,  
 Scientists Honoured, **24**: 27,  
 Working Group on Logistics, **9**: 447,  
 16<sup>th</sup> meeting, **9**: 86, 124-25,  
 17<sup>th</sup> meeting, **9**: 447, 448,  
 27<sup>th</sup> meeting, **21**: 15,  
 29<sup>th</sup> meeting, **24**: 25,  
 Union members, **24**: 25,  
 Wins prize, **21**: 15,  
 Scientific Fisheries Systems Inc., (SciFish), **16**: 34  
 Scientific Observations, **2**: 6, 98, 101, 278,  
 Scientific programme, *see under various countries*  
*Antarctic research activities*  
 Sciocatti, Ben, **4**: 101,  
 Scoble, Eric, **26**: 5,  
 Scofield, paul, **27**: 53,  
 "Scokalskiy" (t/s), **22**: 3,  
 "Scotia" (*William Bruce's ship 1902-04*),  
**20**: 18-20, 44-47, **21**: 12-15,  
 1902/03 history, **11**: 117,  
 Scotia Arc, **2**: 100,  
 Scotia Sea, **5**: 193,  
 Scott, Miss, **6**: 430,  
 Scott, A.R. **2**: 248, 337,  
 Scott, Andy, **39**: 27,  
 Scott Centenary Celebrations: **31**: 2,  
 Scott, D. **6**: 85,  
 Scott, Gertrude E (nee Bowen), **35**: 57,  
 Scott, Kathleen, **22**: 25, **31**: 1, 2, 5, 14, **33**: 27,  
 Scott, Lloyd, **14**: 129,  
 Scott, Peter, **4**: 229,  
 Scott, Capt. Robert Falcon, *see also* [Captain Scott Society](#)  
**1**: 2, 8, 10, 74, 126, 131, 143, 184, **2**: 10, **3**: 40,  
**4**: 208, 356, 475, **5**: 114, 143, **7**: 31, **16**: 7, 81,  
**25**: 20, **26**: 2, 17, 68-71, **27**: 6, 18, 75, **28**: 18, 43,  
 67, **29**: 14, 30, **31**: 4, 19, 14, 18, 23, 24, 38,  
**30**: 4, 23, **33**: 26, **35**: 57, **36**: 24, **37**: 14,  
 A life in context, **36**: 40,  
 Aurora australis, **37**: 5 (issue 3&4),  
 Departure from Lyttleton, **29**: 30,  
 Film, **9**: 259,  
 Last camp, **8**: 430,  
 Letter to Admiral Markham (1901) **21**: 21-23,  
 Magnetic Observations, **35**: 55,  
 Medal, **10**: 313,  
 Memorial boulder, **37**: 27,  
 Northern party, **8**: 167,  
 Oamaru centenary commemorations, **30**: 42,  
 Portraits, **21**: 22-23,  
 Postcards, **20**: 23-24,  
 Photo, **10**: 301,  
 Sledge flags, **17**: 63, 65,  
 Sledge recovery, **12**: 165,  
 Statue (Christchurch), **37**: 25, **28**: 45, **29**: 2,  
 Restoration, **35**: 23, 41,  
 Reinstated, **37**: 16,  
 Train tickets, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)  
 Union Flags (Terra Nova expedition), **21**: 58-59,  
 Welsh flag, **30**: 20,  
 Windows, **10**: 272,  
 Scott, Robert Julian, **35**: 55, 57,  
 Scott, Shane, **14**: 119 [Obituary](#),  
 Scott, Shirley, **17**: 24,  
 Scott, Shona, **12**: 336,  
 Scott-Amundsen expedition, **11**: 266,  
 Scott Base, *see also* [Personnel](#)  
**1**: 25, 27, 30, 40, 51-52, 101-8, 129-31,  
 137, 144, 155, 159, 163, 181-88, 214, 217,  
 221-23, 225, 227, 240, 253, 265, 281-82, 285, 305,  
 317-8, 320-2, 339, 349, **2**: 1, 5, 13, 34, 46, 48, 53,  
 82-3, 86, 118, 123, 171, 206, 220, 250-52, 386-87,  
 434, 443, 482, **3**: 3, 9, 50, 94, 141, 187, 226, 274,  
 322, 329, 386, 423, 428, 478, 482,  
**4**: 34, 68, 117, 168, 218, 274, 322, 359, 374, 431,  
 487, 546, 600, 602, **5**: 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 68, 76, 124,  
 171, 188, 196, 254, 255, 300, 405, 412, 444, 450,  
 451, 473, 476, 480, **6**: 2, 31, 131, 136, 160, 447,  
**7**: 38, 138, 141, 171, 199, 203, 210, 234, 272, 312,  
 314-17, 338, **11**: 2, 59, 60, 67, 145, 202, 238, 329,  
 363, 414, **13**: 8, 101, 192, 469, **15**: 2-4, 22-24, 42,  
 46-47, 89, **16**: 9, 37-39, **24**: 45, **27**: 15 (issue 2),  
**29**: 36, **32**: 50, 52,  
 1968/69 team reunion, **26**: 66,  
 1979/80, **8**: 375-379,  
 2003/2004, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 2004/2005, **22**: 52,  
 1<sup>st</sup> NZ Woman to winter-over, **40**: 6,  
 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, **9**: 255-56, 301-03  
 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, **24**: 2, 28, **25**: 7, 10, 12, 15, 17,  
 25, 28, **30**: 33,  
 60<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, **34**: 33,  
 A-Frame destroyed by fire, **27**: (Editorial), (3),  
**28**: 8, 80,  
 'A' Hut (TAE), **28**: 7, 56, **33**: 13,  
 Restorations, **12**: 175, 220, **25**: 16,  
 Antarctic Field Training (AFT), **28**: 7-8,  
 Arrival Heights Laboratory, **29**: 19, **34**: 34, **38**: 5,  
 Base Manager  
 1994-95, **35**: 12,  
 Chapel, **9**: 50,  
 Deputy Leader  
 1987-88, **35**: 12,

- Establishment, **14**: 30, 123,  
 Engineering award, **19**: 97, 100,  
 Explore the new Scott Base in 3D, **41**: 18-19,  
 Flagpole, **17**: 45,  
 Green colour, **25**: 21,  
 Greenhouse gas emissions,  
 Håggglunds, **30**: 44,  
 Hanger, **28**: 51-54, **34**: 18, 31,  
 Hatherton Laboratory, **30**: 28,  
 Hillary Field Centre, **21**: 8, 42, 45, **22**: 9, **23**: 46,  
**25**: 18, **28**: 7, **30**: 44, **33**: 3, **34**: 31, **34**: 31,  
 Huskies, **8**: 379,  
 Incinerator, **6**: 231,  
 Lake Vanda Hut, **34**: 35,  
 Leader, **6**: 50, 340, **8**: 376,  
 Master Plan, **30**: 44,  
 Mess ('A' Hut), *see* [TAE Hut](#)  
 Mid-winter celebrations, **6**: 340  
     2004, **22**: 28,  
     2005, **23**: 25,  
 Mid-winter Resupply, (1973, 1974, 1979), **8**: 383,  
 New dog sledges, **8**: 188,  
 New food boxes, **8**: 188  
 New sewerage system, **20**: 10,  
 Painting – exterior windows, **33**: 33,  
 Raising flag, **25**: 25,  
 RBT Green, **25**: 21, 60,  
 Rebuilding, **6**: 414, **8**: 2, 6, 229, **9**: 48, 85, 113,  
     153-54, 223, 426, **18**: 74-77,  
     1982/83, **10**: 2,  
     1983/84, **10**: 87  
     1985/86, **10**: 387,  
 Redevelopment project, **37**: 13, 18 (issue 3&4),  
     36 (issue 3&4), 40 (issue 3&4), **39**: 21, 44 (issue  
     3&4), **41**: 18-19,  
     Update **41**: 37 (Issue 2),  
 Resupply, 1989, **11**: 363,  
 Rubbish disposal, **6**: 173,  
 Satellite Earth Station, **40**: 20,  
 Season 1972-73, **18**: 70-71  
 Senior scientist 1960/61, **28**: 18,  
 Servicing, **17**: 3, 51,  
 Ski Club, **8**: 63, **33**: 21, **34**: 32,  
 Storm, **13**: 45, **22**: 24,  
 Summer parties:  
     1965/66, **4**: 166,  
     1966/67, **4**: 324,  
     1967/68, **4**: 548,  
     1968/69, **5**: 125,  
     1971/72, **6**: 76,  
     1973/74, **6**: 380,  
     1979/80, **8**: 378,  
     1986/87, **11**: 67,  
     1987/88, **11**: 202,  
     1988/89, **11**: 328,  
     1989/90, **11**: 414,  
     1991/92, **12**: 171,  
     1992/93, **12**: 299,  
 TAE Hut, **9**: 341, **37**: 23 (issue 3&4), 37 (issue 3&4)  
 Vanda Station parties, 28: **77**,  
     1968/69, **5**: 125,  
     1979/80, **8**: 378,  
     1986/87, **11**: **67**,  
     1988/89, **11**: 329,  
     1989/90, **11**: 414,  
     1991/92, **12**: 172,  
     1992/93, **12**: 299  
 Veteran's reunion  
     2000 - **17**: 66-67,  
     2021 - **39**: 30 (issue 3&4),  
 What it takes to redevelop Scott Base, **39**: 45 (issue  
     3&4),  
 Wind power, **26**: 3,  
 Windfarm, **29**: 31, **30**: 43,  
 Winfly 2004, **22**: 45,  
 Winter - 1977, **8**: 43, 44-45,  
 Winter - 2000, **17**: 52  
 Winter party,  
     1959/60, **2**: 124, 158,  
     1960/61: **2**: 297, 346,  
     1967/68, **4**: 547,  
     1968/69, **5**: 124,  
     1971/72, **6**: 75  
     1972/73, **6**: 222,  
     1979/80, **8**: 375,  
     1986/87, **11**: 67,  
     1887/88, **11**: 203,  
     1988/89, **11**: 329,  
     1989/90, **11**: 415,  
     1991/92, **12**: 172,  
     1992/93, **12**: 299,  
     2000, **17**: 52, (article)  
     Wintering over, **38**: 5, **39**: 22,  
 Scott II Expedition, **14**: 129,  
 Scott, Brad, **41**: 15 (Issue 2),  
 Scott Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Scott, Falcon, **30**: 13,  
 Scott Glacier, **11**: 254, **28**: 35, **29**: 4, 5,  
     Expedition 1969/70, **32**: 13, 15,  
 Scott Island, **1**: 293, **2**: 159, 170, 208, **6**: 437,  
     **9**: 324-35, 333, 401, **29**: 9,  
 Scott Memorial Essay Competition, **26**: 70,  
 Scott Mountains, **2**: 216,  
 Scott Polar Research Institute, **1**: 105, 140, **2**: 19,  
     **4**: 45, 212, 395, 512, 515, **5**: 191, 279, **6**: 82,  
     **24**: 29, **25**: 35, 52, **26**: 16, **30**: 23, 25, **31**: 15,  
     **37**: 3, 7,  
     Research, **8**: 122, 168, 266, **33**: 10,  
 Scott Range, **1**: 83,  
 Scott's Huts, *see also* [Huts - Historic](#)  
     **6**: 85, 176, 182, 199, 254,  
 Scott's Memorial Statue, **25**: 25,  
     Restoration (post earthquake), **30**: 37,  
 Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902/04,  
     **11**: 117, **34**: 26.  
 Scouts, **2**: 486, **5**: 3, 163, 299, 365, 444, **6**: 62,  
     **8**: **375**, **25**: 64,  
 Scripps Institute of Oceanography, **6**: 230, 231, 425,  
     **9**: 117, 164, **24**: 52,  
 Scullin Monolith, **1**: 16, 708, **11**: 70,  
 Sdubbundhit, Lt. Cha-Erb, **3**: 183,  
 Sea Bear, **2**: 43,

- Sea elephant, **11**: 294,  
 Sea Ice, *see also* [Ice](#)  
**5**: 126, **11**: 409, **12**: 11, 50, 61, 291,  
**13**: 149, 285, 439, **15**: 5, 9, 59, 81, **16**: 34, **18**: 14-  
 15, **18**: 39, **22**: 38, **32**: 4,  
 Algae, **14**: 92,  
 McMurdo Sound, **30**: 29,  
 Physics, **14**: 90,  
 Record increase, **26**: 56,  
 Ross Sea, **20**: 39, 50,  
 Sub-ice platelet layer, **40**: 2-5,  
 Uptake or release of CO<sub>2</sub>
- Sea Leopards, **2**: 151,  
 Sea Levels, **24**: 5,  
 Sea Level Rise, **37**: 26-28 (issue 3&4),  
 Sea Lions, **2**: 43, **10**: 155-56, 229,  
 Deaths, **16**: 6,  
 Sea Quest Cruises, **36**: 69,  
 Sea Shepherd, **32**: 30,  
 Sea transport, *see individual vessel names*  
 Sea urchin, **18**: 62,  
 Effects of Ozone hole, **21**: 29,  
 Seabee Hook, **28**: 22, 34,  
 SeaBees – *see* [US Navy SeaBees](#)  
 Seabirds,  
 Fisheries deaths, **16**: 4,  
 Population status, **13**: 24,  
 Toxin levels, **15**: 34,  
 Seals, **1**: 17, 138, 184, 198, 246, 275, 289, **4**: 46, 53,  
 64, 76, 77, 94, 119, 160, 161, 167, 225, 310, 327,  
 336, 363, 404, 471, 507, 514, 583, 596, **5**: 165,  
 166, 234, **6**: 31, 141, 150, **7**: 126, 244, 368, 380,  
 BAS census, **9**: 53,  
 Conservation, **10**: 77,  
 Count, **1**: 140,  
 Crabeater, **2**: 8, **13**: 63, **15**: 9, **16**: 55, **27**: 4,  
 Diet, **10**: 203,  
 Dry Valley dead, **27**: 18-19,  
 Elephant, **2**: 43, 44, 180, **7**: 20, 234, 295, **12**: 76,  
 Fur, **2**: 266, **7**: 20, 192,  
 Juvenile, **19**: 89,  
 Killed, **10**: 171,  
 Leopard, **5**: 153, **21**: 5,  
 Attacks on humans, **21**: 5, 49,  
 Mummified, **8**: 5,  
 Mummified or Desiccated? **23**: 60,  
 Pack ice, **19**: 116,  
 Population status, **13**: 24,  
 Protection, **8**: 249-250,  
 Research, **8**: 3, 18-19, 22, 34, 128, 256, 342,  
 Survey, **8**: 22, 110, 280, 283, 284,  
 Weddell, **2**: 8, 46, 138, 380, 506, **7**: 20, 42, 45,  
 76, 199, 233, 275, 330, 346, 348, **10**: 77,  
**11**: 333, 428, **12**: 49, 59, 311, **13**: 97, 120, 301,  
**15**: 37, **16**: 77, **18**: 37, **33**: 3, 16, 21,  
**37**: 10 (issue 3&4),  
 “Seamaster”, **25**: 29,  
 Search & Rescue, **6**: 264, 301,  
 Commendation, **10**: 397,  
 Davis, **10**: 430-31,  
 Lost person, **10**: 397,  
 Searanke, Nikki, **14**: 29,  
 Search for Minke Whales in Southern Oceans,  
**9**: 200-02,  
 Searle, Matt, **39**: 25,  
 Seaton, F/O J. **1**: 15, 82, 84, 120, **2**: 23,  
 Seaton Glacier, **2**: 218,  
 Seavers, J. **3**: 16, 219,  
 Seaweed, in McMurdo Sound, **11**: 196, 320, 413,  
 Seddon, Dick, **35**: 57,  
 Sediment studies, **11**: 200, 242, 325, 410, **17**: 34,  
 Beardmore Glacier area, **12**: 64,  
 Ocean, **28**: 73,  
 McMurdo Sound, **12**: 295,  
 Palmer Basin, **12**: 105, 107,  
 Sedlacek, J. **2**: 416,  
 “Sedna”, **24**: 23,  
 Sedov, O.K. **4**: 452,  
 Seelig, Walt R. **4**: 73, **11**: 138, **23**: 30 [Obituary](#)  
 Segny, Father Yvan, **25**: 34,  
 Sehra, P.S. **6**: 292,  
 Seino, Z. **2**: 374, **4**: 508, 566,  
 Seismic,  
 Investigations, **11**: 5, 59, 200, 323, 334, 374,  
 Research, **16**: 65,  
 Soundings, **2**: 53, 56, 64, 84, 105, 404,  
 Studies, **13**: 92, 196, 284, 333,  
 Surveys, **12**: 43, 49, 68, 95, 370,  
 Seismology, **1**: 137, 139, 142, 149-50, 152, 154, 162,  
 177, 193, 206, 218, 230, 240-50, 296, 309,  
 342-43, **3**: 446, **7**: 20, 73, 144, 274, **13**: 181, 291,  
 338, 374,  
 Seismometers/Seismographs, **2**: 11, **32**: 8,  
 Sejong Station (Republic of South Korea)  
 Boating fatality, **21**: 44, **22**: 5,  
 Selby, H. **2**: 159,  
 Selby, M.J. **5**: 452,  
 Selkirk, Pat, **13**: 6, 287,  
 Sellick, B. **6**: 9,  
 Selwyn, Peter, **11**: 409, 454,  
 Seminars, *see* [Pacific Science Congress; and](#)  
[Resources.](#)  
 Senior, J.P. **3**: 381, **4**: 60,  
 Senko, Dr P.K. **3**: 342, 389, **4**: 407, 452, **6**: 290, 315,  
 “Sennet” USS, **29**: 9,  
 Sensitivity of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet at 2<sup>o</sup> C of  
 warming (SWAIS 2C), **40**: 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Sentinel Range, **1**: 244, **2**: 70, 105, 114, 169, 239,  
 444, 492, **3**: 19,  
 Senum, Rienette, **12**: 364,  
 Seppelt, Ron, **11**: 413, **12**: 217,  
 Seppi, R. **4**: 251,  
 Serco NZ Ltd, **17**: 3, 51,  
 Sergienko, Olga, **32**: 5,  
 SERIS Experiment, **12**: 95,  
 Sevcik, Pavel, **33**: 16,  
 Sewage disposal,  
 McMurdo, **12**: 62, 314, **17**: 33  
 Sewell, Bill  
*Review of: South: An Antarctic Journey*, **15**: 19,  
 Sewell, Mary, **23**: 4, **28**: 30, **29**: 10,  
 Sewell, Rod, **11**: 323,

- Seymour Islands, **11**: 210, **27**: 63,  
 Seymour, Joe, **13**: 439, **14**: 91,  
 Sexton, Dr R.L. **4**: 583,  
 Sexton, Shaun, **39**: 27,  
 "Sgt Turman Kimbro" USNS, **1**: 61,  
 Shackleton, Nick, **12**: 330,  
 Shackleton, Hon. Alexandra, **20**: 36 (issue 3&4)  
 Shackleton, Sir Ernest, **1**: 21, 26, 43, 93, 150,  
   346-7, **7**: 29, 31, **11**: 133, **13**: 427, **12**: 62, 314, **17**:  
   31, **19**: 118, **24**: 17, **25**: 12, **26**: 2, **27**: 14, 75, **28**: 9,  
   20, 43, 74, **29**: 64 (issue 4), **31**: 4, 6, 22, 24, 28, 34,  
   38, **32**: 33, **34**: 23, 26, 28, **35**: 61, **36**: 28, **37**: 16,  
   **40**: 17,  
   Bible, **6**: 105,  
   Biography, **11**: 133,  
   Boat voyage re-enactment, **17**: 76, **31**: 1,  
   Collection auctioned, **19**: 126,  
   Commemorative coin, **19**: 109,  
   Documentary, **9**: 222,  
   *Endurance* expedition, **17**: 88-89, **19**: 124-26,  
     **21**: 60-62,  
   Expedition relics, **10**: 47,  
   First Sledge Journey, **22**: 6, 22,  
   Medal, **6**: 117,  
   Motor sledge, **6**: 314, 405, **9**: 143,  
   Ross Sea Party 19-14-17, **39**: 34,  
   Sledge, **6**: 32,  
   South Georgia crossing re-enactment, **17**: 90,  
     **19**: 156-58,  
   *The Blizzard*, **28**: (issue 3&4)  
   Whaleboat, **6**: 3,  
 Shackleton Icefalls, **29**: 65 (issue 4),  
 Shackleton, Lord, **10**: 457-59,  
 Shackleton 2000, see [Expeditions - private](#)  
 "Shackleton" RRS r/v, see [RRS Ernest Shackleton](#)  
 Shackleton Base (UK), **1**: 4-6, 26, 36, 46, 54, 70, 80,  
   110, 115, 138, 143-56, 162-63, 193, 201, 218, 222,  
   304, 325, **16**: 14-15, **25**: 25, **28**: 20,  
 Shackleton Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Shackleton Epic Team, **31**: 1,  
 Shackleton Expedition, **4**: 164, **8**: 209-12,  
   Exhibition, **17**: 31, 93,  
 Shackleton Glacier, **1**: 200, **2**: 482, **3**: 4, 375,  
   **13**: 475,  
 Shackleton Inlet, **1**: 1, 113, 187, 224, 227, **2**: 83, 87,  
   119, 206, 246,  
 Shackleton Mountains, **13**: 205,  
 Shackleton Party, **3**: 329,  
 Shackleton Range, **1**: 162, 193, 223, **5**: 224, **7**: 48,  
 Shackleton Shelf Ice, **1**: 11, 178, 295,  
 Shackleton's motor sledge, **6**: 314, **9**: 143,  
 Shackleton's Whiskey, **30**: 3,  
 Shadbolt, Grant, **16**: 89,  
 Shaffer, J. **2**: 109,  
 Shag Island, **10**: 77,  
 Shags, **7**: 20,  
 SHALDRIL, **24**: 7  
 Shamontieyev, V.A. **2**: 499, **3**: 21, **4**: 611,  
 Shanahan, R. **2**: 246, 297, **3**: 264,  
 Shane, Phil, **11**: 200, 242, **28**: 72,  
 Shangri-La, **29**: 26,  
 Shannon, John, **30**: 37, **35**: 23,  
 Shannon, T. **6**: 373,  
 Shapeless Mountains, **8**: 380,  
 SHARE, see [Southern Hemisphere Auroral Radar  
Experiment](#)  
 Sharruck, (ANARE), **4**: 615,  
 Sharwood, Derek, **4**: 84, 186,  
 Shattuck, PO W.M. **4**: 259,  
 Shauer, Osvaldo, **3**: 81,  
 Sharman, A. **2**: 66,  
 Sharp, J. **4**: 73,  
 Sharp, Dr R.P. **1**: 315, **2**: 170,  
 Sharp, Trish, **12**: 220,  
 Sharpe, Tom, **30**: 20, **31**: 58,  
 Sharpley, Ross, **30**: 27, 37,  
 Shaw, B. **1**: 132, 134, 197, 230,  
 Shaw, J.B. **2**: 42, 151,  
 Shaw, Tony, **11**: 410,  
 Shaw, Wendy, **28**: 11,  
 Shaw Savill and Albion Company, **31**: 23,  
 Shawcroft, L/Cpl. G. **3**: 381,  
 Shcheglov, A. **3**: 442,  
 Shcherbakov, L.V. **2**: 249,  
 Shear, James A. **1**: 57, 79, 109, 198, **38**: 13,  
 Shears, John, **12**: 387, **17**: 20, **24**: 26,  
 Shearburn-Clark, Miss H. **3**: 428,  
 Shears, John, **21**: 41,  
 Shears, Nick, **36**: 68,  
 Sheathbills, **2**: 66,  
 Shebain, Nicholas, **3**: 446,  
 Sheehan, Ken, **4**: 179, 520, 578,  
 Sheehan, Maurice J. **3**: 100, 174, 186, 279, 322, 370,  
   **4**: 73, 542, 544, 548, 597, **5**: 2, **36**: 13, 67, **38**: 22,  
   [Obituary](#)  
 Sheep, Campbell Island, **12**: 77,  
 Sheerin, **12**: 295,  
 Sheffield University see [Universities](#)  
 Sheil, Francis, **28**: 4,  
 Shelton, Simon, **30**: 22, 43,  
 Shemenski, Ronal, **18**: 52, 53, 61,  
 Shepard, Ollie, **20**: 28-29,  
 Sheppard, A.D. **4**: 324,  
 Sheppard, Dedrie, **16**: 38, **23**: 37,  
 Sheppard, Doug, **11**: 195, 325, 409, **12**: 10, 298,  
   **13**: 56, 99,  
 Shepherd, Oliver, **8**: 397,  
 Shemenski, Ronald, **21**: 53,  
 Shepherd, Prof. Andrew, **27**: 44,  
 Sheriden, J, **22**: 32,  
 Sherve, John, **21**: 3,  
 Sherwood, Alan, **11**: 199,  
 Shevelev, M. **3**: 21, 24,  
 Shilnikov, V.I. **36**: 26,  
 Silverwood, Neil, **39**: 13 (issue 3&4),  
 Shimizu, Hiroshi, **2**: 494, **12**: 9,  
 Shingle Bay, **1**: 140,  
 Shin, Hyoung Chul, **32**: 42,  
 Shinn, Lt-Comdr Conrad (Gus), **1**: 89, 90, 113, **2**: 41,  
   **24**: 46, **27**: 73,  
 Shipilov, Fedor, **4**: 129,  
 Ship in the Wilderness, **11**: 229,

Shipping, see also [Tourism](#)

Accidents, **19**: 97,  
ANARE, **13**: 442,  
Furthest south, **18**: 54, **19**: 96,  
Ice damage to yacht, **18**: 55-56,  
Rough weather, **18**: 56,  
Trapped in ice, **20**: 7, 9, **30**: 1,

Ships, see also [Accident](#)

Huge tanker proposed, **5**: 263,  
Lyttleton Harbour, **9**: 139,  
Shipwrecks, **18**: 2, 12-13,  
**List** – see under individual vessel name "....."

*101 In Sung*

*Aaron*

*Academician Knipovich*

*Aconcagua*

*Active, HMS*

*Admiral Viel*

*Admiral Vladimisky*

*Africana*

*Agulhas II*

*Akademik Fedorov*

*Akademik Fyodorov*

*Akademik Loffe*

*Akademik Sergei Vavilov*

*Akademik Shokalskiy*

*Akademik Shulekin*

*Akademik Strahov*

*Akademik Treshnikov*

*Alatna, USS*

*Alfredian, HM*

*Almirante Alvaro Alberto*

*Almirante Irizar*

*American Tern*

*Amokura*

*Amsterdam*

*Anaconda II*

*Angamos*

*Anita Dan*

*Anjou*

*Anne*

*Aotearoa, HMNZS*

*Arctic Pioneer*

*Arneb*

*Araon*

*Arctic Sunrise*

*Arctos*

*Armadale*

*Arneb, USS*

*Ary Rogel*

*Atka, USCGS*

*Atlanta, USS*

*Attentive, HMS*

*Aurora*

*Aurora Australis*

*Aurora Borealis*

*Awarua*

*Bahia Aquirre*

*Bahia Blanca*

*Bahia Paraiso*

*Baltika*

*Barao de Teffe*

*Basile*

*Bear, USN*

*Bear of Oakland*

*Belgica*

*Benjamin Bowring*

*Boaty McBoatface*

*Bransfield, RRS*

*Braveheart*

*Bremen*

*Britannia RY*

*Broke HMS*

*Brough USS*

*Burton Island, USCGS*

*Calcaterra, USS*

*Cambridge, HMS*

*Canterbury, HMNZS*

*Capitan Canepa*

*Capitan Luis Alcazar*

*Carnegie*

*Challenger, HMS*

*Chattahoochee*

*Cheynes II*

*Chiriquano*

*Chompi*

*City of New York*

*Columbus Caravelle*

*Combialand*

*Commandant Charcot*

*Conquest*

*Co-operatzia*

*Crystal Symphony*

*Curtis, USS*

*Damien II*

*Danae, HMS*

*Death Valley*

*Derry Castle*

*Dick Smith Explorer*

*Dione*

*Discovery, RSS*

*Discovery II, RSS*

*Douglas Mawson*

*Durant, USS*

*Edisto, USCGS*

*Eleanor Bowling*

*Eldfast*

*Elqui*

*Eltanin, USS*

*Endeavour, HMNZS*

*Eliza Scott*

*Erebus, HMS*

*Erika Dan*

*Erlangen*

*Ernest Shackleton, RSS*

*Estoniya*

*Europa*

*Explora*

*Explorer*

*Felix Dzethinsky*

*Finnpolaris*

*F'Murr*

*Fram*  
*Friedrich Engels*  
*Frontier Spiri*  
*Fuji*  
*Galillee*  
*Gallieni*  
*Gambo*  
*General Grant*  
*General San Martin*  
*Giant I*  
*Glacier, USCGS*  
*Glatton, HMS*  
*Glomar Challenger*  
*Gold Seeker*  
*Golden Princess*  
*Gondwana*  
*Gorbatsj*  
*Gotland*  
*Grafton*  
*Graham*  
*Grasshopper*  
*Greenpeace*  
*Greenville Victory*  
*Greenwave*  
*Grigory Mikheev*  
*Guarani*  
*GW Darnell, USNS*  
*Hai Kung*  
*Hakuho Maru*  
*Hakurei Maru*  
*Hanseactic*  
*Harukei Maru*  
*Haweia, HMNZS*  
*Healy*  
*Heritage Adventurer*  
*Hero*  
*Highland Laddie*  
*Hisseem, USS*  
*Holmglen*  
*Holmlea*  
*Humbolt*  
*Ice Bird*  
*Illyria*  
*Isatis*  
*Isaza*  
*Italica*  
*Jacob Ruppert*  
*James Caird*  
*James Caird IV*  
*James Clarke Ross RSS*  
*Jane, RSS*  
*Ji Di*  
*John Biscoe, RRS*  
*John Biscoe II*  
*John D. Diefenbaker*  
*John R. Towle, USS*  
*John Ross*  
*Joides Resolution*  
*Justine*  
*Kainan Maru*  
*Kaiyo Maru*  
*Kahuri Maru*  
*Kalatxori*  
*Kaniere, HMNZS*  
*Kapitan Bondarenko*  
*Kapitan Khlebnikov*  
*Kapitan Markov*  
*Kim*  
*Kista Dan*  
*Kooperatsia*  
*Kosmos*  
*Komsomolets-23*  
*Kotlick*  
*Koyoku Maru*  
*Krasin*  
*Kronprins Haakon*  
*Ksar*  
*Kyo Maru*  
*Kuyo Maru No 2*  
*La Argentine*  
*L'Astrolabe*  
*Lance*  
*Lapataia ARA*  
*Laurence M. Gould*  
*Lautaro*  
*Legend*  
*Lena*  
*Lenin*  
*Les Ecaireurs*  
*Leucoton*  
*Levant*  
*Lientur*  
*Linblad Explorer*  
*LM Gould*  
*Lyn*  
*Lyubov Orlova*  
*MacLeary*  
*Magga Dan*  
*Maipo*  
*Marco Polo*  
*Marine Countess*  
*Marion Dufresne*  
*Maumee, USNS*  
*Mikhail Kalinin*  
*Mikhail Somov*  
*Martin*  
*Karslin*  
*Meteor*  
*Mischief*  
*Momo*  
*Monowai, HMNZS*  
*Moresko I*  
*Morning*  
*Namakogan, USS*  
*Nancy Endurance*  
*Nanok S*  
*Narragansett*  
*Natal,*  
*Nathaniel B Palmer*  
*Nella Dan*  
*Neophyte*  
*Nespelen, USS*

New Zealand, HMS  
Nikau  
Nimrod  
Nissan Maru  
Nisshin MaruNordkapp  
Norsel  
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende  
North Star  
Northern Light  
Northhanger  
Northwind, USCGS  
Norton Sound, USS  
Norvegia  
Nuyina  
Ob  
Ocean Nova  
Ocean Princess  
Ocean Viking  
Oden  
OGS –Explora  
Olenik  
Olphert, HMNZS  
Oluf Sven  
Olympic Splendour  
Onnuri  
Oriental  
Orlova  
Orwell  
Otago, HMNZS  
Otranto  
Outeniqua  
Paraiso  
Patauela  
Paul Buck, USNS  
Pelagic  
Pelamida  
Pelorus  
Perth, HMAS  
Peterson, USS  
Philomel, HMS  
Piloto Pardo  
Pine Island, USS  
Pioneer Gem  
Polar Bird  
Polar Circle  
Polar Code  
Polarstar  
Polar Queen  
Polar Polar Sea  
Polarbjorn  
Polarhav  
Polaris  
Polaris V  
Polarsirkel  
Polarstern  
Pomaire  
Port of Beaumont  
Pretext, HMS  
Prince Albert  
Princess Paola  
Private John R. Towle, USS

Professor Kromov  
Professor Molchanov  
Professor Vize  
Professor Zubov  
Protector, HMS  
Pukaki, HMNZS  
Private Joseph E. Merrell, USNMS  
Quackster  
Queen Mary  
Queensborough, HMAS  
Quellan  
Quest  
Rancagua  
Reiyo Maru  
Reliance, HMS  
Resolution, HMS  
Resolution, HMNZS  
Richard G. Matthiensen  
Rig Seismic  
Riquita  
Roger Revelle  
Rotoiti, HMNZS  
R.S.A  
Ruapehu  
Ryndam  
S.A Agulhas II  
Samna  
Samuel M. Cobb  
Sabrina  
San Aotea  
Sarah Vorwerk  
Sastrugi Star  
Schepelstrum  
Scotia  
Seamaster  
Sedna  
Sennet, USS  
Sgt Turman Kimbro  
Shackleton, RSS  
Shielddaig  
Shirase  
Shokalskiy  
Sigma  
Sir David Attenborough, RSS  
Sir Hubert Wilkins  
Sir James Clarke Ross  
Sir Lancelot  
Slava-15  
Society Adventure  
Society Explorer  
Sokalskiy  
Solo  
Southern Cross  
Southern Gem  
Southern Quest  
Southern Supporter  
Southern Surveyor  
Southwind, USCGS  
Sovietskaya Ukraina  
Sovetskaua Soyuz  
Soya Maru

- Sparta*  
*Spirit of Enderby*  
*Spirit of Dawn*  
*Spirit of Sydney*  
*Stancombe Wills*  
*Staten Island, USCGS*  
*Stella*  
*Stena Seaspread*  
*Sundowner*  
*Tainui*  
*Tangaroa, RV*  
*Taranaki, HMNZS*  
*Taranui*  
*Tauranga, HMS*  
*Tekesta*  
*Telemachus, HMS*  
*Tern*  
*Terra Nova*  
*Terror, HMS*  
*Thala Dan*  
*The World*  
*Theron*  
*Thomas J. Gary*  
*Tiama*  
*Tooluka*  
*Toshi Maru*  
*Totorere*  
*Tottan*  
*Tui, HMNZS*  
*Typhoon*  
*Tyrone*  
*Umitaka Maru*  
*Uruguay*  
*Ushuaia*  
*Vance*  
*Vasya Alekseyev*  
*Vdumchivyy 34*  
*Viarsa*  
*Victory, HMS*  
*Vicking, HMS*  
*Viking Bay*  
*Vitus Bering*  
*Vityaz*  
*Vrystaat*  
*Waikato, HMNZS*  
*Waldorf*  
*Westwind, USS*  
*Whistler*  
*William Scoresby*  
*World Discoverer*  
*Wyandot, USS*  
*Xuelong*  
*Xuelong II*  
*Yapeyu*  
*Yelcho*  
*Yog*  
*Yori Dolgoruky*  
*Yunomy*  
*Zuzhmorgeologiya*  
 Chiraiishi, Professor Kazuyuki, **32**: 42,
- "Shirase" (icebreaker), **11**: 248, **12**: 344, **13**: 149, 330, 479, **16**: 80, **17**: 46, **20**: 17, **21**: 54,  
 Shirase, Lt Choku, **9**: 332,  
 Shirase, Lt Nobu, **20**: 21-23, **24**: 75, **27**: 14, **29**: 30, **33**: 30  
 Shirase Expedition, 1911-12, **1**: 42, 67, 123, Commeration, **12**: 280,  
 Shirase Glacier, **2**: 408, 424,  
 Shirase Memorial, **29**: 30,  
 Shirase Antarctic Expedition Memorial Museum, see [Museums](#)  
 Shiraishi, Kazuyuki, **33**: 30,  
 Shirley, Dr J.T. **4**: 448,  
 Shirochkov, A.V. **3**: 536, **4**: 29,  
 Shirley, Delton W. **3**: 488,  
 Shirley, Dr J.T. **4**: 448,  
 Shirtcliffe, G. **37**: 30,  
 Shirtcliffe, T.G.L. **3**: 103, 382,  
 Shlyakhov, V. **3**: 79,  
 Shoemaker, Capt. B.H. **10**: 359,  
 Shoemaker, Lt R. **4**: 573,  
 "Shokalskiy" t/s, **21**: 32,  
 Shone, David, **4**: 145, 422,  
 Shooter, Dave, **11**: 409, **12**: 2, **18**: 39,  
 Shorland, **6**: 298, 401,  
 Short, Hayden, **31**: 45,  
 Short, R.B. **4**: 73,  
 Shoup, J. **4**: 19, 122, 315,  
 Showa Base (Japan) see [Syowa Station](#),  
 Shlyakhov, Dr. **2**: 57,  
 Shrimpton, Harry Neville, **15**: 63,  
 Shumsky, Prof. P.A. **1**: 294, **3**: 340, **4**: 558,  
 Sicaud, M. **2**: 482,  
 Sidorov, V.S. **1**: 292, **2**: 178, 215, 373, 498, **3**: 22, 23, 77, 198, 496,  
 Sieburth, J.M. **1**: 316,  
 Sieburth, Dr J.S. **2**: 67,  
 Sievers, H.A. **3**: 302,  
 "Sigma" (fisheries protection vessel), **21**: 2, 36, **23**: 33,  
 Signy Island (Base H), see [Bases - FIDS](#)  
 Silas, **14**: 156,  
 Silcock, James, **21**: 8,  
 Silica cycling, **12**: 59,  
 Silk, Lt/Cdr. Peter R.H. **3**: 227, 432, 528, **4**: 3, 10,  
 Silkin, B. **5**: 385,  
 Sillick, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 391,  
 Silva, Capt. H.A.J. **4**: 133,  
 Silverfish, **40**: 2,  
 Simm, A. **4**: 116, 166, 219,  
 Simmers, Dr Ritchie G. **2**: 6, 45, 70, **3**: 510, **4**: 609, **7**: 67, **25**: 10, 15, **34**: 5, **35**: 10,  
 Simmons, Alexy, **11**: 59,  
 Simmons, PO R.F. **4**: 259,  
 Simonsen, Jerry, **15**: 38,  
 Simonsen, Gerry, **11**: 323,  
 Simonot, Capt.A. **3**: 112,  
 Simpson, Frank, **11**: 129 [Obituary](#), **25**: 11,  
 Simpson, Sir George, **4**: 47 [Obituary](#), **27**: 6, **37**: 30,  
 Simpson, Guy, **12**: 296, **13**: 5,  
 Simpson, Helen, **13**: 101, 170,

- Simpson, Ken, **4**: 41, 101, 144, 504,  
 Simpson, Patrick, **16**: 34,  
 Simpson, Tracey, **5**: 202, **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),  
 Sinclair, Brent, **15**: 67, 84,  
 Sinclair, R. **8**: 378,  
 Sinclair, Robert, **37**: 18,  
 Singh, Les, **13**: 95, 184,  
 Single, Mike, **25**: 6,  
 Singleton, R.J. **3**: 384, 426, 529, **36**: 66,  
 Sipilä, Paul, **17**: 79, **19**: 173, **20**: 36,  
 Siple, Dr Paul, **1**: 10, 62, 88-89, 113, 151, 204, 211,  
 274, **2**: 476, **3**: 68, 570, **4**: 576, **5**: 252, **25**: 65,  
**36**: 28, **37**: 34, **38**: 8,  
 Siple Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Ross Ice Shelf Drilling Project, **37**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 Siple Dome, **13**: 333, **15**: 13, 58, **16**: 78,  
 Camp (USA), **33**: 45,  
 Siple Station (US), **5**: 376, 460, **6**: 305, 321, 427,  
**7**: 318, 357, **8**: 153, 178, 312, **9**: 16, 304, **10**: 253,  
 Closure, **11**: 337,  
 "Sir David Attenborough" RRS, **34**: 59,  
 Sir Holmes Miller Memorial Lecture, **25**: 15, **28**: 45,  
 "Sir Hubert Wilkins" (t/s), **19**: 143, 159, 171, **20**: 17,  
 31 (issue 3&4), 34 (issue 3&4), 40-43, **21**: 16-18,  
 "Sir James Clarke Ross", **34**: 54,  
 Sir Peter Blake Trust, **25**: 28-29, 52, **26**: 62, **28**: 2,  
 Youth Ambassador programme, **32**: 27,  
 Sirinhorn, Princess, **13**: 147,  
 Sirius formation,  
 Mill Glacier area, **12**: 66, 331,  
 Royal Society range, **11**: 86,  
 Wilkes Basin, **13**: 202,  
 Sissons, Brian, **8**: 372, 381, **40**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI),  
 Bird Island, **9**: 237,  
 Site Two (US), **1**: 173,  
 Sjorgen, Thomas and Thina, **18**: 57, **19**: 144,  
 Skating, **6**: 350,  
 Skcedt, Bend, **4**: 79,  
 Skellerup Glacier, **24**: 40,  
 Skellerup, George Waldemar, **24**: 36,  
 Skellerup, Peter Jensen, **5**: 496, **16**: 37,  
**24**: 36, [Obituary](#), **30**: 33,  
 Skelton, **28**: 66,  
 Skelton Depot, **1**: 222, **2**: 9, 10,  
 Skelton Glacier, **1**: 1, 104, 129, 153, 156-57, 185,  
 214, 222, 227, 308, 322, 344, **2**: 9, 48, 105, 130,  
 196-8, 220, 330, **25**: 16, 19, **26**: 38, **29**: 38, **32**: 13,  
**33**: 12, **34**: 8,  
 Geology, **11**: 411, **13**: 437,  
 Skelton Inlet, **2**: 9,  
 Skelton Neve, **5**: 156,  
 Skelton, Judy,  
*Review of: The Rescue of Captain Scott*,  
**18**: 16-17,  
 Skelton, Paul, **13**: 291,  
 Skelton, Reginald, **1**: 74, Skuas, **1**: 19, 132, 141,  
 208, 246,  
 Skerton, Russell, **11**: 10, 454, **16**: 37,  
 Skey, Henry, **37**: 29,  
 Ski Club (Scott Base), see [Scott Base](#),  
 Ski-Hi Station (US), **2**: 494, **3**: 36,  
 Ski South Pole see [Expeditions](#) - private  
 Skiers at South Pole, **11**: 394,  
 Skiing, **5**: 156, **19**: 118, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Accident at Castle Rock, **11**: 363,  
 Skiles, Wes, **19**: 150-51,  
 Skilton, John, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,  
 Skinner, Bernard W. **9**: 177-78,  
 Skinner, David N.B. **2**: 246, 295, 347, **3**: 100, 134,  
 176, 516, **8**: 372, 387, **10**: 201, 203, 240, **13**: 65,  
**32**: 13, 15,  
**33**: 46, **37**: 12,  
*Review of: An Alien in Antarctica*, **16**: 68-69,  
 Skinner, Lindsay, **11**: 323,  
 Skok, Joseph, **3**: 536, **4**: 33,  
 Skripko, V. **2**: 257,  
 Skua gulls, **2**: 43, 61, 173, 213, **4**: 12, 16, 167, 225,  
 285, 327, 367, 380, 522, 598, 637, **5**: 75, 158,  
**6**: 53, 70, **7**: 42, 216, 278, 281, 319, **8**: 319, 333,  
**9**: 21, 132, 267-68, **11**: 198, 322, 412, **12**: 6, 50, 61,  
 133, **13**: 96, 365, 438,  
 Skydiving, **15**: 81,  
 Sladen, Dr W.L.J. **2**: 113, **3**: 154, 384,  
 Sladen, Dr W.S. **4**: 598,  
 Slagee, Capt R.J. **1**: 340,  
 Slagle, Dr. **1**: 307,  
 Slater, L.D. **3**: 529,  
 Slattery, Leo, **6**: 375, **11**: 120  
 "Slava-15", **1**: 24, 271, 337, **2**: 146, 258,  
 Slavik, B. **3**: 245,  
 Sled Dog Project, **32**: 40, **34**: Issue 4, back page  
**35**: 2,  
 Sled Dog Statue, **31**: 53,  
 Sledge dogs, see [Dogs](#),  
 Sledgers Glacier, **34**: 21,  
 Sledges, **1**: 2, 32, 90, 144, 182, 224, 230, 234, 319,  
 321,  
 Dog sledge construction, **8**: 188,  
 Recovery of Scott's sledge, **12**: 165, 359,  
 Sledging, **1**: 80, 104, 120, 130, 154, 158, 193, 218,  
 226, 258,  
 Slee, Cath, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Slee, Darryn, **33**: 20,  
 Sleeping habits, **5**: 5, 181, 221,  
 Slessor Glacier, **1**: 162,  
 Slessor, Sir John, **1**: 162,  
 Slettemark, Uiloq, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 6,  
 Sloa, Richard, **37**: 13,  
 Sloman, William, **8**: 320,  
 Smail, Aaron, **21**: 20,  
 Smales, Ken, **26**: 3,  
 Smallberger, J.W. **3**: 338,  
 Small, Francis, **20**: 2, **21**: 9, 42, 72,  
 Smart, Catherine, **13**: 192,  
 Smart, Phil, **19**: 110,  
 Smart, Col. Robin, **1**: 81, 164, 193, 223, **11**: 268  
[Obituary](#),  
 Smellie, John, **12**: 9, 43,  
 Smethurst, Capt. **3**: 19,  
 Smethurst, N.R. **2**: 317, 364, 397-8,  
 Smillie, Rob, **11**: 58, 411, **12**: 8,

- Smitch Point, **37**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Smiley, Terah L. **7**: 229,  
 Smirnov, V. **4**: 182,  
 Smirnov, Victor & Vladimir, **19**: 108  
 Smith, B.L. **2**: 121, 166,  
 Smith, Brian, **11**: 4,  
 Smith, Dean C. **6**: 351, **11**: 227 [Obituary](#),  
 Smith, Dorothy (Dot), **36**: 68,  
 Smith, D.P.J. **4**: 623,  
 Smith, Dick, **11**: 368, 395, 418, **21**: 16,  
 Smith, Edward, **4**: 514,  
 Smith, G.J. **3**: 104, 179,  
 Smith, G.S.M. **2**: 43, 151,  
 Smith, Geoff. **4**: 126,  
 Smith, Gordon, **3**: 191,  
 Smith, Graham, **4**: 578,  
 Smith, Greg, **11**: 196, 358,  
 Smith, Frank, **1**: 262,  
 Smith, Helen, **34**: 12,  
 Smith, I.D. **3**: 280, 329,  
 Smith, Ian, **4**: 116, 166, 227, 324, 325, 439, 548,  
 Smith, J. **2**: 100, 321, **4**: 623,  
 Smith, Jeremy, **18**: 20, **19**: 104-05, 110,  
 Smith, John A. **1**: 189, 223, **2**: 33, **4**: 101,  
 Smith, Kenneth, **14**: 137,  
 Smith, Lawrence, **12**: 49, **13**: 100, 293, 408, 440,  
 Smith, Linda, **13**: 192,  
 Smith, Lockwood, **12**: 336,  
 Smith, M. **5**: 126,  
 Smith, Majorie, **28**: 19,  
 Smith, Murray, **12**: 51, 292, 373,  
 Smith, Murray S.R. **2**: 437, **3**: 54, 95, 97, 140, 279,  
 382, 476, 525, **4**: 46, 66, 490,  
 Smith, Nita, **24**: 33, **32**: 18, 21, 26,  
 Smith, Norm, **12**: 46, 96,  
 Smith, Peter, **20**: 43, **22**: 8,  
 Smith, Peter James, **27**: 4 (issue 2), **29**: 52,  
 Smith, Philip, M. **1**: 201, **2**: 193, **3**: 131, 146, **4**: 102,  
 267, **32**: 12, [Obituary](#)  
 Smith, Quentin, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 Smith, Rob, **14**: 91, **16**: 94,  
 International flavour at Bratina Is. Oasis, **16**: 39,  
 Smith, Robert, **12**: 48,  
 Smith, Rodney, **3**: 380, 529, **4**: 10, **31**: 63,  
 Smith, Col. Roland, **24**: 45,  
 Smith, Cmdr Ross, **17**: 7, 24,  
 Smith, Inga, **17**: 4,  
 Smith, Stanley (Stan), **5**: 496, **16**: 71, **39**: 36,  
 Smith, S. J. **3**: 162,  
 Smith, Shaun, **13**: 469,  
 Smith, T.J. **3**: 484,  
 Smith, Lt Cdr. W.J.L. **1**: 1-2, **25**: 14, 22,  
 Smith, Capt. W. **6**: 63,  
 Smith, Walter O. Jr. **32**: 4,  
 Smith, William, **1**: 320, **2**: 133, **3**: 353, **37**: 24,  
 Smith Island, **8**: 127, 172, 207, **15**: 14,  
 Smithsonian Oceanographic Sorting Centre, **6**: 230,  
 Smits, Fred, **19**: 132,  
 Smoot, George F., **24**: 54,  
 Smythe, D.M. **3**: 324,  
 Snares Islands, **4**: 19, 272, **7**: 394, **11**: 99, 263, 345,  
 1982/83, **10**: 154,  
 1983/84, **10**: 154-55,  
 1984/85, **10**: 311,  
 1985/86, **10**: 447, 448,  
 Biological research, **8**: 67-68, 281,  
 Expedition, **5**: 251, 283,  
 Fishing, **9**: 207, 369,  
 University Expedition, **9**: 452,  
 Snell, Peter, **5**: 223,  
 Snelling, Phil, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 'Snowball Earth', **40**: 20 (issue 3&4),  
 Snocats, **1**: 4, 6, 9, 60, 80, 114, 139, 149, 193, 200,  
 218-19, 221, 224, 242-43, 254, 320, 332, 340,  
**2**: 3, 5, 9, 21, 30, 36, 53, 54, 84, 99, 118, 133, 162,  
 196, 206, 220-23, **5**: 11, 194, **31**: 25,  
 Snocat "A", **13**: 269,  
 Snotraveller, **5**: 446,  
 Snowboarding, **19**: 118,  
 Snowcamper, **12**: 366,  
 Snow Cruiser, **21**: 65,  
 Snowmaster, **9**: 245,  
 Snowmobile, **5**: 427, **6**: 120,  
 Snow accumulation studies, **13**: 123, 260,  
 Snow buggies, **20**: 51,  
 Snow Caravan, **3**: 410,  
 Snow chemistry, **5**: 489,  
 Antarctic Peninsula, **11**: 76,  
 Snow Cruiser, **8**: 289-90,  
 Snow, Ice & Permafrost Research Establishment,  
**2**: 37, 207,  
 Snow Island, **2**: 66,  
 Snow Hill Island, **36**: 47,  
 Snow mushroom, **8**: 4,  
 Snow vehicles, **6**: 241, 313,  
 Snow Volks (vehicle), **4**: 199, 272,  
 Snyder, Cdr. **4**: 572,  
 Snyman, Chris, **3**: 89,  
 Sobiecki, U.J. **2**: 246, 297,  
 Sobral Base (Argentina), **4**: 77, 133,  
 Sobral, José Maria, **36**: 47, **38**: 20,  
 Social relationships, **19**: 101-03,  
 "Society Adventure", **12**: 162,  
 "Society Explorer" (*t/s*), **11**: 389, **12**: 27, 162, **20**: 47,  
 SOFIA – see [Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy](#)  
 Soil,  
 Antarctic, **1**: 158, **28**: 28,  
 Convoy Range, **11**: 200,  
 Investigations, **4**: 71, 120, 476,  
 Mapping, **25**: 27,  
 Pollution, **12**: 298,  
 Studies, **13**: 16, 289, 436, **14**: 92, **16**: 62-63,  
**18**: 40,  
 Survey, **2**: 53, 86, 125, 171,  
 "Sokalskiy", **21**: 69,  
 Solar, see also [Astronomy](#)  
 Solar flare studies, **6**: 129,  
 Solar panels, **9**: 254, **10**: 6,  
 Solar Radiation, **11**: 4,  
 Solar telescopes, **13**: 474, **14**: 138,  
 Solar storm, **21**: 39,

- Sunspots  
 Wind, **28**: 16,  
 Solitary Rocks, **2**: 8,  
 "Solo", **36**: 67,  
 Solo (yacht) voyage, **8**: 183-86, 348,  
 Solomon, Susan, **20**: 36, **25**: 24, 50,  
*Review of: The Coldest March*, **20**: 60, 62,  
 Solovyev, D.S. **2**: 178, **3**: 535, **6**: 290,  
 Solovyev, Dr P.J.H. **4**: 406,  
 Solyanik, Dr & Mrs G. **4**: 40,  
 Somers, Geoff, **15**: 15,  
 Somerville, Peter, **14**: 142, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 52,  
 Sommerville, Prof. D.M.Y. **37**: 30,  
 Sommerville, Howard, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 Somov, Prof. Mikhail, **1**: 40, 66, 92, 176, 326, 328,  
**2**: 58, 266, 402, 413, **3**: 121, 147, 198, 342, 389,  
 441, 445, **4**: 309,  
 Sonneland, Erik, **18**: 3, 43, 47, **20**: 40,  
 Soons, Jane, **14**: 108,  
 Sopp, R.J. **4**: 600,  
 Sorby, Sunniva, **18**: **6**,  
 Sorenson, J.H. **3**: 86, 131, 260, **4**: 100, 380, 577,  
 Sorokin, P. **3**: 22, 77,  
 Sor Rondane Range, **1**: 169, 197, 298, **2**: 30, 95,  
 100, 178, 231, 264, 305,  
 Sor Rondane Mountains, **33**: 43,  
 Sor Rondane Traverse, **4**: 27, 289,  
 Sorby, Sunniva, **17**: 77, 92,  
 Sorsdal Glacier, **2**: 96, 144, 451, 505,  
 Sosa, Miguel, **4**: 133,  
 Soto, Capt. E. **1**: 125,  
 Soucek, Dr Frank, **2**: 320, **3**: 195, 196,  
 Soucek, Dr Z. **3**: 551, **4**: 73, **5**: 59 [Obituary](#),  
 Souchez, Dr Roland, **4**: 296, 495,  
 'South', **4**: 163, 320,  
 'South to the Pole', **4**: 530, 585,  
 South African National Antarctic Expedition, **2**: 147,  
 184, 232, 253, 266, 307, 373, 375, 392, 460-62,  
 509, **3**: 27, 69, 114, 153, 214, 257, 285, 339, 402,  
 455, 499, 541, **4**: 33, 41, 83, 101, 102, 127, 143,  
 186, 200, 261, 290, 302, 314, 336, 411, 424, 456,  
 510, 518, 568, 623, 127, 186, 336, 354, 397, 408,  
 411, 456, 510, 569, 623, **5**: 14, 15, 80, 139, 183,  
 228, 271, 381, 387, 419, **6**: 313, 398, **7**: 25, 30,  
 126, 180, 212, 255, 329, 402, **12**: 267, 350,  
**13**: 67, 378, **14**: 96, 139,  
 15<sup>th</sup> expedition plans, **6**: 434,  
 Award to SANARE leader, **6**: 104,  
 Bases, **14**: 96,  
   SANAE IV, **20**: 32,  
 Large winter team, **6**: 288,  
 Largest expedition, **6**: 170,  
 New base, **8**: 275, **9**: 31-32, 167,  
 New research programme, **6**: 356,  
 Ocean floor mapping, **6**: 435,  
 Rescue, **12**: 348,  
 Scientific activities, see also [Gough Island](#), [Marion Island](#)  
 1976/77, **8**: 33-34,  
 1978/79, **8**: 275-76,  
 1979/80, **9**: 31-33, 33-34,  
 1980/81, **9**: 167, 243, **10**: 80,  
 1981/82, **9**: 272, 322-23, 329-31, 358,  
 1982/83, **10**: 66-67,  
 1983/84, **10**: 67, 72-73, 209,  
 1984/85, **10**: 345,  
 1986/87, **11**: 157,  
 1993/94, **13**: 67, 378,  
 Summer plans, **6**: 242,  
 Winter 1977, **8**: 130-32,  
 South African Magazine for Antarctic Research,  
**6**: 77,  
 South African Weather Bureau, **2**: 33,  
 South Dakota Geological Survey, **22**: 11,  
 South Dakota School of Mines & Technology, **22**: 11,  
 South Geomagnetic Pole, **1**: 122, 176, 195, 237,  
**36**: 60,  
 South Georgia, **1**: 5-6, 17, 20, 93, 110, 116, **2**: 32,  
 65, 186, 229, 244, 380, 418, 471, **4**: 42, 97,  
**5**: 310, 418, **10**: 305, 311-12, 376-77, **11**: 52,  
**17**: 35, **18**: 60, **19**: 118, 122, 124-26, 155, 156-58,  
**31**: 1, **34**: 27, **36**: 14,  
 Cemetery, **9**: 193,  
 Crossing re-enactment, **17**: 90  
 Rats, **9**: 237, 247, 271,  
 Shipwrecks, **21**: 2, 36,  
 Whaling, **12**: 194, **13**: 81,  
 Wildlife Reserve, **9**: 237,  
 South Georgia Survey Expedition, **1**: 38,  
 South Ice, **1**: 111, 138, 143, 162-3, 193, 218, **2**: 72,  
**16**: 15, **25**: 13, **28**: 20,  
 South Korea, see [Korea, Republic of South](#)  
 South Magnetic Pole, **1**: 41, 153, 233, 346, **8**: 36,  
**10**: 17, 30, 94, 113, **36**: 60,  
 South Orkneys Islands, **1**: 5, 17, 116, 161, **2**: 32, 65,  
 66, 230,  
 South Pacific Rim International Tectonics Expedition,  
 (SPRITE), **12**: 42, 130, **24**: 66,  
 South Polar Times, **11**: 387, **28**: 66, **31**: 38,  
 South Pole, see also [Expeditions - private](#), [Footsteps of Scott](#), [Ninety Degrees South](#)  
**5**: 375, 379, **6**: 206, 379, **7**: 12, 17, 113-16, 152,  
 199, 256, 312, 386, **15**: 16, 55, 59, 82,  
 Amundsen's tent, **12**: 262,  
 Expeditions planned, **10**: 72-73,  
 First New Zealanders to arrive, **38**: 8,  
 Marker Realigned for 2007, **24**: 67,  
 Parachute jump, **27**: 76,  
 Satellite data link (SPSDL), **27**: 75  
 South Pole  
   Route, **25**: 39,  
   Traverse, **40**: Back Page,  
 Stars, **27**: 50-52, 67-69,  
 Telescope, **32**: 7,  
 Treks to, **14**: 5-12, 44,  
 South Pole Station (Amundsen-Scott), see [South Pole, Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station](#)  
 South Sandwich Islands, **1**: 16, **2**: 413, **3**: 81, **4**: 136,  
**12**: 359,  
   Military action, **9**: 444-45,  
 South Shetland Islands, **1**: 17, 39, 140, 248, 303,  
**2**: 33, 65, 66, 187-88, 230, **13**: 104,

- South Victoria Land, **2**: 50, **26**: 19,  
 Mapping, **12**: 46,  
 "Southern Cross" SS, **2**: 112, **10**: 12, **28**: 79,  
**29**: 68 (issue 4), **31**: 24, **36**: 24, **37**: 16,  
 Southern Cross Expedition (1898-1900), **16**: 45-46,  
**28**: 64, 65,  
 Southern Dog Team Party, **1**: 184,  
 "Southern Gem", **2**: 66,  
 Southern Hemisphere Auroral Radar Experiment  
 (SHARE), **14**: 96,  
 Southern Heritage Expeditions, see [Heritage  
 Expeditions](#)  
 Southern Heritage Tours, **12**: 395,  
 Southern Ocean, **30**: 45  
 Response to changing climate, **41**: 2,  
 Warming, **25**: 66,  
 Whaling, **30**: 40,  
 Southern Right Whales, see [Whales](#)  
 "Southern Seas" **34**: 27,  
 "Southern Quest", **10**: 367, 456-57, **11**: 29, 35,  
**29**: 62 (issue 4),  
 "Southern Supporter" (fisheries patrol), **21**: 69,  
 Captures toothfish poacher, **21**: 53,  
 "Southern Surveyor", **13**: 294,  
 Southern Tractor Party, **1**: 184, **25**: 47,  
 Southland Museum, see [Museums](#)  
 Southon, Jo, **11**: 409, **12**: 11, 50,  
 Southwell, Colin, **15**: 9,  
 "Southwind" USCGS, **4**: 603, **5**: 31,  
 "Sovetsky Soyuz", **36**: 27,  
 "Sovetskaya Ukraina", **36**: 67,  
 Soviet bases, **3**: 121,  
 Soviet Antarctic Expedition Activities, **2**: 20-2, 28,  
 56-58, 90-93, 139, 176-79, 215-17, 254-60,  
 303-04, 371-73, 401-04, 453-55, 498-500, **4**: 29,  
 37, 88, 103, 129, 181, 212, 235, 283, 339, 406, 452,  
 455, 500, 557, 610,  
 1961/62, **3**: 22, 77,  
 1962/63, **3**: 121, 147, 198, 244, 296,  
 1963/64, **3**: 341, 389, 441,  
 1964/65, **3**: 495, 535,  
 1976/77, **8**: 26-67, 60,  
 1977/78, **8**: 165-67, 189-90,  
 1978/79, **8**: 321-22, 395-96, **9**: 56-57,  
 1979/80, **9**: 29-30, 56, 57-80, 63, 95, 224,  
 1980/81, **9**: 173-74, 195-96, 238,  
 1981/82, **9**: 278-80, 356-57, 443,  
 1982/83, **10**: 29-30, 38, 58, 72, 113,  
 1983/84, **10**: 72-73, 209,  
 Pole ski expedition, **10**: 72-73,  
 Sovietskaya Station (USSR), **1**: 12, 178, 195,  
 237-38, 270, 291-93, 326-28, **2**: 21, 56, 224, 401,  
 Sovietskaya Mountains, **2**: 217,  
 "Sovietskaya Ukraina", **2**: 44, 146, 258, **5**: 102,  
 "Soya Maru", **1**: 20, 41, 67, 93, 123, 141, 159, 192,  
 235, 239, 300, 333, **2**: 27, 64, 142, 179, 183, 231,  
 258, 374, 406, 500,  
 Soyuz camp, **10**: 29, 58,  
 SPA, see [Specially Protected Areas](#)  
 Spain,  
 1982-83, **10**: 70,  
 Scientific activities, **9**: 386,  
 Treaty accession, **9**: 386,  
 Spain, Alastair.V. **3**: 432, 516, **29**: 17,  
 Spairani, A.J. **3**: 456,  
 Sparks, Lt. R.S. **1**: 246, **4**: 562,  
 Sparrer, Louise, **14**: 16,  
 Sparrow, Ashley, **27**: 18,  
 "Sparta", **30**: 1,  
 Spearpoint, Geoff, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 Speary, M. J. H. **1**: 159, 282, **35**: 53,  
 Special Committee for Antarctic Research, **37**: 15,  
 Specially Protected Areas,  
 Dry Valleys, **22**: 22  
 Mt Melbourne, **10**: 296,  
 Speden, Ian G. **2**: 8, 237, **39**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Speights Breweries, **37**: 37: 15,  
 Spellerberg, Ian F. **3**: 324, 382, 476, 525, **6**: 53,  
 S.P.B.C. **1**: 279,  
 Spellerberg, Ian, **4**: 12, 66, 166, 522, 634,  
 Spellman, Cardinal, **3**: 397,  
 Spence, Robert, **8**: 188,  
 Spencer, C.A. **4**: 623,  
 Spencer, Lt/Cdr. R.H. **3**: 206,  
 Spencer-Smith, Rev Arnold Patrick, **7**: 43, **9**: 176-77,  
**31**: 35, **35**: 62, **36**: 45, **39**: 35,  
 Raising funds for Remembrance Window, **8**: 15,  
 Sperm whales, **13**: 27,  
 Spero, Howard, **15**: 86,  
 Spice, Bryon, **23**: 29,  
 Spicer, Steve, **17**: 52,  
 Spiders, subantarctic, **12**: 76,  
 Spiers, Beth, **11**: 142, 197,  
 "Spirit of Enderby" (t/s), **22**: 3, **36**: 69,  
 Spirit of Enderby Youth Scholar, **32**: 21,  
 "Spirit of Dawn", **31**: 36,  
 "Spirit of Sydney" (yacht), **18**: 55-56,  
 Spitz, A.L. **4**: 384, 471,  
 Sponholz, M.P. **4**: 621,  
 Sponges,  
 Anoxycalyx (*Scolymastra*) *joubini*, **29**: 71  
 McMurdo Sound, **11**: 427, **40**: 10,  
 Sponsor's Peak, **28**: 39,  
 Sport, see [Marathon](#), [Mountaineering](#), [Swimming](#),  
[Yacht Race](#)  
 Spratt, Joanna, **13**: 192,  
 Sprey, Christine, **22**: 25,  
 Springer, Keith, **21**: 7,  
 Springtails, **25**: 50, **27**: 16 (issue 2), **28**: 27,  
 SPRITE, see [South Pacific Rim International Tectonics  
 Expedition](#),  
 Spruit, John, **19**: 150-51,  
 Spurr, B. **6**: 2,  
 Spurr, E.B. **4**: 548, 598, **6**: 69,  
 Square Bay, **2**: 33, 269,  
 Squibb, John P. **2**: 110, 151, **3**: 86, 126, 162, 357,  
 413, **4**: 145,  
 Squid, "Colossal" **20**: 28 (issue 3&4), **21**: 34,  
 Squire, Vernon, **12**: 10, **13**: 8, 193, **14**: 16,  
 Squires, Dr D.F. **3**: 168, 430,  
 SRI, see [Satellite Radar Interferometry](#)  
 SSSI, see [Site of Special Scientific Interest](#)

- St Hilda's Collegiate School, Dunedin, **33**: 28,  
 ST Lee Lecture, **22**: 33,  
 St. Croix, E.D. de, **3**: 357,  
 Stafford, Clair, **17**: 82,  
 Stafford, Richard, **33**: 20,  
 Stahr, Capt A.G. **4**: 36,  
 Stair, Noel, **3**: 412,  
 Staite, Brian, **11**: 201, **12**: 44, 250, **20**: 33 (issue  
 3&4), **30**: 46,  
 Stallman, Suzanne, **16**: 80, **17**: 46,  
 Stamps, see [Philately](#)  
 Staite, Brian, **21**: 27,  
 Stancer, Rosie, **21**: 52,  
 "Stancombe Wills", **34**: 27,  
 Standing Committee on Antarctic Logistics and  
 Operations, (SCALOP),  
 Environmental matters, **22**: 29,  
 Symposium, **20**: 10, **22**: 29,  
 Standring, F.L.L. **2**: 436,  
 Stanford Research Institute, **6**: 228,  
 Stanford University, see [Universities](#)  
 Stanich, Capt. **3**: 489,  
 Stanley, **2**: 32, 65,  
 Stanley, R. **5**: 246,  
 Stanley-Robinson, Kim, **16**: 89,  
 Stanton, John, **9**: 187,  
 Stanton, Tim, **29**: 62,  
 Stanton Islets, **1**: 82,  
 Stanwix, John, **3**: 75,  
 Staples, R.K. **4**: 578,  
 Staples, VR (Technical), **37**: 23 (issue 3&4), **39**: 35  
 (issue 3&4),  
*Star Sun*, 34: **18**,  
 Starr, R. **2**: 193,  
 Stars, **27**: 50-52,  
 "Staten Island" USCGS, **1**: 62, 112, 115, 125, 305,  
 321, 325, **2**: 2, 7, 8, 14, 17, 19, 35, 39-40, 43,  
 47-49, 60, 112, 277, 336, 415, **3**: 205, 248, 252,  
 383, **4**: 2, 11, 359, 348, 469, **6**: 9, 426, **36**: 66,  
 State Library of Tasmania,  
 First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,  
 State University of New York, see [Universities](#)  
 Station Inspections, **13**: 422,  
 Stations, see *under name of station*  
 Statt, Ray, **4**: 84,  
 Stead-Hill, Regan, **28**: 8,  
 Stean, F.M. **2**: 330, 383-4,  
 Steel, Gary, **14**: 135, **15**: 56, **16**: 33, 66, 89, **17**: 60,  
**18**: 40, **26**: 62,  
 Stefansson Bay, **1**: 64, 183,  
 Stefansson, Dr V. **1**: 347, **4**: 370,  
 Steffer, Karl, **13**: 288,  
 Steger, Will, **11**: 300, 482, **12**: 364, **25**: 19, **26**: 7-8,  
 11,  
 Steig, Eric, **27**: 20 (issue 2),  
 Steiger, **2**: 60, 96, 180,  
 Stein, Glenn M, **26**: 52, 72, **27**: 8 (Issue 2), 54, 64,  
 78,  
 Medals and Decorations of the French South Seas  
 and Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24**: 68  
*Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research*,  
**18**: 1,  
 Steinitz, H. **2**: 200,  
 Steinkumper Mountains, **2**: 308,  
 Stellfeld, Swenja, **23**: 22,  
 "Stella" **25**: 33, **31**: 36,  
 Stemmer, Harold, **27**: 7,  
 "Stena Seaspread", **11**: 421,  
 Stenger, H.O. **1**: 332,  
 Stenhouse Glacier, **1**: 234,  
 Stenhouse, Joseph, **11**: 47, **26**: 70, **27**: 14, **34**: 4,  
**36**: 24, **40**: 17,  
 Stent, N.E. **2**: 252, 298,  
 Stepanov, I. **4**: 237,  
 Stepanov, N. **3**: 21,  
 Stepanov, V. **8**: 395,  
 Stephens, Christopher, **37**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Stephens, H.E. **1**: 171,  
 Stephens, Tim, **32**: 31,  
 Stephenson, Alfred, **2**: 148,  
 Stephenson, Dr J. **3**: 160, 219,  
 Stephenson, Jon, **1**: 80, 138, 193, 221, 288, **16**: 15,  
**20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 32 (issue 3&4), **28**: 20,  
*Review of: Antarctic Challenges*: **23**: 47,  
 Stephenson, Mrs M.L. **3**: 190, 237, 333, 388, **4**: 232,  
 Stephenson, Dr Philip Jo, **29**: 71, [Obituary](#)  
 Stephenson, Robert, **19**: 97,  
 Stephenson, William, **34**: 26,  
 Stephenson, V.N. **2**: 380,  
*Sterechinus neumayeri*, **18**: 62, **28**: 32,  
 Stern, Bill, **1**: 144,  
 Stern, Tim, **8**: 381, **11**: 4, 324, **12**: 44, 95, **41**: 24,  
 Steuart, John, **1**: 138,  
 Steuth, H.W. **4**: 422,  
 Stevens, Prof. Alexander, **1**: 43, **4**: 313 [Obituary](#),  
**39**: 38,  
 Stevens, Craig, **29**: 62, Issue 3, back page, **30**: 29,  
**32**: 20, **35**: 31, **37**: 25 (issue 3&4), **38**: 12,  
**39**: 12-13,  
 Stevens, Dave, **11**: 326,  
 Stevens, Hugh, **12**: 296, 370,  
 Stevens, Janet,  
 Fire on the Ice (*Aurora Australis*), **17**: 56-59,  
 Stevens, Lester, **37**: 16,  
 Stevens, Mark, **25**: 50-51, **26**: 18, **27**: 17 (issue 2),  
 70-71, **28**: 27,  
 Stevens, Max, **37**: 15,  
 Stevens, P.R. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 120,  
 Stevens, Peter, **11**: 322,  
 Stever, Dr H.G. **6**: 121,  
 Stewart, Brian, **16**: 66, 89, **18**: 66-67,  
 Stewart, Craig, **28**: 69, **40**: 4,  
 Stewart, Douglas, **33**: Issue 1, back page, **34**: 44,  
 Stewart, Emma, **14**: 135,  
 Stewart, Ian, **4**: 485,  
 Stewart, Ian, **12**: 86 see also [IWC](#)  
 Stewart, Iain, **4**: 324, 438, 482,  
 Stewart, I.L.G., **10**: 320,  
 Stewart Island, **29**: 68 (issue 4), **31**: 24,  
 Stewart, John, **13**: 469,, **30**: 13,

- Review of: Antarctica – an Encyclopedia 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition*,  
**30**: 11
- Stewart, Mark, **36**: 15,  
 Steyn, Dries, **4**: 84,  
 Stickland, (ANARE), **4**: 618,  
 Strickland, Rowan, **11**: 358,  
 Stillner, Dr V. **6**: 266,  
 Stillwell, F.L. **3**: 272 [Obituary](#),  
 Stinear, Bruce, **1**: 85, 120, 133, 169, 196, **4**: 454,  
**25**: 11,  
 Stinear Nunataks, **1**: 85, 120,  
 Stirling, Ian, **4**: 117, 225, 310, 324, 363, 435, 442,  
 548, 596, **5**: 234,  
 Stocchino, Dr C. **6**: 196, 262,  
 Stocker, Mark, **31**: 1,  
 Stockins, Father E. **1**: 44,  
 Stokes, Frank, **37**: 24,  
 Stokes, Frederick Wilbert, **15**: 95,  
 Stoker, Carol, **15**: 53, **16**: 6,  
 Stoll, Jean Marie, **3**: 510,  
 Stoltenburg, Jens (PM), **30**: 2,  
 Stone, Brian, **24**: 45,  
 Stone, Emily, **24**: 15,  
 Stone, Greg, **19**: 150,  
 Stonehouse, Dr Bernard, **2**: 389, 437, 483, 486, **3**: 3,  
 54, 95, 140, 279, 280, 382, 422, 476, 525, 570,  
**4**: 64, 119, 166, 210, 310, 327, 499, 519, 583,  
**10**: 200, **12**: 360, **19**: 116, **24**: 76 (Life member),  
**27**: 9 (issue 2),  
 NZAS Conservation Trophy, **8**: 432,  
 Stones, J.W. **34**: Issue 4, back page  
**35**: Issue 1, back page.  
 Stopford, Peter, **21**: 16,  
 Stonington Island see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Stores, **5**: 482,  
 Storey, Prof. Bryan, **13**: 2, **17**: 30, **18**: 66-67, **21**: 11,  
 52, **25**: 72, **26**: 18, 45, **27**: 4, **28**: 27, **29**: 4, 24,  
*Review of: Australian Antarctic Science*. **23**: 32,  
**36**: 58,  
 Storm, Scott Base, **13**: 45,  
 Stormer, Carl, **37**: 5 (issue 3&4),  
 Stotz, Commander John, **14**: 132, **15**: 77-78, **16**: 22,  
 Stroud, Michael, **12**: 363, **13**: 30, 276, **20**: 28,  
 Stroup, Doug, **18**: 57, **19**: 118,  
 Straaker, Jo, **12**: 371,  
 Straight, R. **10**: 172,  
 Strandmann, R.L. **6**: 72,  
 Strang, Dr P.J.H. **4**: 595,  
 Strang-Parsloe, Sylvia, **33**: 7,  
 Strange, Mark, **39**: 38,  
 Strategic Science in Antarctica Conference see  
[Conferences](#)  
 Stratford, Jan, **17**: 52,  
 Strathie, Ann, **31**: 14,  
 Stratosphere, **2**: 33,  
 Stratospheric aerosols, **13**: 17,  
 Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy,  
**35**: 37  
 Stratton, David G., **1**: 47, 162, 194, **6**: 213 [Obituary](#),  
**16**: 15,  
 Stratton, Jan, **13**: 365,  
 Strauss, G.F. **2**: 147,  
 Stream flow monitoring, **12**: 49,  
 Strittmatter, Stefan, **30**: 22,  
 Strombolium eruption, **41**: 14 (Issue 2),  
 Stromness Whaling Station, **31**: 7,  
 Struin, O.N. **4**: 610,  
 Struthers, Richard, **13**: 409, 434, 469,  
 Strydom, Jonny, **4**: 84, 186,  
 Stuart, A.M. **1**: 319, **2**: 47,  
 Stuart, A.W. **3**: 42,  
 Stuart, Dr Al. **38**: 23,  
 Stuart, PO D.W. **3**: 531,  
 Stubberud, Jorgen, **3**: 40, **9**: 39 [Obituary](#),  
 Stubenvoll, Sue, **29**: 50, 63 (issue 4), **31**: 53, **33**: 18,  
**34**: Issue 4, back page, **35**: 2, 57, **37**: 13,  
 Stucker, Valarie, **37**: 28 (issue 3&4),  
 'Students On Ice', **25**: 72, **26**: 59,  
 Studinger, Bruce, **25**: 37,  
 Stuhlinger, Dr Ernst, **4**: 446, 583,  
 Stump, Edmund, **11**: 254, **13**: 550, **29**: 5,  
 Sturge, Island, **4**: 11, 75, 122, **36**: 22, 66,  
 Sturm, A.G. **3**: 279, 322, 370, **4**: 544,  
 Sturge Island, **32**: 13,  
 Sturman, Andy, **11**: 58,  
 Stutz, Jarney, **39**: 39 (issue 3&4),  
 Styles, Dr Don F. **2**: 23, 261, **3**: 191, 196, 410,  
**4**: 178, 239,  
 Suaesi, Darrell, **31**: Issue 4, back page,  
 Sub-Antarctic, **4**: 39, 100, 143, 200, 260, 300, 357,  
 422, 473, 517, 577, 631, **13**: 79, 80, 129, 171, 208,  
 242, 345, 383, 420, 451, 481, **14**: 29, 57,  
**16**: 6, 56-57, 64,  
 Sub-Antarctic Islands, **10**: 156, 225, **12**: 155, 395,  
**28**: 13,  
 Heritage status, **15**: 13,  
 Tourism, **17**: 31,  
 see also under  
[Antipodes](#),  
[Auckland](#),  
[Bounty](#),  
[Bouvet](#),  
[Campbell](#),  
[Gough](#),  
[Heard](#),  
[Macquarie](#),  
[Marion](#),  
[McDonald](#),  
[Peter](#),  
[Snares](#),  
[South Georgia](#)  
 Sub-glacial Antarctic Lake Environments (SALE)  
 Sub-glacial lakes, **25**: 37,  
 90°E, **23**: 65  
 Law Dome, **11**: 1978-82, **8**: 275-76, 282,  
 Sovetskaya, **23**: 65,  
 Vostok, **14**: 54, 137, **23**: 65,  
 Sub-glacial relief, **5**: 155,  
 Sub-Ice Investigation, **3**: 156, 504, **4**: 53, 140, 181,  
 183, 236, 283, 340, 472, 557, 573,  
 Submarine, **9**: 35,  
 Submarine landslides, **41**: 28 (Issue 2),

- Suckling, Sue, **14**: 15,  
 Suedfeld, Peter, **17**: 35,  
 Sudrez, Capt. **2**: 66, 102, 382,  
 Sugden, David, **12**: 330,  
 Suggate, Pat, **35**: 11,  
 Sugimura, Dr Y. **3**: 216,  
 Suhrmeyer, Captain, **12**: 340,  
 Suisted, Rob, **33**: 19,  
 Suit warmed electrically, **6**: 168,  
 Sullivan Carol, **30**: 6,  
 Sullivan, Denis, **4**: 253,  
 Sullivan, Ken, **32**: 13, -  
 Sullivan, K.R. **7**: 531,  
 Sullivan, Lt R.S. **4**: 469,  
 Sullivan, R.N. **5**: 143 [Obituary](#),  
 Sullivan, Susan, **16**: 79,  
 Sullivan, Walter, **14**: 73 [Obituary](#),  
 Sullivan's Cove (Hobart), **28**: 68,  
 Sulphur  
   Cycling, **11**: 409, **13**: 98,  
   Gasses in atmosphere, **12**: 99, 215, **16**: 77-78,  
 Summer Weddell Sea Gyre Study, **12**: 341,  
 Summer, Maurice, **4**: 461,  
 Summerhayes, Dr Colin P. **22**: 2, **27**: 3,  
 Summers, Jeff, **14**: 129,  
 Sumpter Wharf – Oamaru, **30**: 26, **31**: 15,  
 Sunrise, **5**: 305,  
 Sunspots, see [Solar](#)  
 SuperDARN Consortium, **25**: 4,  
 Supernovae, **17**: 36,  
 Support Services Manager, Antarctica NZ, **14**: 93,  
 Sura, Alistair, **11**: 194,  
 Surfing, **17**: 78,  
 Surry, Gordon, **3**: 510, 556, **4**: 40, 100, 145, 358,  
   422, 578,  
 Surveys, **1**: 13, 17, 34, 38, 42, 80, 121, 140, 156,  
   160, 162, 200, 227, 231, 303, **4**: 11, 24, 25, 81,  
   551, 616,  
 Surveying, **11**: 323, **13**: 7, 291, 338, **29**: 65 (issue 4),  
   **37**: 30 (issue 3&4), **38**: 373, 378,  
   Dry Valleys, **15**: 40,  
   Ross Dependency, **15**: 38,  
 Survival Training, **5**: 406, 414, **8**: 6, 145, 310,  
   Crevasse rescue, **12**: 54,  
   Eskimo experts, **10**: 457,  
   1980/81, **9**: 172,  
   1981/82, **9**: 303,  
   1982/83, **10**: 39,  
   1983/84, **10**: 169,  
   1984/85, **10**: 393,  
   1985/86, **10**: 393  
 Sussmilch, V.W. **4**: 578, 633, **6**: 237,  
 Suter, B. **2**: 219, 319,  
 Suter, D.M. **2**: 110, 151, **3**: 120,  
 Sutherland, Bjorn, **13**: 437, **14**: 87,  
 Sutherland, Kate, **41**: 13 (Issue 2),  
 Sutherland, Oliver R.W. **3**: 95, 140, **4**: 66, **34**: 64,  
   **35**: 45, **38**: 22, "Last Inhabitant of Shackleton's Hut"  
   see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Suttee, J. **3**: 162,  
 Suttie, Jim, **12**: 50,  
 Sutton, David, **31**: 14,  
 Sutton-Pratt, Jeremy, **26**: 39,  
 Suyetova, Inna, **4**: 31,  
 Svanevelder, A. **2**: 392,  
 Svea Station (Sweden), **12**: 225,  
 Svenson, John, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Svensson, (ANARE), **4**: 578,  
 Sverdrup, Prof. H.U. **1**: 42, 179 [Obituary](#),  
 Sverdrup, O. **2**: 75,  
 Sveredov, Capt. N.M. **3**: 21, 389,  
 Sverrisdottir, Sigrídur Ragna, **17**: 76,  
 Svetlaev, G. **3**: 22,  
 Svindland, S. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,  
 Sviridov, Capt N.M. **4**: 88, 237,  
 Swain's Island, **2**: 75,  
 SWAIS 2C, see [Sensitivity of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet](#)  
 Swan, R. A. **2**: 399, **3**: 45, 284,  
 Swan, Robert, **11**: 112, 184, 315, 443, **12**: 363,  
   **13**: 394, **14**: 129, **15**: 15, **17**: 16,  
 Swanson, Claude, **26**: 53,  
 Swanston, F.C. **2**: 484,  
 Swart, J. **2**: 77,  
 Sweden, see also [Nordic Expeditions](#)  
   National programme. **12**: 103, 225, 310, **13**: 12,  
   335, **13**: 112, 335,  
   Scientific Activities, **10**: 306-307,  
   Treaty accession, **10**: 214,  
   1987/88, **11**: 378,  
 Sweden-NZ Co-operation, **10**: 435,  
 Swedish Antarctic Expedition, **10**: 214,  
   1901-03, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-45, **36**: 47,  
 Swedish Polar Research Institute, **12**: 381,  
 Swedish Society for Anthropology and Geography,  
   **6**: 268,  
 Sweeney, Mark, **24**: 31,  
 Swenson, Keith, **12**: 88, 122, **20**: 12-13,  
 Swimming, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Swindells, Charles (US Ambassador), **21**: 3,  
 Swinburne, Capt H.W. **6**: 232, 252,  
 Swiss activities, **3**: 156, 223, 247, 305, 338, 400,  
   **13**: 367,  
   NZ/Swiss agreement, **13**: 367,  
 Swiss Polar Institute, **36**: 68,  
 Swithinbank Range, **3**: 474,  
 Swithinbank, Dr Charles W.M. **3**: 39, 64, 224, 303,  
   389, **4**: 88, 404, 621, **6**: 159, **12**: 366, **29**: 13,  
   66 (issue 4)  
   *Review of: An Alien In Antarctica*, **16**: 46-47,  
   *Review of: Foothold On Antarctica*: **18**: 79,  
   *Review of: Forty Years On Ice*: **16**: 46-47,  
   *Review of: Vodka On Ice*: **21**: 68,  
 Switzerland, see [Swiss activities](#)  
 Sydney, Grahame, **21**: 7, 44, **25**: 49,  
 Sykes, Christopher, **4**: 515,  
 Sykes, Jeremy, **5**: 465 [Obituary](#), **16**: 39, **25**: 8, 18,  
 Sykes, Richard, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,  
 Syowa Station (Japan), **1**: 123, 141, 143, 159, 192,  
   239, 260, 300, 333, **2**: 27, 55, 64, 101, 136, 178,  
   183, 258, 302, 374, 406, 456, **3**: 21, 29, 109, 157,

215, 304, 351, 503, **4**: 38, 142, 242, 286, 337, 398,  
417, 455, 508, 566, 567, 620, **9**: 303,  
**11**: 377, **12**: 344, **13**: 330, **14**: 23, **33**: 30,  
Sytinsky, A.D. **2**: 93,  
Szczepanski, Joanna, **35**: 21,

## T

TAAF see [French Activities](#)

TAE see [Trans-Antarctic Expedition](#)

TAE Association, **2**: 390,

TAE Hut ('A' Hut) see [Scott Base](#)

Tabarin Peninsular, **2**: 187, 230, 464,

Table Mountain, **13**: 284, 327, **18**: 38,

Taiere airfield, Dunedin, **1**: 7,

"Tainui" SS, **35**: 59,

Tait, Charmaine, **27**: 45,

Tait, Kelvin, **12**: 186,

Taiwan, **7**: 398, **8**: 399,

Taiwan Fisheries Research Institute, **8**: 399,

Takeda, **20**: 21,

Takiwai Ltd, **40**: 10 (issue 3&4),

Talbot, John S. **3**: 531, **3**: 547, **4**: 547, **5**: 205

Tales of a National Representative, **28**: 12,

Talkback Antarctic, **9**: 434,

Tallboys, Hon. Mr B.E. **4**: 8, 120,

Tally, Ted, **29**: 52,

Tamarereti (Reti), **34**: 48,

Tan, Chiu-Pih, **26**: 63,

Tandem One Step Beyond South Pole Challenge Expedition, **15**: 15,

Tandem One Step Beyond Young Explorers **15**: 15,

Tangaere, Julian, **14**: 93, **15**: 53,

"Tangaroa" (r/v), **19**: 132, **20**: 3, 17, 30, 42, **25**: 37,  
**26**: 30-33, **30**: 40, **31**: 61, **34**: 12, **36**: 25, **37**: 15,  
**39**: 12 (issue 3&4),

Tanner, Chas, **12**: 409,

Tansen, (ANARE), **4**: 505,

Tanzer, W, **1**: 322,

Tapsell, **36**: 24,

Tarakanov, Dr G. **3**: 328,

Tarakanov, J.J. **3**: 330,

"Taranaki" RNZN, **4**: 332,

"Taranui", **3**: 357, 430,

Tararua Antarctic Expedition, **3**: 96, 138, 178,

Tarasov, S. **3**: 21,

Tarback, John, **3**: 259, **4**: 618,

Tarleton, Kelly, **13**: 85, 389,

Tarr, Sgt T.W. (Wally), **1**: 27, 155, 182, 217, **2**: 48,  
122, **25**: 13, [Obituary](#), **33**: 23, **37**: 10,

Tartan, Antarctic, **18**: 85-86,

Task Force 43, **1**: 7-8, 31, 86, 161,

Tasman Glacier, **1**: 49, 321,

Tasmania, **7**: 142, **9**: 203,

Tasmania, State Library of

First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,

Tasmania University, see [Universities](#)

Tatchimi, T. **1**: 260,

Tatem, William, **30**: 20,

Tatham, R. **4**: 324, 548,

Tatsumi, Dr Tatsuo, **2**: 101, 142, 230,

Tate, Peter H. **1**: 51, 183, 187, **15**: 74,

Taucum, Capt. E.L. **4**: 248,

"Tauranga" HMS, **35**: 58,

Taylor, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391, 392,

Taylor, Dr. **1**: 204,

Taylor, A. **2**: 197, 222,

Taylor, Dr A. (Tony) J.V. **5**: 487, **8**: 379, **12**: 100,  
**28**: 44, **31**: 16, **33**: 25,

*Review of: In The Ghost Country: A lifetime spent on the edge.* **23**: 52,

*Review of: Seventh Journey.* **28**: 76,

Taylor, A.R. **2**: 133, 472,

Taylor, Brian, **17**: 60,

Taylor, Charlotte, **25**: 72,

Taylor, Claude B. **2**: 442, **3**: 120, 142, 266, 479,  
**4**: 48,

Taylor, Don, **34**: 14, 30,

Taylor, Prof. Griffith, **2**: 70, 74, 399, **3**: 333 [Obituary](#),  
**4**: 163, 541, **12**: 326, **15**: 71, **40**: 9,

Taylor, Harry, **11**: 8,

Taylor, J.G. **2**: 125,

Taylor, Jack, **34**: 35,

Taylor, John H. **4**: 284, 453, 607,

Taylor, Kendrick, **15**: 13,

Taylor, Kevin, **12**: 298, 371, **13**: 7,

Taylor, Laura, **31**: 40, Issue 2, back page

Taylor, M.C. **2**: 98,

Taylor, Pelle Neroth, **23**: 11,

Taylor, Peter, **19**: 122,

Taylor, R (Bob) H. **2**: 33, 121, **3**: 48, 55, 131, 566,  
**4**: 262, **28**: 56,

Taylor, Rowley, **11**: 320, 413, **24**: 35,

Taylor, L/Cpl. R.L. **3**: 142,

Taylor, Sharon, **13**: 469,

Taylor, Steve, **13**: 129,

Taylor, Thomas E. **3**: 64,

Taylor, Thomas Griffith,

*Review of: With Scott: The Silver Lining:* **16**: 70,

Taylor, Vivienne, **13**: 51,

Taylor, Wendy, **13**: 129,

Taylor Glacier, **1**: 2-3, 64, 165, 213, 296, **2**: 8, 50, 59,  
85, 94, 143, 168, **7**: 8, **13**: 4, 94, **40**: 3 (issue 3&4),

Geological mapping, **11**: 199,

Saline discharge, **8**: 4,

Studies, **8**: 82,

Taylor Rookery, **1**: 83, 134, 168, 330, **2**: 502,

Taylor, Rowley, **36**: 10, **39**: 31,

Taylor Station (Aust), **1**: 196,

Taylor Valley, **2**: 86, 127, 171, **4**: 416, **7**: 45, 101,  
233, 283, **27**: 19, **28**: 13, 26, 29,

Tazieff, Dr Haroun, **6**: 418, **7**: 3, 6, 71, 133, 383,  
**16**: 92, **41**: 24,

Te Arutanga Nuka, **34**: 47,

Te Hau Ote, **27**: 7,

"Te Kaha", *HMNZS*, **17**: 6-7, 24, **18**: 30,

- Te Whare Wānanga o Awanuiārangi, **40**: 10 (issue 3&4),  
 Teaford, John, **19**: 118,  
 Teall Island, **1**: 222, **2**: 9, **32**: 13,  
 Teasdale, Rob, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 TEDxScott Base, **35**: 1,  
 Tee, Dr Lee Seng, **22**: 33,  
 Teece, E.F. **6**: 51,  
 Teeling, Tony, **11**: 411, **12**: 8,  
 "Tekesta", **2**: 233,  
 Telecom, **25**: 4,  
 Telecommunications, **10**: 136,  
 Telegraphic communications established, **5**: 313,  
 "Telemachus" HM Submarine, **1**: 35,  
 Telepresence technology, **15**: 53, **16**: 6,  
 Telescope, **28**: 16,  
 Telethon activities, **8**: 362,  
 Television, *see also* [Films](#)  
**2**: 182, **3**: 164, 245, 369, 432, 473, **4**: 15, 89,  
 Correspondent dismayed, **6**: 448,  
 Documentaries, **12**: 224,  
 Mawson documentary, **9**: 222,  
 Programmes, **13**: 264,  
*Together at the Pole*, **27**: 11,  
*What Now*, **17**: 51  
*White Gold*, **17**: 51  
 Shackleton documentary, **9**: 222,  
 To be introduced, **6**: 306,  
 Transmission, **6**: 426, **8**: 317,  
 Video-taped, **9**: 259,  
 Telex link, **4**: 513,  
 Tell, Mark, **19**: 105,  
 Tellurometers, **1**: 335,  
 Temente Camara Base (Argentina), **1**: 208,  
 Temperature, **5**: 148, 402, 414, **6**: 3, **10**: 106, 131,  
**15**: 33, **26**: 20, 26,  
 1976, **8**: 8,  
 1977, **8**: 42, 44,  
 1978, **8**: 256, 338,-342,  
 Changes, **9**: 195,  
 Fluctuations, **25**: 57,  
 High, **8**: 261, 302,  
 Mawson record high, **9**: 230,  
 Polar, **1**: 151, 156,  
 Scott Base, **2**: 47,  
 South Pole record low, **9**: 398,  
 Warming, **27**: 20 (issue 2),  
 Temple, Philip, **3**: 507, 558, **4**: 43, 300, 369, 426,  
**4**: 360,  
 Templeton, M.J.C. **3**: 421,  
 Templeton, Malcolm  
*Review of: A Wise Adventure*, **20**: 52,  
 ten Brink, Uri, **12**: 44, 95, **13**: 183, **41**: 24,  
 Teniente Matienzo Base (Arg), **4**: 131, **10**: 310,  
 Camera Station, **11**: 415,  
 Tennent, Hon. W.B., **2**: 484, **3**: 50,  
 Tenorio, H. **1**: 18,  
 Tent Island, **2**: 82,  
 Sea ice studies, **12**: 50, 373,  
 Termination Ice Tongue, **36**: 9,  
 "Tern", **20**: 39,  
 Ternahan, G. **4**: 116, 359,  
 "Terra Nova" SS, **1**: 321, **2**: 17, 112, **3**: 100, 307,  
 509, **6**: 316, 397, **25**: 21, **26**: 17, 67-69, **27**: 6-7,  
**28**: 3, 18, 62, 64, **29**: 51, **30**: 4, 20, 21, 23, 30, 42,  
**31**: 2, 7, 8, 14, 18, 20, 23, 25, 31, 42, 56, 58,  
 History, **24**: 60, **30**: 4, 20, 21, 23, 30, 42,  
**33**: 26, 27, **34**: 1, 12, 18, 64, **35**: 56, 58,  
**36**: 36, 38, 57,  
 Terra Nova Base (Italy), **18**: 78, 82,  
 Renamed, **22**: 2,  
 Terra Nova Bay, **1**: 287, 334, **2**: 7, 8, 39, 112, **5**: 364,  
**13**: 16, 30, 64, 105, 296, 376, **14**: 140, **28**: 31, 62,  
**29**: 22, **36**: 36, **40**: 2,  
 Italian Station, **11**: 154, 371, 463,  
 Terra Nova Hut, **28**: 13,  
 Terre Adelie, *see also* [Adelie Land](#), **4**: 155, 177, 382,  
 458, 498,  
 "Terra Nova", **37**: 16,  
 Terres Australes et Antarctiques Francaises, **2**: 41,  
 Terrestrial ecosystems, **12**: 14, **13**: 105,  
 "Terror" HMS, **1**: 26, **26**: 14, **30**: 29, **34**: 53, **36**: 34,  
 Terrorism, **19**: 121,  
 Tessensohn, Dr. Franz, **8**: 387, **12**: 112,  
 Texas Technological College, **5**: 129, **6**: 82, 227,  
 Teyssier, Paul J. **3**: 265, 388,  
 "Thala Dan", **1**: 228-29, 232-3, 262, 275-76, 296,  
 310, **2**: 23, 25, 42, 54, 96-8, 145, 181, 218, 258,  
 261, 366, 507, **3**: 18, 43, 75, 152, 191, 192, 196,  
 225, 259, 284, 332, 388, 436, 533, **4**: 14, 23, 78,  
 79, 123, 176, 178, 215, 230, 239, 279, 333, 382,  
 392, 458, 465, 499, 543, 550, 588, 614, **5**: 227,  
 252, 380, **6**: 14, **10**: 69,  
 Tharp, M. **6**: 408,  
 The Antarctic Attraction Ltd,  
 2,000,000 visitor, **22**: 2,  
 'The Antarctic Today' – NZ Antarctic Society  
 publication,  
**1**: 69, **3**: 92-3,  
 The Antarctic Office, **35**: 26,  
 Christchurch Antarctic Visitor Strategy, **35**: 29,  
 Climathon, **35**: 39,  
 Community of Antarctic Advocates, **35**: 32,  
 Fostering Antarctic Innovation, **35**: 38,  
 The Antarctic City Strategy, **35**: 27,  
 The Canterbury Club, *see* [Canterbury Club](#)  
 The Daily Mail, **30**: 6,  
 The Dais, **25**: 27,  
 The 'Dirty Ice', **40**: 9, 18 (issue 3&4),  
 'The Eternity Of White', **25**: 44,  
 'The Entire Earth and Sky', **27**: 20,  
 The Getty Foundation, **23**: 53,  
 THE HEART of the GREAT ALONE, **28**: 55,  
 The Hunter Valley Distillery Ltd, Allandale, **28**: 9,  
 The Landing, **1**: 222,  
 'The Last Ocean', **34**: 52,  
 The Knoll, **1**: 143,  
 The Magic of Antarctic Colours, **25**: 39,  
 The New York Times, **30**: 6,  
 The Nunatak, **2**: 99,  
 The Polar Times, **6**: 35,  
 The Press, *see* [ChristchurchPress](#)

- The Pyramid, **27**: 53,  
 The Reader Writes, **4**: 48, 160, 267, 303, 367, 583,  
 The Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project, see [Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project](#)  
 The Wakes Museum, see [Museums](#)  
 The Wellington Club, **37**: 16,  
 "The World" (t/s), **20**: 29 (issue 3&4) **36**: 69,  
 Theil, Dr E.C. **1**: 247, 304, **2**: 36, 105, 240, 418, 492, **3**: 39,  
 Therkleson, Gerry, **4**: 422, 474, 577, 633,  
 Thermal power experiment, **6**: 381,  
 Thermophilic bacteria, **13**: 288,  
 Thermosphere, **16**: 57,  
 "Theron" (r/v) **1**: 5-6, 26, 35, 46, 54, 80, **16**: 14, **25**: 12-14, 75, **33**: 23,  
 Theron Range, **1**: 110, 162, 193, 223,  
 Thiede, Dr Jorn, **24**: 25, 27,  
 Time capsule at Cape Hallett, **35**: 22,  
 Thin, Sarah, **27**: 7 (issue 2),  
 Thom, Ingvar, **34**: 27,  
 Thomas, (ANARE), **4**: 504, 616,  
 Thomas, Alan, **12**: 291, **13**: 91, 434, **14**: 90,  
 Thomas, Bruce, **11**: 6, 55, 197, 241, 320, 413, **12**: 137, 216, 293, 376, **13**: 97, 287,  
 Thomas, R/Admiral C.W. **1**: 62, 205, **6**: 444, [Obituary](#),  
 Thomas, Chris, **3**: 259, 411,  
 Thomas, Elizabeth, **36**: 69,  
 Thomas, Miss Ena, **3**: 412,  
 Thomas, Miss J.E. **4**: 41,  
 Thomas, Kim, **17**: 52,  
 Thomas, Lowell, **3**: 172,  
 Thomas, Spr. S.A. **3**: 142,  
 "Thomas J. Gary", **4**: 348, 385, 422, 448, 469, 474, 494, 519,  
 Thompson Head, **27**: 12 (issue 2),  
 Thompson, Alan, **13**: 99, 101,  
 Thompson, Fl/Lt. A.E. **3**: 324,  
 Thompson, Sir C. Wyville, **5**: 437,  
 Thompson, David, **39**: 11,  
 Thompson, Don C. **1**: 159, 282, **2**: 2, 112, **5**: 76, 280, **25**: 44, **35**: 53, **36**: 66,  
 Thompson, G.M. **37**: 30,  
 Thompson, Helen, **27**: 70,  
 Thompson, John, **10**: 202, **29**: 67 (issue 4), **36**: 28,  
   Frank Worsley, Shackleton's Fearless Captain: The Biography of a True NZ Hero, **33**: 36,  
   Harry McNeish – Unsung Hero or Boorish Villian?, **22**: 26,  
   *Review of: Shackleton's Captain* **17**: 17,  
 Thompson, Lonnie, **28**: 78,  
 Thompson, R.B. (Bob) **2**: 136, 151, 209, 252, 298, 346, 442, 507, **3**: 74, 88, 108, 195, 241, 280, 292, 322, 327, 331, 369, 417, 460, 496, **5**: 361, 431, **6**: 151, 216, 217, 276, 301, 381, 414, **8**: 404, **13**: 190, **16**: 91, **24**: 36, **25**: 21, 60, 69 [Obituary](#), **26**: 39, **40**: 6, **41**: 27 (Issue 2),  
   Letter to the Editor, **15**: 96,  
   Retirement, **11**: 327,  
   *Tribute*: Mike Prebble 1938-1998, **16**: 40, 48, 50 visits, **8**: 260,  
   62<sup>nd</sup> flight, **9**: 422,  
   *Review of: To the Pole - The Diary and Notebook of Richard E. Byrd 1925-1927*, **16**: 88,  
 Thompson, R.J. **8**: 378,  
 Thompson, Richard, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,  
 Thompson, Roger, **15**: 14,  
 Thompson, Russ, **3**: 504,  
 Thompson, Lt Cdr. T. **2**: 35,  
 Thompson, Sgt. Terence, **4**: 43,  
 Thompson, William H (Tommy), **27**: 8-12 (issue 2),  
 Thomson, John, **7**: 198, **22**: 17,  
 Thomson, Joshua, **23**: 3,  
 Thomson, Leslie, **36**: 50,  
 Thorburn, Craig, **13**: 96, 286,  
 Thorne, J. **2**: 432,  
 Thornewill, Mike, **21**: 52,  
 Thornley, Stephen, **13**: 95, **15**: 20 [Obituary](#), **15**: 20,  
 Thornewill, Fiona, **21**: 52,  
 Thorpe, Lt. **2**: 340,  
 Three Hundred Club, **15**: 13,  
 Thrupp, Tony, **35**: 16, 18,  
 Thrush, Simon, **29**: 20,  
 Thule Island, **1**: 16,  
 Thurston Island, **13**: 2,  
   Proposed recovery of body, **21**: 55,  
 Thurston Peninsular, **1**: 161, 326, **2**: 70, 188, 193, 238, 339,  
 Thwaites, Joanne, **29**: 14,  
 Thwaites Glacier, **32**: 5, **37**: 26 (issue 3&4),  
 "Tiama" RV, **36**: 68,  
 Tickell, W.L.N. **2**: 243,  
 Tickhill, Terry, **32**: 51,  
 Tidd, Lt. P. **1**: 248,  
 Tide Gauge, **13**: 7,  
 Tides, **5**: 383, **40**: Back Cover,  
 Tikhomirov, Dr I.I. **3**: 496,  
 Tilenius, Eric, **19**: 173,  
 Tilley, Dr P.D. **3**: 440, 551,  
 Tillite, **33**: 12,  
 Tilman, Major H.W. **2**: 282, **3**: 463, 558, **8**: 127, 207,  
 Timaru Boys High School, **34**: 22, **35**: 64,  
 Timbs, Lt Cdr J. **2**: 71,  
 Time capsule at Cape Hallett, **35**: 22,  
 Time magazine, **12**: 321, 403,  
 Timms, W.F. **2**: 435, **3**: 9, 52,  
 Timperley, Mike, **12**: 294, **13**: 193,  
 Timpson, G.H. **1**: 276,  
 Tinker, Lt/Col. Ronald A. **3**: 57, 134, 137, 141, 166, 274, 322, 324, **9**: 374-375 [Obituary](#), **27**: 15, **28**: 56, **38**: 22,  
 Tinker Foundation, **32**: 43,  
 Tiros satellite, **3**: 455,  
 Tinker Muse Prize, **36**: 14,  
 Tison, Jean-Louis, **30**: 46,  
 Tito, Ramon **1**: 104, **25**: 8  
 Titovsky, I.M. **4**: 452,  
 Titus, R. **2**: 360,  
 Tizard, Dame Catherine, **12**: 336,  
 TMA, see [Trimetragon Aerial Photography](#)  
 Tobar, Capt. M.L. **3**: 158, 405,  
 Toboggans

- OMC, **34**: 21,  
 Polaris, **34**: 21,  
 Tobin, J.A. **3**: 100, 134, 174, **4**: 544,  
 Tod, F. **2**: 159,  
 Todd, A, **5**: 310,  
 Todd, B. **2**: 380,  
 Todd, Dave, **13**: 96,  
 Todd, David, **3**: 353,  
 Todd, Felix, **34**: 35,  
 Todd, Frank, **12**: 366,  
 Together Alone see [Expeditions](#) - private  
 Tolchin, Lt S. **2**: 38,  
 Toledo, Major R.H. **3**: 257, 458,  
 Tolstikov, E.I. **1**: 237, 326, 331, **2**: 21, 56, **3**: 345,  
 Tolstikov, Y. **3**: 41,  
 Tomasch, J. **1**: 338,  
 Tombari, Lt/Cdr. H.A. **4**: 16,  
 Tomlin, Laura, **29**: 51, **32**: Issues 2&3, back page,  
 Thomson, John  
     *Review of: Climbing the Pole*, **30**: 36  
 Toney, G. **1**: 114, **2**: 168, 199,  
 Toney Mountains, **2**: 198, **12**: 43,  
 Tonkin, Major John, **27**: 14 (issue 2), **37**: 5, 7,  
 Tonnesen, J. **2**: 100,  
 "Tooluka" (sloop), **18**: 35,  
 Toores, Ambassador, **33**: 25,  
 Toothfish, **15**: 30, **16**: 4, 21, 24, 51, 74-75, **17**: 6-7,  
     24, 81, 83, 90, **18**: 2, 6, 30-33, **20**: 43, **21**: 5, 40,  
     **26**: 65, **32**: 44, **33**: 3, 6, 21, **33**: 3, 6,  
     **37**: 10 (issue 3&4)  
     Argentina rejects control agreement, **21**: 59,  
     Poacher captured, **21**: 53, **23**: 33,  
     Poaching, **21**: 5,  
 Top Predator Antarctic Research Programme, (TPA),  
     **37**: 11 (issue 3&4),  
 Topo Project (North, South, East, West), **3**: 12, 35,  
     60, 138, 145, 204, 249, 300, 370, 487  
 Topping, Ron, **12**: 50,  
 Torbit, Matthew, **24**: 11,  
 Torckler, **2**: 144, 180,  
 Torgersen, Capt. T. **2**: 362,  
 Torii, Dr Tetsuya, **2**: 64, 101, 142, 183, 306, 407,  
     **3**: 403, 551, **4**: 8, 177, 286, 288, 296, 337, 398,  
     455, 567, 620, **5**: 186, **6**: 325, **8**: 24, 379, **16**: 92,  
     **23**: 36, [Obituary](#), **28**: 77,  
 Torlesse Rocks, **13**: 324,  
 Tornquist, Dick, **25**: 74,  
 Torpedo, ANARE, **13**: 148,  
 Torr, Dr D, **5**: 14,  
 Torres, Isauro, **30**: 37,  
 "Toshi Maru", **36**: 25,  
 "Tottan" MV. **1**: 1, 2, 26, 68, 164, 179, 189, 223, 234,  
     302-3, 335, **2**: 33,  
 Tottan Range, **1**: 125,  
 Toupelin, Capt. **2**: 214,  
 Tour ship operations, **19**: 144, 145, 148,  
     Accidents, **19**: 145, **20**: 6, 47,  
     Medical emergencies, **19**: 144,  
     Passenger deaths, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
     Wave damage, **20**: 58, 62,  
 Tour vessels, **13**: 104,  
 Tourism, see also [Adventure Tourism](#), [Expeditions – Private](#), [Adventure Network International](#), [Int'l Assoc. of Antarctic Tour Operators](#), [Polar Tourism Guides Association](#),  
     **4**: 163, 198, 268, 292, 299, 303, 351, 352,  
     472, 534, 579, 681, 601, 613, **6**: 51, **7**: 36, 63, 217,  
     405, **8**: 35-38, 100, **11**: 389, 438, **12**: 27, 162, 398,  
     **13**: 42, 500, **15**: 16, 31-32, 69-70, 81, 90, **16**: 12,  
     27, 30, **17**: 3, 5, 20, 32, 50, 83, **19**: 116, 117, 119,  
     123, 144, **28**: 11, **33**: 14,  
     25<sup>th</sup> Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting, **20**: 8,  
     Air, **8**: 35, 109, 132-33, 172, 268, 292, 206-07,  
         292, 330, 404, 412, **19**: 93,  
     Antarctic, **14**: 98, 104, 143,  
     Antarctic Peninsular tourist landings, **21**: 10,  
     Antarctic tourism under focus, **22**: 3,  
     Antarctica NZ Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,  
     Argentinian cruises, **6**: 287,  
     Chilean flights, **10**: 273, 432,  
     Concern, **5**: 348,  
     Difficulties listed, **5**: 403,  
     Ecological threat, **5**: 499,  
     Effects, **10**: 136,  
     First tourists arrive, **5**: 51,  
     First tourists cross the South Pole, **5**: 202,  
     Fuchs's views, **6**: 138,  
     Guidelines, **15**: 62, 98,  
     Heritage Expeditions, **18**: 17,  
     Historic Huts, **9**: 184,  
     Hut visits, **8**: 23, 71,  
     Japanese opposition, **5**: 455,  
     Lindblad Travel Inc. **5**: 275, 440, **6**: 36,  
     "Lindblad Explorer" aground, **6**: 175, 219,  
     McQuarie Island, **5**: 99,  
     No NZ flights, **6**: 114,  
     North Pole, **10**: 372-373,  
     NZ flights possible, **5**: 255,  
     NZ Government representatives, **9**: 335, 453,  
     NZ Plans, **5**: 162, 167, 353,  
     NZ Policy, **5**: 441,  
     NZ Representative, **10**: 42-43, 152, 195, 220,  
         225,  
     Peter Scott's party, **5**: 60,  
     Planned, **10**: 224, 352,  
     Projected growth, **21**: 10,  
     Qantas, **9**: 26, 248,  
     Regulation of, **21**: 10, 36,  
     Ross Sea region landings, **21**: 10,  
     Round-the-poles flight, **5**: 201,  
     Scott Base impresses, **5**: 74,  
     Ship, **8**: 133-34, 164, 206-07, 292, 330-31, 404,  
         1979/80, **9**: 35-36,  
         1980/81, **9**: 119, 178-79,  
         1981/82, **9**: 333-35, 355,  
         1982/83, **9**: 453,  
         Trapped in Ice, **20**: 7, 9,  
     Spanish ships, **6**: 393,  
     Strandings, **10**: 226,  
     Stringent conditions, **5**: 54,  
     Sub-antarctic, **14**: 57-63,  
     Tourism trends higher, **23**: 44,

- US comments, **5**: 181,  
 Use of ATV's, **18**: 61,  
 Whale watching, **18**: Cover issue - 1  
 "World Discoverer" **10**: 26, 42-43, 151-52, 224,  
   1978/80, **9**: 26, 35-36, 248,  
   1980/81, **9**: 102, 119, 178-79, 237,  
   1981/82, **9**: 113, 287, 333-35,  
   1982/83, **9**: 413-14,  
 Tourist flights, **14**: 144,  
 Tourists, **2**: 15, 67,  
 "Towle" USNS, **4**: 348, 469,  
 Towle, Simon, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,  
 Townrow, Dr. J.A. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,  
 Toynbee, Peter, **14**: 31,  
 TPA, see [Top Predator Antarctic Research Programme](#)  
 Trace gases,  
   Atmospheric, **13**: 91, 290,  
 Trace metals, **13**: 435,  
 Tractor train, **9**: 251-53,  
 Tractors, **1**: 14, 32, 37, 46, 49, 62-4, 90, 101, 114,  
   124, 130, 132, 143, 156-58, 171, 175, 181, 185,  
   192, 195, 200-01, 204, 218-19, 224-26, 230, 234,  
   237, 243, 262, 328, 330, 332, 340, **2**: 58, 90, 132,  
   160,  
 Tracy, Lloyd, **31**: 9,  
 "Tradewind" SV, **11**: 390, 438, **12**: 399,  
 Trafalgar Glacier, **28**: 59,  
 Trail, D. **3**: 16, **4**: 24,  
 Training course, **14**: 141,  
 Tramontana, Lt. D.J. **3**: 257, 458,  
 Trans-Antarctic 2000, see [Expeditions](#) - private  
 Trans-Antarctic Association  
   Funds, **5**: 309,  
 Trans-Antarctic Crossing, **1**: 49, 194,  
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 89, 93,  
 Trans-Antarctic Flight, **1**: 222,  
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition, (TAE) **1**: 1, 4, 18, 27, 46,  
   130, 140, 153-54, 162, 217-24, 250, 281, 296, 321,  
   **2**: 9, 410, **16**: 14-16, 37-39, **24**: 16, 29, **25**: 12, 14,  
   16, 19, 23, 47, **26**: 54, **28**: 18, 20, **29**: 36, 55,  
   **29**: 35-43, **30**: 35, 36, 37, **33**: 12, **33**: 23, **34**: 5, 10,  
   **35**: 23, 24, **37**: 9, **37**: 15, 30 (issue 3&4),  
   Advance party, **25**: 75,  
   Reunion, **8**: 103-104, **25**: 25,  
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition (ITASE), see [Expeditions](#) -  
   [General](#)  
 Trans-Antarctic Mountains, **15**: 56, **26**: 19, **28**: 28,  
   **29**: 23, 36, 64 (issue 4),  
   Dating, **20**: 16, 26,  
 Trans-Antarctic Traverse, **11**: 300, 348, 482,  
 Transcript of Royal Society of NZ, **3**: 320, 351, 420,  
   564,  
 Transglobe Expedition, **8**: 397-399, 431,  
   Antarctic, **9**: 28, 55, 63, 74, 96-98, 122-123,  
   156-161, 272, **11**: 221, **12**: 363, **34**: 41,  
   Arctic, **9**: 332, 369-370, 412,  
   North-west passage, **9**: 239-240, 286,  
 Transglobe Films, **19**: 122,  
 Transport: see also, [Aircraft](#), [Ships](#), [Tourism](#),  
   Air, **7**: 19, 23, 26, 82, 110, 183, 318, 320, **8**: 20,  
   123, 154, 349,  
   Australian plans, **8**: 92,  
   Argentine icebreaker, **8**: 170,  
   Cargo, **8**: 145, 154, 306,  
   German icebreaker, **8**: 425,  
   Hovercraft, **8**: 8, 271,  
   Japanese (Soya), **8**: 285,  
   Land, **7**: 266,  
   Lindblad Explorer, **8**: 30, 31,  
   RAAF, **8**: 145, 222, 306, 408,  
   RNZAF, **8**: 145, 222, 254, 306, 408,  
   Sea, **7**: 90, 110, 123, 156, 184, 248, 260, 289,  
   369,  
   Soviet traverse, **8**: 60, see also [Snow cruiser](#)  
   To Casey, **8**: 156, 304-05, 386,  
   South African supply ship, **8**: 66, 174,  
   Star I, **8**: 207, 247, 291,  
   Trans Polar, **8**: 367-68,  
   Trawler, **8**: 194,  
   Vehicles, **8**: 131,  
   World Discoverer, **8**: 292,  
 Trathan, Philip, **39**: 6,  
 Traut, Dr Tollie, **3**: 499,  
 Travel guides, **15**: 16, 69-70,  
 Traverses, **1**: 149, 247, 250, 265, **2**: 47, 105, 276,  
   334-35, 404, **3**: 38, 79, 108, 145, 149, 151, 206,  
   370, 390, 448, 552, **4**: 18, 27, 31, 33, 81, 114, 194,  
   197, 258, 289, 387, 396, 406, 452, 453, 468, 501,  
   557, 560, 600,  
   Geophysical, **8**: 12, 13, 18, 30, 60, 122, 156, 159,  
   163, 322,  
 Treatt, (ANARE), **4**: 23,  
 Treffry-Kingdom, Lt. Col. Mike, **34**: 12,  
*Trematomus bernacchii*, **28**: 32,  
 Tremayne, P.W. **2**: 48,  
 Tremethick, Scott, **22**: 32,  
 Trendall, Alec, **37**: 7,  
 'Trepassey' **33**: 11  
 Treseder, Peter, **17**: 28,  
 Treshnikov, Dr. A.F. **1**: 92, 178, **3**: 40, 341, 389, 496,  
   **6**: 205, **9**: 248,  
 Tressler, Dr Willis L. **1**: 246, **2**: 417, **4**: 562,  
 Trewby, Mary,  
   *Review of Antarctica: An Encyclopedia*, **21**: 7,  
 Treves, Dr Sam B. **6**: 298, 378, 415, 416, 418,  
 Tributes: - all listed under [Obituaries](#)  
 Trigwell, **2**: 25, 60,  
 Trillingane, **2**: 305,  
 Trimaran built, **5**: 448,  
 Trimetragon Aerial Photography (TMA),  
   **37**: 30 (issue 3&4)  
   Flights, **1**: 83,  
 Trimpi, M.L. **3**: 552,  
 Trinity Island, **2**: 229,  
 Trinity Peninsular, **1**: 236, **2**: 230, 464, 508,  
 Trip, Eric, **13**: 101, 178, 228, 469, **14**: 51,  
 Tripolnikov, V. **4**: 407,  
 Trodahl, Joe, **11**: 6, 56, 409, **12**: 11, 50, 292, 373,  
 Trolove, P. 10,  
 Tripp Bay, **1**: 184,  
 Tripp, L.O.H. **1**: 194,  
 Tripp, R.W. **2**: 248, 295, 347,

Tristan da Cunha, **1**: 45, **2**: 186, 230, **13**: 345,  
 Trodahl, Joe, **30**: 31,  
 Troll Station (Norway), **12**: 227,  
 Trost, Fire Officer, **2**: 23,  
 Trott, Norman E. **3**: 194, 338, 410,  
 Trotter, Simon, **34**: 37, **39**: 27,  
 Troup, Prof Jim, **26**: 47,  
 Trout experiment, **2**: 41,  
 TROV (telepresence remotely operated vehicles) see  
[Telepresence Technology](#)  
 Trubridge, David, **21**: 7, 44, **24**: 13,  
 Tryne Crossing, **2**: 145,  
 Tryne Island, **32**: 51,  
 Tsunami, **41**: 29 (Issue 2),  
 Tuati (John Sacs), **28**: 43, 54,  
 Tuatara (publication), **5**: 57,  
 Tuck, Lt. J. **1**: 90, 113, 203-4, 270,  
 Tucker, Steve, **13**: 2,  
 Tucker Glacier, **1**: 216, **2**: 11, 88, 105, 133, 172,  
**28**: 61,  
 Tucker Inlet, **1**: 188, 216,  
 Tuffin, Emily, **12**: 368,  
 "Tui", HMNZS, **1**: 72, **12**: 74, **24**: 64, **35**: 53,  
 Tully, Jim, **27**: 43,  
 Tunnicliffe, G.A. **6**: 243,  
 Tunnicliffe, Max, **6**: 420,  
 Tur, Lt. **1**: 109,  
 Turbott, Graham, **22**: 18,  
 Türk, Roman, **21**: 27, **26**: 18,  
 Turk, Lt Col. **2**: 189,  
 Turnbull, B. **4**: 548,  
 Turnbull, Capt. David, **2**: 309, 413, 465, **3**: 156, 254,  
 352,  
 Turnbull, G. **1**: 216,  
 Turnbull, Ian, **11**: 323, **12**: 46, 75, 134, **15**: 56,  
 Turnbull, Jocelyn, **39**: 10 (issue 3&4),  
 Turnbull, Porter, **19**: 150,  
 Turner, Alastair, **37**: 14 (issue 3&4),  
 Turner, Gerry, **11**: 10, 454, **16**: 37,  
 Turner, Kaye, **21**: 9,  
 Turner, N. **5**: 211,  
 Turner, P.A. **8**: 375, 378,  
 Turner, Roy, **4**: 222,  
 Turner Island, **2**: 96, 145,  
 Turney, Chris, **30**: 25,  
 Turtle, J.P. **3**: 67,  
 Turton, Nikita, **39**: 15,  
 TV, see [Television](#) & [Films](#)  
 Tveitdal, Svein, **21**: 9,  
 TVNZ,  
   '60 minutes' programme, **15**: 54,  
   Documentaries, **12**: 77, 94, 300,  
   Documentary teams, **11**: 7, 320, 409, 437,  
   **13**: 264, 291,  
   Natural History Unit, **15**: 34,  
 Tweedie, C.E., **16**: 64,  
 Twenty five de mayo' Island, **2**: 188, 236,  
 Twin Otter, see [Aircraft](#) - Otter  
 Twin Rocks, **2**: 9, 220,  
 Twiss, John, **29**: 17,

Twistleton-Wykeham-Fiennes, Sir Ranulph, see  
[Feines, Sir Ranulph](#)  
 Tyler, John, **37**: 15,  
 Tyler, Cdr. P.E. **4**: 330,  
 Tyndale-Biscoe, C.N. **2**: 121, 273, 332,  
 "Typhoon" (tug), **21**: 2, 36,  
 Tyree, R/Admiral David M. **2**: 8, 34, 40, 104, 115,  
 118, 128, 157, 179, 188, 189, 322, 385, 445, **3**: 1,  
 36, 49, 61, 117, 143, **15**: 79-80, **29**: 66 (issue 4)  
 "Tyrone" **31**: 37  
 Tyrell-Baxter, David, **24**: 76,

## U

Uemura, Naomi, **7**: 404, **9**: 335, **10**: 107,  
 UFO, **4**: 133,  
 Ugolini, Dr Fio **3**: 210, **29**: 18,  
 UK activities, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)  
 Ukraine, **12**: 382,  
 Ultraviolet radiation, **14**: 92, **19**: 116-17,  
 "Umitaka Maru", **1**: 93, 123, **3**: 110, **4**: 38, 399,  
**13**: 479,  
 Uncle Bill's Cabin, **30**: 23,  
 Unconquered Pole, see [Dome A](#)  
 Underwater operations, **15**: 53,  
 Underwood, **2**: 138,  
 Underwood Glacier, **1**: 15,  
 Underhill, Dean Michael, **25**: 20,  
 Unger, W.L. **3**: 62,  
 Unitec Auckland, **31**: 1,  
 United Kingdom, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)  
 United Kingdom National Committee Antarctic  
 Research, **2**: 14, 19,  
 'United Nations', **2**: 514,  
 United Nations, **1**: 268, 316,  
 United Nations  
   Environmental Programme, **25**: 52,  
   Fish Stock Agreement, **33**: 6,  
   Security Council, **33**: 6,  
 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate  
 Change (UNFCCC), **35**: 46  
 United States, see [US Antarctic Research  
 Programme](#)  
 United States Airforce, **33**: 3,  
 USARP, see [US Antarctic Research  
 Programme](#)  
 Underwater,  
   Research, **5**: 229, **6**: 152,  
   Sounds, **5**: 366, 491,  
 Union Glacier, **25**: 35,  
 Union Steam Ship Company, **31**: 22,  
 "Unitaka Maru", **36**: 26,  
 Universities: see also [New Zealand University  
 Expeditions](#)  
   Aberdeen, **9**: 193,  
   Alaska, **8**: 374, **9**: 25, 117, **27**: 62,  
   Arizona, **24**: 2, 5, **29**: 5,  
   Auckland, **6**: 380, **7**: 76, **8**: 85, 227, 260, 382,

- 9:** 218-19, 391-92, **24:** 26, **26:** 76, **29:** 6, **31:** 13,  
**33:** 46, **37:** 7 (issue 3&4), **38:** 12, **39:** 17, 14  
 (issue 3&4), **40:** 10 (issue 3&4),  
 School of Environment, **28:** 73,  
 Auckland University of Technology,  
**37:** 20 (issue 3&4), 23 (issue 3&4),  
 Augustana College, **22:** 10,  
 Australian National, **30:** 14,  
 Bath, **29:** 4, 13,  
 Bergen, **6:** 230, **8:** 16,  
 Bern, **13:** 113,  
 Berne, **5:** 133, **6:** 80, **8:** 17,  
 Binghampton, **40:** 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Birmingham, **8:** 124, **28:** 78, **34:** 56,  
 Boston, **40:** 3 (issue 3&4),  
 Cambridge, **28:** 74, **30:** 4,  
 Colgate, **22:** 33,  
 California, **5:** 133, 135, 461, 463,  
     Berkeley, **6:** 81,  
     Davis, **6:** 81, 82, 229,  
     Los Angeles, **31:** 13,  
     Riverside, **22:** 11,  
     San Diego, **6:** 78, 82, 227, 230,  
     Santa Barbara, **22:** 33,  
     State, **35:** 5,  
 Canterbury, **3:** 3, 58, 95, 140, 228, 277, 280, 324,  
     382, 422, 476, 525, **4:** 12, 46, 64, 73, 115, 116,  
     157, 166, 167, 225, 310, 327, 378, 422, 435,  
     440, 489, 522, 538, 598, **5:** 4, 282, 448, **6:** 77,  
     112, 152, 264, **7:** 45, 76, 201, 263, 278, 346,  
     394, **8:** 85, 226-27, 380-381, **9:** 84-85, 219-20,  
     296-97, 397, 389, **13:** 489, **22:** 15, 33, **24:** 24,  
     26, 31, 58, 62, **25:** 64, 66, 68, **26:** 18, 58, 62,  
     **27:** 4, 18, 20, 13 (issue 2), 43, 62, **28:** 24, **30:** 3,  
     13, 14, **31:** 1, 10, 44, **32:** 10, 26, **33:** 11, 48,  
     **34:** 19, 24, **35:** 5, 64, **37:** 11, 7 (issue 3&4),  
     15 (issue 3&4), **40:** 10 (issue 3&4),  
     Antarctic library collection, **16:** 67, 91-93,  
     Antarctic studies course, **16:** 31, 66-67,  
     89-90, **18:** 41,  
     Graduate Certificate in Antarctic Studies,  
     **16:** 31, 66-67, 89-90, **17:** 30, 60-62,  
     **18:** 66-67, **23:** 10, 69, **27:** 10,  
     **28:** 59, **28:** 6, 59, **31:** 1,  
     Gateway Antarctica, **17:** 4, 30, **18:** 68,  
     **26:** 18, **27:** 18, 43, **28:** 6, 63, **29:** 13,  
     **31:** 10, 44, **32:** 26, 42,  
     Bioprospecting workshop, **21:** 11,  
     Library, **21:** 11,  
     Post-Graduate Certificate in Antarctic  
     Studies, **32:** 27  
     Tramping Club, **35:** 64,  
 Cape Town, **9:** 329,  
 Case Western Reserve University, **6:** 230,  
 Chicago, **32:** 5,  
 College, London, **27:** 44,  
 Columbia University: **5:** 463, **8:** 116, **9:** 115,  
     **22:** 33, **25:** 37,  
 Cornell, **26:** 52,  
 Delaware, **9:** 117, **32:** 6,  
 Denver, **5:** 462,  
 De Paul, **33:** 7,  
 Dundee, **35:** 5,  
 Edinburgh, **24:** 29,  
 Flinders, **8:** 17,  
 Florida State  
     Antarctic Marine Geology Research Facility,  
     **25:** 52,  
 Genova, **26:** 30,  
 George Washington, **27:** 13 (issue 2), **37:** 24,  
 Hamilton College, **22:** 33,  
 Hawaii, **8:** 265,  
 Heidelberg, **31:** 10,  
 Hong Kong, **29:** 6,  
 Houston, **9:** 116,  
 Idaho, **6:** 82, 230,  
 Illinois, **26:** 65,  
 Iowa State: **5:** 133, 462, **6:** 81, 228,  
 James Cook, **29:** 71,  
 John Hopkins, **5:** 133, 462,  
 Kansas, **5:** 129, **8:** 117, 262, **9:** 115, 117, 162,  
     190, 264,  
 Leeds, **27:** 44,  
 Leningrad, **9:** 268,  
 Lincoln, **3:** 422, 476, 522, **4:** 120, **25:** 42, **26:** 62,  
     **28:** 32, **30:** 15,  
 London, **27:** 59,  
 Macquarie, **8:** 380,  
 Maine, **5:** 130, **6:** 80, 230, **8:** 84, **40:** 3 (issue 3&4),  
 Manitoba, **6:** 79,  
 Maryland, **5:** 460, **6:** 228, 229, **8:** 84, 117, 265,  
     **9:** 116, **25:** 65,  
 Masaryk, **33:** 16,  
 Massachusetts, **5:** 135, **22:** 15,  
 Massey, **7:** 76, **8:** 81, **25:** 50, 59, **26:** 18,  
 Melbourne, **8:** 158, **28:** 36, **30:** 7,  
 Madrid, **29:** 5,  
 Minnesota, **29:** 6,  
 Massey, **29:** 28,  
 Michigan, **24:** 29,  
 Minnesota, **4:** 19, **5:** 132, 461, **6:** 78, 227, 229,  
     230, 231, **9:** 117, **37:** 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Mino State, **22:** 11,  
 Montclair Ste, **22:** 33,  
 Moscow State, **5:** 461,  
 Natal, **8:** 130, 276,  
 Nebraska, **8:** 264, **25:** 42,  
 Nevada, **6:** 81, **27:** 18,  
 New England, **8:** 158, 372, 380,  
 New Hampshire, **25:** 37,  
 New Mexico, **25:** 65,  
 New South Wales, **36:** 14,  
 New York State, **8:** 118,  
 North Carolina State, **25:** 57,  
 North Dakota, **40:** 4 (issue 3&4),  
 Northeastern, **24:** 24, **37:** 15 (issue 3&4),  
 Northern Illinois, **8:** 381,  
 Norway, Arctic University of, **35:** 23,  
 Ohio State, **5:** 131, 132, 135, 306, 459, 461, 463,  
     **6:** 79, 80, 82, 230, **8:** 116, 151, 259, 264, 265,  
     **9:** 115, 117, **24:** 38, **25:** 50, **27:** 56, **28:** 78,  
     **39:** 38 (issue 3&4),

- Oklahoma, **22**: 11,  
 Oklahoma Medical Centre, **6**: 78, 227, 230,  
 Oregon State, **5**: 135, 463, **6**: 231  
 Otago, **4**: 377, 435, 489, 539, **5**: 4, **6**: 380, **7**: 76,  
 201, 275, 283, 346, **8**: 85, **22**: 15, **25**: 12, 52, 59,  
**26**: 38, **31**: 1, **33**: 11, **35**: 11, 64,  
**37**: 3 (issue 3&4), 7 (issue 3&4), 42 (issue 3&4),  
**38**: 7, 12,  
 Pittsburgh, **9**: 162, **33**: 43,  
 Pretoria, **8**: 128, 283, **9**: 329,  
 Princeton, **32**: 5,  
 Queens, **22**: 33,  
 Queensland, **9**: 117, **30**: 7,  
 Rhodes University of Grahamstown, **8**: 131, 276,  
**9**: 167,  
 Rhode Island, **5**: 461, **6**: 81, **25**: 66,  
 Rice University, **9**: 115-62, 308,  
 Rochester, **6**: 79,  
 Salzburg, **26**: 18,  
 San Jose State, **39**: 11,  
 Sheffield, **25**: 35,  
 South Bohemia, **33**: 17,  
 South Dakota, **5**: 133,  
 Saint Mary's College  
 Southern Illinois, **22**: 33,  
 Stanford, **5**: 460, **6**: 79, 80, 227, 228, **9**: 25,  
**22**: 33, **31**: 13, **34**: 34,  
 Tasmania, **24**: 74, **25**: 37, **31**: 2, **32**: 46,  
 Texas A&M, **23**: 65, **31**: 13, **32**: 9,  
 Utah State, **5**: 462, **6**: 82, 230,  
 Victoria see [Wellington](#)  
 Virginia, **8**: 266, **9**: 117, 163,  
 Waikato, **5**: 302, 449, **6**: 5, 91, 380, **7**: 7, 42, 76,  
 148, 201, 233, 280, 346, **8**: 74, 83-84, 223-25,  
 256, 259, 260, 294-95, 380-82, 408, **9**: 4-6, 75,  
 112-13, 218, 389-90, **23**: 4, 73, **25**: 27, 59,  
**26**: 18, 30, **27**: 18, 16 (issue 2), 43, **29**: 4, 6, 27,  
**35**: 5, 37, **15**: (issue 3&4), **40**: 10 (issue 3&4),  
 Washington, **5**: 130, 132, 462, **6**: 79, **8**: 266,  
**25**: 37, 65, **26**: 26, **27**: 20 (issue 2), **32**: 8,  
 Wayne State, **8**: 116,  
 Wellington (Victoria - VUWAE), **2**: 50, 53, 85, 122,  
 247, 351-57, 485, **3**: 57, 104, 140, 179, 228,  
 276, 323, 378, 422, 475, 500, **4**: 7, 72, 115, 116,  
 166, 227, 325, 422, 439, 489, 538, **5**: 4, 237,  
 258, 365, 411, 483, **6**: 8, 138, 148, 380, 416, **7**:  
 5, 76, 144, 149, 201, 233, 283, 346, **8**: 3, 82,  
 223-26, 255, 295, 298, 380, 381, **9**: 74, 75, 79,  
 80, 83-84, 111-12, 220-21, 390-91, **22**: 33, **23**:  
 34-35, **24**: 27, 49, **25**: 42, 49, 59, **26**: 23, 30, 62,  
**28**: 39, 78, **29**: 13, 22, **30**: 14, **32**: 18, 43, **35**: 5,  
 7, **37**: 7 (issue 3&4), 18 (issue 3&4), 42 (issue  
 3&4), 38, **12**, **39**: 17, 20 (issue 3&4), **39** (issue  
 3&4),  
 Antarctic courses, **18**: 18,  
 Antarctic Peninsular study tour, **25**: 73,  
 Antarctic Research Centre, **40**: 2 (issue 3&4),  
 Birth and the early days, **41**: 29 (Issue 2),  
 Drilling Programmes, **40**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 Forecasting the future impact of climate change  
 in NZ, **40**: 10 (issue 3&4),  
 Scholarships, **18**: 41,  
 Ongoing research, **40**: 14 (issue 3&4),  
 Western Cape, **29**: 6,  
 Wisconsin, **5**: 131, **8**: 264, **25**: 27,  
 Wisconsin-Madison, **24**: 2, **29**: 33, **32**: 6, **36**: 68,  
 Witwatersrand, **5**: 459,  
 Wyoming, **5**: 130, 461, **6**: 81, 228,  
 University Valley, **2**: 122,  
 Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAV), **37**: 20 (issue 3&4),  
 Unmanned observatories, **6**: 62, 114, 139, 157, 394,  
 Unruh, Julie, **29**: 52,  
 Unwin, Bob, **34**: 34,  
 Unwin, Jacqui, **13**: 410, 469,  
 Upham, C, **5**: 196,  
 Upper atmosphere study, **5**: 385, 499, **6**: 47, **11**: 337,  
**12**: 19, 297, **13**: 119, 151, 180, 244, 254, 290, 439,  
**14**: 97,  
 Upton, Simon, **16**: 50-51, 74-75,  
 Urban living, **5**: 487  
 Urguleta, Capt. I.D. **3**: 158,  
 "Uruguay", **36**" 47,  
 Uruguay, **5**: 432, **12**: 71,  
 Base, **10**: 221, 272, 356,  
 Treaty accession, **9**: 81,  
 Visit to US Bases, **9**: 328,  
 1983-84, **10**: 137,  
 US Antarctic Research Programme (USARP), **7**: 16,  
 59, 82, 117-20, 123, 152, 159, 160, 206, 237, 238,  
 241, 287-91, 318, 350, 387, **11**: 23, 84, 210, 252,  
 337, 380, 427, 475, **12**: 22, 58, 104, 232, 311,  
**13**: 76, 117, 161, 200, 252, 298, 332, 473, **14**: 16,  
 54, 95, 136, **15**: 7-8, 40-41, 52, 58-59, **18**: 70-71,  
**23**: 25, **28**: 45, **32**: 3, 11, **35**: 36,  
 1968/69 programme, **5**: 127, 136,  
 1970/71 programme, **5**: 459,  
 1973/74 season, **6**: 388,  
 1976/77 programme, **8**: 16-19,  
 1977/78, **8**: 50-51, 115-118,  
 1978/79, **8**: 187-88, 262-67, 307-10, 311,  
 312-14, **9**: 207,  
 1979/80, **8**: 413-18, **9**: 14-18,  
 1980/81, **9**: 14, 114-19, 162-66, 224-55,  
 263-68,  
 1981/82, **9**: 263, 393, 397, **9**: 304-08, 371-72,  
 429,  
 1982-83, **9**: 304, 342, 393-94, 428, **10**: 12-18,  
 97-101,  
 1983/84, **10**: 11, 97-101, 173-79, 180-181,  
 181-182, 207,  
 1984-85, **10**: 205-206, 253-257,  
 2000-01, **18**: 70-71,  
 Activities, **5**: 375,  
 Airforce, **33**: 3,  
 Airlift, **5**: 400,  
 Animal airlift, **5**: 137,  
 Antarctic budget, **6**: 184,  
 Antarctic Policy Group views, **6**: 119,  
 Assistance to other expeditions, **5**: 263,  
 Aviation policy, **5**: 158,  
 Bases, **3**: 451,  
 Cargo, **10**: 397-398,

- Congressmen visit bases, **5**: 38,  
 Cost study, **6**: 118,  
 Early navy flights, **6**: 41,  
 Emergency airlift, **5**: 304,  
 Fact finding mission, **6**: 19,  
 Financial changes announced, **5**: 477, **18**: 4,  
 First Flight to The Pole Celebrated, **24**: 46,  
 First Skua Gulls, **6**: 433,  
 Fossils found, **5**: 485,  
 Gridiron contest, **6**: 41  
 Harewood, **5**: 182, 212, 222, 352,  
 House of Representatives, **6**: 46,  
 Ice cap penetrated, **5**: 29,  
 Icebreaker costs, **10**: 12, 253, 289,  
 Improvements, **5**: 266,  
 Joint Polish programme, **9**: 340,  
 Marble Point, **6**: 86, 188,  
 McMurdo education, **5**: 85,  
 National programme, **16**: 12, 34-35, 77-78,  
 Navies 18<sup>th</sup> year, **6**: 156,  
 Navy flights commence, **5**: 307,  
 Navy logistic support, **6**: 85,  
 Navy support, **6**: 232,  
 New Commander Naval Support Force, **5**: 265,  
     **6**: 57  
 New aircraft, **6**: 216,  
 New South Pole Station, **5**: 153,  
 New Officer-in-Charge, **5**: 193,  
 News, **5**: 219, 263,  
 News from Bases, **5**: 34,  
 Nodwell journey, **6**: 115,  
 NZers invited, **5**: 177,  
 Operation Deep Freeze costs, policy, **5**: 464,  
 Palmer II dedecated, **5**: 84,  
 Projects for summer, **6**: 78,  
 Queen Maud Land Traverse, **5**: 30,  
 Radio echo exploration, **5**: 38,  
 Reduced spending in NZ, **6**: 351,  
 Replacement headquarters planned, **5**: 230,  
 Research, **5**: 180,  
 Ross Ice Shelf to be studied, **6**: 425,  
 Seabees to be phased out, **6**: 389,  
 Serviceman's death, **6**: 121,  
 Siple Station, **6**: 305, 321,  
 Six planes fly south, **5**: 473,  
 Squadron name change, **5**: 268,  
 Starlifter flights, **6**: 92, 428,  
 Stations, **5**: 179,  
 Survival techniques, **5**: 301,  
 The future expenses, **5**: 425,  
 Treaty observers inspect, **6**: 3,  
 TV dinners, **5**: 306,  
 Vostok Station flight, **5**: 401,  
 VXE-6 museum, **5**: 470,  
 Women, **5**: 267, 308, 375,  
 US Antarctic Service (USAS), **27**: 55,  
 US Arms Control & Disarmament Agency, **9**: 21  
 US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering  
     Lab (CRREL), **5**: 133, 134, **6**: 79, 81, 229,  
 US Coast Guard, **28**: 34, **38**: 9  
 US Geological Survey, (USGS), **5**: 129, 134, 459,  
     **6**: 79, 206, 229, **39**: 26 (issue 3&4),  
 US National Ice Centre, **39**: 28,  
 US IGA Bibliography 1953-60, **3**: 320,  
 US Naval Support Command, **10**: 359,  
 US Navy, **1**: 4, 6, 31, 112, 153, 198, 217, 265, 323,  
     **7**: 15, 17, 60, 120, 154, 183, 207, 232, 350, 384,  
     **15**: 52, 76-77, 78-80, **16**: 2-3, 22, 95,  
     Antarctic Developments Program 1946-47, **27**: 12  
     SeaBees **38**: 8  
 US Office of Polar Programmes, **15**: 55,  
 US Quartermaster Corps, **27**: 12,  
 US Service Expedition - 1939/46, **2**: 68,  
 US-NZ Scientific base, **1**: 25, 283, 285,  
 US War Dogs Association, **27**: 12,  
 Usa, Dr Y. **8**: 372,  
 Useful Islet, **2**: 33,  
 Ushakov, I. **3**: 390,  
 Ushuaia, **35**: 34,  
 "Ushuaia" m/v, **25**: 72,  
 Ussher, Jane, **28**: 45,  
 USSR, **7**: 30, 87, 127, 162, 211, 224, 248, 302, 326,  
     371, 395, **12**: 192,  
     14<sup>th</sup> expedition, **5**: 91,  
     19<sup>th</sup> expedition, **6**: 432,  
     1967/69, **5**: 39,  
     1968/69 plans, **5**: 185,  
     1969/71 plans, **5**: 346,  
     Bellingshausen site fixed, **5**: 42,  
     Captain dies, **5**: 287,  
     Collaboration with US, **5**: 357,  
     Expeditions, **5**: 426,  
     Headquarter change **5**: 92,  
     Hobbs Coast Station planned, **6**: 238,  
     Institute of Polar medicine. **6**: 205,  
     Lake Vanda temperature studies, **6**: 312,  
     Large expedition planned, **6**: 384,  
     MacDonald Land exploration, **6**: 167,  
     Medal presented, **6**: 216,  
     Medical research centre, **6**: 141,  
     New base, **5**: 384, 470, 494, **6**: 290,  
     News, **5**: 313,  
     NZ geology, **5**: 347,  
     Plane crash, **5**: 218,  
     Russkaya occupied, **6**: 315,  
     Scientists airlifted from 'Ob', **6**: 433,  
     Skin diving, **5**: 229,  
     Sub-glacial relief, **5**: 155,  
     Theories on Earth's crust, **6**: 95,  
     Traverse to Vostok, **6**: 30, 128,  
     Waterloo Island Base, **5**: 156,  
     Whaling, **5**: 286, 315,  
     Winter research, **6**: 97,  
 USSR Academy of Sciences, **1**: 329,  
 Usuaia, **12**: 341,  
 Utsteinen Nunatak, **27**: 18 (issue 2),  
 Utterback, General Lloyd, **26**: 7, 9,  
 UV light, **15**: 41, 56, 59, **16**: 78, 94,

## V

- Vacchi, Marino, **31**: 13,  
 Vacher, Polly, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
   Antarctic flight, **21**: 33,  
   Cancelled, **21**: 64,  
   Sells fuel to Antarctic aviator, **21**: 51,  
 Vahsel Bay, **1**: 5, 12, 38, 80, 193, **29**: 39,  
 Vale, H.E. **37**: 30,  
 Valenti, Carlo, **12**: 213, 291, **12**: 213, 291, **14**: 90,  
 Valenzuela, Col J.B. **4**: 464,  
 Van Allen, James, **23**: 26-28, **24**: 54 [Obituary](#) ,  
   **25**: 14,  
 van As, Paul, **2**: 392,  
 van Ash, **39**: 26 (issue 3&4),  
 van Autenbeer, **2**: 231, 305, 377,  
 van Dam, John, **17**: 46,  
 van Gompel, **2**: 28,  
 van Heezik, Yolanda, **11**: 6,  
 van Hout, Ronnie, **25**: 49,  
 van Hulssen Island, **1**: 165,  
 van Huysteen, W.A. **2**: 384,  
 van Lummel, **2**: 147,  
 van Ommen, Tas, **22**: 38,  
 van Reeth, Eugene W, **23**: 30,  
 van Rooy, M.P. **1**: 252,  
 van Rysselbergue, M. **2**: 31,  
 van Wyk, J.T.J. **4**: 33,  
 van Wyk, S. **4**: 84, 127, 186,  
 van Wyck, M.H. **2**: 147,  
 van Zindern Bakker, Prof. E.M. **6**: 182, 250, 288,  
 van Zinderan, Prof, **4**: 101,  
 van Zyl, W. **3**: 339, 499, **4**: 623,  
 van der Essen, M. **3**: 543,  
 van der Goes, Marcus, **14**: 89,  
 van der Hoeven, F.G. **1**: 318, **2**: 47, 105, 133, 197,  
   **4**: 326, 536  
 van der Leyden, **2**: 28,  
 van der Loo, Joseph, **21**: 8,  
 van der Merwe, A. le R. **2**: 147, 184,  
 van der Westhuizen, **2**: 376,  
 "Vance" USS. **2**: 485,  
 Vance, Jenny, **3**: 421,  
 Vance, Matt, **29**: 25, **30**: 25, **32**: 24,  
 Vancoppenolle, Martin, **30**: 46,  
 Vanda, Lake *see under* [Lake Vanda](#)  
 Vanda Station (NZ), *see also* [Scott Base](#)  
   **4**: 590, **7**: 38, 73, 79, 138, 284,  
   **8**: 107, **9**: 424, **12**: 53, 171, 298, **13**: 51, 193, 232,  
   325, 348, **26**: 60, **28**: 77,  
   Airdrop, **10**: 250,  
   Construction, **10**: 2, 87, 301-302,  
   Early days and surprises, **41**: 26 (Issue 2),  
   Email listserver, **24**: 60,  
   First year, **5**: 371,  
   Future, **5**: 409,  
   Glaciological work, **5**: 276,  
   Japanese party expected, **5**: 455,  
   Leader appointed, **6**: 420,  
   News, **5**: 453,  
   Party selected, **5**: 124,  
   Raft built, **5**: 395,  
   Refrigerator needed, **6**: 6,  
   Reservoir, **5**: 339,  
   Reunion, **23**: 7, 36,  
   Stores, **5**: 300,  
   Summer work, **5**: 368,  
   Supplies, **5**: 194,  
   Thermodrill in use, **5**: 472,  
   Tractor train, **5**: 298,  
   Winter work, **5**: 454,  
   Wintering over, **5**: 67, **6**: 338, **10**: 276,  
 Vanderdoodt, M. **3**: 402,  
 Vanderford Glacier, **1**: 246, 267, **2**: 397, 506,  
 Vandergoes, Marcus, **13**: 285, 437,  
 Vanderheyden, H. **3**: 402,  
 Vandervelde, H. **3**: 402,  
 Vandervelde, M. **3**: 402,  
 Varcoe, Garth, **8**: 372, **11**: 43, 66, **12**: 24, 301, **12**: 24,  
   301, **14**: 72 [Obituary](#), **16**: 37-39, **20**: 31, **25**: 8, 18,  
   **34**: 40, **40**: 6 (issue 3&4),  
 Varcoe, Kath, **16**: 38,  
 Vargo, Lauren, **40**: 14 (issue 3&4),  
 Varne, Dr R. **5**: 359,  
 Vashel Bay, **31**: 29,  
 'Vasiliy Golovnin' **23**: 5, 64,  
 "Vasya Alekseyev", **8**: 396,  
 Vaughan, David, **18**: 14,  
 Vaughan Expedition, **13**: 30, 38, 176, 223,  
 Vaughan, Cdr. F.J. **4**: 73,  
 Vaughan, Norman, **7**: 337, **9**: 77, **13**: 454, **23**: 74,  
   [Obituary](#)  
 Vaughan, Cdr. Vie J. **3**: 428, **36**: 67,  
 Vazquez, Capt. J.A.O. **4**: 510,  
 "Vdumchivyy 34", **36**: 25,  
 Vega Island, **16**: 5, 9, **36**: 47,  
 Vegetable cultivation, **8**: 93, 94, 190, **9**: 4, 6, 38, 205,  
   375, 417,  
 Vegemite, **30**: 22,  
 Vegetation,  
   Canada Glacier, **11**: 413,  
   Studies, **11**: 319, 413,  
 Vehicles: *see under make also under* [Accidents](#)  
 Veleskarvet Nunatak, **13**: 378,  
 Vella, Dr Paul. **3**: 475, **4**: 101, 302, **41**: 22,  
 Venediktov, V.I. **3**: 148,  
 Vera, L. **2**: 237,  
 Verheve, **2**: 231,  
 Vervoerd, Dr W. **4**: 101, 302,  
 Venables, Stephen, **17**: 90,  
 Venter, A. **3**: 402,  
 Vernadsky Station – Ukraine, (formerly [Faraday](#)),  
   **14**: 20, **24**: 23, 42,  
 Vesleskarvet, **14**: 96,  
 Vessels, *see* [Ships](#), [Accident](#) or *under individual names* "....."  
 Vertebrate paleontology, **12**: 64,  
 Vestfjella Mountains, **13**: 114,  
 Vestfold Hills, **1**: 14, 65, 85, 117, 133, 143, 146, 197,  
   229, 298, **2**: 144, 180, 319, 368, 504, **12**: 55, 140,  
   **13**: 60, **14**: 27,  
 Vestjens, Wim. **3**: 163,  
 Veterans, **9**: 204-05,

- Vetrov, Capt. **1**: 167,  
 "Viarsa" (f/v), **21**: 53,  
 Vibracorer, **13**: 184,  
 Vice, R.W. **1**: 311,  
 Vickers, E. **2**: 435,  
 Vickers, R. **4**: 115, 225, 375,  
 Victor, Paul-Emile, **1**: 4, 41, 78, 91, 106, 288, 325,  
**2**: 15, 54, 288, 476, 495, **3**: 14, 111, 146, 332, 388,  
 392, 513, 533, **4**: 14, 89, 123, 176, 231, 383, 458,  
**5**: 62, **6**: 197, 286, 287, **7**: 13, 23, 57,  
**10**: 46-47, **21**: 26,  
 Victoria Glacier, **2**: 85, **20**: 54-55,  
 Victoria Land, **1**: 1, 26, 107, 153, 156, 188, 213, 215,  
 217, 251, 285, 287, 306, 308, **2**: 9, 39, 53, 67,  
 69-70, 85, 105, 115, 118-19, 121, 133, 162,  
 168-70, 197-98, 423, **16**: 9, **33**: 12,  
 Map, **2**: 429,  
 Victoria Land Plateau, **2**: 9, 171, 220,  
 Victoria University see [Universities](#)  
 Victoria Valley see also [Wright Dry Valley](#) **2**: 50, 168,  
 310, **12**: 46, 48, **28**: 39,  
 Victorian and George Cross Association, **37**: 7,  
 "Victory" HMS, **34**: 37,  
 Victory Glacier, **2**: 32,  
 Videla, President, **3**: 273,  
 Viets, Ronald, **1**: 278-9, **38**: 9,  
 View Point, **2**: 32, 229, 230, 268, 316, 411,  
 Vigachev, A.Z. **4**: 284,  
 Vignaux, Marianne, **11**: 56,  
 "Viking" HMS, **35**: 58,  
 "Viking Bay" (f/v), **21**: 2,  
 Villaneuva, Commodore F.S. **3**: 28,  
 Villela, R.J. **2**: 361, **6**: 193,  
 Villiers, Allan, **11**: 130,  
 Villoslada, Barbara, **24**: 25,  
 Vina del Mar, Treaty Meeting, **12**: 117,  
 Vince, George, **31**: 23, **37**: 19, **40**: 13, 19 (issue 3&4),  
 Vincennes Bay, **1**: 10, 94, 115, 120, 270, 274, 289,  
 325, **2**: 138, 175,  
 Vincent Island, **34**: 28,  
 Vincent, John, **34**: 26,  
 Vincent, Warwick, **8**: 382, **11**: 2, 413, **12**: 2, 46, 100,  
 Vinogradov, Oleg, **4**: 558,  
 Vinogradsky, Yevgeniy, **20**: 51,  
 Vinson Massif, **4**: 470, 494, **9**: 397, **10**: 107, 183,  
 365, 372, **11**: 32, 393, **12**: 124, **13**: 223, **36**: 27,  
 VIP's,  
 Australian, **8**: 15,  
 Edward, HRH Prince, **10**: 8,  
 Elworthy, Lord, **10**: 457-59,  
 Governor General, **10**: 129-30, 150,  
 Muldoon, Lady, **10**: 204,  
 Shackleton, Lord, **10**: 457-59,  
 Virginia Institute of Marine Science, **32**: 4,  
 Virginia Polytechnic Institute, **5**: 462, 463, **6**: 79, 227,  
 Virik Bank, **1**: 228,  
 Virtual Reality  
 Historic Huts, **37**: 21 (issue 3&4),  
 View inside TAE/IGY hut, **37**: 23 (issue 3&4),  
 Visitor Centre, see [International Antarctic Centre](#)  
 Visokoi Island, **2**: 413,  
 "Vitus Bering", **11**: 419,  
 "Vityaz", **1**: 179,  
 Vivier, Frédéric, **30**: 46,  
 Viviers, Gawie, **4**: 102,  
 VLF research, **12**: 19,  
 Vodenko, Capt. **3**: 199,  
 Vodrazka, Redek, **33**: 16,  
 Vogel, Hal, **14**: 69,  
 Voges, Piet. **3**: 70,  
 Voight, G.W. **3**: 162,  
 Voightlander, Jurgen, **37**: 15, /  
 Volat, B. **2**: 13,  
 Volbrecht, E. **2**: 479,  
 Volcanoes & Volcanism, **3**: 81, 250, 421, 475,  
**4**: 275, 364, 425, 438, 622, **5**: 222, **8**: 142,  
 296-98, **16**: 53,  
 Active, **10**: 413,  
 Antarctic Penninsular, **9**: 415, **22**: 33,  
 Big Ben, **10**: 375,  
 Brabant Island, **13**: 104,  
 Heard Island, **9**: 230  
 Marion Island, **9**: 207, 451,  
 Mt Erebus, **10**: 240, 246-47,  
 Mt Melbourne, **10**: 294-95,  
 Mt Siple, **10**: 173,  
 Transantarctic Mountains, **12**: 66,  
 Volunteers – see also [NZAS Volunteers](#)  
 An Architect's Perspective, **34**: 14  
 From Gateway City to Volunteer Duty at Scott  
 Base. **34**: 30,  
 In Antarctica, **29**: 60,  
 Ross Island – the Good , the Bad and the Ugly?  
 Time on Ice, **37**: 22,  
 Volkov, Maxim, **20**: 51,  
 Voloshinov, N.N. **8**: 384,  
 Von Biel, Andre, **13**: 291, 366, 439, **14**: 159,  
 Von Biel, Dr Andrew, **8**: 381,  
 Von Brunn, V. **2**: 147, 307, 375,  
 Von Drygalski, Erich, **30**: 30,  
 Von Frese, Prof. Ralph, **24**: 38,  
 Von Neumayer, George, **36**: 46,  
 Voronov, Prof. P.S. **2**: 152, **3**: 343,  
 Vortex Island, **1**: 207,  
 Vostok, Lake see [Lake Vostok](#),  
 Vostok Station (USSR), see also ['Pole of Cold'](#), [USSR](#),  
**1**: 12, 66, 92, 178, 195, 237-38, 250, 291-94, 326,  
 328, **2**: 56, 67, 139, 176, 179, 192, 215, 224, 255,  
 303, 401, 454, **3**: 23, 297, 341, 390, 495, **4**: 29, 30,  
 37, 183, 184, 235, 238, 285, 452, 502, 610,  
**6**: 433, **13**: 117, 444, **15**: 59, **36**: 19, **37**: 24,  
 Fire, **10**: 71-72,  
 Freight operations, **5**: 384,  
 Ice cores, **17**: 37,  
 Ice drilling, **14**: 54, 137,  
 NZ's, **8**: 106,  
 Temperatures, **10**: 106, 131,  
 Temperature record, **5**: 402,  
 US equipment installed, **5**: 357,  
 US visit, **5**: 401,  
 Visit, **8**: 20, 232,  
 Winter closure, **20**: 51,

Vostok-Molodezh Trek, **3**: 390, 443,

Voting,

Australian, **10**: 212, 249, 310,

NZ, **8**: 274, **9**: 256, **10**: 249

Voyages, **6**: 240, 241, 277, 330,

Voyer, Bernard, **14**: 11,

Voyce, Peter. **6**: 52, **34**: 36,

Vrana, (ANARE), **4**: 125, 179, 241,

"Vrystaat" SAS, **1**: 175, 209,

Vucetich, C. **4**: 548,

Vuije, Torgny, **2**: 31,

VUWAE, see [Victoria University Wellington Antarctic Expeditions](#)

VX-6, VXE-6 Squadron (US Navy), **2**: 10, **3**: 4, 9, 60,

119, 143, 205, 301, 346, **4**: 94, 258, 330, 384, 469,

470, 484, 497, 575, 583, 603, 604, 622, **8**: 152,

312, 314, **14**: 95, **16**: 23, 95-96, **27**: 80, **30**: 13,

Museum, see [Museums](#)

## W

Waas, Joseph, **18**: 37,

Wada, Yoshimasa, **20**: 34 (issue 3 &4),

Wadhams, Peter, **12**: 402,

Wade, Dr F. A., **3**: 207, **4**: 15, 20, 102, 387, 606,  
**8**: 290-91,

Waghorn, 8: **380**,

Waibal, Pedro, **3**: 456,

Waibet, P. **2**: 501,

"Waikato" HMNZS, **12**: 74, 77,

Waikato University, see [Universities](#)

"Waldorf" **34**: 28,

Waincott, Janet, **27**: 77,

Waitaki Boys High School, **31**: 14,

Waite, A.H. (Bud) **2**: 201, 205, **4**: 45, 361, **5**: 356,  
**6**: 293,

Waite, Ralph, **4**: 381,

Waite, Roger, **8**: 427-30,

Wakes Museum, **6**: 172, 347,

Walcott, R.I. **2**: 118, 161, 300, 436, 483, **3**: 2, 131,

Wales, Paul,

*The 1915 General Grant Expedition*, **19**: 160-61,

*A letter from Scott*, **21**: 21,

'Don't destroy this envelope', **21**: 57,

Walgreen Coast, **2**: 194, 239,

Walker, (ANARE), **4**: 578,

Walker, **3**: 193, 195, **8**: 380,

Walker, Basil, **14**: 15, **20**: 2,

Walker, Cath, **12**: 395,

Walker, Glenda, **13**: 292,

Walker, R.M.G. **4**: 473,

Walkers to the Pole, **13**: 394,

Wall, B. **2**: 320,

Wall, Dr Dianna, **24**: 65, **25**: 24,

Wallace, Sue, **13**: 101,

Wallace, W. **36**: 26,

Wales, Paul, **23**: 16-17, 60,

Walley, Adam, **36**: 69,

Wallhead, Malcolm, **12**: 366,

Walling, Ensign, **1**: 242,

Wallis, (ANARE), **4**: 24,

Walls, Mrs K.W. **4**: 295, 349,

Walls, Kelvin, **4**: 601, **5**: 3,

Walruses, **24**: 13,

Walsh, H.F. **37**: 30,

Walsh, John, **25**: 48,

Walsh, Shaun, **13**: 6,

Walter, J.A. **5**: 488,

Walton, David W.H. **6**: 331, **36**: 68,

Walton, Dr. David, **16**: 89, **19**: 164,

SCAR Medal for 'International Scientific  
Coordination', **24**: 27, **32**: 23,

Walton, Eric William Kevin, [Obituary](#), **37**: 3, 5,

Walton, K. **6**: 424,

Walton, Jock, **13**: 434,

Walton, Jonathan, **31**: 1,

Walton, Myra, **33**: 10, 35, **35**: 12, **37**: 7,

Walton, Peter, **13**: 409, 469,

Wampler, Emily, **27**: 49,

Wanganui Technical College, **27**: **15**,

Wanigans, **2**: 37,

Wanimolruk, Sompson, **14**: 134,

Wanti Depot, **1**: 331, **2**: 24,

Ward, Barbara, **8**: 372,

Ward, Chris, **19**: 156-57,

Ward, Eddie, **29**: 67,

Ward, G.F.C. **1**: 317, **2**: 46-47, 87, 126,

Ward, Sir Joseph, **31**: 38,

Ward, Michelle, **19**: 156-57,

Ward, W.H. **3**: 111, **4**: 432,

Warham, J. **4**: 519, **5**: 283,

Waring, R. **6**: 155,

Warner, Brian, **21**: 38,

Warner, J.W. **6**: 19,

Warner's Hotel, **29**: 17,

Warr, Michael, **24**: 57,

Warren, Bishop, **25**: 21,

Warren, Guyon, **1**: 49-50, 105, 129, 131, 153, 157,  
181, 184, 213-14, 284, **3**: 168, 359, 422, 475, 523,

**5**: 12, 22, 58, **15**: 22-23, 46-47, 71-72, 91, 93,

**16**: 13, **29**: 43, *The Daily Journal of an Antarctic*

*Explorer*, see [Book Reviews](#), **34**: 8, **37**: 10, **38**: 23,

Warren, J.A. **2**: 158, 296,

Warren, P. **8**: 375,

Warren, Sally, **37**: 11,

Wasa Station (Sweden), **12**: 225, **13**: 113,

Washbourne, R/Adm. J.E. **1**: 319, **2**: 83, **3**: 326,

Washer, J.F. **3**: 86, 126, 357, 413,

Waste

Clean-up operations, **19**: 145,

Disposal negotiations, **12**: 120,

Fossil Bluff clean-up, **21**: 41,

Management, **13**: 423,

Policewomen, **13**: 33,

Scott Base, **8**: 101-02, **13**: 327,

Tips, **19**: 135,

Water Bears, **7**: 278,

Water chemistry, **12**: 313, **13**: 303

Waters, B.M.T. **3**: 97,

Waters, Maryanne, **12**: 54,

- Waters, Ray, **35**: 5,  
 Waters, Sean, **13**: 284,  
 Waterhouse, Barry C. **3**: 526, **4**: 11, 73, 121,  
*Review of: Tide Cracks and Sastrugi*, **31**: 16,  
**32**: 13 [Obituary](#), **36**: 67,  
 Waterhouse, Bruce, **33**: 46,  
 Waterhouse, Emma, **14**: 93, **15**: 33, **16**: 76, **17**: 87,  
**18**: 33, **19**: 151, **20**: 3, **21**: 9, **39**: 31,  
 Waterloo Island Base (Russia), **5**: 156,  
 Waterman, Dr A.T. **2**: 105, **5**: 36 [Obituary](#),  
 Waters, Andy, **34**: 36, 37,  
 Waters, Marcus, **18**: 58,  
 Watkins, Gino, **31**: 29,  
 Watkins, Henry George 'Gino', **28**: 76,  
 Watkins, Jo, **20**: 25, **25**: 12,  
 Watson, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 178,  
 Watson, Andrew D. **3**: 76 (Obituary), **36**: 2,  
 Watson, B. **8**: 378,  
 Watson, Cpl E.I. **3**: 142,  
 Watson, G.E. **1**: 142,  
 Watson, Jason, **29**: 5,  
 Watson, Jay, **18**: 35, 43,  
 Watson, Nigel, **17**: 30, **19**: 165, **20**: 11, 36 (issue  
 3&4), **21**: 20, 55, **23**: 3, 53, **23**: 63, **24**: 18, 43,  
**26**: 43, **30**: 13, 42, **31**: 9, 15, **34**: 20, **35**: 24,  
**36**: 15, 18, 58, **37**: 23 (issue 3&4), **38**: 9, **41**: 17  
 (Issue 2),  
 Watters, B.R. **4**: 623,  
 Watters, Dr W.A. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,  
 Watters, Sean, **12**: 46,  
 Watson, K.C. **5**: 250, Watts Balance, **38**: 9,  
 WAVE, see [West Antarctic Volcanic Exploration](#)  
 Weasels, **1**: 9, 13, 33, 35, 46, 62-4, 69, 83, 103, 114,  
 120, 137, 139, 140, 149, 162-63, 174, 177,  
 185-86, 188, 192-93, 205, 218-19, 224, 230, 237,  
**2**: 25, 88, 95, 138, 335, **31**: 25,  
 Weather Analysis Centre, **1**: 290, **2**: 71,  
 Weather Central, **1**: 79, 113, 305,  
 Weather "Fish", **2**: 128,  
 Weather, **7**: 4, 12, 57, 110, 171, 173, 203-05, 293,  
 312, 353, 355-60, 367, 380, **15**: 81,  
 Balloons, **15**: 53,  
 Forecasting, **6**: 432,  
 Recording device, **1**: 151,  
 Research, **6**: 304,  
 Scott Base, **13**: 192,  
 Stations, **2**: 217, 256, 493, **12**: 152,  
 Weaver, Steve, **12**: 42, 130, 295, **13**: 2,  
 Webb, Boyd, **26**: 27,  
 Webb, D.N. **4**: 324, 381 [Obituary](#), 430,  
 Webb, E.N. **3**: 165, **5**: 244, **6**: 217,  
 Webb, Eric, **8**: 171, **9**: 204, 351, 446, **36**: 2,  
 Webb, Lady, **25**: 24,  
 Webb, Dr. Peter N. **1**: 322, **3**: 91, 101, **4**: 591,  
**5**: 237, **6**: 226, 253, 276, **12**: 66, **23**: 37, **25**: 44, 50,  
**28**: 39, 45, 78, **37**: 11, **41**: 22,  
 Webb, P.S. **2**: 85,  
 Webb, R.W. **1**: 183, 213,  
 Webb, W.J. **4**: 116, 488, 542, 547, 600, 601, 603,  
**6**: 225,  
 Webb Glacier, **28**: 39,  
 Webber, W.T. **34**: 2,  
 Webers, G.F. **4**: 94,  
 Webster Drilling and Exploration, **39**: 32, **41**: 24,  
 ANDRILL project, **21**: 43, **23**: 14,  
 Webster, Bain, **39**: 32,  
 Webster, Don, **28**: 56, **34**: 25, 34, **36**: 36, **39**: 33 (issue  
 3&4),  
 Webster, D.W. **2**: 125, **3**: 97,  
 Webster, Hayden, **40**: 3 (issue 3&4),  
 Webster, Senator James, **8**: 15,  
 Webster-Brown, Jenny, **12**: 4, 294, **13**: 366, 435,  
**14**: 134, **28**: 24, 39,  
 Webster, Kerry, **14**: 91, 134,  
 Weddell, **5**: 434,  
 Weddell Arm, **2**: 145,  
 Weddell Sea, **1**: 5, 9, 12, 26, 36-37, 46, 54, 62, 93,  
 115, 117, 142, 171, 223, 248, 250, 264, 269, 302,  
 304, 343-44, **2**: 37, 69, 72, 91, 103, 106, 186,  
**12**: 341, 355, **26**: 74, **32**: 33, **33**: 39,  
 Oceanographic Expedition, **5**: 101, 136, 268, 400,  
 Weddell Seal, see [Seals, Weddell](#)  
 Wederall, Peter, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4)  
 Weeks, James, **30**: 13,  
 Wegger, Mathilde, **32**: 51,  
 Wei, Wunling, **12**: 381,  
 Weigner, Brent, **19**: 154,  
 Weinstein, Richard, **14**: 133,  
 Weins, Douglas, **32**: 8,  
 Weir, (ANARE), **4**: 618,  
 Weix, Heiko, **12**: 52, 98,  
 Wedge Peak, **2**: 167, 273, 482,  
 Wedgewood, E.S. **1**: 318, **2**: 46, 82, 121,  
 Wederell, D. **1**: 198,  
 Weeks, Lt James, **3**: 64,  
 Wegener, Alfred, **8**: 273-74,  
 Weihaupt, J.G. **1**: 318, **2**: 1, 47, **3**: 90,  
 Weiss, L. **2**: 289,  
 Weissmuller (Dutch salvage Co), **21**: 36,  
 Welch, R/Adm. D.E. **5**: 265,  
 Welch Island, **1**: 34, 132,  
 Welcome Mtn, **2**: 223,  
 Welkner, P. **2**: 409,  
 Weller, Gunter, **4**: 82, **5**: 250, 251,  
 Wellington High School, **24**: 31,  
 Wellington Waterfront Ltd, **25**: 22,  
 Wellman, Prof. Harold W. **3**: 9, 102, 182, 276, 279,  
 378, **4**: 324, 325, 439, 548, **41**: 22,  
 Wells, Barry, **12**: 338,  
 Wells, L. **3**: 97,  
 Wells, Penny Carey,  
 The paper chase, **21**: 56  
 Wells, Rufus, **31**: 13,  
 Wells, Dr R. **8**: 382,  
 Wenden, Max, **19**: 97  
 Photos, **19**: 111,  
 Wenzel, Martin, **29**: 3, **35**: 19,  
 West, Grant, **13**: 101, 179, 228,  
 West, John, **13**: 183,  
 West, Sue, **18**: 10,  
 West Antarctic, **6**: 238,  
 West Antarctic Ice Sheet, **13**: 334, **16**: 78, **32**: 5, 8,

- 37:** 26 (issue 3&4), **38:** 2, **41:** 3 (Issue 1), 3 (Issue 2),  
 West Antarctic Volcanic Exploration (WAVE),  
**12:** 42, 131,  
 West Arm, **1:** 229,  
 West base, **27:** 55,  
 West Ice Shelf, **1:** 118-19,  
 West Russell Glacier, **2:** 316,  
 Westfold Hills, see [Vestfold Hills](#)  
 Westhaven Depot, **29:** 39,  
 Weston, Flt Sgt. Peter, **1:** 81, 193, **16:** 15, **29:** 43,  
 Weston, Simon, **20:** 30,  
 "Westwind" USS, **1:** 171, 248, 303, **2:** 79, 111,  
**4:** 469, 603, **10:** 181-82,  
 Weyers, Chris, **19:** 144,  
 Weymouth, Lt. **1:** 255,  
 Weyprecht Medal, **5:** 62,  
 Wexler, Dr H. **2:** 45, 131, 476, **3:** 167 [Obituary](#),  
 Whalan, John, **4:** 444,  
 Whaler's Bay, **33:** 4,  
 Whales, **1:** 2, 24, 73, 314, **7:** 51, 91, 219, 377,  
**8:** 128, 348, **13:** 53, **24:** 52, **26:** 65,  
 At Port Ross, **12:** 318,  
 Baleen, **13:** 27, 105,  
 Falklands war casualties, **10:** 172,  
 Greenpeace survey, **13:** 424,  
 Humpback, **16:** 65, **30:** 38,  
 Killer, **6:** 189, **9:** 16, **32:** 44, **33:** 8,  
**37:** 10 (issue 3&4)  
 Meat, **16:** 30,  
 Minke, **9:** 175, 188, 200, 202, **10:** 4, 36, 143,  
 222-23, 373, 448-49, **12:** 86, **13:** 215, **14:** 30,  
 129, **15:** 83, **30:** 40, **33:** 3,  
 Killing methods, **15:** 35,  
 Research Expedition – 2010, **30:** 40,  
 Southern Right, **2:** 292, **39:** 17, 14 (issue 3&4),  
 Sperm, **13:** 27, **37:** 10 (issue 3&4),  
 Surveys, **9:** 202,  
 Whaling, see also [International Whaling Commission](#)  
**1:** 42, 76, 131, 139, 148, 169, 211, 313, 337,  
**2:** 44, 80, 235, 286, 327, 363, 425, 477, 520,  
**3:** 15, 128, 213, 243, 270, 318, 358, 416, 467, 469,  
 511, 536, 550, **4:** 32, 39, 103, 146, 203, 263, 288,  
 353, 368, 419, 460, 462, 502, 533, 567,  
**5:** 98, 189, 200, 286, 430, **8:** 98-100, 19, 333, 351,  
**9:** 60-62, 101-02, 175-76, 203, 241-42,  
 410-11, 445, **14:** 29, 129, **15:** 35, 81, 83, **16:** 30,  
**17:** 50, **18:** 31, **26:** 72, 74, **34:** 54,  
 Japan, **19:** 92,  
 Japanese fleet sails, **21:** 53,  
 Japanese ship disabled by fire, **24:** 67,  
 Limit reduced, **6:** 115,  
 Moratorium, **10:** 274,  
 Museum, see [Museums](#)  
 Quotas fixed, **6:** 255, 395,  
 Sanctuary, **13:** 26, 29, 81, 209, 401,  
 Whaling Fleets, **2:** 146,  
 Wharton, David  
 Ecology of Terrestrial Antarctic Invertebrates,  
**15:** 84  
 Wheeler, G. **1:** 134,  
 Wheeler, Mike, **20:** 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Wheeler, Ralph H. **2:** 122, 168, 247, 295, 310-13,  
 351-56, **3:** 104, 273, 351, **4:** 120, **39:** 15, **41:** 22,  
 Wheeler, Sarah, **31:** 5,  
 Terra Incognita - Travels in Antarctica, **15:** 48,  
 Wheeler, Tony,  
 Lonely Planet Antarctica, **15:** 16,  
 Whichaway Nunatak, **1:** 223,  
 Whillans, D. **6:** 107,  
 Whillans, Ian, **16:** 81, **28:** 78,  
 Whillans Ice Stream Subflacial Access Research  
 Drilling Project (WISSARD), **29:** 30,  
 Whiskey, **30:** 13,  
 "Whistler", **2:** 13,  
 Whistlers, **12:** 385,  
 Whitcombe, J. **4:** 37,  
 White, Colin, **4:** 422,  
 White, F.W.G. **2:** 98, **3:** 191, 335,  
 White, Capt. Fred, **7:** 225 [Obituary](#)  
 White, Graham, **25:** 7, 17, **26:** 60, **28:** 45, **29:** 50, 51,  
**30:** 15, 32, 37, [Obituary](#),  
 White, Capt. G.K. **2:** 156,  
 White, L. **4:** 167,  
 White, M. **4:** 548,  
 White, Mike, **30:** 43, **39:** 32 (issue 3&4), **41:** 8 (Issue  
 2),  
 White, N.C. **4:** 323, 444, 484,  
 White, Osmar, **1:** 233, **3:** 191, 335,  
 White, Paul, **8:** 381,  
 White, Lieut. R.K. **1:** 205,  
 White, Michael, **2:** 4,  
 White Island, **1:** 104, 107, 130, 185, 319-20, **2:** 7, 47,  
**22:** 7, **28:** 10, 62,  
 White Safari, **13:** 191,  
 White Strait, **28:** 10,  
 Whiteford, Peter, **4:** 323, 445, 447, 485,  
 Whitehead, Colin, **4:** 505, 618,  
 Whitehead, Michael, **12:** 295  
 Whiteley, Georgina, **30:** 22,  
 Whiteley, Ian, **26:** 19,  
 Whitfield, Thomas, **31:** 22,  
 Whiting, (ANARE), **4:** 23, 24, 25, 81,  
 Whitney, Capt. H. **1:** 339,  
 Wilhelmina Bay, **1:** 116, 140, 166, 303,  
 Whitmore, G.D. **3:** 321,  
 Whitmore, Jim, **32:** 6,  
 Whyte and Maclay Ltd, **28:** 9, **30:** 13,  
 Wickham, Max, **34:** 47,  
 Wideroe, Solveig, **32:** 51,  
 Wiegel, Juergan, **13:** 288,  
 Wiencke Island, **2:** 316,  
 Wiggins, (ANARE), **4:** 150, 240,  
 Wiggins, Sean, **24:** 52,  
 Wightman, Donna, **25:** 34,  
 Wigram Airforce Museum, **29:** 3,  
 Wilbanks, John, **30:** 10, 16,  
 Wilcocks, Laura, **15:** 67,  
 Wild, Adam, **21:** 20, **29:** 6,  
 Wild, David, **4:** 189 [Obituary](#),  
 Wild, Ernest, **36:** 44, **37:** 4,  
 Wild, Frank **6:** 162, **7:** 43, **21:** 49, **35:** 60, **36:** 2, 28,

- Wilde Point, **27**: 11,  
 Wildlife,  
   Conservation, **5**: 442,  
   Protection, **2**: 291,  
   3<sup>rd</sup> Airlift, **5**: 184,  
 Wilga, Prof. Cheryl, **25**: 66,  
 Wilhelmina Bay, **25**: 72,  
 Wilkes, B.R. **3**: 135,  
 Wilkes, Charles, **2**: 234-35, **28**: 54, **36**: 12, 24,  
   **37**: 34,  
 Wilkes, Owen R. **3**: 182, 516,  
 Wilkes Basin Traverse, **12**: 296, **13**: 182,  
 Wilkes Ice Cap Project, **5**: 250,  
 Wilkes Land, **1**: 14, 33, 40, 94, **2**: 261, **7**: 183, **33**: 5,  
 Wilkes Station (Aust), **1**: 115, 136-37, 170, 174, 202,  
   228, 246, 264-7, 274, 289, 296, 305, 325, 332-39,  
   **2**: 14, 16, 59-60, 67, 72, 97, 136, 138, 174, 181,  
   218, 261-2, 317, 364-5, 369-70, 397-98, 452, 492,  
   506, **3**: 18, 19, 74, 108, 149, 195, 239, 289, 336,  
   407, 409, 439, 490, 492, 537, 538, **4**: 25, 92, 125,  
   179, 240, 282, 343, 391, 393, 465, 504, 554, 562,  
   614, 617, **5**: 19, 89, 160, 173, 215, **12**: 101, 338,  
 Wilkes-Vostok Trek, **3**: 195, 292,  
 Wilkins, Sir Hubert, **1**: 145, 199, 347 [Obituary](#),  
   **7**: 185, **8**: 335, **14**: 70, **16**: 47, **29**: 37,  
 Wilkins Ice Shelf, **26**: 20,  
 Wilkinson, Don, [Obituary](#)  
 Wilkinson, J.M. **5**: 318,  
 Wilkinson, Jo-anne, **23**: 3,  
 Wilkniss, Peter, **23**: 31, [Obituary](#), 39: 27 (issue 3&4),  
 Wilkson, Peter, **13**: 291,  
 "Willem Barendz", **1**: 24, **2**: 146,  
 Willemse, Peter, **12**: 155,  
 Willenbring, Jane, **40**: 3 (issue 3&4),  
 Willett, R.W. **3**: 359, 488, **4**: 167, **5**: 288,  
 "William Scoresby", **26**: 72,  
 Williams, Bob, **20**: 6,  
 Williams, Charles, **35**: 58,  
 Williams, Dean, **19**: 147,  
 Williams, Edwin M.C.B. **3**: 488,  
 Williams, Sgt. Ellis, **1**: 222, **16**: 15, **29**: 43,  
 Williams, G.A. **2**: 435, **3**: 139, 183,  
 Williams, Hamish, **25**: 66,  
 Williams, Iolo, **19**: 122,  
 Williams, Isobel  
   *Review of: With Scott in the Antarctic*, **27**: 60,  
 Williams, J.D.H. **2**: 61, **3**: 476, **4**: 120,  
 Williams, Dr J. **3**: 9, 522,  
 Williams, Jessica, **37**: 28 (issue 3&4),  
 Williams, John, **4**: 432, 445, **8**: 326 [Obituary](#),  
 Williams, John, **13**: 365,  
 Williams, Jonathon, **21**: 50,  
 Williams, J.H.M. **6**: 110 [Obituary](#),  
 Williams, Lt J.K. **4**: 469, 600,  
 Williams, Karen, **9**: 345-47, **26**: 22,  
 Williams, M. **4**: 548, 598,  
 Williams, M.H. **4**: 623,  
 Williams, Martyn, **18**: 55,  
 Williams, Michael, **13**: 59,  
 Williams, Mike, **21**: 50, **28**: 11, 70, **30**: 31, **31**: 61,  
 Williams, P.F. **3**: 551,  
 Williams, Roger, **4**: 241, 282, **41**: 16 (Issue 2),  
 Williams, Tessa, **13**: 97,  
 Williams, Tom, **25**: 65,  
 Williams, W.F. **3**: 497,  
 Williams, W.G.W. **2**: 159,  
 Williams, Wayne, **39**: 27,  
 Williams Air Operations Facility, *see also* [Williams Field](#)  
   (*Willy Field*)  
   **1**: 37, 58, 86-87, 135, 171, 199, 213, 265, 283, 325,  
 Williams Field (Willy Field), **4**: 16, 93, 330, 385, 444,  
   572, **9**: 430, **34**: 17,  
 Williamson, Robert, **19**: 150-51, 152,  
 Williamson, Ross, **28**: 5, 16,  
 Williamson, Sarah, **37**: 16 (issue 3&4), **41**: 37,  
 Willing, Dr R. **1**: 32, 134, 168, 197, 230,  
 Willis, Bruce, **4**: 639, **5**: 254,  
 Willis, Ian H.G. **2**: 122, 168, 247, 295, **3**: 104, 179, 516,  
   **39**: 15, **41**: 22,  
 Willis, R.B. **4**: 324, 377, 435, 447, 485, 639, **5**: 254,  
 Willis, R.P. **2**: 127,  
 Willment, (ANARE), **4**: 282,  
 Wills, Fiona, **29**: 31,  
 Wilson, Prof. Alex T. **3**: 9, 102, 276, 279, 323, 328,  
   379, 570, **4**: 548, **5**: 302, 452, **8**: 196, **29**: 17,  
   **41**: 22,  
 Wilson, Bucky, **2**: 10,  
 Wilson, Chris, **33**: 27,  
 Wilson, Dr C.R. **8**: 374,  
 Wilson, Dr Edward A. **1**: 143, **2**: 4, **4**: 368, 395, 427,  
   635, **5**: 441, **7**: 130, **12**: 359, **16**: 24, **22**: 6, **27**: 60,  
   **30**: 23, **31**: 4, 9, 14, 38, **33**: 7, **37**: 14,  
   Diary of Terra Nova Expedition, **6**: 256,  
   Diary explanation, **6**: 332,  
   Drawings, **6**: 68,  
   Medal, **10**: 313,  
   New book, **6**: 108,  
 Wilson, F.A. **5**: 56,  
 Wilson, Flt Lt. **1**: 297,  
 Wilson, G.C. **2**: 296, 357-60,  
 Wilson, Gary, **12**: 331, **13**: 47, **20**: 25, **21**: 43, **22**: 15,  
   **37**: 28 (issue 3&4), **41**: 25,  
 Wilson, Graham, **8**: 381, **10**: 78-79, **29**: 9, [Obituary](#)  
 Wilson J. **8**: 388,  
 Wilson, Jim, G. **2**: 4, **3**: 211, **41**: 8 (Issue 2),  
 Wilson, Jim, **13**: 16, 49, **14**: 64, **39**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
   *"Journey to the Centre of My Being," see* [Book](#)  
   [Reviews](#)  
 Wilson, John, **4**: 188 [Obituary](#),  
 Wilson, Oriana, **30**: 23,  
 Wilson, Peter, **8**: 378, **9**: 366-68, **12**: 137, 216, 293,  
   376, **13**: 97, 287, 365, 438, **14**: 88, **18**: 37, **30**: 3,  
 Wilson, Richard, **12**: 6, 50, 133,  
 Wilson, Terry, **39**: 38 (issue 3&4),  
 Wilson Hills, **2**: 17,  
 Wilson Piedmont Glacier, **1**: 306, **2**: 50, 168, **28**: 39,  
 Winchester, David, **1**: 5, 91,  
 Wind, **6**: 136, **12**: 53, 65,  
   Electricity generation, **10**: 172, **21**: 69, **22**: 30,  
   Farm, **30**: 45,  
   Strength, **10**: 215,  
 Wright Valley, **13**: 93,

- Winder, Peter, **18**: 13,  
 Windless Bight, **2**: 3,  
 Windmill Group, **2**: 19, 138, 174,  
 Windmill Islands, **1**: 15, 85, 120, 246,  
 Windsor, Bu, **20**: 8,  
 Winfly,  
   1977, **8**: 51, 86-87,  
   1978, **8**: 187, 230-31,  
   1980, **9**: 87-88,  
   1981, **9**: 227-28,  
   1982, **9**: 395,  
   1983, **10**: 101-02,  
   1984, **10**: 258,  
   1994, **13**: 252,  
   1996, **14**: 95,  
   1997, **15**: 8, 35,  
   2000, **17**: 82,  
   2004, **21**: 29,  
   2006, **24**: 33,  
   2012, **30**: 25,  
 Wing, Michael, **6**: 380, **7**: 79, 140, 200, 279, 354,  
   **10**: 202 (Polar Medal), **11**: 62, **12**: 25, **28**: 6, **29**: 30,  
   **30**: 14, 37, **32**: 1, **36**: 1, **40**: 25 (issue 3&4),  
   **41**: 31 (Issue 2),  
 Wingham, Prof. Duncan, **23**: 11,  
 Winmill, A.B.R. **3**: 421,  
 Winsness, T. **4**: 424,  
 Winter,  
   Activities,  
     1977, **8**: 42-45, 88-91,  
     1978, **8**: 178-82, 233-36,  
     1979, **8**: 323-24, 338-43,  
     1980, **9**: 46-48, 92-93,  
     1981, **9**: 185, 205, 233, 236-37,  
     1982, **9**: 341, 434,  
     Flights, **3**: 146, 480, **4**: 19, 259, 264, 324, 329,  
       384, 572,  
     Rescue: **12**: 190,  
     Storm, McMurdo, **13**: 76,  
 Winter Island, **2**: 268,  
 Winter Quarters Bay, **6**: 18,  
 Winter Stations, history, **13**: 86,  
 Wintergeen Lodge, **12**: 338,  
 Wintering personnel,  
   America,  
     1980, **9**: 18,  
     1981, **9**: 166, 225,  
     1982, **9**: 309,  
   Australia,  
     1980, **9**: 120,  
     1982, **9**: 311,  
   French,  
     1980, **9**: 26,  
   German,  
     1982, **9**: 317, 358,  
   Japanese,  
     1981, **9**: 129,  
     1982, 274,  
     1983, **9**: 437,  
   NZ, **12**: 172, 299,  
     List compiled, **9**: 154, 256,  
     1980, **9**: 2, 34,  
     1981, **9**: 78, 146,  
     1982, **9**: 294,  
     1983, **9**: 383  
     1994, **13**: 8,  
     1996, **14**: 51,  
 Polish,  
   1982, **9**: 326,  
 Russian,  
   1982, **9**: 356-57,  
 Sth Africa,  
   1982, **9**: 358,  
 Women, **9**: 13, 18, 40, 41, 89, 117, 120, 166,  
   205, 309, 343,  
 Winters, Craig, **34**: 14,  
 Winters, Phil, **11**: 8, 59, 323,  
 Winterton, Martin, **3**: 172,  
 Winton, Cdr M. **3**: 484,  
 Wireless Access Point (WAP), **27**: 15 (issue 2),  
 Wirmerskirch, Henri, **18**: 59,  
 Wirth, Hans, **4**: 29,  
 Wirth, Capt. Larry, **4**: 520,  
 Wisconsin Range, **12**: 69,  
 Wise, Dr J.P. **4**: 583,  
 Wise, Keith, **2**: 1, 82, 118, 163, 416, 442, **3**: 48, 135,  
   182, 260, 308, 432, 469, 515, **4**: 19, 102, 315,  
 Wishart, Jock, **21**: 19,  
 Wisnes, T. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,  
 Witherall, Cdr. **1**: 222,  
 Withrow, Cdr. W.H. **4**: 352,  
 Wizevich, Michael, **13**: 95,  
 WMO, see [World Meteorological Organisation](#)  
 WOCE, see [World Ocean Circulation Experiment](#)  
 Wodziczki, Antoni, **34**: 21,  
 Wodzicki, K.A. **36**: 10,  
 Wohlschlag, Dr D.E. **2**: 108,  
 Wohlschlag, 'Curly', **31**: 13,  
 Wohlthat Mtns, **1**: 328, **2**: 20, 178, 255,  
 Woinarski, B.C.Z. **3**: 494, 537, **4**: 82, 179, 180, 241,  
   280,  
 Wolfaardt, Christo, **3**: 89,  
 Wolfe, Ken, **12**: 8, 46, 96,  
 Wolski, Henryk, **17**: 76,  
 Wolsley motor-sledges, **31**: 5,  
 Women, see also *individual names*  
   American, **8**: 91, 151, 323, 348, **10**: 33, 241, 253,  
     354-55, **11**: 23,  
     1980 winter, **9**: 18, 166,  
     1980/81, **9**: 114,  
     1981 winter, **9**: 117, 166, 225, 309,  
     1982 winter, **9**: 309,  
   Argentine Expedition, **5**: 236,  
   At South Pole, **5**: 377,  
   Australian, **8**: 12, 55, **10**: 54, 203, 208,  
     1980 winter, **9**: 13, 89,  
     1981 winter, **9**: 120, 205,  
     1982, **9**: 343,  
   Brazil, **10**: 69,  
   British all-women team, **5**: 50,  
     1980/81, **9**: 171,  
   British and French plans, **5**: 402,

- Chile, **10**: 63, 270,  
 China, **10**: 82, 122, 164,  
 Expedition planned, **11**: 497,  
 French, **8**: 134,  
 German, **11**: 435,  
 In Antarctica, **4**: 14, 16, 40, 41, 44, 100, 139, 196,  
 251, 260, 295, 326, 347, 349, 383, 450, 488,  
 492, 601, 613,  
 In Sth Georgia, **6**: 13, 423, 429,  
 Japanese, **10**: 92, 162, 165,  
 1981/82, **9**: 273,  
 Lewis Expedition, **9**: 345,  
 NZ, **5**: 409, 411, 449, **8**: 219, 323, **10**: 2, 84,  
 89-90, 163, 242-43,  
 1980/81, **9**: 76, 79, 80, 83, 111, 112,  
 1981/82, **9**: 216,  
 1982/83, **9**: 384-85, 426,  
 Roone expedition, **9**: 40, 41,  
 US team includes women scientists, **5**: 267, 296,  
 306, 308,  
 USSR, **10**: 72-73,  
 Visitors, **5**: 53,  
 2 American scientists to Winter-over, **6**: 390,  
 Women's Club of Antarctica, **33**: 7,  
 Women's Transantarctic Expedition, **13**: 30,  
 Wood, Andrew Paul  
   Imagining Antarctica (poem), **18**: 21,  
 Wood, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,  
 Wood, W/Cr\dr. B.A. **4**: 172,  
 Wood, Bryce L. **1**: 153, **28**: 61, 62,  
 Wood, Gareth,  
   *Review of: South Pole: 900 Miles On Foot:*  
   **16**: 19-20, **21**: 49,  
 Wood, Geoff, **24**: 60,  
 Wood, L.A. **3**: 477,  
 Wood, R.C. **3**: 384,  
 Wood, Stephen, **11**: 58, **13**: 91, 181, 179, **14**: 63, 90,  
   **15**: 5, **16**: 62, **29**: 19,  
 Wood, Susie, **28**: 24,  
   Enhanced technology for atmospheric analysis  
   gives new data on ozone hole, **15**: 5,  
 Wood Bay, **1**: 287, **2**: 7-8,  
 Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute, **28**: 69,  
 Woodberry, **3**: 73,  
 Woodburne, Michael, O. **16**: 5, 79,  
 Woodfield, Capt. T. **6**: 147,  
 Woodford, D. **8**: 379,  
 Woodford, Sam, **24**: 72,  
 Woodgate, Jack, **34**: 6,  
 Woodgate, Paul, **27**: 17, 13 (issue 2), **28**: 77,  
   **30**: 1, 25, **34**: 6,  
 Woodgyer, N.G. **2**: 442,  
 Wooding, Rob, **32**: 42,  
 Woods, Sid, **17**: 84-85,  
 Woodings, David, **12**: 173, 219, 372, **13**: 100,  
 Wooler, Adam, **13**: 284,  
 Woolf, Ken, **11**: 199, 322, 411, **13**: 95, **17**: 64-65,  
 Worcester Ice Shelf, **1**: 335,  
 Worcester Range, **34**: 8,  
 Worden gravimeter, **25**: 51,  
 Wordie, Sir James, **3**: 42, [Obituary](#), **25**: 12,  
   **27**: 9 (issue 2), **33**: 36,  
 "World Discoverer", (t/s), **8**: 374, **11**: 209, 389,  
   **12**: 27, 75,  
   162, 398, **15**: 90, **18**: 12-13, **36**: 69,  
 World Meteorological Organisation (WMO), **32**: 42,  
   **41**: 2(Issue 2),  
 World Monument Fund,  
   Listing of Shackleton's hut, **21**: 55,  
 World Ocean Circulation Experiment (WOCE),  
   **12**: 340,  
 World Park Base, **11**: 494, **12**: 87, 122, 241, **13**: 28,  
   **14**: 92,  
 World Wildlife Fund (WWF), **25**: 62,  
 Worley, Brenton, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, 23,  
 Worms  
   Nemertean, **20**: 58,  
 Worsley, Cdr. Frank, **2**: 75, **4**: 320, 515, **17**: 17,  
   **19**: 125-26, 156-58, **26**: 48-49, **29**: 67 (issue 4),  
   **33**: 36, **34**: 27, 54, **36**: 28, 39,  
   "James Caird" journal, **21**: 26, **31**: 7, 49,  
   Tribute unveiled, **22**: 17,  
 Worsley, Henry, **37**: 15,  
 Woudberg, Lesley, **22**: 13,  
 Woulters, Mariska, **22**: 23, **25**: 22, **33**: 13, 25, 37,  
   **34**: 13, 36, 46, **35**: 1, 13,  
   *One Man's Dream: The Antarctic Expedition of*  
   *Nobu Shirase*, **20**: 21-23,  
   Malcolm Macfarlane to lead NZ Antarctic Society,  
   **21**: 47,  
 Wratt, Gillian, **11**: 2, **12**: 300, **13**: 8, 323, 424,  
   **15**: 2-4, 53, **16**: 29, 32, 38, 54, 67, **17**: 34, 53-54,  
   89, **19**: 146, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31, **21**: 66, **22**: 24, **32**: 14,  
   **40**: 13, 8 (issue 3&4),  
 Wratt, I.W. **4**: 547,  
 Wrench, John Evelyn, **20**: 23,  
 Wright, Alan, **3**: 126, **8**: Watters, Dr W.A. **3**: 475, 523,  
   **4**: 12, 58, 396,  
 Wright, Anthony, **24**: 6, 18, 75, **27**: 9, **28**: 3, **35**: 20,  
   **36**: 55, **37**: 14, 23 (issue 3&4),  
 Wright, Sir Charles Seymour, **2**: 334, **3**: 544, 551,  
   **4**: 367, 479, **5**: 109, **7**: 261 [Obituary](#), **8**: 10, 136,  
   **14**: 156, **27**: 6, **29**: 18, **39**: 36,  
 Wright, David, **25**: 22,  
 Wright, Derek, **1**: 51, 144, 183, 187, 224, 278,  
   **15**: 91, **16**: 13,  
 Wright, Emma, **16**: 38,  
 Wright, Ian, **8**: 380,  
 Wright, J.B. **3**: 126,  
 Wright, John, **20**: 38,  
 Wright, Mrs J.M. **5**: 53,  
 Wright, Professor Malcolm, **30**: 22,  
 Wright, Margaret, **37**: 11,  
 Wright, Marj, **13**: 287,  
 Wright, Pat, **14**: 156,  
 Wright, R.C. (Bob), **3**: 522, 530, **4**: 170,  
 Wright, Dr T, **8**: 379,  
 Wright Dry Valley, **1**: 322, **6**: 253, **7**: 6, **11**: 199,  
   **28**: 25, 39, **13**: 4, 5, **17**: 85, **25**: 26, **29**: 27, **31**: 16,  
   Lower, **2**: 8, 50, 122, 168, 171, 447,  
   Seismic studies, **12**: 68,  
 Wright Glacier, **1**: 213,

"Wyandot" USS **1**: 3, 8, 112, 115, 125, 171, 247-48, 303, 305, **2**: 2, 40-41, **4**: 17, 138, 272, 348, 469,  
 "Wyatt Earp", **2**: 98, 319,  
 Wyatt, Tyler, **31**: Issue 4, back page,  
 Wylde, L.J. **3**: 120,  
 Wylie, David, **12**: 51, 99, 215,  
 Wyman, Carl O. **1**: 136,  
 Wynne, Colin, **25**: 22,  
 Wynne-Edwards, Lt/Cdr. C.J.C. **4**: 136,  
 Wynne-Williams, David, **20**: 35-36 [Obituary](#)  
 Wysoczanski, Richard, **12**: 296,  
 Wyte, Mark, **35**: 2, 25,

## X

Xenolith studies, **11**: 411, **12**: 43, 296,  
 "Xuelong", (r/v), **14**: 21, **15**: 88-89, **17**: 46, **24**: 30,  
**33**: 18  
 "Xuelong II", **34**: 59,

## Y

Yacht race, **20**: 6,  
 Yachts, **4**: 214, 267, **8**: 270, 332, 362, 424,  
 "Anaconda II", **9**: 450,  
 "Basile", **9**: 21, 180, **10**: 352-53,  
 "Chompi", **9**: 190,  
 "Damien II", **9**: 189, 190, 453, **10**: 115, 195, 220,  
 "Dick Smith Explorer" see [Ocean Research Foundation](#)  
 "Dione", **9**: 190,  
 "F'Murr", **10**: 220,  
 "Graham", **10**: 115,  
 "Ice Bird", **10**: 452,  
 In Antarctica, **11**: 31, 180, 353,  
 "Isatis", **9**: 6, 189, 190, 193, 199, 275, 321,  
 "Kim", **9**: 189, 193, 199, 236, 270, 321,  
 "Kotick", **9**: 190, **10**: 352,  
 "Ksar", **10**: 252,  
 Landings, **10**: 226,  
 "Momo", **9**: 6, 55, 64-67, 198, 190,  
 "Northern Light", **10**: 220,  
 "Quackster", **9**: 319, 321,  
 "Riquita", **10**: 452,  
 "Shieldaig", **9**: 190,  
 "Sir Lancelot", **10**: 352,  
 "Sundowner", **10**: 352,  
 "Totorore", **10**: 352,  
 Yaldwin, Dr J.C. **3**: 126,  
 Yamagata, Dr N. **3**: 403, 551, **5**: 186,  
 Yamato Mts, **2**: 407, 500, **7**: 54, 124, **33**: 42,  
 Yankee Bay, **2**: 274,  
 "Yapeyu" **2**: 67,  
 Yapeyu Shelter (Arg), **1**: 117,  
 Yarborough, Leonard, **4**: 336,  
 Yashida, Dr Yoshio, **23**: 36,  
 Yates, D. **8**: 366-67,

Yea-dong, Dr Kim, **33**: 39,  
 Year of the Ocean, **15**: 67,  
 Year Round Ocean Sea Ice Atmosphere Exchanges (YROSIAE), **30**: 46,  
 Yeates, G.W. **3**: 476, 525, **4**: 11, 66, 117, 166,  
 Yeates, Gregor, **11**: 140,  
 Yeates, Peter A. **1**: 159, **2**: 125, 221, **35**: 53,  
 "Yelcho" **1**: 93, **2**: 103, **3**: 28, 355, 459, 550, **4**: 248, 250, 401, 626, **13**: 15, **34**: 27,  
 Yelverton, David E. **14**: 148, [Obituary](#)  
*Antarctica unveiled*, **19**: 130,  
 Letter to the Editor, (*Discovery expedition identities*), **19**: 120-21,  
 Monuments to Antarctic Heros, **19**: 170-71  
 Letter to the Editor, (*Mt Markham expedition cancelled*), **20**: 36,  
 The Riddle of the Antarctic Peninsular, **15**: 19-20, 44-45, 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-45, **17**: 21-23, 86-87, 91, 94, **18**: 8-9,  
 The Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902-04 (Part 1) **20**: 18-20, (Part 2) **20**: 44-47,  
 Scott's birthday presents flag puzzle, **17**: 63, 65,  
 Scott's fourth Union Flag: a new historical conundrum, **21**: 58-59,  
 The Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902-04 (Part 3) **21**: 12-15,  
 Errata, **21**: 34,  
 Yusoff, Kathryn, **17**: 30, 60, 82,  
 Route to the Pole [letter to the Editor] **21**: 31, 36,  
 Yeteyev, S. **2**: 173, 191,  
 "Yog", **1**: 265,  
 "Yori Dolgoruky", **4**: 103,  
 Yoshida, Dr Yoshio, **2**: 302, **3**: 403, 551, **27**: 17,  
 Yoshikawa, Prof. T.S. **2**: 456, 500, **3**: 109, **4**: 621,  
 Young, Bruce, **15**: 98,  
 Young, Chaplain, **3**: 52,  
 Young, D.J. **4**: 116, 166, 223,  
 Young, Doug, **25**: 44,  
 Young, Duncan, **32**: 9,  
 Young, Dr Euan C. **2**: 121, 220-8, **3**: 95, 476, 522, **4**: 117, 167, 324, 327, 435, 440, 548, 598, **5**: 75, 456, **9**: 248, **11**: 322, **13**: 96, 365, 438, **33**: 11, 37: **12, 42** (issue 3&4),  
 Young, Gavin, **41**: 23,  
 Young, H.R. **4**: 359 [Obituary](#),  
 Young, Neal, **8**: 385,  
 Young, Owen, **12**: 52,  
 Young, Pamala, **5**: 254, 367, **6**: 142, **32**: 51, **37**: 42 (issue 3&4),  
 Young, Tasman, **11**: 49 [Obituary](#),  
 Young, W.F. **3**: 152, 239, 407,  
 Young Island, **4**: 11, **36**: 22,  
 Youngest person to visit Antarctica, **5**: 193,  
 Youth Ambassador Programme, **25**: 28, **27**: 43,  
 Youth Group, **10**: 394, **13**: 192, 292, 1982/83, **9**: 248, 1987/88, **11**: 201,  
 Ytterskjera Islet, **1**: 64, 84,  
 "Yunomy" **10**: 17, 74,

**Z**

- Zacarias, I.D. **4**: 251,  
Zadvodevski Island, **1**: 201, 242,  
Zakharoff, O. **2**: 318,  
Zajtsev, **3**: 199, 244,  
Zandonella, Catherine, **32**: 5,  
Zaneveld, Dr J.S. **3**: 384, **4**: 54, 73, 140, 573,  
Zatonsky, **2**: 259,  
Zavatti, Dr S. **1**: 264, 291, 299, 346, **2**: 78, 111, 154,  
288, **4**: 570,  
Zavvalov, M. **3**: 78,  
Zeller, Ed, **20**: 14,  
Zhang, Dr Zhanhai, **24**: 25,  
Zhdanov, L. **3**: 22,  
Zhigalov, L.N. **2**: 304, **3**: 496,  
Zhongshan Research Station (China), see [China](#)  
Zhou, Jiayun, **30**: 46,  
Zielcke, Johannes, **31**: 10,  
Zilch, Lt/Commander C.H. **4**: 96,  
Zimin, Eugeni, **3**: 444, 536,  
Zimmermann, Dr D.O. **4**: 7,  
Zimmermann, Capt. J.E. **3**: 457,  
Zimny, E. **4**: 453,  
Zinmeister, Prof William J. **27**: 63,  
Zissis, Dr G.J. **4**: 621,  
Zoller, Lt/Commander J.E. **1**: 242, 266,  
Zonta Science Award, **24**: 24,  
Zoology, see [Penguins](#), [Squid](#), [Worms](#)  
Zooplankton, **12**: 48, 60, 97,  
Zotikov, Dr Igor, **4**: 30, 34, 88, 117, 139, 198, 296,  
**35**: 9, **37**: 24,  
"Zukharevo", **36**: 25,  
"Zubarevo", **36**: 25,  
Zuber, Kai, **17**: 36,  
Zucchelli, Mario, **21**: 71, see [Tributes](#)  
Zumberge, Dr J. **1**: 201, 242, **7**: 229,  
"Zuzhmorgeologiya", **13**: 445,  
Zwaaneveld, C.H. **3**: 522, 524,  
Zwartz, Dr. Dan, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, **25**: 73, **30**: 14,  
**37**: 19 (issue 3&4),  
Zwart, W. **8**: 378,  
ZyGEM Corporation, **23**: 73,